

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA
CENTRAL
ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 235/2

CALL No. 495.832/Jud

D.G.A. 79.

D2530



A DICTIONARY

OF THE

BURMAN LANGUAGE,

WITH EXPLANATIONS IN ENGLISH

COMPILED FROM THE MANUSCRIPTS

OF

A. JUDSON, D. D.

AND OF

OTHER MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

PROFITS DEVOTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE BURMAN MISSION.

495.832

Jud

Calcutta:

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD;

AND SOLD BY

MESSRS. W. THACKER AND CO. ST. ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA;

AND BY THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

1826.

DE 30



3867

23512



CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY, NEW DELHI.

Acc. No. 23512.

Date. 20. 4. 56.

Call No. 495.832/Ind.

PREFACE.

THE principal materials of the following work were originally furnished in MS. by the Rev. Dr. Judson, and designed for the use of the American Missionaries in Burmah.

The late war, however, having brought a number of gentlemen into that country who are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Burman language, the demand for a work of this kind has now become very extensive; and the Supreme Government of Bengal having promised most liberal patronage, it has been deemed advisable by the friends of the Burman mission, and of Dr. Judson, that the work should be immediately published, although he was not in circumstances to superintend the publication of it himself*.

It is allowed, that it would have been highly improper to follow this advice, had it not been fully known, that the only object which Dr. Judson had, in preparing his manuscript, was to promote the interests and designs of the Burman mission. To assure himself of the correctness of this assertion, the inquirer has only to refer to certain articles, already before the public, which were some time since drawn up by Dr. Judson and the Rev. Mr. Hough, (then his

* Dr. Judson was one of those unhappy individuals at Ava who were put into confinement by the Burmans at the opening of the present war, and of whose fate, after 18 months anxious inquiry, nothing satisfactory has yet been learned.

only associate,) wherein they bind themselves, that they will engage in no business or employment whatever, for the purpose of pecuniary benefit to themselves; and, that all monies arising from personal labour, shall be devoted to the funds of the Burman mission. Such being the fact, it would seem very unfriendly, in the present colleagues of Dr. Judson, not to second his views, by embracing the most favourable opportunity, that in all probability will ever be presented, for attaining the end for which he employed so much time and labour.

These materials are highly recommended by the Rev. Mr. Hough, in the Preface to an English and Burman Vocabulary which he has lately published. He says:—"A Burman and English Dictionary, both copious and correct, will hereafter, it is expected, be a *desideratum*. The American mission, having been established several years in Burmah, is provided with adequate means, in regard to materials and printing in that country, for producing it. One of the missionaries, the Rev. Mr. Judson, now in Ava, who has made the Burman language his study more than ten years, has had the opportunity of collecting materials for such a work, and has already arranged the greater proportion of them according to the most approved orthography and etymology of the language." But lest any errors should have been committed in transcribing the original, the present compiler has carefully collated two different copies; and, with the assistance of a learned Burman, critically examined every word in regard both to its meaning and orthography. When any word seemed doubtful, reference has been made to

where the same root again occurs with a different signification. The definition of words in English is generally followed by synonymous words in Burman, which, both in writing and conversation, are very frequently combined with the primary word, and also with one another: but as in those cases they mostly retain the same signification as when used separately, every advantage which could be derived from writing them in all their compounded forms, and repeating their definitions, has been secured by the present arrangement; at the same time, the size and expense of the volume have been greatly lessened, without any diminution of its real value.

Pali words, and those derived from Pali, are generally noticed as such; but to this point, it being comparatively of little importance, particular attention has not been paid.

N. B.—1st. Words beginning with e or ee , not found in their expected places, are to be sought under the roots which remain after these initials are dropped.

2d. e , when pronounced *een*, is distinguished by the mark ('^{e}); thus, e^{e} *ee*; ee^{e} *een*.

The alphabet, symbols, combinations, final consonants, abbreviations, &c. are prefixed to the work for the use of those who may not be in possession of a grammar.

The grammatical construction of the language consists chiefly in the use of certain prefixes and affixes, most of which are noticed and defined in the body of this work.

CALCUTTA, }
Dec. 15, 1825. }

J. WADE.

Alphabet, Symbols, Combinations, final Consonants, &c. taken from Dr. Judson's Burman Grammar.

The alphabet consists of ten vowels, and thirty-two consonants.

VOWELS.

Characters.	Power of the Vowels.
အ	<i>a</i> short, as in <i>an</i> .
ဧ	<i>a</i> , as in <i>father</i> .
ဧ	<i>i</i> short, as in <i>pin</i> .
ဧ	<i>e</i> long, or double <i>ee</i> , as in <i>feet</i> .
ဧ or ဧ	<i>oo</i> short, as in <i>good</i> .
ဧ	<i>oo</i> long, as in <i>food</i> .
ဧ	<i>a</i> long, as in <i>fate</i> .
ဧ	<i>ay</i> , as in <i>mayor</i> .
ဧ or ဧ	<i>o</i> , as in <i>on</i> .
ဧ	<i>au</i> , as in <i>audience</i> .

CONSONANTS.

Characters.	Name.	Power of the characters.
Gutt.	က ကြီး	<i>k</i> , as in <i>king</i> .
	ခ ခွ	<i>hk</i> , or <i>k</i> aspirated.
	ဂ ဂထိ	<i>g</i> , as in <i>good</i> .
	ဃ ဃကြီး	<i>g</i> , the same.
	င င	<i>ng</i> , as in <i>rang</i> .
Pal.	စ စဦး	<i>ts</i> .
	ဆ ဆထိ	<i>hts</i> , or <i>ts</i> aspirated.
	ဇ { ဇဦး, formerly written ဇ	<i>dz</i> .
	ဈ or ဈ ဈဦးဆွဲ	<i>dz</i> , the same.
	ည or ည ည	<i>ny</i> .
Lin.	တ တထံလျှင်သို့ထိ	<i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> .
	ထ ထထံ	<i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated.
	ဒ ဒရင်ကောထိ	<i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> .
	ဓ ဓရဋ္ဌထိ	<i>d</i> , the same.
	န ကြီး	<i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> .

Characters.	Name.	Power of the Characters.
Den.	{ ဝ ဝဝဓိပူ	<i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> .
	{ ဝ ဝဆင်ထူး	<i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated.
	{ ခ ဒေထူး	<i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> .
	{ ဓ { ဓဇာတ်ခြံ, formerly written	<i>d</i> , the same.
	{ န နငထီ	<i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> .
Lab.	{ ဝ ဝဇာတ်	<i>p</i> , as in <i>part</i> .
	{ ဝ ဝဦးထုပ်	<i>hp</i> , or <i>p</i> aspirated.
	{ ဓ ဓထာတ်ခြံ	<i>b</i> , as in <i>book</i> .
	{ ဝ ဝလူနီး	<i>b</i> , the same.
	{ ဓ ဓ	<i>m</i> , as in <i>make</i> .
	လ လဝဂ်လဝ်	<i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> .
	ရ ရဏာတ်	<i>r</i> , as in <i>run</i> , or <i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> .
	လ လ	<i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> .
	ဝ ဝ	<i>w</i> , as in <i>was</i> .
	ထ ထ	<i>th</i> hard, or soft, as in <i>thin</i> , <i>them</i> .
	ဟ ဟ	<i>h</i> , as in <i>home</i> .
	ဇ ဇဗြီး	<i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> .

N. B. The character *, called ဘေးထေးထင်, is reckoned among the consonants by the Burmans. It is placed over the letter with which it is combined. It is used only at the end of a syllable, and has the power of *s*; thus ဆ*, (pronounced *than*.)

Remarks upon the Consonants.

- 1st. The first twenty-five consonants are distributed into five classes. The first, or ဝ class, are gutturals; the second, or ဓ class, are palatals; the third, or ရ class, are linguals; the fourth, or လ class, are dentals; the fifth, or ဝ class, are labials.
- 2nd. The first letter of each class is a simple articulation, smooth and soft; the third is the same, rough and hard; the second is the aspirate of the first; the fourth, according to the Burman

pronunciation, is the same as the third; the fifth is the corresponding nasal.

- 3rd. The pronunciation of the linguals and the dentals is the same in the Burman, though different in the Sungskrit, whence the alphabet is derived.
- 4th. The seven remaining consonants are unclassified.

Compound Consonants.

These are formed by combining one or more of the letters ဝ, ခ, ဝ, and ဝ, (under symbolic forms,) with simple consonants, according to the following table.

Table of Compounds.

Consonants. Symbols. Names of do. Junc. with ဝ. Powers.

ဝ	၁	ယဝင်	မျ	<i>mya.</i>
ခ	ဇ	ရခင်	မြ	<i>mya, or mya.</i>
ဝ	၈	ဝဆွဲ	မ္မ	<i>mwa.</i>
ယ and ဝ	၉	ယဝင်ဆွဲ	မျ	<i>mywa.</i>
ခ and ဝ	၁၀	ရခင်ဆွဲ	မြ	<i>mywa, or mywa.</i>
ဟ	၂	တထိုး	မှ	<i>hma.</i>
ယ and ဟ	၃	တထိုးယဝင်	မျ	<i>hmya.</i>
ခ and ဟ	၄	တထိုးရခင်	မြ	<i>hmra, or hmya.</i>
ဝ and ဟ	၅	တထိုးဝဆွဲ	မ္မ	<i>hmwa.</i>

- N. B. 1st. The symbol of ဝ in the capacity of an aspirate, is combined with the nasals, and the letter ဝ only.
- 2nd. When the symbol of ဝ is combined with ဝ or ခ, the compound has the power of *sh*, as in *ship*; for instance, မျ is pronounced *she*.
- 3rd. မျ has the same power; and sometimes မျ also.
- 4th. မျ is equivalent to မျ.
- 5th. မျ is equivalent to ဝ.

Vowels combined with Consonants.

Vowels combined with consonants, whether simple or compound, are represented by symbols, according to the following table.

Vowels. Symbols. Names of do. Junc. with ၵ. Power.

အ	—	—	—	—
အာ	ာ or ၵ	ချ	ကာ, ဂါ	<i>kah, gah.</i>
အိ	ိ	ထိုးကြီးထင်	ကိ	<i>ki, short i.</i>
အီး	ီး	ထိုးကြီးထင်စံဝင်	ကိ	<i>kee.</i>
ဥ	ု	စာချောင်းဝင်	ကူ	<i>koo, short oo.</i>
ဥ	ု	စာချောင်းဝင်	ကူ	<i>koo.</i>
ဧ	ေ	ထောင့်	ကေ	<i>ka, long a.</i>
အဲ	ဲ	နောက်ရှိပြန်	ကဲ	<i>kay.</i>
အော	ော	ထောင့်ချ	ကော	<i>kau, short.</i>
အော်	ော်	ထောင့်ချရှေ့ထိုး	ကော်	<i>kau.</i>

N. B. The vowel အ has no symbol, but is understood after every consonant, unless superseded by the symbol of another vowel ; or made quiescent by the mark (°) placed over the consonant, thus အိ° ; or by a consonant subjoined, thus အဂ္ဂ.

2nd. ၵ, the second symbol of the vowel အာ, is used when the use of the first would convert the consonant into another letter ; also with ခ.

3rd. The symbols of the vowels ခူ and ဥ, when united and combined with a consonant, have the power of long o, as in *note*, (thus ခူ, *ko* ;) unless they are followed by another consonant in the same syllable, in which case they take the sound of *ai*.

4th. In case these two symbols close a syllable, ဝ may optionally follow, without occasioning any alteration in the sense or pronunciation : thus ခူဝ and ခူဝ် are perfectly equivalent.

5th. The symbol of any vowel may be combined with အ, in which case the *compound* has the power of the *vowel* which the *symbol* represents ; thus အခိ is equivalent to ခူ ; အဥ is equivalent to ဥ ; &c.

- 3rd. The 2nd and 4th letters of each class never occur as finals, except in some words derived from the Magadha, where they are mute ; as, *သို့ဝေ* (from *သေဝေ*, a cloud,) is pronounced as *သို့*.
- 4th. *ခွံ* is the same as *ဝ* throughout.
- 5th. *ဝံ* and *ဝံ* are mute.
- 6th. *အ* before a final, gives the syllable the same sound as *အ* ; thus *အနိ* is pronounced *an*.
- 7th. The final syllables, as exhibited above, are combined with any consonant simple or compound, as *ကေ* *ket* ; *ကျေ* *kyen*, &c. without any change in their pronunciation, except in two cases, viz. *ဝ*, before *ခွံ*, *ထိ*, *ဝံ*, and *သိ*, is pronounced *woot*, not *wat* ; and before *ထိ*, *နိ*, *ဝံ*, *ထိ*, or ***, is pronounced *woon* and *won*, not *wan* ; also, consonants compounded with *ဝ*, as *တု*, *ဂ*, &c. before *ခွံ*, *ထိ*, *ဝံ*, or *သိ*, are pronounced *kooat*, *tsooat*, &c. and before *ထိ*, *နိ*, *ဝံ*, *ထိ*, and ***, are pronounced *kooan*, *tsooan*, &c. ; but the latter exception is not sanctioned by court usage.
- 8th. The sound of a final consonant is frequently lost or absorbed, in the initial consonant of the following syllable or word, as *အက္ခရာ* is pronounced *ekara*, not *etkara* ; and sometimes it is modified thereby, as *ထင်္ကော* is pronounced *thembau*, not *thengbau* ; but these permutations, being dictates of nature, will be naturally acquired without rule.

Accents.

There are two accents, namely, the short and the heavy.

The short accent, (*.*) called *အောက်မြစ်*, is placed under the letter thus, *ကနိ*. It is used with the vowels *ဧ*, *မဲ*, *ဩ*, and *မို့*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent (*'*) called *ရှေ့ခေါင်*, is placed after the letter thus, *ကနိ'*. It is used with the vowels *အ*, *ဤ*, *မို့*, *ဧ*, and *မို့*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent is considered as inherent in the vowel ခဲ, (unless superseded by the short accent ;) also in the final consonant ခ, when combined with the vowel ခ. It is therefore omitted in these cases, as superfluous, by correct writers.

Numerical Figures.

၀, ၁, ၂, ၃, ၄, ၅, ၆, ၇, ၈, ၉, ၁၀.
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Punctuation.

The mark (.) is used to separate sentences, and sometimes the clauses of a sentence.

(.) Is used to divide paragraphs.

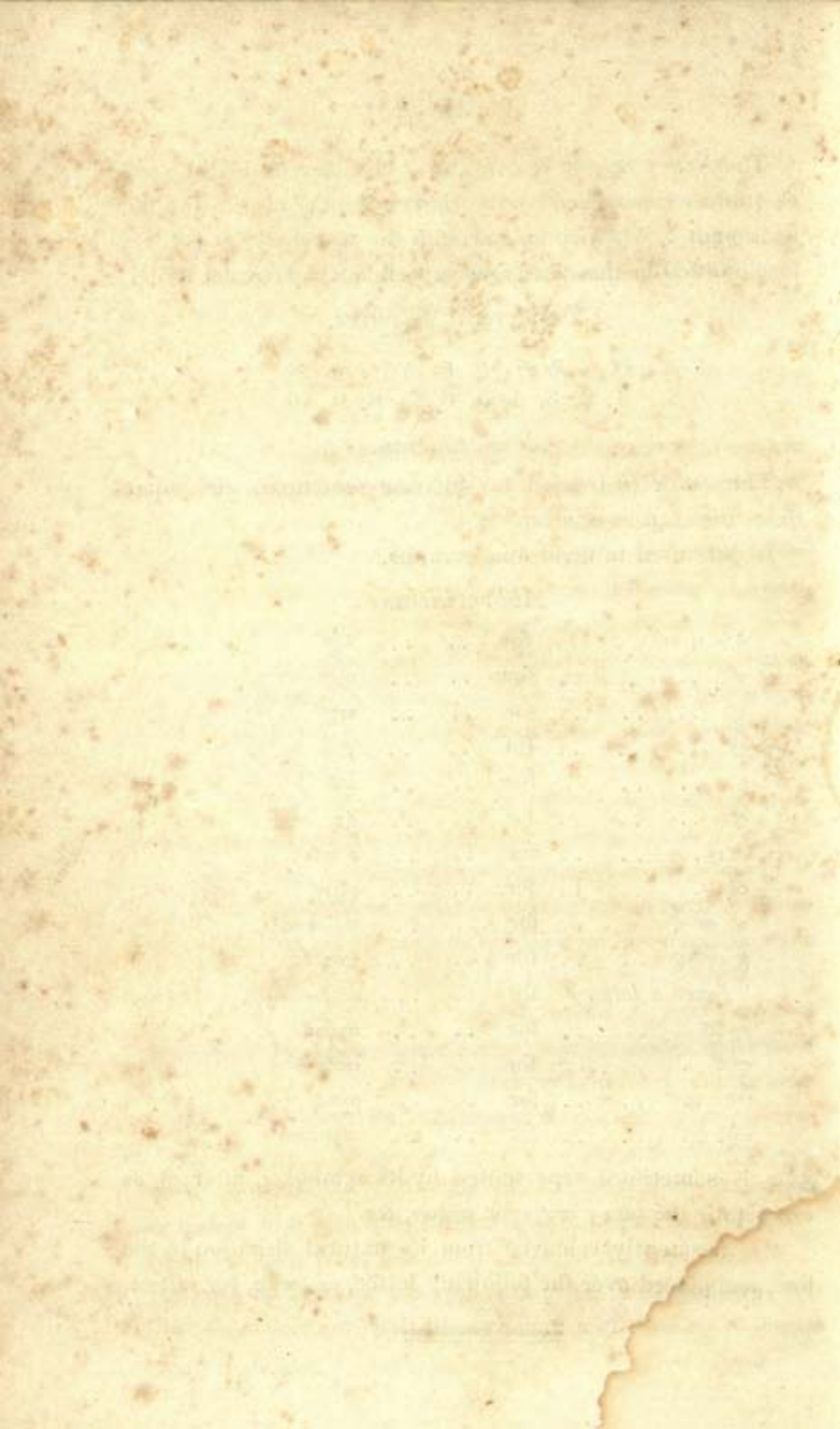
Abbreviations.

မှီ	is used	..	..	for	..	..	မည်
ဟ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လည်
ဟ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လည်
ဇီ	..	..	..	for	..	..	ဇည်
နီ	..	..	..	for	..	..	နီဝ်
ဇ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	ဇ်
ငင်း	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကောင်း
ငင့်	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကြောင့်
ရင်	or	ရ်	..	..	for	..	လည်းကောင်း
ဇ	or	ဇ်	..	..	for	..	လော
' (over a letter)				for	..	..	ဝ်
ကျွဲ	..	..	..	for	..	..	ကျွဲနို့
လှဝ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လက်ခံ
လှဝ်	..	..	..	for	..	..	လှဝ်
သွေ	..	..	..	for	..	..	သွေသော

လ is sometimes represented by its symbol ၂, after ဝ်, as လောကျွဲ for လောကယာ ; လကျွဲ for လက်ယာ, &c.

င is frequently removed from its natural situation in the line, and placed over the following letter, as လင်္ဂေ, for လင်္ဂော.





BURMAN DICTIONARY.



၅၀

အ, the first vowel in the Burman alphabet.

အ, *v.* to be dumb, speechless ; to stammer, stutter, be imperfect in speech.

အမိဒ်, (from မိဒ်, a house,) *n.* a sheath.

အမုတ်, *n.* see အကြိ.

အမူ, (see မူ,) the intestines.

အမောင်း, *n.* a fee ; see မောင်း.

အဥ, *n.* an egg.

အဦး, *num. affix* ; chief, first.

အဦး, *n.* a beginning.

အကလေး, *adj.* small, little ; *n.* a child, an infant.

အကံ, *v.* to widen, gape, crack open—less than ကံး ;—အာ. Hence

အကံ, *n.* an opening, gap, fissure.

အကင်း, *n.* fruit in its first stage after the blossom.

အကန်, *n.* a line drawn across another line ; the spokes of a wheel.

အကယ်အားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချက်, *n.* see ဥဒါဟူကံ.

အကယ်, *adj.* right, certain, true ; ကကယ် : အမှန် ; အကယ်ထံတော်, do.

အကယ်၍, *adv.* certainly, verily.

အကယ်၍, *v.* to assume an appearance of truth or right, make false pretences.

အကာ, *n.* the soft, unsubstantial part of a thing, opposed to ကျပ်, the solid substance ; as the soft part of a tree, either the inner rind, or, in some trees, the pithy part, as distinguished from the solid wood ; the white of an egg, &c.

အကာက, *n.* an improper, inconvenient time, unseasonable ; အချိန်မဟုတ်သောအခါ.

အကုန်, *adv.* completely, fully.

အကုသ, *see* ကုသ.

အကုသိလ်, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, မကောင်းသူ၊ မကောင်း
တာမာရ်.

အကဲ, *n.* *see* အကြိ.

အကဲ, *adv.* by degrees.

အကောက်, *n.* duties, custom.

အကောက်, *n.* *see* အခွန်.

အကောင်, *numeral affix, (see Grammar.)*

အကောင်, a term affixed to the names of brute animals, as ခွံကောင်,
a grasshopper.

အကောင်, *n.* a dead body, corpse ; အလောင်းကောင်.

အကောင်းမကုန်, *adj.* poor, worthless, of no use.

အကိုင်အလုပ်, *n.* work, business.

အကိုင်, *n.* a handle.

အလိုင်, *n.* *see* အခက်.

အက္ခရာ, *n.* a character or letter of the alphabet, vowel or con-
sonant.

အကျထ်, *n.* custom, habit, &c.

အကျပ်, *n.* a pin, bolt, that which is used to fasten any thing.

အကျင့်, *n.* a deed, action, custom.

အကျင့်ဝါ, *v.* to be natural, habitual.

အကျင့်အလုပ်, *v.* do.

အကျန်, *n.* a remainder.

အကျဉ်, *n.* an aperture, an opening, hole, the aperture of a
door or window ; a door, stopper, cover ; (*figuratively,*)
property, abilities.

အကျဉ်းစာ, *n.* an induration, hardness ; အကျဉ်းစာ.

အကျဉ်း, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

အကျပ်, *n.* a kyat or tickal, weight equal to four mats, (မတ်.)

အကျယ်, *n.* an open part ; more extensive than အကျဉ်—which
see.

အကျိတ်စာ, *n.* *see* အကျဉ်းစာ.

အကျိတ်, *n.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner ; difficulty.

အကျင့်ခံ, *v.* to dare to.

အကျေး, *n.* scales (of fish or other animals) ; ငါးကျေး, အချပ်.

အကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, a herdsman ; see ကျောင်း.

အကျော, *n.* a kind of tree.

အကျော်, *n.* an odoriferous substance.

အကျိုး, *n.* a consequence, result ; an effect, opposed to အကြောင်း, a cause ; a good result, profit, advantage.

အကျိုးငှါ, or နဲ့, *v.* to be of little profit ; to be ruined, totally lost.

အကျိုးမရှိ, *ad.* fruitlessly, i. e. without profit.

အကြင်, *pron. adj.* whatever ; အကြင်သူ, whoever.

အကြင်လျှင်, အကြင်သို့, to which.

အကြင်က, အကြင်မှ, အကြင်ကြောင့်, from which, because of which.

အကြင်မှာ, အကြင်လူက, among which.

အကြင်သို့, of whatever sort.

အကြင်မျှင်, အကြင်မျှ, from which sort.

အကြင်မျှင်ကြောင့်, အမျှင်ကြောင့်, because of which sort.

အကြောင်း, *n.* appearance ; အဆင်း, အပူ.

အကြောင်းတန်, *v.* to be homely, ugly, odious, အပူတန်.

အကြောင်းတော်, *n.* a royal friend, (used by kings in speaking to, or of one another.)

အကြပ်, *n.* a subordinate officer.

အကြား, *adj.* between, betwixt.

အကြွ, *n.* a crack, opening, intermediate space ; a lane, pathway.

အကြွအသိအမြင်အမြင်, *v.* to know, receive instruction.

အကြိမ်, *n.* time, turn, as တကြိမ် once, နှစ်ကြိမ် twice ; အဝန်း, အထိ.

အကြိမ်ကြိမ်, *adj.* again, repeatedly ; အဝန်းဝန်း.

အကြီး, *n.* a cover, a chief, a head-man ; အကဲ, အချီး, အချုပ်, အချုပ်, အခေါင်း.

အကြွ, *n.* a lower part (of a river, country, &c.) opposed to အကြွ.

အကြွ, *n.* filth, dirt, rust ; (2) *n.* the scales of fish ; အချပ်.

အကြွအကြွ, *n.* do.

အကြွအကြွ, *n.* do.

အကြွ, *n.* a tubular vessel of the body ; a sinew, nerve, tendon ; a vein, artery.

အကြွေ, *n.* a large principal do.

အကြောင်း, *n.* an antecedent or cause, opposed to အကျိုး, an effect, an occasion; materials of which a thing is made; a circumstance, business, affair. အရင်း၊ အချင်း၊ အချာ do. အခင်းအချား၊ အငွေ့၊ အဝေး၊ အမှု.

အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအလမ်း, do. အကြောင်းအလျာ, do.

အကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး, the four prime causes, viz. ကံ၊ ဖိတ်၊ ဥထု၊ အာဘူ.

အကြောင်းကြောင်း, *adv.* variously, in sundry ways, affairs, &c.

အကြောင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

အကြောင်းမတန်, *adv.* unreasonably, unaccountably.

အကြောင်း, *n.* a line, mark; any thing drawn out, a line, a furrow, road, &c.

အကြွေအကြွေ, *n.* an interstice, intermediate space; အကြွေ.

အကြွေ, or ရက်, *n.* the day before worship day.

အကွပ်, *n.* the act of encompassing, &c. see ကွင်း.

အကွဲ, with, or together with; see နှင်အကွဲ.

အကွင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram.) (2) *n.* a remainder.

အကွပ်, *n.* a spot, place; see ကွပ်.

အကွပ်, *n.* a ring put round the end of a handle, to keep it from splitting.

အကွပ်, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay. အကွပ်; *n.* do.

အကွပ်, *n.* a hoop.

အကွပ်, see under နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* annihilation.

အကွပ်, *pers. n.* I; အကွပ်, *fem.*

အကွပ်, see အကွပ်.

အကွပ်, *n.* a feigned appearance; see အကွပ်.

အကွပ်, *n.* an acquaintance.

အကွပ်, (from အကွပ်, a debt,) *adv.* on credit.

အကွပ်, အကွပ်, (from အကွပ်, to wait,) *adv.* in expectance of the payment of a debt.

အကြွေမဲ့, *adv.* wholly, without leaving any part.

အခ, *n.* wages; အခခ, *n.* one who lives on wages.

အခခ, *n.* a branch of a tree; အခခခ, အခခခ, *n.* a main branch.

အခခ, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

အခင်း, *n.* thread wound on a weaver's quill, a skein or hank of thread ; ချဉ်ခင်း. (2) *n.* the uvula, ဟွာခင်း. (3) *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument, as ချဉ်ခင်း ကချိခင်း.

အခင်း, (1) *n.* a portion, division of the day, as ဘုခင်း, the evening ; (2) business, affair, subject, matter, circumstance ; အခင်း, အခင်း, အခင်း, အခင်း. See ခင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, or laid out in order ; see ခင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* an estimate, measurement, limit, extent.

အခင်းအတာ, *n.* do.

အခင်းအခင်း, *n.* do.

အခင်းထင်, *v.* to be convenient.

အခင်း, *n.* a hired servant ; ခေါင်းထင်.

အခင်း, *n.* an apartment, room ; အခင်းခင်း, *n.* the principal room.

အခင်းအခင်း, *n.* equipage, what is carried about a person, utensils, furniture ; အခင်းအခင်း. the business of keeping a festival, performing ceremonies, rites, &c.

အခင်း, *n.* a kara, a certain measure of time.

အခင်း, *adj.* small, little ; *n.* a little thing, a child, infant.

အခင်း, *n.* see အခင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* time ; ဘာဝ. အခင်း, *adv.* repeatedly ; အခင်းခင်းခင်း, do.

အခင်းထင်အခင်း, the time of going.

အခင်းထင်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year ; ချဉ်ထင်.

အခင်းထင်, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long time.

အခင်း, *v.* to be out of season, unseasonable.

အခင်း, *n.* an individual thing, (used as a numeral auxiliary.)

အခင်း, *n.* wedge, prop, cushion, any thing that gives support, whether a thing or person.

အခင်း, *n.* do. } also suppressed anger, or malice.

အခင်း, *n.* do. }

အခင်း, *n.* an induration, hardness ; see ခင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* a fold, &c. see ခေါင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* summit, top, highest part, chief ; အခင်း ထင်.

အခင်း, *n.* an immense number.

အခင်း, *n.* the time being.

အခင်းအခင်း, *n.* do.

မရိဒ်, *n.* a stock, or branch (of fruit;) see မိဒ်.

မရိ, *n.* smoke, vapour, မရိ; —မရိ, *n.* perfume.

မရိတ်, (1) *n.* a middle, central point, where several objects meet, a centre; မရိတ်မရိတ်, *n.* do. (2) *n.* a subject, matter, business; a mark, sign, as မရိတ်, a mark, impression, stroke. မရိတ်မရိတ်, မရိတ် မရိတ်, *do.*

မရိတ်ကျ, *v.* to fall in place, hit the mark or object, be to purpose, be right; မရိတ်ကျ မရိတ်ကျ. Hence မရိတ်ကျ, one beat (of a gong) denoting the time, 9 o'clock; မရိတ်ကျ, two beats, denoting 12 o'clock, &c. by which the day and night are divided into four equal periods each. Hence also, မရိတ်ကျ, *adv.* instantly, at once.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *n.* a point of union; see မရိတ်.

မရိတ်, *n.* the rafters, or ribs of a roof.

မရိတ်, (1) *n.* an action, deed, business, affair; မရိတ် မရိတ်.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *n.* do. conduct, circumstance; မရိတ်မရိတ်; မရိတ်မရိတ်, *v.* to quarrel, မရိတ်မရိတ်; (2) *n.* an appearance, မရိတ်; (3) *n.* a kind of verse; မရိတ်မရိတ်; *v.* to sing verses. (4) *n.* the secundine, afterbirth. (5) *n.* one who belongs to, or is connected with another; a friend (used vocatively.)

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *adv.* mutually, one with another; sometimes မရိတ်.

မရိတ်, *n.* a diameter.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *adv.* nakedly, without clothes.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *adv.* in vain, uselessly, to no purpose; မရိတ်မရိတ် မရိတ်မရိတ်.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *adv.* do.

မရိတ်, *n.* the scales of fish, or other animals.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *n.* (1) fence; (2) *n.* guards, attendants.

မရိတ်, *pr. adj.* other, another.

မရိတ်, *n.* that which unites several parts, a point of union.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *n.* do.

မရိတ်မရိတ်, *n.* in that time.

မရိတ်, *n.* a crack, opening, lane; (see မရိတ်.)

မရိတ်, *n.* a time, period, season.

မရိတ်, *n.* see မရိတ်.

မရိတ် မရိတ်, *n.* see မရိတ်.

အချွတ်ထမ်း, *n.* a tailor.

အချောင်း, *n.* a bar, long piece ; အတံနိ.

အခို, *pron. adj.* some ; ထို.

အခြံအနား, *n.* attendants, guards.

အခြေ, *n.* a foundation, bottom, root ; အချင်း အမြစ်. See ခြေ.

အခြေး, *n.* dirt, rust, (*pron.* အပို.)

အခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching out of a river, a fork.

အခွင်အကျင်း, *n.* a capacity (of a vessel).

အခွတ်, *n.* a kvet, a weight equal to a piktha, (ပိဿာ,) or viss ; it supersedes the latter word in all *capital* numbers, as အခွတ်တဆယ့် instead of ပိဿာတဆယ့်, ten viss.

အခွင့်, *n.* permission, commission, opportunity ; အခွင့်အချာ အခွင့်အဝင် အမှု, a business, affair.

အခွန်, *n.* revenue accruing from regular assessments on real or personal property, as distinguished from အကောက်, duties on merchandize, and ငွေထပ်, arbitrary taxes.

အခွန်အတူတူ, *n.* do.

အခွန်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of revenue.

အခွန်, *n.* a voice, (seldom used but as a numeral auxiliary.)

အခွံ, *n.* bark, rind, peel, shell, skin (of fruit,) &c.

အခြေအခြေ, see အခြေအချ်.

အခြေအချ်, *n.* guards, attendants.

အညှို့, *n.* any slimy, mucous matter.

အညှို့ငင်ခြံ, *v.* to keep putting off ; to feign both willingness and unwillingness.

အထိ, (from အ, priv. and ထိ, conduct, *Pali* ;) *n.* unsuitable carriage, behaviour.

အထွဋ်ထွဋ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a chief, disciple.

အစိချက်, (from အစိ fire, *Pali*, and ဗျတ္တိချက်, a book on pyrology,) *n.* alchymy.

အစိချက်လုပ် or ထုတ်, *v.* to practise alchymy.

အစ, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; အစကြွင်း, *n.* one species of do. ခွံ (from ခွံ to hang adhesively,) *n.* the gum of do. ခွံချက် ; (2) *n.* an earthen cup, bowl, basin. အစကွပ်, *n.* an earthen cup

အင်တုံ *n.* a deep earthen pan ; (3) *n.* number, quantity, force, strength, abilities of any kind.

အင်ထွဋ်၊ ခွန်အား၊ အင်ခွင်၊ *do.*

အင်အား၊ *n.* military force, troops.

အင်တန်၊ *adv.* in a middling degree.

အင်မထန်၊ *adv.* exceedingly, very.

အင်တွဲ၊ *n.* the gum of a certain tree ; or, the tree itself.

အင်း၊ (1) *n.* a natural pond, lake, smaller than ဧင်္ဂါး ; (2) *n.* the space on plates of metal, or other surfaces, inclosed by lines, and commonly subdivided into squares, or other compartments, for entering certain records ; အင်ဧင်္ဂါး၊ *do.*

အင်းစာရင်း၊ *n.* an account, or register written on *do.*

အင်း၊ *see* ဝင်း.

အင်နီ၊ *n.* that which is the peculiar business of a person, a part, portion, allotment ; အင်နီအာသာ၊ *do.* အင်နီ၊ *do.*

အင်တီ or အင်တီ၊ *n.* a coat, jacket ; အင်တီ၊ အင်တီ၊ *do.*

အင်တီထိတ်ထိတ်၊ *n.* a tight body-jacket.

အင်တီခါးတီ၊ *n.* a short-coat, a jacket.

အင်တီနီ၊ *n.* a jacket-tie, a string.

အင်တီထိတ်ထိတ်၊ *n.* a tight-sleeved coat or jacket.

အင်တီထိတ်ထိတ်၊ *n.* a loose flowing coat.

အင်တီထိတ်ထိတ်၊ *n.* a frock, shirt.

အင်ထန်၊ *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

အင်ဂေ၊ *n.* mortar, plaister ; ထန်အင်ဂေ၊ *do.*

အင်္ဂါ၊ (1) *n.* the planet Mars ; the third day of the week, Tuesday.

အင်္ဂါ၊ (2) *n.* a component part or member ; အင်္ဂါး ; a part of the body, member, limb.

အင်္ဂါအာတ် or အင်္ဂါ၊ (from အာတ်, to produce, *Pali* ;) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female ; အင်္ဂါး၊ အင်္ဂါး၊ *do.*

အင်္ဂါအင်္ဂါး၊ nine parts, into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, viz. လူတိ၊

ဝေလူ၊ ဂါထာ၊ ဝေယျာကဗျ၊ ဥဒါန၊ ဧတိဝုတ်၊ ဇာတ်၊ အဘူတဓမ္မ၊ ဝေဒဏ္ဍိ၊

အင်္ဂါမဂ္ဂိယတာက၊ *n.* domestic or family affairs, အင်္ဂါမဂ္ဂိယတာက၊ *do.*

အင်္ဂါမဂ္ဂိယတာက၊ *do.*

နိက္ခယ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

နာမီ, *n.* see နာမိ.

နာမိဗူဉ်, *n.* a kind of blister.

နာမိဗူဉ်, *n.* a kind of bedstead ; any flat surface raised on low legs.

နာဝ, or နာမ ; see နာ.

နာဇု, *n.* the remainder of a thing, as နာဇု, the remainder, that is, the stump, of a tree ; တုဇု, the ruins of a pagoda ; (see ဇု.)

နာဇု, *n.* a cape, promontory.

နာဇုဇု, *n.* do.

နာဇု, *n.* vapour, exhalations, steam, smoke ; နာဇု.

နာ, *n.* beginning ; နာဇု.

နာသဇု, *v.* to make an end.

နာ, and so forth, &c. နာသဇု.

နာဇု, *n.* (from ဇု, to make a dot, &c.) a dot, a drop.

နာ, (1) *n.* a cylindrical box (of any size ;) (2) *v.* to be tense, straitened, (applied to the throat.)

နာဇု, *adj.* clean, pure, genuine.

နာဇု, *n.* some part of the viscera ; see ဇုဇု.

နာဇု, *adv.* while, as သွားသဇုနာဇု, during the time of going, or while he goes.

နာဇု, *adv.* continually, permanently, immutably.

နာဇုဇု, *n.* a lineal succession.

နာဇုဇု, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

နာဇု, *n.* a joint, or seam, a union of two or more, (applied to things.)

နာ, (perhaps from နာ, to eat ;) *n.* food.

နာသဇု, *v.* to dress thread by an application of boiled rice, to size.

နာ, *n.* stead, place, room ; *adv.* instead of ; နာ, နာဇု.

နာ, *n.* a price, value ; နာဇု.

နာဇု, *n.* any thing which does not require to be cooked in order to be eaten.

နာဇု, *n.* a division, a quarter of any thing.

စု, *n.* see အနီး; (2) *n.* a collection, assemblage.

အမ္ဘိဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, but has no other rights.

အမ္ဘေဝါ, *n.* a servant, or slave; ဘွဲ့.

အမ္ဘေ, *n.* do.

အမ္ဘေ, (1) *n.* a seed; (2) an ancestor of the seventh degree of ascent from one's self.

အမ္ဘေ, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

အမ္ဘေ, (*Siamese*,) *n.* a lord, master, mistress, madam, (used as a term of compellation;) အရှင်၊ အရှင်မ; see ခေ.

အမ္ဘေ, *adv.* early; အမ္ဘေကြီး, very early.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* steepness, depth, height.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *a numeral auxiliary, applied to writings.*

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* a sharp edge, a side; nearness.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *v.* (see under ချပ်). အမ္ဘေ, *n.* do.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

အမ္ဘေ, *n.* a company, band, (applied to certain people in government service;) အသင်း.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* an elder brother of a brother; နောင်.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* moisture.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, or အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* an edge, side, border, end, extremity; အမ္ဘေဝ်အနား၊ အမ္ဘေဝ်အဖို့.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *v.* see အမ္ဘေဝ်; အားရှိ.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* a tusk, fang.

အမ္ဘေ, *n.* a quantity, portion; အမ္ဘေ, *with numerals*, fold, as ထုံးဆ three-fold, အဆုံးဆယ် thirty-fold.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* any thing thrown into a bargain.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* a junction, union, a joint.

အမ္ဘေဝ်ဆက်, *adv.* connectively, successively, one after another.

အမ္ဘေဝ်ဆက်ပြော, traditionary precepts.

အမ္ဘေဝ်ဆက်, *adv.* one above another, day after day, or daily.

အမ္ဘေဝ်, *n.* appearance အမ္ဘေဝ်, အမ္ဘေဝ်, အမ္ဘေဝ်, အမ္ဘေဝ်.

အမ္ဘေဝ်အမ္ဘေဝ်, do. အမ္ဘေဝ်အမ္ဘေဝ်, do.

- അമ്മിണ്ടി, *v.* to appear old, homely; see മി.
 അമ്മിണ്ടി, *v.* to be convenient.
 അമ്മിണ്ടി, *v.* do.
 അമ്മി, *n.* a joint, &c. see മി.
 അമ്മി or അമ്മ, *n.* a ten, the number of ten, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals, as തമ്മി, one ten, or ten; മൂന്നമ്മി, two tens, or twenty, &c.)
 അമ്മി, *n.* the kernel of a seed of grain, or fruit-stone, (hence മ, husked rice;) the inside or kernel of any thing, as the tongue or clapper of a bell, the pebble in a rattle, the marrow in a bone, &c.
 അമ്മ, *n.* the unfinished end of wove cloth; മ്രി.
 അമ്മി, *n.* a small quantity, a pinch.
 അമ്മി, *n.* poison, venom.
 അമ്മിണ്ടി, *do.* (*figurat.*) passion, lust, inebriation.
 അമ്മി, see മി, oil.
 അമ്മി, *n.* relishing savoury food.
 അമ്മി, *n.* the lungs, lights.
 അമ്മി, *n.* instruction, doctrine; see തമ്മി.
 അമ്മ, *n.* an end.
 അമ്മി, *adj.* last, final; *n.* an end, a conclusion.
 അമ്മി, *n.* the end of life.
 അമ്മി, *n.* a decision, or judgment.
 അമ്മി, *adj.* infinite, boundless.
 അമ്മി, *v.* to finish, make an end.
 അമ്മ, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to duties, and some other objects.
 അമ്മ, see മ, a thorn.
 അമ്മ, *adv.* quickly.
 അമ്മ, *adv.* do.
 അമ്മ, *n.* utensils, appendages, materials; അമ്മ.
 അമ്മ, *n.* see അമ്മ.
 അമ്മ, *n.* a bunch, cluster (of flowers, fruit, &c.)
 അമ്മ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend.
 അമ്മ, *n.* a friend. അമ്മ, *n.* an own relation.

မေးဆွညာသကာ, see မေးဆွခင်္ခနိ.

မေးဆွညွ, *v.* to form acquaintance.

မေးဆွမိဒ္ဓိ, *n.* a relation, kinsman, one of the same stock.

မေးဆွသားသုင်, *do.*

မေးဆွတ္တိကာယတနိ, *n.* the six senses, viz. seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, feeling, and thinking.

မည်, *adv.* yes ; ခိခိ.

မည်, *v.* to feign unwillingness, hold off.

မညာဓိ, *n.* dirt, filth, rust.

မညာဓိမာတြ, *n.* do.

မညာ, *n.* a higher part of a river, country, &c. opposed to မာတြ.

မညာသား, *n.* a native of an upper province.

မညိဓိ, *n.* a musical instrument ; မညိဓိသီလိယ မညိဓိတံဆ.

မညိဓိသမာ, *n.* a player on musical instruments.

မညိ, *n.* evenness, agreement ; *prep.* according to, as မညိဓိမညိ, according to his pleasure.

မညိ, *adv.* accordingly, like, similar.

မညာ, *n.* a pedicle, footstalk, stem by which a leaf or fruit is connected with the limb.

မညိ, *n.* slime, filth.

မညိ, *n.* see မာတြမာတြိ.

မညာဓိ, (1) *n.* a germ, sprout, from a seed ; *figurat.* the protuberance on the root of a creature's tail, (sometimes pron. မညာဓိ) ; (2) *n.* an ancestor of the sixth degree of ascent from one's self.

မညိ, *n.* some part of the viscera.

မညိ, see ခိခိ.

မည, (from မည, eight, *Pali*.) *adj.* eighth.

မညကထာ, *n.* a commentary on the original *Pali* text ; see မညက.

မညာသု, (a corruption of မည, eight, and သု, ten) ; *n.* the eighteen sciences ; မညာသုသိဗ္ဗ.

မညာ, *n.* one of the four ways of transition from one body to another.

- အထက်, *n.* the shoot of a tree; the spur of a cock.
- အထင်း, *n.* a ten, a measure of capacity equal to sixteen pyees;
မြတ်.
- အထင်, *adv.* appearing well, but being otherwise.
- အထည်, *n.* a kind, sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary;) အမျိုးအစ.
- အထည်ထည်, *adv.* of several kinds, variously; အသီးသီးအသွယ်သွယ်.
- အထည်အထင်း, truly; အမှန်မှန်.
- အတစ်, *n.* a piece, a bit.
- အတတ်, *adv.* verily, certainly, truly.
- အတန်, *n.* intervening space, distance, extent, length (of time or place;) အထန်ငယ်, *n.* a little while; a little (in quantity.)
- အတန်တန်, *adv.* at intervals, in several places, repeatedly;
အတန်တန်အထည်ထည်, do.
- အတန်း, *n.* an extended line, a row, duration.
- အတ္တ, *n.* the body; ထို.
- အတ္တဝါဒုပ္ပါဒ်, *n.* one of four evil passions or affections.
- အထိ, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, a stop.
- အထိတစ်, *adv.* one after another, successively.
- အတန်ငယ်, *adj.* small (distance).
- အတတ်, *adv.* verily, truly.
- အထိ, *n.* a straight long piece, a bar; အချောင်း, (used in composition,) as တွန့်ထိ, အထိ, ခဲထိ, &c.
- အတမ်း, *n.* way, manner, custom; ထုံးစံ.
- အတာ, *n.* a measure of distance.
- အထိ, (1) *pron. adj.* what; အတတ် (pron. အဒိ.) (2) *adj.* clear, without mixture, genuine.
- အထိအထိ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* excellent, (applied to a son who excels his parents.)
- အထိတိ, *n.* the past.
- အထုတ်အပြန်, see အပြန်အထုတ်.
- အထုတ်, *n.* time being, (construed with simple participials, as မြို့ထုတ်ခါ or မြို့ထုတ်ကွင်း, while he was.)
- အထုတ်ကွင်း, with, together with.
- အထုတ်ကွင်း, do.

အထက်စွဲ, (*Pali*), *adj.* incurable.

အထောင်, *n.* a feather, a wing.

အထောင်, *n.* a measure of distance equal to two spans.

အထိုင်, (1) *n.* a warp ; ခုထိကနိပါတ် (2) *n.* taing, a measure of distance, equal to 1000 tahs ; (အထာ) about two miles.

အထိုင်း, *adv.* accordingly.

အထိုင်း, according to, as အမှောင်အထိုင်း, according to the order.

အထိုင်းအရှည်, *n.* an estimate, measurement.

အထိုး, *n.* interest.

အတ္တဓာတာ, (from အတ္တ, body, &c. ဓာတု, being, *Pali*;) *n.* the body ; ဂြိုဟ်ဇာတိမြစ်ချင်း.

အတွင်း, *n.* inside, inner part ; အထိန်း အတွင်းဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

အတွင်းဝန်ချင်းမြစ်, *n.* a horse that takes his place near the king in marching.

အတွင်းဝန်ချင်း, see ချင်း.

အဓိပ္ပာယ်, *n.* an object of sense.

အထက်, *n.* an upper part ; prior time ; without; အထက်, a term of comparison, as အထက်ထက်ကြီး၏, it is greater than the house ; အထက်.

အထက်ထက်အချင်းချင်း, *adv.* unevenly.

အထည်, (1) *n.* a piece of cloth ; (2) see အထည်.

အထက်ထက်, (1) *n.* kind of a tree ; (2) one thing upon another, as the leaves of a book.

အထိ, *n.* nearness, presence ; အထိ ထိပါ ထိချင်း.

အထိန်း, *n.* a muse, guardian, &c.

အထိ, *n.* a male ; *adj.* masculine (combined with names of animals, to mark the gender.)

အထိ, *adj.* alone, single.

အထူး, (sometimes *pron.* သူ) *n.* depth, thickness, strength, ability ; အထူးအထူး, do.

အထုပ်, *n.* a bundle.

အထွေထွေ, (*Pali*), *n.* events, circumstances, adventures ; ဖြစ်ချာ.

အထူး, *n.* any fragrant preparative.

အထူးထူး, *adv.* exceedingly.

അക്ഷരവിദ്യ, an abbreviation of അക്ഷരവിദ്യ.

അക, *n.* an inside, an inner part ; അകം.

അകം, *n.* candid, undissembling language.

അനൂപ, *n.* the number of a thousand (combined with the nine digits to form numerals).

അനൂപ, *n.* a cubit.

അനൂപ, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay.

അനുരൂപ, *n.* the day after worship.

അനുരൂപ, *n.* a mortice.

അനുരൂപ, *n.* a top, summit, pinnacle ; അനുരൂപ, the best, most excellent part.

അനുരൂപ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve fingers breadth.

അനുരൂപ, *n.* a certain star ; see അനുരൂപ.

അവിദ്യ, how much ; അവിദ്യ.

അവിദ്യ, (from അ, *priv.* and വിദ്യ, right, *Pali*.) transgression, sin, അവിദ്യ.

അവിദ്യ, *n.* manner, custom, way ; അവിദ്യ.

അവിദ്യ, (from അവിദ്യ, excelling, *Pali*, and വിദ്യ, to get ;) *v.* to obtain celebrity, be distinguished, extraordinary.

അവിദ്യ, (*Pali*.) *v.* to establish, be steady, constant.

അവിദ്യ, *n.* steadiness, constancy, perseverance.

അവിദ്യ, *n.* meaning, explanation, comment ; അവിദ്യ, do.

അവിദ്യ, *n.* distance of time or place, length, duration.

അവിദ്യ, (1) *n.* a vomit, an emetic ; അവിദ്യ, അവിദ്യ, അവിദ്യ ; (2) *n.* strength, (seldom used alone ;) അവിദ്യ, *n.* strength, force, valour ; അവിദ്യ, അവിദ്യ, *v.* to try strength with another, compare strength ; അവിദ്യ, *v.* to be astounded, stupefied through fear ; (3) *n.* any game in which pieces are moved in different compartments, according to rule, as checkers, chess, backgammon, &c. ; അവിദ്യ, *v.* to play do. ; അവിദ്യ, അവിദ്യ, *v.* to game to excess, to be a gambler ; അവിദ്യ, *n.* a compartment, square ; അവിദ്യ, *n.* a piece ; അവിദ്യ, അവിദ്യ, അവിദ്യ, *n.* the squares and pieces collectively.

അവിദ്യ, *n.* amber, (because supposed to be vomited by a fish.)

- അടി, *v.* to be a little swelled ; അ.
 അർത്ഥ (1) *n.* an interpretation of a word, an explication, translation, version ; (2) *n.* a collection, mass, quantity taken altogether ; a whole, (seldom used as a simple noun, but combined with some other words to form adverbs, as *അനന്തരം*, *അവ്യക്തം*, &c.)
 അർദ്ധ, *n.* fine dust ; *ഏകദശ*.
 അർദ്ധ, *n.* sediment, dregs.
 അർത്ഥ (pro. *adj.*) that, (used when a thing is pointed at, or designated by some outward sign.)
 അർത്ഥം, *adv.* little, small.
 അർത്ഥ, (from *അ*, *priv.* and *അർത്ഥ*, substance, *Pali* ;) *adj.* unsubstantial ; *അർത്ഥ*.
 അർത്ഥ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 അർത്ഥ, *adj.* infinite, boundless ; *അർത്ഥ*.
 അർത്ഥം, (from *അ*, *priv.* *അർത്ഥ*, an interval, and *അർത്ഥ*, a deed, *Pali* ;) *n.* a deed, which brings upon the perpetrator instant and uninterrupted misery ; of which there are five kinds, viz. killing a father, killing a mother, killing a Rahandah, wounding a Boodh, and making a schism among the disciples of a Boodh.
 അർത്ഥ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an end.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* an intermediate period of time.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* evil, calamity, misery.
 അർത്ഥ, (1) *n.* breadth, width ; *അർത്ഥ* do. (2) see *അർത്ഥ*, the side of a body.
 അർത്ഥ, *n.* smell, scent.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* a scar.
 അർത്ഥ, *n.* an edge, a side, a near part, nearness ; *അർത്ഥം* *അർത്ഥം* *അർത്ഥം*.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* the border of a petticoat.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* an outer facing, encircling the border of clothes ; see *അർത്ഥ*.
 അർത്ഥം, *n.* futurity, the future.
 അർത്ഥ, see *അർത്ഥ* *അർത്ഥ*.

- အာရိယံ, *n.* the third state attained by an Areeyah, အရိယာ.
- အာရိယိက, *n.* the duties of do.
- အာရိယိဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the reward of do.
- အာရိယိဝိဇ္ဇာဒိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.
- အာရိယိဝိဇ္ဇာဒိ, *n.* one who has attained the reward of do. အာရိယိ.
- အာရိယိဝိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to be full of sores, diseased; see ချေ့ချေ့.
- အာရိယ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာရိ, respect, *Pali*,) *n.* disrespect.
- အာရိယ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာရိ, passion, *Pali*,) *n.* an exemption from passion.
- အာရိယ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာရိ, permanent, *Pali*,) *adj.* transitory, mortal, အာရိယိ; *n.* mortality, death.
- အာရိယ, *v.* to die, (applied to mankind, commonly to kings.)
- အာရိယ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာရိ, desire, *Pali*,) *n.* an undesirable object.
- အာရိ, *n.* medicine to excite love, ချေ့ချေ့.
- အာရိယ, *n.* a certain preparation of parched rice.
- အာရိယ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* like, equal (applied to a son, who neither excels, nor is inferior to his parents.)
- အာရိယ, *n.* (from အာရိ, much, and အာရိ, joy, *Pali*,) happiness.
- အာရိယ, *v.* to rejoice, be happy, (applied to certain ceremonies on giving to a priest.)
- အာရိ, (from အာရိ, small, *Pali*, and အာရိ, a grain of dust,) *n.* a very small particle.
- အာရိယ, see ကမ္မဒါနိ.
- အာရိယ, (from အာရိယ, *Pali*, အာရိယိဝိဇ္ဇာ, seven accidents common to all beings that have not attained the state of an Areeyah, viz. ကာမဂါရိယ, တဝဂါရိယ, ပဋိကာရိယ, ဖာရာရိယ, ဒိဋ္ဌာရိယ, ဝိစိကိစ္ဆာရိယ, အဝိရာရိယ.
- အာရိယ, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly.
- အာရိ, or အာရိယ, *v.* to act thus.
- အာရိယ, *n.* continuance, uniformity.
- အာရိယ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာရိ, *Pali*,) *n.* boldness in sin, searedness of conscience, hardness of heart, အာရိယိဝိဇ္ဇာ.
- အာရိ, (1) a corruption of အာရိ; (2) see မိ, milk.

- မနိုင်အောင်, (from နိုင်, to be able, and အောင်, to be sharp;) *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will, မနိုင်အောင်.
 မနိုင်အောင်, *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will.
 အကြား, *n.* an intervening space.
 အကြားကပ်, (from အကြား, an intervening space, and ကပ်, a period of time,) a subdivision of one of the four grand periods; see မဟာကပ်.
 အကြေ, *n.* a calamity, evil, ဘေး.
 အမြဲ, *n.* solidity, substance, opposed to အကာ, which see; consequence, worth, weight.
 အနှစ်, *n.* a year.
 အနှစ်မဲ့, *adj.* unsubstantial.
 အနံ့, *n.* a spike or ear of grain, with or without the stalk.
 အနှံ့, *n.* a sheet or any thing spread out, a child's cloth; also a capital, or stock in trade.
 အနှံ့အဝင်း, *do.*
 အနှံ့အဝင်, *n.* a capital, or stock in trade.
 အနောက်, *n.* the back of a knife or other instrument, the head of a punch or wedge; opposed to အရှေ့.
 အနှောင်အဖွဲ့, *n.* a connection, junction, ခွေ.
 အနွယ်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent.
 အနီး, *v.* to pay to boot; အနီး, *v.* *do.*
 အပ်, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, နှံ့; အပ်ပေး, *v.* to give; အပ်ပေး, *do.*; (2) to suit, be suitable, fit, proper, ကနီး ကောင်း ထိုက် ထင့်; (3) *n.* a needle; အပ်ရှိုက်သမား, *n.* a tailor.
 အပ်ကဲ့ညိ, *n.* a needle-case.
 အပ်ပေး, *v.* see အပ်.
 အပ်ဆင်ထိမြဲ, see ကန့်.
 အဝ, *n.* an outside, an outer part, အပြင်.
 အဝလွင်ယာနီ, *n.* the West Island; see ကွန်.
 အဝင်, *n.* a tree, or plant.
 အဝင်စည်, (dropping အဝ,) *n.* the trunk, main stock.
 အဝင်း, *n.* a combination of men, a society, အဝင်း.
 အဝင်းအဝင်း, see အဝင်းအဝင်း.
 အဝတ်, *n.* a circuit, or circle, အဝန်း.

അപരിഹാസം, a corruption of അപിഹാസം; see അപിഹാസം.

അപി, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty.

അപി, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion.

അപി, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably.

അപി, *n.* four principles, viz. *പ്രമാണം*, *മതം*, *മുക്തി*, and *മോക്ഷം*; see *അപി*.

അപി, *a term of compellation*, used by a husband in addressing his wife, sometimes in addressing other women in a friendly manner.

അപി, *n.* presence of, nearness to.

അപി, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to respectable characters, and things immaterial.

അപി, *n.* a state of punishment, of which there are four, viz.

പ്രതി, *പ്രതി*, *പ്രതി*, *പ്രതി*.

അപി, *n.* day before worship day.

അപി, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

അപി, *n.* (from *പി*,) a rising of the skin, a blister.

അപി, *n.* urine, *പ്രതി* *പ്രതി* *പ്രതി* *പ്രതി*.

അപി, *n.* a thigh, (commonly applied to the hind quarters after a creature is killed;) see *പി*; the side of a door, a bedstead, a chair, &c. to which the hinges or legs are fixed; see *പി*.

അപി, *n.* a partner.

അപി, *n.* a companion, associate.

അപി, *n.* an upper part, *അപി*.

അപി, *v.* to act a false, hypocritical part.

അപി, *n.* false language, opposed to *അപി*.

അപി, *prep.* above.

അപി, *n.* (from *പി*, to make stops, &c. which see.)

അപി, *n.* a division, distinct part, a section.

അപി, *n.* (from *പി*, to heap up,) a day kept after worship day, as a work of supererogation.

അപി, *n.* to be executed in a correct, regular manner, *അപി*.

അപി, *n.* from *പി*, to be young, &c. which see.

- အပြင်, *n.* an outside, outer part, what is beyond or beside, အဝ.
 အပြင်အလှ, *n.* the external or outside appearance of a person or thing.
 အပြင်, *n.* a surface, an open vacant surface.
 အပြစ်, *n.* result, consequence ; evil result or consequence, punishment ; guilt, demerit, sin.
 အပြစ်ထင်, *v.* to criminate, find fault with.
 အပြည်ပြည်, (from ပြည်, a country,) *adv.* from country to country, pertaining to various countries.
 အပြန့်, *n.* a pyan, a certain measure of time.
 အပြား, *n.* (from ပြား, to be divided,) breadth, width.
 အပြားပြား, *adv.* variously, differently, distinctly.
 အပြားအားဖြင့်, *n.* breadth, width ; *adv.* numerously ; very.
 အပြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day.
 အဖြေ, *n.* a reply, an answer, ကောင်းလို့.
 အပြောင်, *n.* figured, carved, or embroidered work.
 အပြောင်အပြန့်, *n.* do.
 အပွင့်, *n.* a flower blossom.
 အပြွတ်, *n.* froth, scum, အပြွတ်.
 အပြွတ်, *n.* a cluster, bunch.
 အဖ or အဘ, *n.* a father, မမတို့ဖ ဝမ်းအဖ ဝမ်း ; *adj.* masculine, (used to designate the gender of certain birds.)
 အဝင်, *n.* see under ဝင်, to embrace, &c.
 အဘိုး, *n.* an ancestor of the fifth degree of ascent from one's self.
 အဝတ်, *n.* what remains of a thing after the liquor or juice is extracted, (opposed to အရည်, the liquid part ;) any thing rejected from the mouth, after the juice is extracted by chewing ; see ထမင်းဝတ်, နှစ်ဝတ်, &c.
 အဝတ်အရည်, *n.* any substance composed of solid and liquid, အရည်
 အဝတ်.
 အခါ, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ ; *adv.* again.
 အခါခါ, *adv.* repeatedly.
 အဖီ or အဘီ, *n.* the father of a great-grandfather, the fourth in ascent from one's self.
 အမိ, *n.* the mother of a great-grandfather.

မေဃုတီ, *n.* the mons veneris.

အော့, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

အော့, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

အဖေ, *n.* a father, အဘ ဝေအေ.

အဖေ or အဘ, *n.* a great-grandfather, ဘေး.

အဖေမ, *n.* a great-grandmother, ဘေးမ.

အဖောတ်, *n.* a woof.

အဝေ, *n.* see ဝေ, to associate, &c.

အပို, (1) *n.* price, value; အပိုအဝ, *do.*; အပိုအဝေး, *do.* အပိုအဝေး, *do.*

(2) a grandfather, ပိုးအေ.

အပို or အပို, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အပျာ.

အပိုဆံ, *n.* a wife who has not borne children; the male of certain animals.

အပြစ်, *n.* (from ပြစ်, to be,) being, a state of being.

အပြစ်အဘဏ်, *n.* events, adventures, affairs.

အပြစ်အဘဏ်, *n.* *do. do. do.*

အပြေ, *n.* the spleen, part of the viscera.

အပြေ or အပေ, *n.* a sweet liquor.

အပျား, *n.* an extremity, point, end; a top, summit, (opposed to အပျား, a bottom, foundation;) အပျား ထိပ်.

အပျားအပျား, *n.* see ပျား.

အပေ, *n.* sweet liquor.

အပေး or အပေး, *n.* a grandmother, ဗွားအေ.

အပြေအကျက်, *n.* a kind of stone, (used in medicine.)

အဘယ် or အဘဲ, *pron. adj.* what, (used interrogatively,) ဘယ်.

အဘယ်နဲ့, *do.* (occasionally used with words of time.)

အဘယ်လို, *pron. adj.* of what sort; *adv.* how, အဘို့.

အဘယ်နှစ်, *pron. adj.* how many? (combined with numeral auxiliaries, or words denoting a part or quantity, in asking questions; see Grammar.)

အဘိ, *adj.* exceeding.

အဘိဉာဏ်, (from အဘိ, exceeding, and ဉာဏ, wisdom, or mental attainment,) *n.* certain excellent attainments, viz. မိန့်လေ့, the eye of a Nat, or faculty of seeing like a Nat; မိန့်သော့, the ear of a Nat; ချီမိခေ, creative power; အဘိဉာဏ်အောင်မြင်မှု,

knowledge of others' thoughts; အတ္တိဉာဏ်အာဝဏ်သ, pre-science; ပုဗ္ဗနိဝါဏန္ဓထိ, knowledge of one's own past existences.

အဘိဓမ္မ, *n.* one grand division of the Buddhist scriptures, comprising seven books, viz. ဓမ္မသင်္ဂရိ, ဝိတင်္ဂ, ဓာရုကထာ, ပုစ္ဆကပညာတိ, ကထာဝတ္ထု, ယမ္ပိတိ, ပဋ္ဌာနိ.

အဘိသင်္ခါရ, *v.* to be subject to the operations of the four causes, (စုတေဉ္ဇာတိသရူပဏေပါ).

အဘိဓာန, *n.* a vocabulary.

အဘိတိတိ, *pron.* အဘိတိတိတိ, (from အဘိ, excellent, and တေတ, pouring, *Pali*.) *n.* a pouring of water, a ceremony of inauguration, equivalent to that of anointing with oil.

အဘိတိတိသုနိ, *v.* to perform the ceremony of do.

အဘိတိတိ, *v.* to be the subject of do.

အဘိ, see အဘိတိ.

အမ, *n.* a female; the body of a vessel, as distinguished from အပူဒါ, the cover; *adj.* feminine, of the female gender.

အမ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အမ, *n.* see အမ.

အမင်, (1) *n.* the hollow head of a tool which receives the handle; (2) *See* မင်, thou, or you.

အမည်, *n.* a name, နာမ; အမည်အရည်, do.

အမည်း, *n.* flesh (of beasts); အမည်းသား, do. အမဲ.

အမည်း, *v.* to be dark, black, dark in mind, ignorant, foolish.

အမတ်, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမူ.

အမေ, see အမြေ.

အမေ, (1) *n.* a mother, အမိ, အမေ, မေအေ, မိခင်; (2) *an interjection* denoting wonder or distress.

အမရပူရ, *n.* *Ahmerapoora*, the former capital of Burmah.

အမာရွတ်, see အနာရွတ်.

အမိ, *n.* a mother, အမေ, အမေ, မေအေ, မိခင်; *vocatively*, a daughter, wife, or any woman younger than the speaker, (indicative of affection or friendship.)

အမိသားချင်း, *n.* children born of the same mother.

အမုတ်, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths.

- ခမုနီ, *n.* the temporal juice, which at certain seasons exudes from an elephant's temples.
 ခမု, *n.* an incipient bud.
 ခမု, *adv.* again.
 ခမု, *n.* a deed, action.
 ခမုကုဋ်, *n.* do.
 ခမုသတ္တိ, *n.* a claimant.
 ခမု, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, ခမုတိ : ခမုဗမုတိ : မုမုတိ : မုမုတိမုတိတိ.
 ခမုမ, *n.* a mother, ခမု, &c.
 ခမု, *see* ခမုတိ.
 ခမုမာဏ်, *n.* a cock's comb.
 ခမုမာဏ်, *n.* *see* မာဏ်, a brother.
 ခမုမိ, *n.* *see* under မိ.
 ခမုမိ, *n.* (1) a cover, a roof; (2) a chief.
 ခမုမိ, *n.* the eaves of a roof.
 ခမုမိ, *n.* a measure of distance equal to 8 finger breadths.
 ခမုက, (*Pali*), *n.* a measure of capacity, equal to a ten, (ထင်.)
 ခမုက, *n.* the point in the joint of a bamboo, whence the sprout proceeds; the point in a ring where the stone is set, and such like; *see* မုက, a gem.
 ခမုက, *n.* anger, resentment, ill temper.
 ခမုကထွက်, *v.* to show anger, be angry.
 ခမုကဏ်, *v.* to be angry.
 ခမုကထိ, *v.* to be angrily disposed.
 ခမုကမံ, *v.* to pretend to be angry.
 ခမုကမံ, *v.* to restrain anger.
 ခမုက, *n.* a kind of verse; (2) *v.* to sing verses.
 ခမုခါ, *n.* a sort, kind, အထွတ်, အမြတ်, အဝ ; a race.
 ခမုခါ, *n.* relationship, kindred.
 ခမုခါ, *n.* a relation, one of the same race.
 ခမုခါ, *n.* a relative, အရင်းအချာသူ.
 ခမုခါ, *n.* hereditary stock.
 ခမုခါ, *n.* one of the same race, a fellow countryman.
 ခမုခါ, *n.* one of the same race or country.

အမျိုးသမီး, *n.* a fellow countrywoman.

အမျိုးနွယ်ဆက်, seven degrees of ancestry, reckoning upwards, viz.

အဘ၊ အဘိုး၊ အဘေး၊ အဘီ၊ အဝင်း၊ အညောင်၊ အေး၊; also seven degrees of posterity, viz. သား၊ မြေး၊ မြစ်၊ ထီး၊ ကျွတ်၊ ဆတ်၊ ဆက်.

အမြစ်, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, source, မူလ၊ အရင်း; the gizzard of birds.

အမြစ်, *n.* a motive, (root of action.)

အမြစ်ပူ, *n.* a bulbous root; အမြစ်ပေ, *n.* a main root.

အမြဲ, *n.* a kind, sort, variety, အတည်း အမျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, border, အစွန်း.

အမြိန်အရသာ, *n.* see အမြိတ်.

အမြီး, *n.* a tail.

အမြီးတူ, *n.* the root of a tail.

အမြီးရင်း, *do.*

အမြွေ, *n.* a petrification found in the body of an animal, and used as a charm.

အမြွေ, *n.* (from မြွေ, to chew,) the cud.

အမြုံ, *n.* a brood, litter, &c. including the mother.

အမြဲ, *n.* (from မြဲ, to continue,) permanency. အမြဲတည်, *do.*

အမြဲတေ, *v.* to establish, make permanent.

အမြောက်, *n.* a great gun, a cannon.

အမြိတ်, *n.* any thing relishing, delicious, အမြိန်အရသာ.

အမွေ, *n.* an inheritance, permanent estate.

အမွေအနှစ်, *do.* အမွေအရပ်, *do.* အမွေခိုင်း, *n.* an heir.

အမွေခံ, *v.* to inherit.

အမွေ, *n.* hair (of the body), wool.

အမွေညှင်း, *n.* fine, short hair on the hands, arms, &c.

အမွေထ, *v.* to be subject to horripilation, or to a rising of the hair, through a sudden emotion, မြွတ်ထီးထ.

အမွေညှင်းထ, *v.* *do.*

အမွေ, *n.* stiff hair, bristles, mustaches, whiskers, ထန်သောအမွေ; figuratively fringe.

အမှန်, *adj.* right, true.

အမှန်အကန်, *adv.* verily, truly.

ဆွံ့ကွဲ, *v.* to hit right, get the truth, &c. to be adapted to a case, as language to a person deserving reproof.

ဆွံ့ကွဲ, *n.* see ဆွံ့ကွဲ.

ဆွံ့ကွဲ, *v.* to trust in, put confidence in.

ဆွံ့, *n.* business, work, affair ; a process in law.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *do.* ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *do.* ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *do.*

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* one who has business ; a party in a suit.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* a person on service, commonly government service.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *v.* to care for, pay regard to.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* dirt, dust, an atom, ဆွံ့ဆွံ့.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* refuse, what is useless, as sea-weed or slush, the shells of beans, the chaff of grain, &c.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* dirt, filth.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* a portion, distribution ; ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *v.* to divide, apportion.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *adv.* as, as much as, like as, ဆွံ့ဆွံ့.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* any stringy substance.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* (1) froth, scum, ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ ; (2) the foetus, in the second stage of existence ; see ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, and ဆွံ့ဆွံ့.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* an inheritance.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* an odoriferous substance.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *v.* (1) to be swelled—less than ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ ; (2) to be fearful of engaging in any thing.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ဆွံ့ဆွံ့.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, what (provincial.)

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *adv.* quickly, ဆွံ့ဆွံ့.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, (1) *n.* a time, season (of day or night,) ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ ; (2) *n.* place above, upper part, as ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, above or about the clouds ; ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, above.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* betel-leaf, with the contents made up for chewing.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, (1) *n.* (*Pali*.) life ; (2) *n.* doctrine, opinion.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *v.* to embrace, or receive a doctrine.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, (1) *n.* a natural day ; (2) *n.* spirituous liquor.

ဆွံ့ဆွံ့, *n.* a beginning, commencement, ဆွံ့ဆွံ့ ; used adverbially, before, antecedently, first.

အရင်း, *n.* see အနီး; also stock in trade, a capital.

အရင်း, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, အမြစ်မှလည်း; opposed to အခြား; *adj.* original, own, (applied to relatives,) as သားရင်း, an own son, as distinguished from သားခြား, or သားထွေး, an adopted son.

အရင်းအချင်း, *n.* do.

အရင်းအချင်း, *n.* a relative, အမျိုးသားလည်း; *figurat.* a familiar, a confident.

အရည်, *n.* a name; see အမည်.

အရည်, *n.* (1) appearance, good appearance; ability, faculty, skill; အရင်း, အထက်, အရပ်, အရောင်, အဝါ, အသွင်, အသွေး, အသွေး, အရည် အမြင်, do.; အရည်အသွေး, do.; (2) *n.* liquor, or liquid.

အရည်အသွေး, see အသွေးအရည်.

အရည်, *n.* a certain kind of heretical priests of Boodh.

အရပ်, *n.* a place, situation, country; လွှားသည့်အရပ်, the place of going.

အရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* pertaining to various places.

အရပ်အချာ, *n.* circumstances, appearances.

အရက္ခ, *n.* see အရက္ခ.

အရမေ, *n.* Armenia.

အရသာ, (from ရသာ, *Pali*), *n.* taste, flavour, whether pleasant or unpleasant, the quality in matter which affects the sense of taste. Six are enumerated, viz. အချိ, sweet; အရည်, sour; အခါ, bitter; အထက်, hot, pungent; အခန့်, astringent; အငန်, salt. *Figuratively* applied to the ear also.

အရဟန္တာ, see ရဟန္တာ.

အရဟတ္တ, (by contraction အရတ္တ,) *n.* the fourth state attained by an Areeyah, (အရိယာ.)

အရဟတ္တမဂ်, *n.* the duties of one who has attained the state of an Areeyah.

အရဟတ္တပိုဆု, *n.* the rewards of do.

အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဓာ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.

အရဟတ္တဓာ, *n.* one who has attained the rewards of do.

အရဟံ, see ရဟန္တာ.

အချိန်, (1) *n.* a time, season, (not used alone, but combined with other words of time,) အခါ၊ အချိန်; (2) *n.* a pair (applied to certain inanimate things.) (3) *n.* an enclosure, (from အချာမ, *Pali.*)

အချာ, *n.* the number of a hundred, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals.)

အချာ, *n.* a thing, subject, matter, ဥစ္စာ၊ ဝတ္ထု၊ အချက်၊ အခင်း၊ အချာ; a place, situation, office, အချက်၊ အချက်အချာ, a mark, impression, အချက်.

အချာလျှံ, *v.* to be in the right, hit the subject, hit right.

အချာရှိ, (*pron.* အချာရှိ,) *n.* one that has an office.

အချာချာ, *adv.* pertaining to sundry matters, &c.

အချိတ်, *n.* a shadow, shade, shelter, place of rest.

အချိတ်အချာ, *n.* a place, situation, office.

အချိတ်မထွက်, *n.* a kind of plant.

အချိမ်းထွေးလျှံ, *n.* the fifth Boodh, or deity destined to succeed Gaudama.

အချိယာ, *n.* an Areeyah, one who has undergone a certain great change, by which he becomes independent of the common destinies of nature, opposed to ဝုတ္တုချာနိ. Areeyahs are distinguished into four grand orders, each subdivided into two classes, thus making in all eight kinds, (အချိယာရှစ်ယောက်,) viz. ယောကာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ ယောကာပတ္တိပထဌာနိ၊ ယကခါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ ယကခါဂါမိပထဌာနိ၊ အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ အနာဂါမိပထဌာနိ၊ အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဌာနိ၊ အရဟတ္တပထဌာနိ; အချိယာမဂ္ဂဌာနိ; see မဂ္ဂဌာနိ.

အချိ, *n.* an aunt, a father's sister, or a maternal uncle's wife.

အချက်, see အချက်.

အချက်, (from ချာ, *Pali.*) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း၊ အချက်၊ အချက်၊ အခါ; a representation, resemblance, likeness, figure, image, ဆင်းတု, see ချက်.

အချ်, *n.* see အချ်, an object of sense, &c.

အချ်, *n.* just so much, and no more, (commonly constructed with simple participles,) as ပြောချ်မှီ, (he) just speaks, (i. e. he does no more.)

- အဝူဝ, (from *အ, priv.* and *ဝူဝ*, appearance, *Pali*.) *n.* invisibility.
 အဝူဝဇ္ဇာနိ, see *လစ္ဆဋ္ဌာနိ*.
 အေခ, *n.* skin, leather, *သားခေ*.
 အေခေ, *n.* an affair, business, work, *အကြောင်း အခင်းအလင်း အစွဲအမြဲ*.
 အေခေသ်, *n.* a representation of affairs, account, history.
 အေခေဝ်, *n.* appearance, brightness, lustre; *အေခေဝ်ဝါ*, do.
 အေခါ, *n.* a handle; *အေခါစို*, *n.* a monument, urn.
 အေခါ, *n.* a bone, a stalk, a ridge of earth, mound, a range of hills; a lineage, line, race; *အေခါအေခါ*, hereditary property or place; *အေခါအေခါ*, custom, *လူ မိုးထုံးစံ*.
 အေခါ, *n.* a leaf, *လက်*; *အေခါဝ်*, do.
 အေခါ, *n.* age, age of puberty.
 အေခါ, *adv.* (by contraction *ဧ*;) as much as, *အေခါ*; *adv.* even, *see ဗျ*.
 အေခါ, *n.* modesty, shame.
 အေခါ, *n.* an owner, proprietor, lord, master, *သခင်*; see *ရှင်*.
 အေခါတုဂ္ဂါ, *a term applied to reverend characters*.
 အေခါဇော, *a term applied to deity and the gods*.
 အေခါနိ, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.
 အေခါအေခါ, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.
 အေခါ, *n.* see *အေခါ*.
 အေခါ, *n.* an arm, fore-leg, *see လက်*; a limb or arm of a tree, smaller than *အေခါ*, and *အေခါ*; a subordinate district, *အေခါဝါ*.
 အေခါ, *adj.* in vain, useless, to no purpose, *အေခါဉ်း*.
 အေခါ, *n.* vacancy, emptiness, disengagedness.
 အေခါဝါ, *n.* middle age.
 အေခါ, *n.* one skilled in catching and taming snakes; *အေခါ* *သမား*, do.
 အေခါ, *n.* a middle, midst, centre.
 အေခါနိ, *n.* the middle palace; the queen of the middle palace, who is the third in rank, *အေခါနိနိတုဂ္ဂါ*.
 အေခါ, *n.* a flag, ensign, standard.
 အေခါ, *adj.* not castrated, (applied to horses and some other animals.)

အထိ, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ; *used also to form a multiplier,*
as ငါးကြိမ်, three times five.

အထိထိ, *adj.* repeatedly; အထိထိအသံသာ, *do.* အထိထိအဝဝ, *do.*

အထွေ, *pron. adj.* all, the whole.

အထွေ့, *do.*

အထွေ့အစု, *n.* a multitude, body of men, an army, attendants,
 suite, (sometimes separated, and combined with nouns,
 thus အစုအစုအစု, a multitude of elephants and horses.)

အထဲလေ့, or အထဲထဲ, an interjection, expressive of pain.

အထေ့, *n.* see အထေ့.

အထေ့အကြက်, *n.* custom, habit, အထေ့.

အထောက်, *adj.* about, nearly, enough, sufficient.

အထောက်အမြီ, *adv.* about as much as.

အထောင်, (1) *n.* a dead body, a corpse, အထောင် သေထောင်; အထောင်
 ကောင်, *do.* (2) *n.* a thing unfinished, imperfect, but ad-
 vancing towards a finished, perfect state, as မင်းမြို့အထောင်,
 or မင်းထောင်, the rudiments of a king, one who is to be a
 king.

အထို, *n.* a desire, wish.

အထိုက်, *adv.* of one's own accord.

အထိုက်, *v. affix*, for the sake of, or in order to.

အထိုက်, *n.* a species of reed.

အထိုက်, *an interjection*, expressive of distress or astonishment.

အထိုက်, *adv.* uselessly; doubtfully.

အတ္ထာသတ္ထာ, (*Pali*), *n.* sociable, kind, friendly conversation;
 အတ္ထာသတ္ထာမြီ, *v.* to converse together affectionately as
 intimate friends.

အထွေ, *ad.* first, beforehand, before.

အထွေ, *used adverbially*, as အထွေသွေ, go quick.

အထွေ, according to, as အထွေအထွေ, or အထွေအထွေ, accord-
 ing to his will.

အထွေ, see အထွေ.

အထွေ, *adv.* wholly, entirely; as အထွေအထွေ, there is none at all;
 အထွေအထွေ, အထွေအထွေ, it is wholly spent, ထက်ထက်လက်လက်.

အထွေ or အထွေ, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အထွေ.

အလှည့်, *n.* a-turn, a change.

အလှည့်သင့်, *v.* to come to one's turn.

အလွန်, used adverbially, as အလွန်ကြီးသည်, it is very great; အလွန်, do. very.

အဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, mouth, opening (as of a river, door, hole, &c.); (2) Ava, the capital of Burmah, situated a little below Ahmerapoora, အင်းဝ၊ အင်းဝး၊ ခုတနာပူရ. (3) a kind or sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) အထည်၊ အမျိုး.

အဝ, *n.* see အထည်.

အဝဝ, *adv.* variously, of various sorts; hence ထဝထည်, *adv.* unitedly, at once.

အဝဏ္ဏ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* inferior, (applied to a son who is not equal to his parents.)

အဝန်, *n.* a business, allotment of business, an office.

အဝါ, (1) see ဝါ, a season; (2) *n.* appearance, colour, brightness, အဆင်း၊ အရောင်.

အဝိနိ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, (see ခရ.)

အဝိညာဏက, *n.* inanimate matter.

အဝိဇ္ဇာစာ, *n.* see ဩစာ.

အဝိုင်း, *n.* a circumference, circle.

အဝှန်း, *n.* a chief of executioners, an overseer of labourers.

အဝှံး, *n.* surface, (applied to seas, rivers, mountains, lands, fields, gardens, &c.) အပြင်.

အသက်, *n.* health, life; အသက်တန်း, *n.* length of life.

အသက်ကြီး, *n.* an old man, elder, အသက်ကြီးရွယ်အို.

အသက်မွေး, *v.* to support life, get a living.

အသင်း, *n.* see အရို, also under ထင်း, a collection, society.

အသင်္ချေ, (from အ, *priv.* and ထင်္ချေ, number, *Pali*;) *adj.* innumerable; အသင်္ချေယူ, do.

အသင်းစည်း, *adv.* socially, collectively.

အသွယ်, *n.* a measure of length, one finger-breadth.

အသတ္တိ (1) *n.* a person of the common sort, who is under no special engagements to government, but is liable to be called to occasional service; (2) *n.* an owner, proprie-

tor, (combined with nouns,) thus, မုံဆည်, a baker; ကြိတ်ဆည်, a fowlman, &c.

ဆည်, (1) *n.* a nail (of the fingers or toes;) (2) *n.* the liver, see ဆည်; ဆည်သူ, do.

ဆည်သတ်, a state of existence in which a man becomes as a corpse, that is, has a body without a mind, and without life.

ဆယ့်, *n.* the number of a million.

ဆယ့်, *n.* money, whether gold, silver, or lead.

ဆယ့်, *n.* character, deserved reputation, ကြိတ်ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *n.* sound.

ဆယ့်, *n.* a thundering sound (as of a multitude.)

ဆယ့်, (from ဆယ့်;) *n.* a soft, gentle sound, ဆယ့်, ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *v.* to be hoarse, have a dead, dull, flat voice; ဆယ့်, *v.* to fail in utterance, through exhaustion; ဆယ့်, *v.* do.

ဆယ့်, *v.* to sing together.

ဆယ့်, *v.* do.

ဆယ့်, *v.* do.

ဆယ့်, *n.* a certain star; see ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *n.* flesh, substance (of any thing.)

ဆယ့်, *n.* an acquaintance.

ဆယ့်, *n.* the number of a hundred thousand.

ဆယ့်, *n.* fruit.

ဆယ့်, *adv.* distinctly, variously.

ဆယ့်, *n.* an ear or head of grain.

ဆယ့်, see ဆယ့်.

ဆယ့်, *n.* articles of use; riches, opulence, (ဆယ့်.)

ဆယ့်, (a contraction of ဆယ့်,) who?

ဆယ့်, (*Pali*.) *adv.* very, exceedingly, (commonly applied to words of depth.)

ဆယ့်, *n.* an Athoorakay, a kind of being inferior to man, and inhabiting one of the four states of suffering.

ဆယ့်, (from ဆ, *priv.* and ဆယ့်, a happy Nat, *Pali*.) *n.* a fallen Nat, many of whom were formerly driven from the summit of Myenmo mount, to the region situate between the three stone pillars which support the mount.

အထူရီနီ, *n.* Athooring, the Nat who is supposed to occasion eclipses, called also ခာလ, and ငဝုတ်.

အသေ, (from အသေ, *Pali*.) *adv.* wholly, without leaving any, အခြေမဲ့.

အသေဏ္ဍ, *a term applied to the eighth, or highest kind of Areeyah*; သေဏ္ဍ.

အသေ, *n.* colour, appearance, အရောင်.

အသေကြိုး, *n.* the upper straps of a Burman sandal.

အသေ, *n.* a certain star, (see ထာဝရ.)

အသေ, *n.* the number of ten thousand.

အသေ, (*a contraction of အဘယ်သို့*.) of what sort.

အသေ, *n.* a bird's nest.

အသေအဝန်း, *n. do. figurat.* any abode, place of rest.

အသေအစုံ, (from စုံ,) *n. do.*

အသေကောင်, *n.* a kind of fabulous horse.

အသေလျှံ, *n.* another kind of do.

အသေ, *n.* appearance, အဆင်း အရောင်.

အသေ, *n.* a branch, (-see သွေး.)

အသေ, *n.* the edge of a knife, or other instrument, opposed to အနှောင့်, which see; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း.

အသေ, (1) *n.* blood, see သွေး; အသေအသား, *n.* offspring; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း အရောင်.

အသေ, *n.* appearance, circumstance, affair, fact, အသေအခြေ, အကြောင်း အချင်းအချာ; feigned appearance, pretence, show, အသေအချာ; အသေ.

အသေပြု, *v.* to make a show, or appearance.

အသေချာ, (from အ, *priv.* and ခို, *modesty*, *Pali*.) *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ချင်.

ဆဲ, (1) *v.* to read, commonly applied to scholars reading; ဆဲ, *v. do.* (2) *n.* a drawer; (3) *n.* a double tooth, grinder, ဆဲသွား.

ဆဲသွားတစ်, *adv.* gnashingly, as with the teeth.

ဆဲ, *v.* to wonder.

ဆဲအာ, or ဆဲကြာ, *v.* to wonder, be astonished. ဆဲဆဲ, to wonder. ဆဲဆဲ, *do.*

ဆုံးသောငှါ, *v. affix*, as ပြုဆုံးသောငှါ, for the purpose of doing, or in order to do.

ဆံ, *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, fut. tense. } as ပြုဆံ, he will do.
 ဆံမည်, *do. do.*

ဆံ့ပွယ်, or ဆံ့အာပွယ်, *adj.* wonderful.

ဆံ့ပွယ်သရဲ, *adj.* very wonderful, such as was never seen before.

ဆံ့မြဲ, *n.* the light accent (.) originally a small ဆံ, placed under a letter, and called မြဲ, because it interrupts the natural sound.

ဆာ, (1) *n.* (an abbreviation of ဆာသဝဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက,) a kind of wisdom which destroys the four enslaving principles; ဆာသဝဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက.

ဆာ, (2) *n.* the inside of the mouth. ဆာသော်, *n.* do.

ဆာကျန်း, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech, ကျန်းကြွတ်.

ဆာသော်ကျန်း, *v.* do.

ဆာသေါင်, *n.* the roof of the mouth, the whole palate.

ဆာသောင်, *n.* the inner, or lower part, or bottom of the mouth.

ဆာသုင်, *do.* ဆာသုင် *do.*

ဆာသိုင်း, (from ဆာသိုင်း, a thigh,) *n.* the back part of the jaws.

ဆာသောင်း, (from ဆာသောင်း, a side,) *n.* do, the sides of the mouth.

ဆာမြို, see တယ်မြို.

ဆာသိုင်း, *n.* the inside of the cheeks.

ဆာသုင်သော်, *n.* a gargle.

ဆာသုင်ကျန်း, *v.* to rinse the mouth.

ဆာ, (3) *v.* to crack open, gape, widen; to caw or croak, as a crow or raven.

ဆာကာ, *adj.* brave, clever, remarkable, more than common, (generally prefixed, but sometimes affixed to nouns.)

ဆာကာသ, (*Pali*.) *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, ကောသလကင်.

ဆာကုသက, (*Pali*.) *n.* a stranger, traveller, ဧည့်သည်.

ဆာလက်, commonly written ဆာလံ, (perhaps from ဆာ, and လက်,) *n.* ability to repeat without a book.

ဆာလက်ဆာဂါ, *n.* do.

ဆာလက်ဆာဂါဇွတ်, *v.* to have by heart.

ဆာသော, (*Pali*.) *n.* action, deed, အကြံ.

အမိတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* custom, habit; အလေ့အကျင့်.

အမိတ္တံ, *v.* to form a habit, become accustomed to.

အမိတ္တကံ, *n.* an action performed through long habit.

အာရာဇဉ္ဇ, *adj.* (from အာရာဇာယော, *Pali*,) possessed of certain supernatural properties, (applied to men and horses.)

အာရိယော, *n.* a kind of medicine.

အာဏာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* power, authority, governmental dominion, အာဇ္ဇာတိ.

အာဏာဇော, *n.* do.

အာဏာဇ္ဇ, or အာဏာဏာ, *v.* to exercise authority; အာဏာချင်း, *v.* do.

အာဏာဇောတိ, *n.* see ဇောတိ.

အာဏာသား, *n.* a jailor, an executioner; an executioner, condemned to the situation on account of his own crimes, ထောင်သား လက်မချီ.

အာဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* respect, ချီးမွမ်းချင်း.

အာထပ္ပနိ, *n.* fourth book of the Vedas, which is now lost.

အာနိသင်, (from အာနိသိယော, *Pali*,) *n.* profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အာဇ္ဇာတိ, *n.* authority, energy, power, အာဏာ.

အာပတိ, *n.* fault, crime, sin, (applied to priests of Boodh,) အပြစ်.

အာပေါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* water, ချ.

အာမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a yes, an assent, acquiescence, agreement.

အာမခံ, (1) *v.* to agree, assent to, acquiescence in, be security for, ဝံခံ ခံဝံ; (2) *n.* a security, ထိုင်ခံ ခံဝံ.

အာဟိယ, (1) (*Pali*,) *n.* food, အာဟာရ အစား; (2) property, ငွေငွေပါး; (3) permission, အခွင့်.

အာမေခိတိ, (from အာမေခိတ, *Pali*,) *n.* a sound uttered twice, thrice, or oftener, through a sudden emotion.

အာယတန, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a place, abode, ထိုင်ခုံ; (2) a cause, reason, အကြောင်း. Agreeably to the first signification, it denotes an abode of the mind, (ဝိညာဏ်ဤထိုင်ခုံ,) and is applied to the six senses (အဗ္ဗုတ္တိအာယတန,) viz. ဧညာယတန, the faculty of seeing; သောတာယတန, the faculty of hearing; အာရာဇာယတန, the faculty of smelling; နိဂ္ဂါယတန, the faculty of tasting; ကာသာယတန, the faculty of touching; ဓနာယတန, the faculty of thinking. Agreeably to the second signification, it denotes an

object with which the mind is conversant, *ဝိညာဏ်မျိုးစေ့စွာ* စုံ, or *ထွက်စားသော*, and is applied to objects of the six senses (*ဗဟိဒ္ဓာယတနံ*), viz. *သုခါယတနံ*, appearance; *သန္တုဿတနံ*, sound; *ဂုဿတနံ*, odour; *ရသာယတနံ*, flavour; *တောဋ္ဌဗ္ဗိယတနံ*, tangibility; *ဧဝံဿတနံ*, immaterial objects. See *စာရံ*.

အယုဂကပ်, (from *အယု*, life, and *ကပ်*, a period, *Pali*,) *n.* a period of time, during which the life of man gradually advances from the length of ten years to an indefinite extent, (*အသင်္ချေ*), and returns again to the length of ten years; sixty-four of which make one intermediate period, (*အနုရကပ်*.)

အယုဂဗျူဟေ, *n.* a kind of medicine which prolongs life.

အာရုဏ်, *n.* dawn of light; colour of light red; glimpse, approach (of any thing,) *အရုဏ်*.

အာရုဏ်ထက်, *v.* to dawn.

စာရံ, (from *စာရဗ္ဗေ*, *Pali*,) *n.* an object of sense or thought, material or immaterial, (*ဗဟိဒ္ဓာယတနံ*;) *အာရုံမြို့*, *v.* to observe, form an idea of.

အာရုံမြို့, *n.* see *စာရံ*.

အာရုံယု, *n.* do.

အာရုံသင်္ကပ္ပံ, *adv.* a term applied to the wrapping about of the clothes, or the entwining of the arms.

အာရဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* desire, *အထိုး အသာ*.

အာရံဘိ, *n.* an encircling gradation or story, in any pyramidi-cal structure, *အဆင့်*; in pagodas, *ပဉ္စယံ*.

အာရံဘိနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* consideration, *ထင်ချင်ချင်*.

အာဝါယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a resting place, place of shelter, abode; *v.* to dwell.

အာသန, *n.* a place.

အာသန, (*Pali*,) *n.* near, nearness.

အာသနကံ, (from *အာသန*, near, and *ကမ္မ*, a deed, *Pali*,) *n.* a deed performed in the near approach of death.

အာသဝ, *n.* passion, desire.

အာသဝေါ, *n.* a band, or the act of binding.

အာသဝေါ, (from *အာသဝေါ*, a binding, *Pali*,) *n.* four restraints or bands, viz. *ကာမသဝေါ*, *သဝါသဝေါ*, *မိတ္တသဝေါ*, *အဝိဇ္ဇာသဝေါ*; see *တြိပ.*

စာသော, *n.* desire ; see စာသလ.

စာသောဝတီ, *n.* the passion-flower vine.

စာသိလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a longing for, yearning.

စာတာသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* whatever affords strength ; food, nourishment, စားစာ.

စာ, (1) *v.* to be vacant, free, disengaged, at leisure, လစာ ; (2)

n. strength, means, as စားဖြင့်, by means of, in regard to.

စားအာနိ, *n.* strength, force, valour, အာနိအား၊ အခွန်.

စားအာနိလင်, see အာနိအားလင်.

စားအာနိဖြည့်, *v.* to take refreshment, recover strength.

စားကျ, *v.* to vie with, emulate.

စားကြံ့အာနိထောင်, *adv.* determinately.

စားကြံ့အာနိ, *adv.* do.

စားခွန်, *n.* strength, force, ခွန်အား၊ လစာ.

စားထုတ်, *v.* to put forth strength, make exertion, be diligent.

စားရံ, *v.* to be prevented, restrained through motives of respect.

စားပေး, *v.* to give, or express satisfaction, approve, aid, countenance.

စားဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of ; in regard to.

စားမြှီ, *v.* to derive strength from, depend on, adhere to.

စားရ, *v.* to take satisfaction, be gratified.

စားပါရ, *v.* do.

စားလျှော့, *v.* to give out, fail, be exhausted.

စားလုံး, all, the whole, အလုံး.

စားလုံးစုံ, do. အလုံးစုံ.

စား, (3) *n.* *affix*, by means of, (see စားဖြင့်.)

စား, (4) (*n.* *aff. dative case*,) to, by, for.

စားလွန်, *v.* see စားထုတ်.

မိ, *v.* to be flabby, limber, flexible, inclined, soft, tender, delicate, ခွံ့၊ ခြောက်၊ ခြောက်.

မိမိ, do.

မိမိမိ, *v.* to be inclined, vary ; မိမိမိ, do.

မိတ်, (1) *v.* to settle, dry up, (as paint, or any liquid substance)

မိတ်ထေ, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a bag.

မိန့်, *v.* to be savoury, delicious, မိန့်ဆွေ.

မိဝံ, *v.* to sleep, lie down to sleep; *see* နေ့, and ထိုးနိုး.

မိဝံပြေ, *v.* to be sound asleep, enjoy sleep; မိဝံပေ့, *v.* do. မိဝံမျှော်, *v.* do.

မိဝံကြို, *v.* to sleep late in the morning.

မိဝံမင်္ဂ, *n.* a dream, *see* မိဝံမင်္ဂ.

မိဝံခါ, *n.* a bed, a place to sleep on, နေ့ရာ.

မိဝံချောင်း, *n.* a sheet, any cloth spread on a bed.

မိဝံဝံ, (from ခပ်, a turn;) *n.* one who sleeps by turns, a centinel.

မိဝံ, *n.* a house, dwelling place.

မိဝံခေါ်, *n.* the front part, or entrance of a house, a porch.

မိဝံမင်္ဂ, *n.* the ridge of the roof.

မိဝံထောင်, *v.* to marry, to have sexual intercourse, to commence a family; *n.* a family.

မိဝံချောင်းထောင်, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

မိဝံထောင်ကျ, *v.* do. *n.* a family.

မိဝံထောင်ချင်း, *n.* living in a married state.

မိဝံထောင်ထောင်, *n.* a correlate in marriage, a spouse.

မိဝံခို, *n.* the state of being heir-apparent to the throne; the heir-apparent himself, who lives in a palace inferior to that of the king, မိဝံခွဲမင်း.

မိဝံခိုချင်း, *n.* a neighbour.

မိဝံပေါက်ကျွန်း, *n.* the child of a slave.

မိဝံ, *n.* a chief or principal house among several.

မိဝံမြောင်, *n.* a lizard.

မိဝံရှေ့, (*pron.* ချေ,) *n.* heir-apparent to the throne.

မိဝံရှေ့မင်း, *do.*

မိဝံရှေ့မင်းခွီး, *n.* the wife of an heir-apparent.

မိဝံမင်္ဂ, *n.* a dream, မိဝံမင်္ဂ.

မိဝံ, (from နေ့, *Pali*.) *int.* yes, နေ့ ဟုတ်ကဲ့, (*pron.* နေ့); hence နေ့မိဝံ, *v.* to remain saying yes, without doing.

မိဝံ, (1) *v.* to feign unwillingness, through pride or affection; (2) *v.* to roll over and over, ထိုး.

မိဝံလှေ, *see* လှေ.

စိစိဝံ့, many, much ; စကားစိစိဝံ့, to be loquacious, talkative.

မိ, *v.* to be healthy, well, hearty, stout, လူနီမာ.

မီးသား, *v.* do. to be lively, in good spirits.

မီးကထိက်, see မီးထိက်.

မီးပေါက်, *v.* to perform a certain pneumatic operation, နေထွက်.

မီးထိက်, *v.* to irritate, provoke, by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

ဇုတ်, *an astrological term.*

ဇုတ်, *n.* a brick, ; ဇုတ်ချပ်, *n.* do. ဇုတ်ယွာ, *n.* do.

ဇုတ်ခဲ, *n.* a bit of brick.

ဇုတ်ကြွပ်, *n.* a tile.

ဇုတ်ပို, *n.* a brick-kiln.

ဇုတ်ကျက်, *v.* to be an overwhelming, tumultuous noise ; clamorous, noisy, ဇုတ်အင်း, ဇုတ်သီး, ဝှံးဝှံး, မီးကျက်, မီးညံ ; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, thus ဇုတ်ဇုတ်ကျက်ကျက်.)

ဇုတ်အာ, *v.* do. ဇုတ်သ်, *v.* do.

ဇုတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇုတ်ပွန်း, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe vine.

ဇုန်း, (1) *n.* the cocoa-tree ; ဇုန်းပွဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဇုန်းသီး, *n.* a cocoa-nut ; ဇုန်းပွဲ, *n.* a cocoa-nut shell.

ဇုန်းဆံ, (1) (from အဆံ,) *n.* the cocoa-nut meat ; (2) (from ဆံ, hair,) *n.* the bark of the nut, after being pounded.

ဇုန်းရည်, *n.* the cocoa-nut milk.

ဇုန်းဆီ, *n.* oil extracted from the cocoa-nut.

ဇုန်းခွက်, *n.* a dipper made of a cocoa-nut shell.

ဇုန်းသီးဆံခွက်, *n.* the stringy substance into which the milk is converted.

ဇုန်းကျွန်း, *n.* the Nicobar islands.

ဇုန်းခွက်, (a corruption of ဦးခွက်,) *n.* the brain.

ဇုန်း, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, (commonly implying noise,) များ.

ဇုန်းအင်း, *v.* to be noisy, tumultuous, clamorous, (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, as ဇုန်းဇုန်းအင်းအင်း.)

ဇုန်းအင်းခပ်, *v.* do.

အုန်းအင်းခပ်မြို့, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

အုန်းအင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

အုန်းအင်းဆန်မြို့, *v.* do.

အုန်းသဲ, *v.* do.

အုပ်, (1) *n.* a box that has a conical cover.

အုပ်ထောင်, *n.* a high conical cover, made of slight materials for occasional use.

အုပ်, (2) *v.* to superintend, preside over, ဩဝံ.

အုပ်, (3) *v.* to cover, ဖုံး; to correspond; overwhelm, ချိုးထွန်း; to rule, preside over, ချုပ် ချိုး; hence အုပ်, a cover, *figurat.* a parcel, bale; a ruler, president.

အုပ်ကြော, see ခွေးကြော.

အုပ်ခက်, see ခွေးခက်.

အုပ်ဆက်, see ခွေးဆက်, a joint of the neck.

အုပ်လက်, see ခွေးလက်.

အုပ်မှင်, see ခွေးမှင်.

အုပ်ရှစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

အုပ်ထွာ, see ခွေးထွာ.

အုံ, *v.* (1) to plaister, cover over, besmear, မံ; *figurat.* to anticipate, prevent, do beforehand; (2) *v.* to assemble, crowd together, surround, ချုံ ချုံ ဝိုင်း. Hence အုံ, a collection, assemblage; a place where many things are collected; implements, utensils, (collectively considered,) အထောက်အအုံ, အထုံအထောက်; without the prefix အ, the body or bulging part of a pot or vessel, where the contents are collected, မုံ; a hut, temporary house or shed, ထုံ.

အုံ, *n.* a pillow; *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose, ခေါင်းအုံ.

အုံညှိ, *v.* to plaister, &c. see အုံ, to plaister.

အုံလုံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

အုံ, *v.* to roast by covering up in the fire, the article being secured from contact with the coals, by some envelopment; see ဖုတ်.

အုံအုံ, *v.* to be tumultuous, noisy, &c. see ဖုတ်လုံ.

အုံသဲ, *v.* do.

အုံလုံ, *n.* the mumps, quinsy.

စို, *v.* to overspread, as the clouds, စိုဏ်းစို.

စူ, (1) *v.* to make the noise indicated by the word; to howl as a dog or jackal; (2) to be stale, tainted, begin to putrefy —less than ဝူ; (3) *n.* the intestines.

စူဝံ, *v.* to be rough, savage.

စူဝူဝူဝူ, *n.* the hollow which perforates certain plants; the tube of a quill.

စေ, (1) *v.* see ဇ; (2) *int.* yes, ခိုဝ်း တုတ်ထဲ.

စေ၊စေ, *an interjection of forbidding; also of calling.*

စေ, (1) *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a body close and thick, စေ၊ ပေါင်း ချီ; (2) a sort of verse.

စေမိ, *n.* do. (3) *int.* very well, that is right, တုတ်ထဲ. စေမိ, do.

စေမာင်, *n.* a kind of spear with a long handle.

စော, *v.* to vomit, စော့.

စောဝ်, *v.* to allure, decoy; draw out, detect, ဝေ့.

စောဝ်မ, *n.* a female elephant, employed to decoy wild ones.

စောဝ်, *v.* to be musty, mouldy.

စောဝ်, *n.* a lower, or under part (of a thing;) also a term of *comparison*, as စိမ္မိစောဝ်ထိုက်, it is smaller than the house; in which sense it supplies the place of *than*.

စောဝ်မှာ, under, as စိမ္မိစောဝ်မှာ, under the house.

စောဝ်ခိုက်, *v.* to gird up, (as the loins with a waist-cloth.)

စောဝ်ခိုက်ထိုက်, do. ခိုက်ထိုက်.

စောဝ်ထိုက်, do. (obsolete.)

စောဝ်ခိုက်, *n.* a kind of bird, the rhinoceros bird.

စောဝ်ခိုက်, *n.* a kind of vine, creeper, ခိုက်ခိုက်.

စောဝ်, (1) *v.* to be full, complete, not deficient in natural parts (applied to seeds, and figuratively to animals;) (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer, ခိုက်; (3) *n.* a fee to the judge on gaining a cause; sometimes စောဝ်, as စောဝ်စောဝ်.

စောဝ်, (4) *v.* *affix*, so that, so as to, that, as စောဝ်, that he may do, or be doing.

စောဝ်ခိုက်, see စောဝ်, to be full, &c.

စောဝ်ထိုက်, *n.* banner, flag of victory.

အောင်သူ, *n.* a victor, conqueror.

အောင်ချာ, (from အချာ,) *n.* whatever is the centre, or seat, of victory, whether a city or a monarch.

အောင်, (5) *v.* to act the part of a go-between, prepare the way, make up matters, settle difficulties, bring parties together, ခေ့ဆို. အောင်ဆို, *do.* အောင်သူ, *do.*

အောင်ထည်, *n.* a go-between, mediator.

အောင်း, (1) *v.* to be concealed, secret, hid, ကွယ်, ဖုန်း. အောင်းဝေဝေ အောင်းထွေ, *n.* one born of the same mother; (2) *n.* the Thibet cow, *bos grunniens*; the tail or hair of *do.*

အောင်းလှံ, *n.* a spear, adorned with said tail or hair, used as a standard.

အောင်းမေ့, *v.* see အောင်းမဲ့.

အောင်းမဲ့, *v.* to recollect, call to mind, သတိရ; to meditate upon (as an absent or lost friend,) လွမ်း.

အောင့်, *v.* to retain, hold in (as the breath,) be constricted (as the bowels, or urine,) to restrain one's self, keep in, be reserved, reluctant to express one's feelings, ချုပ်ထား.

အောင့်ကွက်, *do.* အောင့်ထည်, *do.* အောင့်အည်, *do.* အောင့်မီး, *do.* အောင့်ကျွတ်, *do.*

အော်, (1) *v.* to call out, halloo, shout, to make the grunting noise of an elephant, တစ် ကျွေ ကျွေ; (2) *int.* O, very well! O, that's it! အော်အော်, *do.*

အော်ဆင်း, *v.* to rouse, summon, call to action, အော်ဆင်း နှိုးဆော်.

အော်ဝေ, *n.* a tickling or rising in the stomach, a disposition to vomit.

အော်ဝေဆင်း, *v.* to be subject to *do.* အော်ဝေဆင်း, *do.* အော်ဝေဆင်း, *do.*

အို, (1) *v.* to be old, aged, အသက်ကြီး ခုင့်; to look old, homely, အသက်ဆင်း; အိုမင်း, *v.* *do.*

အို, (2) *a* vocative interjection.

အိုဘွဲ့, *an* interjection denoting satisfaction and fondness.

အို, *n.* a pot.

အိုကင်း, *n.* a caldron, large iron pot or kettle; a part of a broken pot.

အိုချင်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, အော်ချင်း.

အိုဗွတ်, *n.* a kettle drum.

စိုင်းဝုဉ်း, *n.* a large earthen pot, an unglazed jar.

စိုင်းထိမ်း, or စိုင်းထိမ်းသဉ်း, *n.* a potter.

စိုင်းဝှဲ—စကားစိုင်းဝှဲ, *v.* to be talkative, loquacious.

စိုင်းပိုတ်, *n.* a little pot.

စိုင်းပို, *n.* a pot-kiln.

စိုင်းပိုသု, *n.* a potter, စိုင်းထိမ်း.

စိုင်းပွတ်, *n.* a short necked goglet, or earthen bottle, ပွတ်စိုင်း.

စိုင်းသုဉ်း, (commonly pronounced စိုင်းဉ်း,) *n.* a cook.

စိုတ်, *v.* to feel warm, a little different from ဖူ, and ခန့်.

စိုင်း, *v.* to be collected, gathered together, (commonly applied to water;) *n.* a collection of water, a natural lake—larger than ဆင်း.

စိုင်း, *v.* to disappear by turns, seem to be gone.

စိုင်းရာ, *n.* a sore that sometimes appears to be cured, but breaks out anew.

စိုင်း, (1) *n.* a frightful wood; (2) *n.* the bulge of any thing, ခုံး.

ဓာဝ.

The second vowel of the Burman Alphabet, has no form of its own; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (ဝ) combined with the vowel ဓ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of ဓ.

ဣ.

The third vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဣ, *v.* to be flexible, tender, soft, delicate; see ဃိ.

ဣာ, (*Pali*), *v.* to be connected with an object.

ဣဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*), *n.* desire.

ဣဒ္ဓိဒ္ဓိ, (from ဣဒ္ဓိ, desire, *Pali*, and ဣဒ္ဓိ, an object,) *n.* a desirable object.

ဣတ္တိဒ္ဓိ, (from ဣတ္တိ, woman, and ဒ္ဓိ, &c. *Pali*), *adj.* feminine (gender.)

ဣတ္တိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a woman.

ဣတ္တိဒ္ဓိ, *n.* female genitals.

ဣတ္တိထော, *n.* do.

ဣဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a chief.

ဓူဝိယ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

ဓူဝိယ, (from ဓူဝိယ, *Pali*), *n.* faculties of sensation and feeling, of which there are twenty-two, including the six senses, (see ဓာယထာ); sense, good sense, freedom from passion, composedness.

ဓူဝိယ, *v.* to behave well, act with propriety.

ဓူဝိယ, *v.* do. ဓူဝိယ, *v.* do.

ဓူဝိယသုတေသန, *n.* the four positions of the body, viz. သွားချင်း, walking; ငှပ်ချင်း, standing; ထိုင်ချင်း, sitting; ချောင်းချင်း, lying.

ဓူဝိယ, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဓူဝိယ, (*Pali*), *n.* a holy man, an ascetic, ခုထူး.

ဣ.

The fourth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဣ, (1) *pron. adj.* this, ထို.

ဣ, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort (relating to the preceding or subsequent.)

ဣ and ဣ and ဣ, hence, for this reason.

ဣ, ဣ, hence, concerning this.

ဣ, ဣ, from this.

ဣ, or ဣ, because of this, therefore.

ဣ, in regard to its being thus.

ဣ, *pron. adj.* such, *indefinite* (used in repeating a story second hand, as, he proceeded to relate, that, in *such* a place, of *such* a man, the purchase was made.)

ဣ, (2) see ဣ, to be healthy.

ဣ, *v.* to be well, healthy, stout.

ဣ, *n.* one of the books of the Vedas.

ဥ.

The fifth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥ, *v.* to lay an egg. Hence ဥ, an egg; a root that protuberates like an egg.

ဥ, *n.* the cuckoo.

ဥ, *n.* the arch over a throne of state.

ဥစ္ဆ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a meteor, ignis-fatuus, မီးခူး.

ဥဏ္ဍာဏ, *n.* the head ; (a corruption of ဦးခေါင်း, used by the best writers.)

ဥဏ္ဍာဏိယ, *n.* a cap.

ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* an animal of the cat kind, ခြောင်ဥဏ္ဍ.

ဥဏ္ဍ, or ဥဏ္ဍ, or ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* a dove, ပိန္နဲ.

ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* see ဦးချားချား.

ဥစ္စာ, *n.* a thing, property, goods, ဝတ္ထု.

ဥစ္စာသတ်, *do.* ဥစ္စာသတ်နာ, *n.* *do.*

ဥဇ္ဈ, see ဥဏ္ဍ.

ဥဏ္ဍ, *n.* the single hair which grows on a Boodh's forehead, and when stretched, is two cubits long.

ဥတု, (1) *n.* a season, one of the three seasons into which the year is divided, viz. မိုးဦးကာလ, ဆောင်းကာလ, and နွေကာလ ; (2) see ခုတု, the menses, catamenia, courses.

ဥတ္တရ, *n.* one quarter of the world, the north quarter.

ဥတ္တရဗဟု, *n.* the North Island, (see ဗဟုနိ.)

ဥပါနိ, (from ဥပါနာ, joy, *Pali*,) *n.* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons ;) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ဥပါနိကော.

ဥပါနိတု, ဥပါနိသင်္ဂတု, ဥပါနိသိ, ဥပါနိမြှုပ်, ဥပါနိမြှုပ်, *v.* to utter *do.*

ဥပါတဇ္ဈ, (from ဥပါတဇ္ဈ, *Pali*,) *n.* enlarged explanation or illustration, အကယ်အားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချင်း.

ဥပါဒါ, *n.* a peacock, ခေါင်း.

ဥပါဒါခြံ, *n.* the fan-tail of a peacock.

ဥပါဒါခြံမျက်, *n.* the eye of a peacock's tail.

ဥပဇ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) an evil quality, or vice, see ကိလေသာ.

ဥပဇ္ဇ, *n.* see ဝါရဝိ.

ဥပဇ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of evil spirit.

ဥပဇ္ဇ, (1) *n.* a figure of speech, ထင်ပေးသောစကား ; (2) *n.* the suburbs of a town, or vicinity of a house.

ဥပဇ္ဇာတိ, *n.* a superior teacher, guide, monitor. Also written ဥပဇ္ဇာတိ.

ဥပဇ္ဇ or ဥပဇ္ဇာ, *n.* a precept, rule, နည်း.

ဥပဒ္ဒရာ or ဥပဒ္ဒဝါ, *n.* an evil, calamity, အန္တရာတ် : ဥဝါတ် : ထေး.

ဥပဗ္ဗိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be.

ဥပဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be, or proceed.

ဥပဝါတ်, *adj.* produced without apparent cause ; *when applied to men*, supernaturally produced ; see ကရု.

ဥပမာ, *n.* a comparison, similitude, ကောင်းပုံ.

ဥပမေယျ, *n.* the subject of comparison.

ဥပထမ္ဘဒါနိ, *n.* the state attained by a priest of Boodh.

ဥပသာသ, *n.* an inseparable prefix.

ဥဝါတ်, *n.* an evil, calamity.

ဥဝါတ်, (from ဥဝါဒါနိ, *Pali*,) *v.* to adhere, cleave to.

ဥဝါတ်ဗ္ဗိထေ, *n.* an evil, a calamity, ထေး : အန္တရာတ်.

ဥဝါ, (from ဥဝါဒါ, *Pali*,) *n.* being, ဖြစ်ချင်း.

ဥဝါဏ္ဍက, (*Pali*,) *n.* the commencement of thought, စိတ်၏ဖြစ်ချင်း ; see ခြိတ်ဏ္ဍက, and တင်္ဂဏ္ဍက.

ဥဝါဒါနိ, (from ဥဝါဒါနိ, *Pali*,) *n.* adherence, cleaving to, ဗ္ဗိထေချင်း, (commonly applied to a permanent evil passion.) Four kinds are enumerated, viz. ကာမုပါဒါနိ : ခိတ္တုပါဒါနိ : သီလဝုတ္တုပါဒါနိ and အတ္တဝါဒါနိ.

ဥပါတ်, *n.* a means, expedient, device.

ဥပါတ်တမုတ္တံ, *n.* do.

ဥပါထကာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a layman, one who is not a priest, but who does the duties due to a priest, ဒါနကာ ; *fem.* ဥပါထနီ.
(2) *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဥပုဇ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.

ဥပုဇ္ဇ, (from ဥပေါထက, *Pali*,) *n.* performance of the duties of religion, သီထေး.

ဥပုဇ္ဇနေ, *n.* a duty-day, of which there are four in a month, viz. the eighth of the waxing of the moon, the full, the eighth of the wane, and the change, သီထေးနေ.

ဥပုဇ္ဇနေစောဓိ, *v.* to keep or observe the duty-day.

ဥပုဇ္ဇသုံ, *v.* do.

ဥပေက္ခာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a neutral state of mind, moderation, freedom from passion, လျစ်လျူချင်း.

ဥပေါထက, (*Pali*,) a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဥဗ္ဗဇ၊ *n.* a heron, paddy-bird, ဗ္ဗဇ၊

ဥထတောသုဉ်၊ *n.* a kind of hermaphrodite, one who has the parts of man and woman by turns.

ဥတာ၊ *n.* a kind of meteor.

ဥဒ္ဓဇ၊ (*pron.* ဧဝံဒ္ဓဇ, or ဧဝံဒ္ဓဇ,) *n.* a cave, ထိုဒ္ဓဇ၊

ဥယောဇဉ်၊ (from ဥယောဇာ, *Pali*,) *n.* instigation, ထိုဉ်ဇာနီးသုဉ်၊

ဥယုဉ်, or ဥယဉ်, (from ဥယုဇာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an enclosure of fruit-trees or flower-plants, a garden.

ဥယုဇာ, *n.* a garden, or enclosure of fruit-trees.

ဥယုဉ်သုဉ်, *n.* small hells, or places of punishment, by which the larger hells are encompassed.

ဥယတ, (1) *n.* a chief; a bull, the chief of a herd; a cock; the chief disciple of Gaudama.

ဥယတ, (2) *n.* an ookthabab, a measure of distance, equal to twenty tahs, (ဧတာ).

ဥယတုဉ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, a topaz.

ဥယဉ်, *adj.* all, the whole, without any remainder, ဧယဉ်ရံး မဟုဉ်၊ မဟုဉ်နီ.

ဥ.

The sixth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥထဉ်တုဉ်, *n.* an emperor of China.

ဥဧတို့, *adv.* without break, (applied to a train of people in motion.)

ဥဧဉ်, *adv.* an intensive.

ဥဧ, (1) *v.* to polish, make bright, as gold, &c.

ဥဧ, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, * ; (seldom used as a simple verb.)

ဥဧ, (3) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ဥဧ, (4) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram. *imp. mod.*)

ဥဧ, (5) (*pron.* ဧဝံ,) *v. affix*, more, again, as ဧဝံဥဧဉ်, he will give more, or again.

ဥဧဉ်, *adv.* at first. ဥဧဉ်ဧဉ်ဧဉ်, do.

ဥဧဉ်, do. ဧဉ်ဧဉ်ဧဉ်. Hence ဧဉ်, a beginning, ဧဉ်.

ဥဧ, (6) (from ဧဉ်, a head,) *n.* the principal or most prominent part of a thing, ဧဉ်ဉ်.

ဦးကင်း, *n.* the two protuberances on an elephant's head.

ဦးကြီး, *n.* a chief.

ဦးဝတ်, *n.* a kind of cap for a horse.

ဦးခေါင်း, (commonly written ဦးညောင်း,) *n.* the head.

ဦးခေါင်းခွံ, *n.* the skull.

ဦးချီ, *v.* to bow the head to the feet of a person addressed ;
to intreat, petition.

ဦးချောင်းခွံ, (1) *n.* the dividing line in the cranium or skull ; (2)
n. marks on the forehead indicating one's future destiny.

ဦးဂါး, *n.* a horn.

ဦးစား, *v.* to comply with, follow, be led by.

ဦးစောင်း, or ဦးဆောင်း, *adv.* stoopingly, with the head downwards.

ဦးစောင်ခန်း, *n.* artificial flowers, which are suspended under the
stern of a boat.

ဦးခွံ, *n.* the tuft of hair or feathers left on the head, a crest ;
figurat. the principal place in a kingdom, a capital.

ဦးရှစ်, *adv.* straight forward.

ဦးထိပ်, *n.* the back part of the neck, a joint of the neck.

ဦးဆံ, *n.* the hair of the head.

ဦးဆောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *adv.* see ဦးစောင်း.

ဦးညှပ်, *v.* to bow down, stoop ; ဦးနှိပ်, *do.* ဦးချ, *do.*

ဦးထင်, *v.* to place on the head, to assent to, acquiesce in (*respectfully.*)

ဦးထုန်း, *n.* the solid piece of wood which forms the prow of a
boat.

ဦးထိုး, *v.* to put to the head, or forehead, (as in making a reli-
gious offering.)

ဦးထုတ်, *n.* a cap, ဦးညောင်းထွတ်.

ဦးနှောက်, *n.* the brain.

ဦးမြတ်, *n.* a shaven, or bald head, ခေါင်းထုန်း.

ဦးချောင်း, *n.* the prow of a boat.

ဦးရစ်, or ဦးရုံး, *n.* a turban, ခေါင်းခေါင်း.

ဦးရင်, *n.* an intermittent head-ache.

ဦးမိုး, *n.* an uncle, a mother's brother, ဝဦး.

ဦးရင်, *n.* the principal post, or pillar of a house.

- ဦးစွာ, *v.* to make the Burman obeisance, ဦးစွာ.
 ဦးဆင်, *v.* to be fresh or newly polished.
 ဦးညောင်း, (*pronounced* ဦးဆောင်း,) *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.
 ဦးညောင်းကျပ်, *n.* a certain head-dress, or ornament, ဆံကျပ်.

င.

The seventh vowel in the Burman alphabet.

- င, *v.* (1) to be cool, cold, ချမ်းမြ ; (2) to be comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာ.
 ငေ, (*Pali*), *adj.* one.
 ငေဘဝ, *see* ငေဘဝ.
 ငေ့, (*Pali*), *adv.* certainly, verily.
 ငေ့တော, (*see* ချာနံ,) permanency, immutability.
 ငေ့မီ, *adj.* of one thickness, single.
 ငေ့နံ, *adv.* of one width, (applied to cloth.)
 ငေ့မုတ်, (from မုတ်, a mouth, *Pali*), *adj.* one-mouthed, (applied to a supposed kind of cocoa-nut.)
 ငေ့မုတ်, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ငေ့ဘုရား, (from ဘုရား, a king, *Pali*), *n.* a sovereign of one of the four grand islands, (*see* ဝေဿသုဒ္ဓိ and ဧန္ဒြောဝဇ္ဇိ;) *according to modern use*, an independent sovereign.
 ငေ့ဝဂ္ဂ, (from ဝဂ္ဂ, a word, *Pali*), *n.* the singular number.
 ငေ့ဝဂ္ဂတည်း, (from ယော, to remain, *Pali*), *adj.* one remaining, one only, တစ်ယောက်တည်း.
 ငေ့နံ, (from ငေ့, *Pali*), *adv.* certainly, verily, ငေ့တည်း ချမ်းသာ.
 ငေ့, *adv.* *see* ငေ့နံ.
 ငေ့ဘယ, (from ငေ့, one, and ယ, ten, *Pali*), *adj.* eleventh.
 ငေ့, (from ငေ့, to be cool, pleasant, and ချမ်းသာ, verse,) *n.* a kind of verse.
 ငေ့ဝဂ္ဂ, *v.* to repeat musically, sing.
 ငေ့, (abbreviated becomes ငေ့,) is used at the close of sentences, and is equivalent to ငေ့တည်း.
 ငေ့ခံ, (commonly pronounced ခံ,) *v.* to give audience, receive (as a visitor.) Compare ငေ့ခံ.

ဧည့်သည်, (commonly *pron.* ခဲသည်,) *n.* a traveller, stranger, casual visitor, အာဝဏ္ဏလ.

ဧည့်သည်ဝတ်, *n.* the reception or entertainment of a stranger, the duties of hospitality.

ဇေ, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဇောဝတ်, (by corruption ဇောဝတ်,) *n.* one who has the preference of many.

ဇောဝတ်သူ, *v.* to attain such preference.

ဇောင်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇေဝ်.

ဇရာဝတီ, *n.* the Arahwatee (Irawaddy) river.

ဇရာ, (*Pali*), *adj.* great, large, အကြီး; (2) *n.* the keel of a vessel.

ဇရာနိ, *n.* the three-headed elephant of the Nat country.

ဇောနိ, *adj.* certainly, truly.

အဲ.

The eighth vowel in the Burman alphabet, has no form of its own ; but when initial, is represented by its symbol (`), combined with the vowel ခ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of ခ.

ဧ.

The ninth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဧ, *an interjection*, denoting various emotions.

ဧဝဲဝဲ, *do.*

ဧကာယ, (*Pali*), *n.* asking leave, အခွင့်တောင်းချင်း.

ဧစ, (*Pali*), a stream or current.

ဧစလေးပါး, (from ဧစ, a stream, *Pali*), *n.* four streams or currents which bear away creatures, viz. ကာမစာစား ကဝေါစား ဒိဋ္ဌာစား အဝိဇ္ဇာစား; see အာသဝေါ.

ဧနာ, (1) (*Pali*), *n.* a relish, savourishness, အရသာ အမြိတ်; the food of the Nats, လှူအုတ်; *figuratively*, weight, consequence, worth, (applied to persons, and to words;) (2) the custard-apple tree.

ဧနာ, (from ဧနာ, the lips, *Pali*), *adj.* labial, produced from the lips, (applied to consonants of ဝ class.)

ဧနာ, (*Pali*), *n.* the lips.

ကြော့, *n.* a camel, ကုဏ္ဍိယ.

ကြွေ့, (*Pali*), *n.* fear of sinning, tenderness of conscience, ကန့်သတ်
caution, watchfulness, စောင့်ကြည့်ရင်း.

ကြွေ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြွေ, (*Pali*), *n.* instruction, ကုသိုလ်.

ဝကြွေ.

The tenth vowel in the Burman alphabet, is not initial, unless used for ခော့, which see.

က.

The first consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of gutturals.

က, (1) *v.* to dance, moving the hands, arms, and body to the sound of music, as well as the feet. (2) *v.* to harness, bind on (as a saddle.) (3) *n.* a saddle.

ကချေတည်, *n.* a dancer.

ကကော့, *n.* the inside of the joint of the knee.

ကကော့, *n.* the flaps of a saddle.

က, (4) *v. affix.* as ကွာက, when he had gone, or having gone.

က, is frequently expressed by the character (') written over the preceding letter, as ခော့, for ခော့က.

က, (5) (*n. affix, abl. case,*) from, out of. က is sometimes *nominative* also, and sometimes *vocative*.

ကတံ, *n.* a kind of large wicker basket, see ဝတံ.

ကက္က, see ကကု.

ကက္က, *n.* a certain star ; (see ကကု.)

ကက္က, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကက္ကကတံ, *n.* a kind of sea-shell.

ကက္ကကတံ, *adv.* disputatively, quarrelsomely, ကုလီကတံ.

ကက, *v.* to roast.

ကကကတံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကကကိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကကကိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကက, (1) *v.* to be free of, separate from, liberated, exempted,

ကွာ ရှင်း : ကတံ : ကွာ.

ကဏ္ဍ, (2) *v.* to form (as fruit in its earliest state,) ကဏ္ဍ. Hence

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* fruit in its first state, after the blossom.

ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to form as fruit, &c. ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to produce fruit.

ကဏ္ဍ, (3) *n.* a centipede, scorpion, or any similar creature.

ကဏ္ဍမြွေ, *n.* a centipede.

ကဏ္ဍနီ, *n.* a scorpion.

ကဏ္ဍမကဏ္ဍ, *n.* the large, black, earth-scorpion.

ကဏ္ဍမြွေကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a small kind of scorpion.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* another kind of scorpion.

ကဏ္ဍ, (4) *n.* a watch-house, sentinel's post.

ကဏ္ဍစော, or ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to spy, reconnoitre, take a survey of the outposts.

ကဏ္ဍစော, *n.* a sentinel.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of vine. ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a species of do.

ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* tease, vex, play with, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to be ashamed, ရှက်.

ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ပျက်စီး.

ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to play, amuse one's self, enjoy pleasure, ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, *v.* affix, though, notwithstanding, as ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, though he go, or went.

ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *adv.* in a raw, inexperienced manner.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* congee, rice-water; ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* do.

ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, (*Pegu*,) see ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of tree, ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a preparation of rice, which gives it an intoxicating quality.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of sweet potatoe plant.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* the second month in the year.

ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ, *v.* to keep putting off, to delay, hold off, feign both willingness and unwillingness, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ, ကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, (1) *v.* to ask help, petition, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ; (2) to have pity on, relieve, ကဏ္ဍကဏ္ဍ.

ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* the wood-oil tree.

- ကညစ်, *n.* an iron style.
 ကညာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a maiden, above seven years old, and unmarried.
 ကညိ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကညတိ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* (*Pali*.) the throat.
 ကဏ္ဍရ, (from ကဏ္ဍ, the throat, *Pali*.) *adj.* guttural, produced from the throat, (applied to consonants of the က class.)
 ကဏ္ဍဗေဒ, *n.* a disease in the ears of cows.
 ကတိ, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ခက်ခဲ.
 ကတိဆတိ, *v.* do. *also*, to be reluctant, backward.
 ကတိတုံ့, do. do.
 ကတိ, (2) *v.* to reach, attain, arrive at.
 ကတိညှ, *v.* to offer or give (respectfully,) to give by way of handing.
 ကတိကတိ, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, use great exertion, to be indefatigable, ကုတိ : ပနိ : ကုတိ : အာကုတိ : ကိစ္ဆာ.
 ကတိကတိ, *adv.* contrarily.
 ကတိကုဠိ, *n.* scissors.
 ကတ္တဗုဒ္ဓေ, *n.* tar.
 ကတ္တဇေယျ, *n.* a kind of boat.
 ကတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကတိပတိ, *n.* scales for weighing silver, ချိန်ခွက်.
 ကတိပိတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကကတိ, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) see ကကတိ.
 ကကတိက, *adv.* while or when, (referring to the past or present).
 ကကတိက, *v.* *affix*, from the first, as, သွားကကတိက, from the first of his going.)
 ကကတိ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကကတိဇနိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကထီ, *n.* a vessel shaped like a wine-glass.
 ကထီပါ, *n.* velvet.
 ကထုတိ, *n.* a temporary parapet, or mound of earth, thrown up for defence.

- ကတုနီ, (1) *n.* a vessel shaped like a tumbler; (2) *see* ကတုနီ.
 ကတုကုဇာ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကတုပေါင်, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ကတု, *n.* a kind of ruby, ဝသေ.
 ကတော, (1) *v.* *see* ကနီတော.
 ကတော, (2) *n.* a basket made of paper, or a leaf wound into itself; e. g. ဝဇ်ကတော, one made of leaf; နတ္ထကတော, one of paper.
 ကတော, *v.* to make the noise which the word indicates, (as fowls.)
 ကတောဝ်ကတော, *v. do. adv.* confusedly, foolishly.
 ကတေ, (1) *see* ကတော; (2) *n.* a title formerly granted to females in high office; now used as an affix, to denote the feminine of characters above the common people; as ဝဇ်ကတေ, a governess; ကတေ, a female teacher, or the wife of a teacher.
 ကထိ, *n.* the musk-deer; musk.
 ကထိ, *n.* a ferryman, *see* ကထိ.
 ကထိ, *v.* to provoke, irritate, စိတ်ထိ, စိတ်ထိ, စိတ်ထိ.
 ကထိကတုနီ, *do.* (commonly used adverbially.)
 ကတုနီ, or ကတုနီ, *n.* a kind of bread.
 ကတုနီကထိ, or ကတုနီကထိ, *see* ကထိကတုနီ.
 ကထိ, (from ကထိ, *Pali*.) a term applied to certain ceremonies and offerings.
 ကထိကတု, *n.* an engagement, promise.
 ကနီ, (1) *n.* an artificial pond, a tank, ချောင်း.
 ကနီပေါင်, *n.* a mound of earth, a bank.
 ကနီပေါင်, or ကနီပေါင်, *n.* *do.* a ridge of earth in rice fields.
 ကနီ, (2) *v.* to kick, ကြောင်း; to push off, (as a boat,) ကြောင်း; to act ungratefully.
 ကနီ, (3) (from ကညာ, a maiden, *Pali*.) *n.* Virgo, the sixth sign of the zodiac.
 ကနီ, (4) a stick, cudgel, ဝှံ.
 ကနီတော, (*pron.* ကတော,) *v.* to ask pardon, make submission.
 ကနီထိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ကနိ, (1) *v.* to be blind, မူလ်ကနိ; figuratively applied to the ear also; (2) *v.* to be naturally dry, not abounding in water, *different from* ခနိ, to be dried up; (3) *n.* dry land, ကုန်းကုဉ်း.
- ကနိ, (1) *n.* sulphur, brimstone; (2) *v.* to cut across, obstruct, impede, hinder, prevent, ကား ဆဉ်, or မီး သို, ကား ဖြစ်ကနိ.
- ကနိကုဉ်, *v.* do.
- ကနိကု, (*pron.* ကနိကု,) *n.* a kind of soft stone.
- ကနိကုဉ်, *n.* a pencil made of soft stone.
- ကနိကုဉ်, *n.* the handle of such a pencil.
- ကနိပုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနိမိဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနိကုဉ်, *adv.* right across, athwart; see ဝိသ. Hence ကကနိ, *n.* a line drawn across other lines; a spoke of a wheel.
- ကနိကနိဉ်, *v.* to act contrary, be perverse.
- ကနိကနိကုဉ်, (*pron.* ကကကုဉ်,) *n.* a bolt, cross bar, ကုဉ်း; ကံးကုဉ်, (*by abbreviation* ကနိကနိ, *pron.* ကကနိ.)
- ကနိကုဉ်, *v.* to cut off, prevent.
- ကနုဉ်, (1) *n.* the royal umbrella over the throne of state; (2) *v.* to erect or set up the royal umbrella.
- ကနုဉ်ကကနိ, *n.* do. (more commonly used than ကနုဉ်.)
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a kind of grass.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* (*Pali*.) any thing very difficult; awful, frightful, huge; (commonly applied to a difficult road, desert, &c.)
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a covering, large shed, booth for any purpose.
- ကနုဉ်, or ကနုဉ်, *n.* a spacious roof, extending far beyond the enclosed part of the building.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* a beginning, the first, ကနိ, က.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* an oyster.
- ကနု, (1) *n.* a period or revolution of time, an era; see ကကကနု.
- ကနုဉ်, *n.* three evil periods, viz. သုဉ်သုဉ်သုဉ်, ကနုဉ်သုဉ်, and ကနုဉ်သုဉ်.

ကပ်, (2) *n.* a texture made of bamboos, split and interwoven, used to form the side of a house or room, or for other purposes.

ကပ်, (3) *v.* to join, unite, put together, စပ် ချ ခဲ့; (4) *v.* to adhere to, take refuge in, မှီခို; (5) *v.* to offer respectfully, ဆက်သွယ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *see* ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်တော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကော့.

ကပ်ခွံ, *n.* a certain spot on a priest's garment.

ကပ်, or ကပ်, *n.* *see* ကပ်.

ကပ်, *n.* to be near, close, to approach.

ကပ်, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do any service, to wait upon, minister to, (used only by priests of Boodh, in speaking to their followers,) ဆက်သွယ်ခြင်း.

ကပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကပ်, *n.* poetry, ကဏ္ဍ.

ကပ်ကပ်, (from ကပ်ကပ်,) *adv.* upside down, topsy-turvy; falsely, fraudulently.

ကပ်ကပ်, (from ကပ်ကပ်, but with a change of meaning,) *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due attention and respect; confusedly, without order, ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *n.* a kind of water-lily.

ကပ်, (*pron.* ကပ်, or ကပ်,) *n.* an inscription, superscription; an account, memorandum, မှတ်တမ်း.

ကပ်, *n.* the narrow board which, in finishing a building, is applied to cover the unsightly ends and deficiencies of the boards; the outer facing which encircles the border of a priest's garment, ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *n.* the string which secures a priest's garment on the breast.

ကပ်, *n.* Cambodia.

ကပ်, (1) *n.* cloth made of hair or wool, ကပ်; (2) a kind of Chinese carpeting; (3) *n.* a kind of tree, *Sonneratia apetala*, (*Symmes*;) the orange, ကပ်.

ဆွလူ, *v.* a kind of plant.

ဆွလွေ, *n.* a wrapper or case for Burman books, made of sticks and cloth.

ဆယ့်, *n.* the period of time in which an entire revolution of nature takes place; *see* မဟာကပ်, the whole universe; the world of man, this world, လောက.

ဆု, (*Pali*), *n.* a deed, action, conduct.

ဆုရ, (from ဆု, a deed, and ရသိ, to be, or produce, *Pali*), *adj.* caused by the influence of past deeds.

ဆုတ္တနိ, *n.* short sentences for repetition, of which there are forty, viz. အသုဘဆဲဝါး, ကသိဇာဆဲဝါး, အနုဿတိဆဲဝါး, အဗ္ဗမညာထဉ်းလေးဝါး, ဆညာတဝါး, ဝဇ္ဇတ္တနိတဝါး, အဓူဝရသနိလေးဝါး.

ဆွဝါ, *n.* a writing which contains directions for initiating into the priesthood.

ဆယ့်, (1) *n.* a kind of vine; (2) *n.* a small red ant, ဆယ့်နီ.

ဆမြင်, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty or decency, ကလင် + နှော + အရှက်မရှိ.

ဆမြင်, *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, တုဉ်း, ပဲ့မြင်, ဆွန်ဆင်.

ဆင်း, *n.* (1) a raised boundary, limit; a bank, shore.

ဆင်းဝါး, *n.* do. ဆင်းဆင်း, *n.* do.

ဆင်းမြစ်, or ဆင်းဝါးမြစ်, *n.* a broken bank, declivity, precipice, ချောင်း.

ဆင်း, (2) *v.* to give, grant, bestow, ပေး.

ဆယ်, *v.* (1) to help effectually, (*more than* တို့, or လောက်) to deliver from some evil, to save, ဆယ်.

ဆယ်ကပ်, do. ဆယ်မ, do. ဆယ်လူ, do.

ဆယ်ဆောင်, *see* ဆယ်, to help, &c.

ဆယ်, (2) *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ဆယ်.

ဆု, (*Pali*), *v.* to do.

ဆုကရီ, (from ဆုတ္တကရီ, a crab, *Pali*), *n.* Cancer, the fourth sign of the zodiac.

ဆုကတီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဆုရီ, *adj.* pertaining to the Kaying people, who inhabit the interior of the Burman dominions.

ကရုဇ္ဈ, (from ကရ, to do, and ဇ္ဈ, to be or produce, *Pali*.) *adj.*
produced by a generative process, as the bodies of ani-
mals on earth, not as celestial beings; *see* ဥပပါတိ.

ကရုဏ်, *n.* muslin, fine cloth, *finer than* ခါသာ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကသီ, or ကရုဏ္ဍိကသီ, *adv.* here and there, scattered about.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a kind of handle, or fastening of a door.

ကရုဏ္ဍကထာ, *adv.* *see* ခုမကထာ.

ကရုဏ္ဍ, *n.* the bastard sandal tree.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a kind of fabulous bird.

ကရုဏ္ဍ, *n.* the bdellium tree.

ကရုဏ္ဍ, *n.* a pitcher, or pot with a spout.

ကရုဏ္ဍ, (*Pali*.) *n.* compassion, sympathy, tenderness.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ, *adv.* disorderly, confusedly; *comp.* ခုနိကရုဏ္ဍိ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ဝဋ်ဝဋ်.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ, (from ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ,) *adv.* heedlessly, remissly, disre-
spectfully, ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ : ခုနိကရုဏ္ဍိ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ, *adv.* do.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ, or ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ *adv.* do.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a stand for jars, &c. composed of rattan or rope.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to
modesty and decency, ကရုဏ္ဍိ : ခုနိ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a nobleman, (obsolete.)

ကရုဏ္ဍိသံသုဋ်, *n.* do.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a low stand, with a concave surface, commonly used
in making offerings of flowers.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *adj.* pertaining to the Hindoos.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* the foetus in the first stage of existence, ကရုဏ္ဍိ : *see*
ကရုဏ္ဍိ, and ကရုဏ္ဍိ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, (from ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *Pali*.) *n.* a collection, union of several.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* *see* ကရုဏ္ဍိ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *v.* to disturb, be troublesome, vex, plague, ကရုဏ္ဍိ : ခုနိ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ, *adv.* lightly, foolishly, rudely, disrespectfully.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ, (from ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ,) *see* ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ.

ကရုဏ္ဍိကရုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကထိမိကထမိ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကထိကမာ, *n.* do.

ကလ, *v.* to play with, divert, amuse, &c.; *when combined with words of evil import, to oppress, injure, abuse, as နှိပ်စက်*
ကလ, or ကလနှိပ်စက်, &c.

ကလစား, *v.* do.

ကလကလဲ, *adv.* playfully.

ကလေးကလေး, *adv.* childishly, in an unmanly manner.

ကလေဝရ, (*Pali*, a rotten carcase,) *adj.* totally useless, idle, of no account, good for nothing.

ကလဲ, see ကထိ.

ကလေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလေး, *v.* to lift up, raise out of a place, disturb, ကေ ; *figuratively, to return evil for good, ကေ.*

ကလိဉ်, *v.* to take out of the middle of a thing, dip deep, go below the surface.

ကလျာ, see ကညာ.

ကဝံ, *n.* a kind of image.

ကဝါသဉ်, *n.* a washerman ; see ခဝါသဉ်.

ကသင်, *n.* a kind of tree in the Tahwadeingtha Nat country.

ကသဉ်, *adj.* pertaining to the Cassays.

ကသဉ်ခွံ, *v.* a kind of prepared flower or powder, used to rub on the skin.

ကထာ, *n.* the third Boodh ; (see ဗုဒ္ဓ.)

ကသိကံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကဉ်, *adv.* suddenly.

ကသီတာ, *n.* a kind of coat worn in ancient times ; (obsolete.)

ကသိကံ, (from ကသိကံ, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကံခေါ်, see ကဋ္ဌာနိ.

ကံ, (from ကမ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* (1) a deed, action, အကြောင်း ; (2) the secret influence of an action on one's future destiny.

ကံကလေး, (*pron.* ကံကလေး,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကလေး, (*pron.* ကံကလေး,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကလေး, *n.* wages, allowance, support of any kind, whether goods or people, granted on account of service.

- ကံမြစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကံမြစ်, *v.* to die.
 ကံမြစ်, *v.* to instruct, teach.
 ကာ, *v.* (1) a shield of a certain kind, *ဆီးကာ*; (2) *v.* to make a partition, to separate, interpose, debar, obstruct, *ကန့်ဆီးကာ*; *မြစ်*; *တန့်*.
 ကာကာ, *n.* a certain star, (see *ကာရာ*.)
 ကဖီ, *n.* coffee.
 ကာမ, (*Pali*), *n.* desire, passion, *အသို*; *လောဘ*; of which there are two kinds, viz. *ဝတ္တုကာမ*, and *ကိလေသာကာမ*.
 ကာမဂုဏ်, (from *ဂုဏ*, a quality, *Pali*), *n.* the passions, distinguished into five kinds, according to the five external senses.
 ကာမဓာ, *n.* semen, *လုတ်*.
 ကာမရာဂ, see *ကာမ*.
 ကာယပါဝါနိ, *n.* an evil affection, or passion.
 ကာမောဓာ, *n.* see *မြစ်*.
 ကာမ္ဘ, *adv.* merely, if merely, but merely.
 ကာယ, (*Pali*), *n.* a collection.
 ကာယ, (*Pali*), *n.* the body, *ကိုယ်*.
 ကာယနိ, (from *ကာယ*, a collection, and *အနိ*, an end, *Pali*), *n.* a completion, finishing off.
 ကာရ, (*Pali*), *n.* a letter.
 ကာရဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* a reason, *အကြောင်း*.
 ကာရနိ, (from *ကာရ*, a letter, and *အနိ*, an end, *Pali*), *n.* the final letter in a syllable or word, whether a consonant, or the symbol of a vowel.
 ကာလ, (*Pali*), *n.* time, *အခါ*.
 ကာလကဏ္ဍီ, *n.* a kind of grass.
 ကာလထုတ်, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see *ငဇ်*.
 ကာတာဝက, *n.* the poorest kind of elephants.
 ကာသီ, *n.* sprouts of the bang tree, after the top is broken off.
 ကာ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, expand, widen, spread, *ဖြန့်*; *လျှာ*; to exchange, trade, barter, *ဝေဝတ်ကား*; to boast, brag, *ဝါကြွား*.
 ကာယာ, *adj.* or *adv.* sprawling, spread out; obstinate, contrary.

ကား, (2) *v. affix*, as, while ; သွားကား, while he goes.

ကား, (3) *adv.* is sometimes used emphatically after other noun affixes, as အခြင်လိကားမိမိမည်လော, can you *indeed* bear the beating? It is also used adversatively, and repeated to mark a contrast, as မြေအမြင်ရှိကားလေ့တည်းဟူသောမြေမြင်သာဌ်, လေ့ရှိကားလေ့တည်းဟူသောမြေမြင်မိမိ, on land it is easy to see thorns and stumps, but in the water, thorns and stumps we cannot see.

ကား, (4) *n. affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.

ကိစ္စ, (*Pali*,) *n.* business, any work to be done, အမှု.

ကိတ်, (1) *see under* ဒုလ္လိတ ; (2) a term in grammar.

ကိန္နရာ, *mas.* and ကိန္နရီ, *fem.* (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of fabulous animal, a compound of man and bird.

ကိန်း, *see* ကိန်း, to sleep.

ကိသိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, action, အလုပ် ; *in grammar*, a verb.

ကိသိသိ, *adv.* chirpingly.

ကိလေသာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a desire of the sexes, lust, ကိလေသာကာမ ; (2) an evil quality or vice, of which there are ten kinds, viz. လောဘ : ဒေါသ : မောဟ : မာန : ဒိဋ္ဌိ : ဝိဝိက္ခိယ : ထိနု : ဥဒ္ဓစ္စ : အတိဂိတ : အနာရတ္တဗ္ဗ.

ကိလေသာကာမ, *n.* a desire of the sexes ; *see* ကာမ.

ကိတ္တိ, *see* ကျော်စောကိတ္တိ.

ကု, *v.* to give medicine, assist in recovery from sickness, ဆေးကု.

ကုဗ္ဗ, *v.* do. ကုသပ်, do. ကုမ, do. ကုဃ, do.

ကုက္က, *n.* a certain appendage of a flag.

ကုက္ကိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုဏ္ဍိ, *n.* the foetus.

ကုဋီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a building ; a small building appended to a larger.

ကုဋေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the number of ten millions.

ကုဋ္ဌာ, *n.* the leprosy, ခုနာ.

ကုတ်, (1) *n.* a lever.

ကုတ်ကော်, *see* ကော်, to raise with a lever.

ကုတ်ကော်တော်, *adv.* disobediently, wilfully, contentiously, ကုက္ကိတော်.

ကုတ်, *v.* (2) to copulate, as a fowl, or any male bird ; (3) to subtract, deduct, (in arithmetic,) ခွဲထုတ် ; (4) to make exertion, be diligent, အားထုတ် : ထိုးစား : လှည့်ပတ်.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, ကုတ်ကုတ်.

ကုတ်, (5) *v.* to scratch with the nails, ချုတ်.

ကုတ်မိ, or ကုတ်မိ, see ကုတ်မိမိ.

ကုတ်မိမိ, *n.* a difficulty of breathing.

ကုတ်မိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုတ်, *n.* a ferryman, ကုတ်.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *n.* do.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *n.* a ferry-boat.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *n.* one who is ferried across a stream.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* affix, sign of the plural number.

ကုတ်, (2) *n.* a certain ornament for the head.

ကုတ်, (3) *n.* merchandize, wares, goods for sale. ကုတ်မိ, or ကုတ်မိ, or ကုတ်မိ, do.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *n.* a partner in trade.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *n.* a merchant, trader.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to traffic, trade.

ကုတ်, (4) *v.* to come to an end, be exhausted, wholly gone, ခုတ် : ဆုံး.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to be spent. Hence ကုတ်ကုတ်, *adv.* all, the whole ; *adv.* wholly, entirely, ကုတ်ကုတ်.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* to be convex, rounded, be bent, hump-backed ;

(2) *n.* rising ground (frequently written ကုတ်, ကုတ် : ကြမ်း ;

(3) the back of an animal, (seldom used alone,) ကုတ်
ထိကုတ်.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *n.* dry land ; see ကုတ်.

ကုတ်, *v.* (4) to stoop, bow down, (see ခုတ်)

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *adv.* by land, ကုတ်ကုတ်.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, (from ကုတ်, to be spread out for support,) *n.* the pad of a saddle, a Burman saddle.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, (from ကုတ်, to encircle,) *n.* the railing of a boat's deck or back.

ကုတ်ကုတ်, (ထိ,) *n.* a kind of petticoat.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* to make marks, write, ချက် : မြစ် ; (2) *v.* to be curved, drawn together ; to bend down the head, stoop, ထိုး : ဆွတ် ; (3) to act in a humble, stooping manner.

ကုတ်ဆတ်, (*pron.* ကုတ်ဆတ်,) *n.* the back part of the neck, ဦးဆတ် : လည်ကုတ်.

ကုမ္ပနီ, *n.* one kind of the Nats, who guard Myenmo Mount.

ကုလလေးတာ, *n.* a certain measure of distance, five hundred of which make one kautha, (ကောလ.)

ကုလား, *n.* a native of any country west of Burmah.

ကုလားရုပ်, (from ကြွေး, *Pali*.) *n.* a camel.

ကုလားတာ, *n.* a curtain or screen, made of foreign materials.

ကုလားကျပ်, *n.* a lock, bolt, used by foreigners.

ကုလားပေါ်, *n.* wheat.

ကုလားထိုင်, *n.* a chair.

ကုလားချက်မီး, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကုလိကစား, *n.* a kind of play, ဗဟိကစား.

ကုလော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုသလ, see ကုသိုလ်.

ကုသိုလ်, (from ကုသလ, *Pali*.) *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကောင်းမှု : ကောင်းသောအကျိုး.

ကုသိုလ်ပေး, *n.* rice given away at funerals, ကုသိုလ်.

ကု, (1) (from ကုဗ္ဗ, a water-pot, *Pali*.) *n.* Aquarius, the eleventh sign of the zodiac ; (2) see ကုန်, to be ended.

ကုသ်, *v.* to have a sufficiency, an abundance, be rich, မြင့် : ခံ : ကြွယ်ဝ : ရတတ် : ဝေမြာ.

ကုသ်, *v.* do. ကုသောဏ်, do. ကုသ်, do.

ကုသ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုသ်, *n.* see ကုသ်.

ကု, *v.* to string, file on a string, ဆီ ; (figuratively applied to writing, ကုမ္ပ.)

ကုသ်, see ဝုသ်.

ကု, (1) *v.* to help, assist, ဧည့် : ကောင်း : ဝင်း : ဝန်း : ဝ. (2) *n.* a kind of disease. (3) (from ကု, *Pali*.) *n.* a cave.

ကုသ်, *v.* to associate for mutual aid.

ကုသ်, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind.

ဇုဉ္ဇိ, *n.* a kind of boat.

တူး, *v.* (1) to cross over, pass from one place or thing to another, ဆန်း : ခံ ; (2) to transfer, exchange, ထဲ : တူးဆန်း ; (3) to transcribe, copy, တူးရေး.

တူးခံ, *v.* see တူး.

တူးဆန်း, *v.* to transfer, exchange, တူး.

တူးရေး, *v.* to transcribe.

တူးမြောင်း, *v.* to cross over, get over a difficulty, accomplish one's purpose.

ဧကကောကာ, *adv.* deceitfully.

ကေဠ, *n.* a certain star, (see ဘာသာ.)

ထဲ, *v.* (1) to exceed, surpass, ကျွမ်း : ထုံး : ထား ; (2) to be chief, superior, မိုး : မြတ်. Hence အထဲ, *n.* a chief.

ထဲမိုး, *v.* to rule, govern, ချ.

ထဲထား, *n.* a door which swings from the top.

ထဲ, (1) *a euphonic affix.*

ထဲ, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ထောင့် : ဌာတ် : ထို့. (3) *v.* to do by degrees, (seldom used as a verb,) hence အထဲ, and ထဲထဲထဲ, *adv.* by degrees, bit by bit, ထထောတ်ထထောတ်.

ထဲရဲ, *v.* to dispraise, censure, speak evil of, revile, ချွတ်ချ : ဆဲရေး.

ထဲထို, *pron. adj.* such as ; also *a noun affix*, (see Gram.)

ထော, *v.* to swell up, as a bank or shoal, by which the water becomes shallow ; *figurat.* to be proud.

ထော, or } sometimes supersede an *ind. v. affix* ; otherwise
ထောထော, } *expletive.*

ထောတ်, (1) *n.* the rice-plant, rice ; *comp.* ခေါ်.

ထောတ်ကြီး, *n.* rice that is long in growth.

ထောတ်ယဉ်, (from ယဉ်,) *n.* rice that comes to maturity quickly.

ထောတ်ချို, *n.* straw, rice-stalk.

ထောတ်ညှင်း, *n.* a kind of rice, very gelatinous when cooked.

ထောတ်, (2) *v.* to be crooked.

ထောတ်ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be crooked and twisted, to be deceitful, perverse, ထိပ်ထိပ်.

ထောတ်ထိပ်, *v.* do.

ထောတ်, (3) *v.* to pick up, to pick out, take from several.

ကောက်ကျွန်, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully.

ကောက်ကျွန်းကောက်ကျွန်, *adv.* do.

ကေတု, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောက်စား, *v.* to pick up, or out, take from several.

ကောက်တမ်း, *n.* a rule, decision, precedent, produced as authority. Hence ကကောင်, *n.* duties, custom.

ကောင်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of duties, collector of port-duties.

ကောက္ကဋ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a fowl, ခြံ.

ကောင်, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ကောင်း, (1) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, as မပြုကောင်း, do not go, or it is not right to go. ကောင်း, is used with တွင်, and other verbal affixes, in the following manner, viz. with the root repeated, as သွားကောင်းသွားမည်, when it is proper, (I) will go, or (I) shall probably go.

ကောင်းသည်, *v. affix*, as ပြုကောင်းသည်, he may be doing, or probably is doing.

ကောင်း, (2) *v.* to be good, (by abbreviation နေ.)

ကောင်းကြီးပေး, *v.* to praise, bless, (commonly applied to the praise or benediction bestowed by deity or celestial beings)—
more than ချီးမွမ်း.

ကောင်းကျိုးဝေး, *v.* do.

ကောင်းစား, *v.* to be prosperous, rise to wealth and honour,
ကြွယ်ဝ.

ကောင်းမှု, *n.* merit, the reward of merit, တူလိတ် : ကောင်းသောအကျိုး.

Hence, by perversion of speech, အကောင်းအကုန် and မကောင်းမကုန်, *adj.* or *adv.* poor, worthless, of no use.

ကောင်းကင်, *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, heaven,
အာကာသ.

ကောင်းခွန်ခွာ, *adv.* goodly, excellently, ကောင်းစွာ.

ကောရာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* an epoch, ထက္ကရာဇ်.

ကောတံဟထ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a tumultuous noise, အတိအလိကျက်ကျက်သောအသံ.

ကောသ, *pron.* ဂေါသ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kautha, a measure of distance equal to twenty ookthabahs, (၁၀၀၀၀.)

ကော့, *v.* turn up at the edges, be concave, warp.

ကော့ဝှေ့, *adv.* turning up at the sides or edges.

ကေ, (1) *n.* paste, any viscous substance, glue ; (2) *v.* to raise out of a place, as with a lever ; (3) *v.* to be ungrateful, ကေကေ.

ကေခဲ, *v.* to reproach, revile---*more severe than* ကေခဲ.

ကေခေ, *n.* a carpet.

ကေခေ, *v.* to respect, reverence, esteem, မြဲယ : မြဲယိုး.

ကိ, (1) *n.* affix, obj. case.

ကိ, (2) (from ကိကိ, an elder brother,) a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of friendship, and due consideration, (commonly applied to persons older than the speaker.)

ကိခေ, *n.* (1) a probationer for the priesthood ; (2) a term of compellation, addressed to men, indicative of friendship and due consideration, (*commonly pron.* ကိယေ.)

ကိတိ, (1) *v.* to bite, ခဲ ; to be painful, gnaw as pain, ခဲ : နာကျင် ; (2) to take hold (as colours on cloth, or ink on paper ;) (3) *n.* large shears used to cut metal ; (4) *n.* a kind of plane or scraper, used by blacksmiths.

ကိတိ, *v.* to hold, lay hold.

ကိတိလု, *v.* to work, လုပ်ကိတိ. Hence ကိတိ, *n.* a handle ; and ကိတိလု, *n.* a work.

ကိတိ, (1) *v.* to be inclined from a straight line ; to bend off, hang over. Hence ကိတိ, *n.* the branch of a tree, ကေတိ ; (2) *n.* a kind of grass ; (3) *n.* a garden of culinary plants, vegetables, &c. surrounded by water, and overflowed in the rainy season, ကွန်.

ကိတိ, (1) *n.* matter, material substance ; an animal body ; a person.

ကိတိ, *adv.* each, each one. ကိတိ, do. ကိတိကိတိ, do.

ကိတိ, *n.* a substitute, one that acts instead of another, an agent.

ကိတိ, *v.* to appear, show a body, (applied to beings naturally invisible.)

ကိတိ, *n.* an attendant, body-guard.

ကိတိလု, *n.* a female attendant, concubine.

ထိတ်ဝတ်, *n.* the upper or principal garment of a priest of Boodh; *comp.* ထိတ်ဝတ်.

ထိတ်ဝန်, (from ဝန်, a burden;) *n.* the foetus in the womb, ခိုင်သော.
ထိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်, or ထိတ်ဝန်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, နှုတ်ပိုင်ကြီး : နှုတ်ပိုင်ရှိ :
ဝိုင်သောစွဲ : ဝိုင်သောလူ.

ထိတ်, (2) *pers. n.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself, မိမိ.

ထိတ်ကြွပ်, *do.* ထိတ်ထွန်, *do.* ထိတ်ရှင်, *do.* ထိတ်ရှင်ထိတ်, *do.*

ထိတ်တော်, *pers. pron.* thou, (*mas.* or *fem.* used in addressing a superior.)

ထိတ်တော်, *do.*

ထိတ်သော, *adv.* consciously.

ထိတ်တူ, *adv.* alone, by one's self, venturesomely, extraordinarily.

ထိတ်တုတ်တော်, *n.* a female attendant, or concubine of a king, မောင်မ.

ထိတ်ခုံကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထိ, (1) *adj.* nine, marked by the figure ၉; (2) *v.* to rely on, or trust in, receive as a teacher, guide, or object of worship, to worship—rather more than ဆည်းကပ်, or မှီခို.

ထိုးကွပ်, *v.* to worship.

ထိုးစား, *v.* to rely or trust in.

ထိုးမှီးကာလ, *adv.* improperly, wrongly.

ထိုးထွက်စုံလင်, *adv.* confusedly, intermixedly.

ထိုး, *v.* to bend down the head, stoop; (*com.* တုတ် and ညွတ်.)

ထွေ, *v.* (1) to fall, become low, hang down. (2) to be wanting, omitted in writing; *act.* ချ.

ထွေ, *v.* do. do.

ထွေ, *n.* an abbreviation of ထွေခို.

ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be settled, adjusted, put in proper place, situated; *act.* ချ.

ထွေ, *v.* do.

ထွေ, (1) *v.* to be cooked, dressed, နှစ်; *act.* ချက်.

ထွေ, (2) to be healed (as a sore.)

ထွေ, (3) to be accustomed, acquainted, familiarised, စေ့ထွေ.

ကျက်၊ *v.* to feed in a wonted place, (as creatures in a pasture or at a trough;) to attend to habitually, be acquainted with, accustomed to, versed in, လေ့ : လေ့ကျက် : လေ့လာ : လေ့ကျမ်း : ကျင်လင့်.

ကျက်, (4) *v.* to continue without cessation or intermission, (applied to words or sound, noise, &c. but seldom used as a simple verb.)

ကျက်ကျက်, *adv.* continually, incessantly; *comp.* ကျက်ကျက်ကျက်ကျက် : မိကျက်.

ကျက်, (5) *v.* to stretch out, expand; see ကား.

ကျက်ဝါး, *n.* the thorny bamboo.

ကျက်, (1) *n.* excrement.

ကျက်ဖြိုး, *n.* fæces, ordure, ချဉ်း : မနပ် : ဝမ်း.

ကျက်ဝတ်, *n.* urine, အဝတ် : ဆေးတက် : ဝေ.

ကျက်ဝတ်မိတ်, *n.* the bladder.

ကျက်ဝတ်ချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, မီး.

ကျက်, (2) *v.* to do, work, to work ore, as ရွှေကျက်သည်, to do gold, i. e. to separate gold dust from earth, (seldom used as a principal verb, but frequently as an affix.) Hence, အကျက်, *n.* a pin, bolt, bar, whatever does up, or secures a thing, combined with other words, as ဆံကျက်, a pin, or ornament, used to do up the hair; *comp.* ထိန်းကျက် : ကုန်လုပ်ကျက် : ထိန်းကျက်.

ကျက်ခွက်, *n.* (see ခွက်,) a crucible, &c.

ကျက်, (3) *v.* to understand, be acquainted with, &c. (seldom used alone,) ကျက်လည် : ကျွမ်း.

ကျက်လည်, *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed or skilled in, pass through, experience; လေ့လာ : လေ့ကျက် : လေ့ကျင် : ကျွမ်းဝင် : ကျွမ်းကျင် : ကျက်လည်ကျက်, do.

ကျက်ကျွမ်း, *v.* do. *see* ကျွမ်း.

ကျက်, (1) *n.* a hollow place, valley, trench, dock, concavity in the ground, or in any thing, ချဉ်း ; ကျက်ချဉ်း, *n.* do.

ကျက်, (2) *v.* to put in order, set out to advantage, arrange, array, spread out, ခင်း.

ကျက်ဝ, *v.* do. ကျက်ပြင်, *v.* do. ကျက်ဆင်, *v.* do.

ကျင့်, *v.* to do, perform, practise, ၆၂၅. Hence, ကျင့်, *n.* a deed, အမှုကျင့်.

ကျင့်နာ, *v.* to be merciful, kind, &c. (*see* ကနာ.)

ကျင့်ပါ, *v.* to be natural to, ကျင့်အလေ့ပါ ၊ ဝါထန်ပါ.

ကျင့်ထိပ်, *v.* to be constricted, as the bowels; stiff, as the back, &c. (commonly used adverbially.)

ကျင့်, *v.* (1) to twist, ထိပ်; to braid, ဝတ်ကျင့်; (2) *v.* to scratch into the ground, as an animal; (3) *v.* to be small, slender, dwarfish, ငယ် ၊ သေးကွေး ၊ လှိ.

ကျင့်ဆင်, *v.* to be nice, exact, accurate, ဆေးချာ ၊ ဆေးလွှဲ ၊ ဆေးထိပ်.

ကျင့်, (1) *n.* any tube closed at one end.

ကျင့်ထောင်, *n.* do. ကျင့်တွန်, do.

ကျင့်စေ့, *n.* a bullet, or shot.

ကျင့်, (2) *v.* to be loud, or long continued, as sound, ကျယ် (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ကျင့်ထောင်, *v.* do. ခိုထောင်.

ကျင့်, *n.* (1) a large kind of ant; (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံ.

ကျင့်နာ, *v.* to be benumbed. Hence, ကျင့်နာ, *n.* an induration, hardness, အခိုင်အခဲ.

ကျင့်ခွေ, *n.* a pestle.

ကျင့်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree; (2) *n.* an arm, ထိပ်ကျင့်; (3) a bolt, cross-bar, ကန်ထန်ကျင့် ၊ ထိပ်ကျင့်; (4) *v.* to be thin, rare, (as liquid,) opposed to ၆၆, thick, dense; (5) *adj.* pertaining to the Kyee people.

ကျင့်ကျင့်, or ကျင့်ကျင့်, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, (applied to words of pain.)

ကျင့်ကွေ့, *n.* some parts of the carved work on the roof of a Kyoung.

ကျင့်သား, *n.* small sticks used in certain plays.

ကျင့်, *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded; *act.* ချင့်.

ကျင့်ခြင်း, *v.* do. Hence, ကျင့်, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

ကျယ်, *n.* a sandy, barren spot of earth.

ကျယ်, *n.* do.

ကျယ်ထိပ်, *n.* a barren plain.

ကျယ်ထိပ်, *n.* do.

ကျတ္တလာ, *n.* a certain star, (see ကတ္တလ.)

ကျန်, *v.* (1) to remain, be left, ကြမ်း; (2) *n.* a residue, balance.

ကျန်း, *v.* (1) to be well, healthy, hardy, stout, ချိုသာ : မာ.

ကျန်းခန်း, *v.* do.

ကျန်းသော, *v.* do.

ကျန်း, *v.* (2) to be rough, savage.

ကျန်းကြွတ်, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech.

ကျပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of box or basket; (2) *n.* a gridiron, or any thing of the kind.

ကျပ်စင်, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)

ကျပ်ရိုး, *n.* the soot which collects on a gridiron, and hence any kind of soot, မှင်; lamp-black.

ကျတင်, or ကျပ်တင်, *v.* to broil, cook by broiling.

ကျပ်, (3) *n.* a swelling, or indolent tumor, ကျပ်စား; (4) *n.* a kind of evil spirit; (5) *v.* to clean out, or work upon, as the ear, or any aperture, by introducing a stick, implying some working or twisting of the thing inserted; (6) *v.* to be intermediate; *comp.* ထိုင်ကျပ် : ခုတ်ကျပ်.

ကျဉ္စာ, see ကြဉ္စာ.

ကျမ်း, *n.* (1) a floor.

ကျမ်းရိုး, *n.* a bug (so called, because dwelling in the crevices of floors.)

ကျမ်း, *n.* (2) a religious writing or book, ကျမ်းစာ.

ကျမ်းဂံ, *n.* do.

ကျမ်းထိုင်, or ကျမ်းထိုး, *v.* to take an oath by, or upon, a religious book.

ကျမ်းထိုး, *v.* to administer such an oath.

ကျမ်းစာရေး, *n.* a scribe or writer of religious books.

ကျမ်း, (3) *v.* to level, make even, မြှီ; (4) *n.* a leveller, used in husbandry, ကျမ်းထိုး.

ကျယ်, *v.* (1) to be wide, broad, extensive; *act.* ခဲ့.

ကျယ်ကြွား, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝင်, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝန်း, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝိုင်း, *v.* do.

ကျယ်, *v.* (2) to be loud, or long continued, as sound.

ကျံ, *v.* (1) to besmear, rub over, anoint, လိမ်းကျံ; (2) to be affable, sweet in conversation.

ကျာ, *n.* see ခိုက်, a piece on a gaming-board.

ကျာကျာ, *adv.* loudly, ကျွတ်ကျွတ် : ကြံကြံ.

ကျာနယ်, see ကြာနယ်.

ကျာ, *v.* (1) to be spotted or striped, not uniform in colour, of diverse colours.

ကျာတာတာ, *v.* to be a little spotted, &c.

ကျာ, (2) *n.* a tiger ; (3) *n.* a piece on a gaming-board, ခိုက်.

ကျာကွတ်, *n.* a compartment on a gaming-board.

ကျာသန်, *n.* a leopard, or hyena, သန်သန်.

ကျာ, (4) *n.* a prop, stay, used to support a roof, or the inclined side of a building.

ကျိ, (1) *n.* a granary ; ကိုမ, *n.* a large granary.

ကျိ, (2) *v.* to be slimy, viscous, glutinous, ရွှံ့.

ကျိကျိကျိကျိ, *adv.* shrilly.

ကျိတ်, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated ; hard, difficult of performance or management, ခဲရည်.

ကျိတ်, *v.* do. ကျိတ်ခတ်, *v.* do.

ကျိတ်ခိတ်, *v.* to be properly done, exact, accurate, သေချာ.

ကျိတ်ခိတ်ဆ, *adv.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner.

Hence, ကျိတ်, *n.* an induration ; a difficulty, ကျိတ်အခဲ ; ကျိတ်အခဲ, *do.*

ကျိတ်, (2) *n.* the Aurora-Borealis, or some similar appearance.

ကျိတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass ; ကျိတ်ပုဆိပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျိတ်ပေါ့, *n.* a kind of grain, နတ်ကောသလပေါ့.

ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *adv.* creakingly.

ကျိတ်ခါး, *n.* a kris, dirk.

ကျိန်, *v.* to swear, take an oath, imprecate evil on one's self or others, either conditionally or otherwise, curse, (one kind of မိတ္တန် ;) သစ္စာချုပ် : ဝန်ခံ : သစ္စာချုပ်ခံ, &c.

ကျိန်ဆို, *v.* do. ကျိန်တွတ်, *v.* do.

ကျိန်ဆဲ, *v.* to curse in anger, imprecate evil on another. Hence ကျိန်ဆို, *v.* to dare to take an oath.

ကျိန်, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to clerical characters,) see ကိပ်, and ကပ် ; to remain in a state of insensibility or stupefaction.

လျှိုးဝတ်, *v.* to sleep, take repose; remain, dwell.

လျှိုးဆောင်း, *v.* to rest, as the foetus in the womb.

လျှိုး, (2) *v.* to smart, as the eyes, &c; (3) to be set on edge, as the teeth; (4) *n.* an astrological term, ခန့်.

လျှပ်, *n.* a ten, (substituted for ထောင်, in numbering rational beings, as ထင်လျှပ်, one ten, or ten; နှစ်လျှပ်, two tens, or twenty.)

လျှိုး, see လျှိုး.

လျှိုး, (1) *n.* a granary; လျှိုး, *n.* a large ditto.

လျှိုး, *n.* do. also a treasury, storehouse.

လျှိုး, (2) *v.* to separate metals from earth and sand by shaking in a vessel, ချွေလျှိုး : ချွေလျှိုး ; (obsolete.)

လျှိုး, *v.* to tease, vex, play with, ကစား : လှုပ်မြှုပ် : မြှုပ်လှုပ်.

လျှိုး, *v.* do.

လျှိုးလှုပ်, *n.* see လှုပ်, a crucible, &c.

လျှိုး, *n.* a crow; လျှိုးကန်, *n.* do.

လျှိုး, *n.* a raven.

လျှိုး, *n.* a kind of plant.

လျှိုးခြံ, *n.* a staple, commonly of iron; also a kind of tree.

လျှိုးတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, (see တာရာ.)

လျှိုးသေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

လျှိုး, *v.* to be dirty, muddy, slimy, နေ့ဝတ် : ငှက်.

လျှိုးဝတ်, *n.* a kind of reed.

လျှိုး, *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, to pine away, လျှိုး : ပိန် : ကျိုး : လျှိုးလျှိုး, do.

လျှိုးလျှိုး, *v.* do. also to wear away, as the ground by a stream of water.

လျှိုး, (1) *v.* to gather up, take up or away; (2) see လျှိုး.

လျှိုး, *n.* (3) a moat, trench around a fortification.

လျှိုး, (4) *n.* a trap to take elephants, ဆင်လျှိုး.

လျှိုးလျှိုး, *adv.* rumblingly.

လျှိုး, *v.* to be drawn together, contracted, shrunk; (*act.* လျှိုးလျှိုး : လျှိုးလျှိုး.)

လျှိုး, *n.* the reed plant.

လျှိုးလျှိုး, *n.* a coarse kind of mat, made of reeds.

လျှိုးညှပ်, *n.* a slender reed, one blasted in its growth.

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to go beyond, exceed, surpass, transgress, ကွန် : ကာ.
 ကျွမ်း, (2) *v.* to produce melodious sound; to deliver, utter, express, (commonly applied to the speaking of a king or deity,) မြိတ်ခင် : ဥပဓိနိက္ခယ.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* do. ကျွမ်းခင်, *v.* do.

ကျွမ်း, (3) *v.* to make exertion, အားထုတ်.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be pulverized, reduced to powder, to be destroyed as a city or people, ကျွမ်း : နှုတ် : ချွန် ; to be digested as food ; to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, မြန် : ကျွမ်း : ကျွမ်းလည် : လေ့လာ.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be grieved, broken-hearted, ကွဲကျွမ်း.

ကျွမ်း, *adv.* down, as မြစ်ကျွမ်း, down the river.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* see ကျွမ်း.

ကျွမ်း, *n.* (1) a province, district.

ကျွမ်းလည်, *n.* circumjacent parts, suburbs, environs belonging to any town or village.

ကျွမ်းမတ်, *n.* do.

ကျွမ်းရွာ, *n.* do.

ကျွမ်းစား, *n.* a ruler or governor of a province.

ကျွမ်း, *n.* (2) a parrot, မြိတ်တူရိယ.

ကျွမ်းထား, *n.* do. *also*, a stick used in certain plays.

ကျွမ်းကျွတ်, *n.* one species of parrot ; ကျွမ်းမြိတ်ထား, *n.* another species ; ကျွမ်းတမာ, *n.* another do. ; ကျွမ်းတောင်ပေါ်, *n.* another do.

ကျွမ်းငှက်, *n.* birds in general, as ရေကျွမ်းငှက်, water-birds.

ကျွမ်းမြို့, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျွမ်းစင်စင်, (*prop.* ခေစင်,) *n.* a certain post in palaces, Kyoungs, &c.

ကျွမ်း, *n.* advantage, profit, အကျိုး ; favour conferred, obligation.

ကျွမ်းမူ, *v.* to be ungrateful.

ကျွမ်းမူခံ, *n.* one who receives a favour.

ကျွမ်းမူခွင့်, *n.* one who confers a favour, a benefactor.

ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be wide apart, *opposed to* နီး.

ကျွမ်း, *adv.* intensely, (applied to the heat of the sun.)

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to kick, shove, push off, ကန် : ထွန်း ; (2) *n.* the small-pox, ကျွမ်းတော ; (3) *n.* the back (of an animal,) ကြော.

- ကျောက်တုန်း, *v. do.* (most commonly used.)
 ကျောက်ကပ်, (from ကပ်, to adhere to,) *n.* a kidney.
 ကျောက်, *n.* (4) a stone, rock; ကျောက်ဆတ်, to hew stone, ဆတ်.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, *n.* a stone, or rock.
 ကျောက်ချဉ်, *n.* alum.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, or ကျောက်ခဲချပ်, *n.* a small stone, pebble, gravel.
 ကျောက်ခဲခဲ, *n.* an emerald.
 ကျောက်တုန်း, *n.* an anchor, whether of stone or any other substance.
 ကျောက်ထပ်, *n.* a steep rock, or precipice.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, *n.* a ruby.
 ကျောက်ပျဉ်, *n.* a flat level stone or rock.
 ကျောက်ချာ, *n. do.*
 ကျောက်ခြာ, *n. do.*
 ကျောက်မြဲ, *n.* an alabaster.
 ကျောက်ပွင့်, *n.* sea-weed.
 ကျောက်မီးသွေး, *n.* sea-coal.
 ကျောက်သင်ပုန်း, *n.* a slate.
 ကျောက်ဝါ, *n.* the long white pompon vine, ဝါခွံ.
 ကျောင်း, (1) *v.* to tend, feed, take care of, (as creatures,) စောင့်
 ထိန်း. Hence, ကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, herdsman, &c.
 ကျောင်းစား, *v. do.*
 ကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a monastery, a building inhabited by priests of
 Boodh.
 ကျောင်းကန်, (1) *do.* (2) *n.* rising ground; see ကုန်း.
 ကျော့, (1) *v.* to catch in a noose or slip-knot; ကျော့ခမ်း, *do.*
 ကျော့ကွင်း, or ကျော့ညွတ်ကွင်း, *n.* a noose of any description.
 ကျော့, (2) *v.* to be tamed, civilized, polished, decent in man-
 ners; to behave with propriety, be executed with taste,
 ထင်မြင်ကျင့်သော.
 ကျော်, (1) *v.* to be the subject of public notice, be talked about,
 acquire notoriety, fame, ထင်ရှားခြင်း; (2) (in composition,)
v. to shout, call out.
 ကျော်စော, *v. do. n.* fame, ကျော်စောကြီး.
 ကျော်ဂုဏ်, *v. do.*
 ကျော်မြီ, *v. do. also* to shout, halloo, make a noise.

ကျော်ကြား, *v.* to be a subject of public notice ; *n.* fame.

ကျော်, (3) *v.* to step over, pass over, surpass, transgress, exceed, ထွား : ထား.

ကျော်, (4) *v.* to fry, ကျော်ငှက်.

ကျော်ကလည်း, *adj.* Tonquinese.

ကျိုက်, (1) *v.* to gulp down, swallow at once, ခြံ. Hence, အကျိုက်, *n.* a swallow.

ကျိုက်, (2) *v.* to gird up, as the loins, with a waist-cloth, အော့က်
ဗိုက် : ခါးတောင်းကျိုက်.

ကျိုက်ကျိုက်, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *adv.* bubblingly, hissingly ; tumultuously, in an uproar.

ကျိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing, ထွား : ပွံ့.

ကျိုင်းထွင်း, (*pron.* ဂျိုင်းထွင်း) *n.* the arm-pit, ထက်ထီး : ဆက်ကတီ.

Hence, အကျိုင်း, *n.* a branch of a tree, smaller than အခက်, and larger than အထက်.

ကျိုင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of official umbrella, carried before the owner.

ကျိုင်းတောင်, *n.* a kind of serpent.

ကျိုး, (1) *v.* to respect, reverence, be respectful, submissive, (seldom used singly,) ချိုးချိုး : ချိုးဝေ : ထိုဝ်.

ကျိုးနဲ့, *v.* do.

ကျိုး, (2) *v.* to be broken cross-wise, *comp.* ကွဲ ; (*act.* ချိုး ;) see also ကြဲ, and its compounds.

ကျိုးကျည်း, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

ကျိုးကျိုး, *adv.* do. ကျိတ်ကျိတ် : ကျာကျာ : ကြဲကြဲ.

ကျိုးကျိုးတုတ်, *adv.* do.

ကျိုးပဲ့, *v.* see ပဲ့.

ကျိုးပဲ့, see ပဲ့.

ကျိုးကျိုး, see အကျိုး, under ကျိုး.

ကျိုး, *v.* to bow down, stoop ; be humbled, submissive, crouching, လုပ် : ငုံ့ : ထွေး : ခြုံ့ချ.

ကျိုးပဲ့, *v.* do. do.

ကြ, *v.* affix, sign of the plural number ; ကြကုန်, do. as မြကြမြ, their doing ; မြကြဆည်, they did.

ကြ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, extend.

- ဖြစ်ကြွယ်, *adv.* intensely, (applied to words of heat,) ဖြစ်ကြွယ်.
 ဖြစ်, (2) *n.* a fowl.
 ဖြစ်ဦးထွန်း, *n.* the time of cock-crowing in the morning.
 ဖြစ်ခြေထိ, *n.* the mark of a cross, or any mark resembling a fowl's foot.
 ဖြစ်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖြစ်ဆင်, *n.* a turkey.
 ဖြစ်ဆူး, *n.* the castor oil tree, Palma Christi.
 ဖြစ်ညှော့, *n.* a kind of disease.
 ဖြစ်ထက်, *n.* a kind of vine; *adv.* distinctly, (applied to words of seeing and hearing.)
 ဖြစ်တောင်စွန်း, *n.* the hair tied stiff, like a bunch of feathers.
 ဖြစ်သွား, *n.* a paper flag, in shape of a fowl's tongue.
 ဖြစ်သည်, *n.* a fowl-merchant.
 ဖြစ်ထက်ရည်, *n.* serum.
 ဖြစ်ထွေးချေ, or ဖြစ်ထွေးရွှေ, *n.* a parrot, ကျေးဇူးတင်.
 ဖြစ်ပါး, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ဖြစ်မာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖြစ်မာတိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖြစ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ဖြစ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖြစ်ခွံသီလ, *n.* a kind of magical writing.
 ဖြစ်သေချ, *n.* character, reputation, credit, အသေချ.
 ဖြစ်သဟင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖြစ်သီး, *n.* (a contraction of ဖြစ်သတ္တိသီး,) a fowl's neck.
 ဖြစ်သီးထ, *v.* to be a subject of horripilation, to have the fine hairs of the skin erected through sudden cold, or a strong emotion of the mind, similar in appearance to the erection of feathers on a fowl's neck, when opposed to an antagonist, အသွေးထွက် : အသွေးပြင်းထွက်.
 ဖြစ်သီးသွေးပြင်းထွက်, *v.* do.
 ဖြစ်သွန်, *n.* the onion plant or root.
 ဖြစ်သွန်, (1) *n.* deep red, crimson colour, (the colour of fowls' blood.)
 ဖြစ်တင်းပါး, *n.* a kind of vine.

- ဖြစ်, *v.* (1) to feel pain, နား နာထွက် ; (2) to be distressed in mind, be moved with compassion, ဝမ်း ; (3) to love, esteem, have affection for, ခင် : ချစ်.
- ဖြစ်ရာ, *v.* do. do. do.
- ဖြစ်ရည်, *n.* the lower extremity of the mustaches.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to do, to perform.
- ဖြစ်ရပ်, *n.* a certain post in a palace.
- ဖြစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to be familiar with, &c. see ကျစ်ထည်.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to be clear, pure, bright, (as water or colour ;) to be sincere, cordial, well-disposed towards.
- ဖြစ်ထင်, *v.* do. do.
- ဖြစ်ညို, *v.* to be sincere, kind, benevolent, cordial, &c. ဝချီ.
- ဖြစ်ချီ, *v.* do. ဖြစ်မြဲ, *v.* do. ဖြစ်မြဲ, *v.* do.
- ဖြစ်, (1) *v.* to press, crush, grind down, ဖြစ် ; (2) to make a grinding sound or roar, as an elephant, or the earth when convulsed ; (3) *n.* dry land, ကန် : ကျန်.
- ဖြစ်, (1) *v.* to reject, refuse, avoid, shun, ဝတ် : ခံ : နှိပ် : မြစ် : ရွာ : ရှောင် ; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, take upon, undertake, (seldom used singly ;) (3) see ကျန်.
- ဖြစ်ဆုံးစာ, *v.* do. ဆောင်ဖြစ်.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to look, behold, look at, ရှု.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to darken, grow dark, as the heavenly luminaries, to be eclipsed, (frequently pronounced ဖြစ်.)
- ဖြစ်ဖြစ်, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of colour.)
- ဖြစ်ထည်, *v.* to bind, tie tight.
- ဖြစ်, (from ဖြစ်, *Pali*.) *n.* a sign, mark, criterion, အမှတ် : ထွက်အာ.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* to delay, be procrastinated, ခြာ.
- ဖြစ်, (1) *v.* to preside over, superintend, စုတ်. Hence, စကြဝ, *n.* a subordinate officer, a chief of ten.
- ဖြစ်, (2) to afford assistance, protection, စား : ထိမ်း.
- ဖြစ်, *v.* do. do.
- ဖြစ်, (3) *v.* to be close, tight, secure, ထပ် : မြဲ : ခိုင် : ထပ် ; (4) to make tight, bind, tie hard, secure, ဖြစ်ထည် ; (5) to be strict, severe, ဖြစ်ထည်.

കൂർക്ക, *v.* do. do.

കൂർകൂർ, (1) *adv.* intensely, (applied to heat;) (2) firmly, strictly, tightly.

കൂർക്ക, *n.* a bag or ball for fomentation.

കൂർക്കുക, *v.* to use do.

കൃഷ്ണ, (*a corruption of* കൃഷ്ണ, *n.* nature, നാമം.

കൃഷ്ണ, (from കൃഷ്ണ, *Pali*,) *n.* evil destiny, unpropitious influence of former deeds.

കുരു, *v.* to be rough, coarse, uneven; to be unpolished, rude, harsh, severe, abusive; to be frightful, terrific.

കുരുക്ക, *v.* do.

കുരുക്ക, or കുരുക്ക, *v.* do.

കുരു, (1) *n.* a star; (*comp.* നാലു and നൂറു.)

കുരുക്ക, *adv.* provokingly, quarrelsomely.

കുരു, (2) *v.* to be broad, wide, extensive.

കുരുക്ക, *v.* do. കുരുക്ക, *v.* do. കുരുക്ക, *v.* do. കുരുക്ക, *v.* do.

കു, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, പിട, പി.

കു, (2) *v.* to think, consider, meditate upon, design, intend, aim at, തിന്മ : കരു : തിന്മ : കരു.

കുരു, (*pron.* കുരു, *v.* do. do.

കു, (3) *n.* the sugar-cane.

കുരു, *adv.* noisily, കൂർകൂർ.

കുരു, *n.* a kind of tree.

കുരു, *n.* a kind of vine.

കു, (1) *v.* to be firm, resolute, persevering, ഉറ : ഉറ ; (2) *n.* a rhinoceros.

കു, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future, കൂർ : കൂർ.

കുരു, *v.* do.

കുരു, *adv.* continually, permanently.

കു, (2) *n.* a water-lily, plant, or flower, or any similarly shaped flower.

കുരു, കുരു, കുരു, കുരു, and കുരു, five principal varieties of the water-lily.

കുരു, or കുരു, or കുരു, *n.* one kind of water-lily.

- ကြေးဝါးထောင်း, ကြေးနွဲ့, ကြေးသိမ်, *n.* other varieties of the lily.
 ကြေးဝတ်, *n.* the obliquely projecting roots of the ဝဇ္ဇမာ lily.
 ကြေးခွေးထောင်း, *n.* the honey-combed pericarp of a lily.
 ကြေးသွတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of jug or pot, with an open mouth, in which offerings of lilies, &c. are made, ဧရာဝတီခွံ; also some part of the spire of a pagoda.
 ကြေးခံ and ကြေးတံ, *n.* other parts of the spire of a pagoda.
 ကြေးထပ်ထေး, *n.* the planet Jupiter; the fifth day of the week, Thursday.
 ကြား, (1) *v.* to hear, receive information, နားမြင်ကြား; (2) to inform, give information, ချာ.
 ကြားမြင်, *v.* to dislike to hear.
 ကြား, (3) *v.* to be apart, separate, ဘေး; (*act.* ချွတ်.) Hence ကြား, *n.* a crack, opening, an interstice, intermediate space, a lane, pathway, ခပ်ကြား.
 ကြိတ်, (1) *v.* to press, crush down, bruise, ကြိတ်; to squeeze, rub, grind as in a mill or mortar, နှိပ်; ခွတ်; to grind, as with the double teeth, ကြိတ်; to mix together, နှစ်ဆရာ.
 ကြိတ်ဆုံ, *n.* a mill, used to husk grain.
 ကြိတ်, (2) *n.* large shears, used to cut metal with, ကြိတ်.
 ကြိတ်ပွန်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကြိမ်, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြုံ; ကြိမ်; ဆုံ; ပူး; ဆုံ; (2) *n.* the ratan vine.
 ကြိမ်ခွံ, *n.* a ratan branch or twig; any rod, limber stick.
 ကြိမ်ဆိုခြင်း, *n.* the act of swearing, or making oath.
 ကြိမ်ခွံ, (from ကြိမ်ခွံခွံ,) *adv.* repeatedly, frequently.
 ကြိမ်, (1) *v.* to be terrified, daunted by threats, ကြောက်စရာ; (*act.* ခြိမ်း.) (2) *v.* to boast, make a display of authority, threaten, daunt, ကြိမ်း.
 ကြိမ်း, *v.* to boast, threaten, &c.
 ကြိမ်းမောင်း, *v.* do. ကြိမ်းငါး, *v.* do.
 ကြိယ, see ကိရိယာ.
 ကြီး, *v.* to be great.
 ကြီးမြတ်, *v.* do.

ഒരു, (1) *v.* to rub off, as the skin—less than ഹു; (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, black, ഹു; (3) *n.* a kind of tree; (4) *n.* a round box with an oval cover.

ഒരുഒരു, *adv.* prefix to words of sound.

ഒ, *v.* to meet with, find, ഒ: ഒ: ത്: ഹ: ഹ:.

ഒ, *v.* to boast, make a display; show authority, daunt, threaten; (*comp.* ഒ, and ഒ.)

ഒ, *v.* do. do. ഒ, *v.* do.

ഒ, *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, ഹ.

ഒ, *v.* to be exceeded, passed by; see ഹ.

ഒ, (1) *v.* to be dirty, filthy, (commonly used in composition with ഹ, as ഹ:ഒ:.) Hence ഹ:ഒ:, *n.* dirt, filth, ഹ:; also ഹ:ഒ:ഹ:, and ഹ:ഹ:ഹ:, and ഹ:ഹ:ഹ:, do.

ഒ, (2) *n.* lead, metal, money; property, (frequently *pron.* ഹ:.)

ഹ:, *n.* a common harlot, ഹ:.

ഹ:, *n.* pewter, tin.

ഹ:, *n.* brass.

ഹ:, *n.* copper.

ഹ:, *n.* lead, ഹ:.

ഹ:, *n.* a small brass drum or gong, several of which are fixed in a circle, and played on by a person standing in the middle.

ഹ:, *n.* do. *comp.* ഹ:.

ഹ:, or ഹ:, *n.* the whole instrument, a collection of small brass gongs, fixed in a circle, &c. *comp.* ഹ:.

ഹ:, *n.* a mirror of polished metal, a mirror of any kind.

ഹ:, *n.* do.

ഹ:, *n.* money, ഹ:.

ഹ:, *n.* a slave, subject.

ഹ:, *v.* to be valuable.

ഹ:, *v.* to be poor, indigent, ഹ:.

ഹ:, *v.* to be rich.

ഹ:, *v.* to scatter, throw about, ഹ:; to sow, as seed, ഹ:; to give away, ഹ:.

***ကြာ**, (1) *v.* to make by tying, binding, twisting, &c. ကွပ်; to be tight, hard, ခာ၊ ကပ်.

ကြာရမာ, *adv.* evenly, neatly.

•ᐅ, (2) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ᐅᐅ.

ကြော, (3) *n.* the back, ကျောဘတ်တုနိ.

၎င်းတို့၊ *n. do.*

*ကျောင်း, (1) *v.* to kick, ကန့်; (see ကျောင်း.)

•ကြောက်, (2) *v.* to fear, be afraid, ရှုံး ထိတ်တတ်; (*act.* ချောက်.)

ကြောဏ်ညှင်, v. do. ကြောဏ်ညှင်ပါ, v. do. ကြောဏ်မက်, v. do.

*ဩဝံသိယံ, (1) *adj.* fearful, frightful ; (2) *adv.* wonderful, extraordinary.

•မြတ်သိ, *v.* to be timorous, fearful, apprehensive of some danger, timid.

*ॐ३, (1) to be dark in some parts, and red or yellow in others.

နွေဝေ, (2) *n.* a cat.

ကြောင့်ညွန့်, *n.* a kind of cat.

ကြောင်းကြောင့်, or ထူးကြောင်းကြောင့်, *adv.* steadfastly, intently.

မြော့ကတီး, *n.* the musk-cat, မြော့ကတီး.

•ကြောင်ဆိပ်, *n.* a pyramid with a winding staircase in the centre.

စကြာဇံ, *n.* a kind of basket.

ရွှေသံဝန်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျောင်းစိမ့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

•ကြာပိဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of tree.

*ကြွင်း, (1) *v.* to make, or draw a line, ဆွဲ; to draw out. Hence
ဆွဲကြွင်း, *n.* a line, any thing drawn out in a line, a fur-
row, rivulet, road, &c.

မြေပင်၊ *v. do.*

ကြောင်း၊ *n.* business, affair, &c. အကြောင်း၊ ကြောင်းရာ၊ အခင်းအရာ။

ပြောင်းရာ, *n.* do.

ᠡᠭᠦᠨᠡ, (2) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

ကြောင်း, (3) *n.* a reason, cause, reason why, as မြို့ခြံကြောင်းကိုလည်း,
why I should do it, I know not.

•ॐः, (by contraction •ः,) *noun affix*, because of, on account of.

၁. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, *မြေ့မြေ့*.
 ၂. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *adv.* inadequately, insufficiently, without what is requisite.
 ၃. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *v.* to be rough, rude.
 ၄. *မြေ့*, (1) *v.* to boil to a pulp; to melt, as ore or metal; (2) *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, *မြေ့မြေ့*; to anticipate, whether in act or thought.
 ၅. *မြေ့*, *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, anticipate. *မြေ့*, *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.* Hence *မြေ့*, or *မြေ့*, *n.* the day before worship-day, *မြေ့*.
 ၆. *မြေ့*, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, *မြေ့*; *မြေ့*; (2) *v.* to like, love, as an object of enjoyment, not implying a regard for, *မြေ့*; *မြေ့*; (*comp.* *မြေ့*.)
 ၇. *မြေ့*, *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, *မြေ့*.
 ၈. *မြေ့*, *v.* *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.*
 ၉. *မြေ့*, (1) *v.* to endeavour, make exertion, be diligent, laborious, *မြေ့*.
 ၁၀. *မြေ့*, *v.* *do.* *မြေ့*, *do.*
 ၁၁. *မြေ့*, *v.* *do.*
 ၁၂. *မြေ့*, (2) *n.* thread doubled and twisted, a string, cord, rope; (*comp.* *မြေ့*.)
 ၁၃. *မြေ့*, *n.* *do.*
 ၁၄. *မြေ့*, *n.* a kind of bird.
 ၁၅. *မြေ့*, *adj.* diversely, unlike, some of one kind, and some of another.
 ၁၆. *မြေ့မြေ့*, *adj.* hastily.
 ၁၇. *မြေ့*, *n.* a kind of game of chance.
 ၁၈. *မြေ့*, (1) *n.* a hiccup.
 ၁၉. *မြေ့*, *v.* to hiccup.
 ၂၀. *မြေ့*, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ၂၁. (1) *v.* to be with, (used only in composition with *မြေ့*; see *မြေ့*. Hence *မြေ့*, and *မြေ့*, *adj.* or *adv.* together with; *မြေ့*, *မြေ့*, *မြေ့*, *do.*
 ၂၂. *မြေ့*, *v.* to geld, castrate.

- ကွ, (2) *v.* to be low in stature, stunted, dwarfish, နိမ့် ဝု.
- ကွတ်, (1) *v.* to make a circle, inclose in a circle, or other compartments, mark out, limit, fix bounds, ကန့်ကွတ်. Hence
 ကွတ်, *n.* a spot, place; (2) *v.* to be spotted, မြှောင် နှံ့.
- ကွင်း, (1) *num. affix*, (see Gram.)
- ကွင်း, (2) *v.* to encircle, pass round, perform circuitously, ဝိုက်
 ဝိုင်း, ကွ.
- ကွင်းဝ, *v.* do. Hence ကွင်း, *n.* a circle, ring, &c.
- ကွင်း, (3) *v.* to be separate, apart, detached, free from, distant, ကွာ ကွေး ဝေး.
- ကွင်း, (4) *n.* a heath, covered with water in the rainy season.
 ကွင်းမြစ်, *n.* do.
- ကွန်, *n.* a casting net.
- ကွန်ဂုတ်, or ကွန်ဂွတ်, *n.* net-work.
- ကွန်း, *n.* (1) a place of royal refreshment, a temporary palace,
 ကွန်းထား ထဲနန်း; (2) a kind of building erected to a Nat,
 နတ်စင်.
- ကွန်းတိုင်, or ကွန်းစင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of post in kyoungs, halls of justice, and palaces.
- ကွန်းဘေ, *n.* a koonzah, a measure of capacity equal to a salay,
 (ဆယ်) about one pint.
- ကွန်, *v.* (1) to enjoy one's self, be cheerful, happy, မြူးစိုက်.
- ကွန်, *v.* (2) to be contracted, shrunk, &c. see ကွ.
- ကွပ်, *v.* (1) to bind, as the rim of a wheel, or a basket, in order to secure the parts; to make fast, firm, secure, by tying, binding, &c. ကြော; (2) to chastise, discipline, punish, ဆွဲ; (3) to geld, castrate, သင်း ဆွဲ, အသီးတုတ် ငြှေးတုတ်; (4) to execute, put to death, သတ်.
- ကွပ်သင်း, *v.* to geld, castrate.
- ကွပ်သတ်, *v.* to put to death.
- ကွပ်ညွပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to discipline.
- ကွပ်, *n.* the beetel leaf, or vine.
- ကွပ်ရွတ်, *n.* the beetel leaf.
- ကွပ်ပန်း, *n.* do.
- ကွပ်သီး, *n.* the beetel-nut tree, or fruit.

ကုန်းညှပ်, *n.* an instrument to cut beetel-nut.

ကုန်းဝတ်, *n.* chewed beetel.

ကုန်းသွေး, *n.* beetel-spittle.

ကုန်းတိုး, *n.* a justice fee, present to buy beetel with, ကုန်းကုန်းတိုး.

ကုန်းထင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကွယ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ဖွယ်, ဖွယ်, ချွယ်, ထောင့်; (2) to disappear, conceal one's self, or be concealed, ဖုန်း; (3) *pers. n.* you, (*mas.* and *fem.* used by men to equals or inferiors.)

ကွယ်တို့, *pers. n. plur.* ye, or you; (by corruption, ကွယ်ခို, and again, ကခို.)

ကွယ်, (4) *v.* see ကွယ်ကွယ်, to worship, &c.

ကွယ်လို့, *v.* do.

ကွဲ, *v.* to become separate, implying a previous union; to go apart; *act.* နှဲ.

ကွဲ, *v.* to be separated, apart, distant, free from, ကွင်း, ခေ.

ကွေ့, *v.* to be curved, drawn together at the ends.

ကွေ့, *v.* to move round, be circuitous, curved, serpentine, ကွင်း, ဝိုက်, ဝိုင်း. Hence ကကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay, lane, road, ကထောင့်, ကကွေ့.

ကွဲ, *v.* (1) to be divided in the midst, be broken, or severed lengthways, be split; *comp.* ကွဲ; (*act.* နှဲ.)

ကွဲလို့, *v.* do.

ကွဲ, (2) *v.* to be various, diverse, ကွဲ, ကွဲ.

ကွဲလို့, *v.* do.

ကွဲလို့, *v.* to be divided, &c. see ကွဲ.

ကွေ့, *v.* to arise, to proceed, (whether going or coming.)

ကွေ့ကွေ့, *adv.* an intensives, bubblingly, as water.

ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့, do.

ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to be a part, not the whole; (2) *n.* a residue, remnant, ကွေ့.

ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to be released, freed from, cleared, emancipated, ကွေ့; to be entire, complete without remainder or exception, (used adverbially, or with a continuative affix, as ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့, or ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့ကွေ့, the whole tree bears.)

ကွေ့, (2) *n.* a land-leech.

ကျွတ်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the fifth generation from one's self.

ကျွတ်, (4) *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, မြင်းထွေ.

ကျွန်, (1) *v.* to be feigned, have a false appearance. Hence အကျွန်, *n.* a feint, feigned appearance, (commonly constructed with simple participles, as သေကျွန်မြဲလှဉ်, he feigns himself to be dead.)

ကျွန်, (2) *n.* a subject or slave, one under authority; (3) a slave proper, one who has no property, and is not redeemable or transferable, but at the pleasure of his master, ခေါင်သေ; (4) one who is bound to service by a specified debt, the payment of which is the only requisite to his liberation, ခေါင်ရှင်; (5) a hired servant, ခေါင်သွင်; အသေအသေ.

ကျွန်တော်, (1) *n.* a king's subject; (2) *pers. n.* I, *mas.* (used in addressing a superior.) *Fem.* ကျွန်တော်မ.

ကျွန်မ, (1) *n.* a female slave or servant; (2) *pers. n.* I, *fem.* (used in addressing a superior,) ကျွန်တော်မ; (by abbreviation, ကျမ.)

ကျွန်ရွာ, *n.* a slave-village, or village subject to a (ဘေးကျွန်) governor.

ကျွန်ဆီးတော်, *n.* (from ဆီး, to be distinct,) *n.* a slave of a pagoda, တုရားကျွန်.

ကျွန်ခွဲ, *pers. n.* I, *mas.* and *fem.* (used in addressing an equal, commonly *pron.* ကျွန်ခွဲ, or ကျွန်.)

ကျွန်း, (1) *n.* an island. (N. B. There are four grand islands, encompassing Myenmo mount; on the north မြန်မာ့ကျွန်း; on the east မြန်မာ့ကျွန်း; on the south မြန်မာ့ကျွန်း; and on the west မြန်မာ့ကျွန်း, each of which is surrounded by five hundred small islands.)

ကျွန်း, (2) *n.* a garden, see ကျွန်း.

ကျွန်း, (3) *n.* the teak tree.

ကျွန်းပျို, ကျွန်းမ, ကျွန်းတောင်ပျို, varieties of the teak tree.

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to be burnt up, consumed by fire; (2) *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed in, skilled, ကျွမ်းကျင်; လေ့လာ; (3) *v.* to be old.

ကျွမ်းကျင်, *v.* to be acquainted with, skilled in, &c.

ကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* do. Hence ကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance ; အထိကျွမ်း, *n.* a state of acquaintance, and ကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* to be acquainted with.

ကျယ်, *adj.* plentiful, rich, abundant.

ကျယ်ဝ, *adj.* do.

ကျယ်ကျယ်, *adv.* noisily, loudly.

ကျ၊ (1) *v.* to sink into, or through, (but not applied to water,)

ကျ : ဝင် ; (2) *n.* to go beyond bounds, transgress, ကျ : လွန်.

ကျေ, (1) *v.* to call out, cry out, halloo, shout, (used only in composition,) ကေ : ဟေ.

ကျေးကျွန်, *v.* do.

ကျေးမြီ, *v.* do.

ကျေး, (2) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကွေး ; (3) *n.* a debt, မြီ ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျွ, *n.* a buffalo.

ကျွန်း, *n.* the pumplenos, a species of lemon.

ကျွန်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကျွန်းခေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြ, (1) *v.* to arise, က ; to proceed, whether going or coming, (respectful.)

ကြ, *v.* to raise, (in a heap,) swell, or plump up, နှံ : နှံ : နှံ.

ကြက်, *n.* a rat, or mouse.

ကြက်ကပ်တောင်း, *n.* a mouse ; ကြက်တောင်း, *n.* do.

ကြက်ကပ်, ကြက်တောင်း, ကြက်တောင်း, varieties of the rat.

ကြက်တောင်း, *n.* certain cross-timbers in a house or boat, (so called, because a rat can pass and repass thereon.)

ကြီး, *v.* to remain, be left, ကျန်. Hence ကြီး, *n.* a remainder, ကျန်.

ကြပ်, *v.* (1) to be brittle, short, crusty ; (2) *v.* to be irritable, snappish, ဆတ်.

ကြပ်ကြပ်, *adv.* suddenly, violently.

ကြွယ်, *v.* (1) to be abundant, plentiful ; to possess much, be opulent, wealthy, ဝ : ပေါ : များ : ကြွယ် : ကြွယ်.

ကြွယ်ဝ, *v.* do.

မြတ်, (2) *see* မြတ်, and under.

မြတ်လှ, *n.* a kind of cotton.

မြတ်, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါး ထောင်ထား, ပတ္တား.

မြေ, (1) *v.* to fall off, as leaves from a tree; *act.* ရွေ့; (2) *n.* a kind of shell-fish, the shell itself, a cowry.

မြေကစား, *v.* to play with cowries, to play at back-gammon, or any game of chance.

မြေပုလဲ, *n.* a glazed dish.

ခ.

The second consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of gutturals.

ခ, *v.* to pay respect, wait upon, pay court to, be obsequious, submissive, endeavour to conciliate.

ခခေ, *v.* do. ခခေတင်, *v.* do.

ခလ, *v.* do. ခလတိ, *v.* do.

ခရု, *v.* do. ခဝတိ, *v.* do.

ခခေတင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခဝ, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ကတိ, ကိတိ, ခ; to be harsh, austere, severe, ခဝတနိ, ခြိမ်းတနိ.

ခဝတနိ, *v.* to be harsh, austere.

ခဝတနိ, *adv.* harshly, &c.

ခဝ, (2) *v.* to tie, bind, in a transverse, oblique manner, as rattan round a jar.

ခဝတနိ, *n.* a fork of any kind or size, (*pron.* ခရု.)

ခဝတနိ, *n.* do.

ခခ, (from ခါ, to be bitter,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly bitter, bitterish.

ခခ, (1) *v.* to like, love, esteem, treat with fondness, ခြိမ်း, ချမ်း, ခခ.

ခခခ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ခခခ, *v.* do.

ခခ, (2) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, before, as ခခခခ, he goes before he eats, or has eaten. ခခ sometimes takes the noun affixes after it, as ခခခခခ, before eating. The sense is the same.

- ၁၆, (3) *v. affix of tense*, prior past, or prior future, according to the connection, as သွားခင်ဦး, he had gone, and သွားခင်မည့်, he will go, (that is, before some other thing happens, which is alluded to.)
- ၁၆ဦး, (from ဘခဦး, and ဦး,) *n.* an initiated priest of Boodh, ငုနဦး, ဝဉ္စဦး, ခုတနဦး.
- ၁၆ထရပ်, *n.* a kind of roof or covering, concave at the edges, used chiefly in boats of state.
- ၁၆ပုတ်, (1) *n.* a kind of owl, နိက္ခဝ် ; (2) *n.* a kind of creeping plant.
- ၁၆ပွန်း, (1) *n.* a correlative in marriage, whether husband or wife, a spouse, မိမိယောဉ်တံ ; (2) a friend, မိတ်ခင်ပွန်း.
- ၁၆သွား, (from ဘခဦး, and သွား,) *n.* sir, or madam, a term of compellation, (used by men to persons rather superior, whether male or female.)
- ၁၆, (1) *v.* to spread out, lay out in order, arrange, array, ပြန်, ကျင်းပိုင်.
- ၁၆, *v.* do.
- ၁၆ထရပ်, *v.* do.
- ၁၆ခွံ, *n.* any thing spread out to lay something upon. Hence
- ၁၆ခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, laid out in order, a garden, a bed, &c.
- ၁၆, (2) *num. auxiliary*, applied to things spread out.
- ၁၆, (*Pali*,) *n.* (1) a certain measure of time ; (2) an instant, moment ; (3) *adv.* for a moment.
- ၁၆မည့်, *n.* an instant, moment. ၁၆ထရပ်, do.
- ၁၆, (from ၁၆, to divide, *Pali*,) *n.* a section, division, distinct part, ခွဲခွဲ, ခွဲခွဲ.
- ၁၆, (1) *v.* to strike against, knock, hit, to knock on, fasten on ; to stamp, impress. Hence, (2) to decide the quality of uncoined money.
- ၁၆တံ, *n.* an oar.
- ၁၆, (3) *v.* to put into, as an article into a larger mass, to improve or complete it.
- ၁၆တံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ထောင်, *n.* a cot or couch, bedstead of the common kind, ခေါင်း.
 ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of land-lily.
 ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ထောင့်ကြီး, *n.* a large species of do. *Pontederia dilatata*,
 (Symms.)
 စဲ, *v.* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock, မြတ်ရယ်.
 စိမ့်, *n.* see ဝါဒီ.
 စင်္ချာဝ်, see ခိုင်ထောင်.
 စင်္ချာဝ်, *n.* a whirlpool, ဝဲ.
 စင်္ချာဝ်, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly, as an old building ;
 (2) *v.* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock.
 စွဲ, *n.* a swinging dipper, used to raise water with.
 ခန္ဓာ, (*Pali*, a collection, အဝါးအရံ,) *n.* a living animal body,
 which, according to the learned, is composed of five
 parts, viz. ခန္ဓာ, materiality ; ခန္ဓာ, sensation ; ခန္ဓာ,
 perception ; ခန္ဓာ, will ; ခန္ဓာ, intellect.
 ခန်း, (1) *v.* to be dried up, exhausted, come to an end, be
 quite gone, ချောင် : ကုန် : ဆုံး ; (2) *an astrological term*, ခန်း.
 ခန်း, (1) *v.* to estimate, compute quantity or extent mentally,
 not precisely by measure ; to guess at, judge of, ချင့် : ထုံး
 ခန်း.
 ခန်းတွက်, *v.* to estimate, enumerate, reckon, ခန်းတွက်.
 ခန်းတွက်, *v.* to consider upon, တွေးတော. Hence အခန်း, *n.* an esti-
 mate, measurement, extent, limit, အထိန်းအရှည် : အခန်းအတာ :
 အခန်းအရှည်.
 ခန်း, (2) *n.* a business, affair, အခင်း.
 ခန်းထက်, or ခန်းထင်, *v.* to suit, be suitable, convenient.
 ခန်း, (3) *v.* to be about so much, (affixed to words of time or
 quantity, as ကျန်ခန်း, about one year,) အထောက် ; အခန်းအမျှ, do.
 ခန်း, (4) *v.* to fear, respect, reverence, ခိုး : ထေးမြတ်.
 ခန်းညွှား, *v.* do.
 ခန်းထွေး, *v.* do.
 ခန်း, (5) *v.* to appoint to a work or office, commission, ခိုင်း.
 ခန်းထား, *v.* do.

- ခန့်မံ, *v.* to order, direct, appoint, commission, မိန့်မံ : မိမံ.
 ခန့်, (6) *v.* to be hard, firm, strong ; see ခန့်.
 ခခင်း, *adj.* all, အခင်း.
 ခဝဲ, *adj.* do.
 ခခေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခဝဲ, (1) *v.* to dip up, take out of, draw, (as water from a well.)
 ခဝဲထေ, *v.* do.
 ခဝဲ, (2) *v.* to go through, to pass from one thing to another,
 တွတ်ခွင်းခဝဲ : တွင်းခဝဲ.
 ခဝဲ, (3) *adv.* rather, (prefixed to reduplicated verbal roots, as
 ခဝဲဆိုးဆိုး, rather bad ; in certain connections, used with a
 single root.)
 ခဝဲသွေးသွေး, *adv.* partly wet, and partly dry.
 ခဝဲခွံ, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ခဝဲပြာ, *n.* brass, ခြေးဝါ : ထေ.
 ခဝဲမိတ်, *adv.* silently ; on bad terms, quarrelsomely.
 ခဝဲသိမ်း, *adj.* all, the whole, အသုံးစုံ : အသုံးတို.
 ခဝဲစုံ, *adj.* do. ခဝဲစုံလုံး, do.
 ခဝဲသိမ်းစုံ, *adj.* do.
 ခမာတ်, *n.* a son's wife's father, or a daughter's husband's father.
 ခမာတ်, *n.* a father, အဖ.
 ခမာတ်လူထွက်, *n.* husband and wife, (poetic.)
 ခမာ, *n.* a son's wife's mother, or a daughter's husband's mother.
 ခမာတ်, *v.* to build, construct, make ; (obsolete.)
 ခမဲ, *n.* a present made to a sick person, with the idea that it
 will facilitate his recovery.
 ခမာဝတ်, *n.* a large hat.
 ခမာ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly, ထူးစွာ.
 ခမာမ, *n.* a wife's younger sister ; a younger brother's wife.
 ခမာမ, *n.* the egg-fruit tree.
 ခမာမ, *n.* a kind of disease, the pulmonary consumption.
 ခမံ, see ထမံ, or ခံမံ.
 ခမာ, (1) *n.* a kind of wind-instrument, a trumpet ; (2) *n.* a kind
 of plant ; (3) *adv.* entirely, wholly.

ခရီး, *n.* a way, whether by land or water, လမ်း.

ခရီးသွား, *v.* to go forth to meet.

ခရီးသည်, *n.* a traveller.

ခရ, *n.* a univalvular shell-fish; (*comp.* နောက်သွား.)

ခရောင်, (1) *n.* one species of do. a conch; (2) *n.* a kind of scrofulous disease, a species of leprosy; (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခရုလွတ်, *n.* a curlew.

ခရု, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခရိုင်, (1) *n.* a central point or part, on which several other parts depend, အချဉ်း; (2) *n.* the ring which holds the spokes of an umbrella, and moves on the handle; (3) *n.* a priest's water dipper, ခရုခွက်, commonly called ခရိုင်ခွက်; (4) *n.* the single jurisdiction of a government extended over several parts, and hence all the parts collectively under one jurisdiction; a province, state, kingdom.

လောသီ, (*Hind.*) *n.* a lascar.

ခလုတ်, *n.* a stump, any thing projecting.

လှေ, (from လှေ and လှေ,) *n.* a turn, change, အလှေ့.

လှေလည်, *n.* a wooden bell, such as is hung on the necks of cattle.

လှေခို, *n.* a washerman's shed.

လှေခိုသည်, *n.* a washerman; in poetry, လှေခိုသည်.

လှေ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခံ, (1) *v.* to receive, take, ခံယူ, ခံယူခြင်း; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, endure, as pleasure, pain, labour, service, civil or military; (3) *v.* to keep, hold, as a feast; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံစား, *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, &c.

ခံနိုင်, *v.* to be capable of enduring, be able.

ခံဝန်, (*an inversion of ဝန်ခံ*) (1) *v.* to enter into an engagement, be security for, အာခံ; (2) *n.* a security, bail, အာခံခံ; ထိုင်ခံ.

ခံဝံ, *v.* to enter into an engagement, to be security for, to pawn, pledge.

နံ့ထွင်း, *n.* the mouth, နံ့ထွင်း : ဝမ်း.

३, (1) *v.* to be durable, firm, strong, well in health; persevering, ३६: ७३.

३, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, *सोच*.

झ, (1) *v.* to shake, shake off or out ; to evade, refuse.

စိုက္ခံ, v. do.

ॐ, (2) *n.* a partridge.

ବିବି, *adv.* repeatedly, ଅବିବି.

ଚିଈ, *adv.* do.

ခါးညှိ, *n.* a kind of ant.

ഈ, *n.* a kind of cloth, thinner than ൈ.

३१, (1) *v.* to be bitter; (2) *n.* the loins, waist, small of the back.

၁၆၈၁၆, *n.* the loins, waist.

ဝါကြိုး, *n.* a waistband, girdle. ဝါချိတ်ကြိုး, *n.* do.

ဝါးဗွတ်, *n.* do. any thing bound round the waist.

ଶିଂଘ୍ର, *v.* to gallop.

ခါးထစ်, *n.* the hip.

ଶିଳଂ, *n.* a band, girdle, or any thing like a girdle, encompassing the waist or middle of a person or thing.

၁၆၈၆, ၈. do.

စိတ်, *n.* a part of the waist-cloth done up in a bunch before.

ခါးခိုက်, *n.* a fold in the waist-cloth used as a pocket.

ခါးထားငါးထိုးရုံ, *v.* to gird up the loins in Burman fashion, ခါးထား
ငါးထိုးရုံ.

३, (1) *num. affix*, applied to any thing which does not admit of a particular description, as *दो* ^३*दो* keys; (see Gram.)

ϵ , (2) *v.* to support, prop, wedge up.

*, (3) *v.* to eke out, supply deficiencies.

३, (4) v. to bear anger without expressing it.

ခွံ, *v.* to support, prop, wedge up ; to eke out, supply deficiencies ; to suppress anger without expressing it. Hence ခွံ, *n.* a wedge, quoin, prop ; a cushion, ခွံခွံ ; whatever affords support, whether a thing or person ; suppressed anger or malice, ခွံခွံ ; ခွံခွံ.

ခု, (5) *adv.* now, an abbreviation of ယခု, which see.

ခုတ်, (1) *v.* to chop, hew; (2) *v.* to beat out, as a gold or silver-smith.

ခုဒ္ဒက, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ခုနေ့, *adv.* to-day, ယနေ့.

ခုန်, *v.* to leap, jump; to roll, as waves; to shake the feet and hands, as an angry child, ငုတ္တု ငုတ္တုခုန်.

ခုန်ငေါတ်, *v.* see ခုန်, to leap, &c.

ခုန်ကျဲခုန်ကျဲ, *adv.* up and down, helter-skelter.

ခုန်ချင်း, or ခုန်ညှင်း, *n.* (1) a kind of plant; (2) the seed of do. used by children in play; (3) the knee-pan, ခုန့်.

ခုတ်, *v.* to leap upon and catch, as a cat or a tyger; to catch, detect.

ခုတ်လှည်း, *v.* to chop or hew down.

ခုတ်သွားလှည်း, *n.* a kind of oyster.

ခု, (1) *n.* a frame or case of any description; (2) *n.* a justice of peace, ခုံမင်.

ခုမင်, *v.* to desire, long for, be pleased with, be happy in, စေတနာရှိစွာ. Hence ခုံတမင်, and ခုံမိခုံမင်, *adv.* eagerly.

ခုတ်တင်, (*pron.* ခုတ်တင်,) *n.* the three stones which support a pot in cooking.

ခုမင်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, of a green colour.

ခု, *v.* to be convex, rounded, ကျိုး, မော့.

ခု, (1) *n.* a certain machine, used to raise water with.

ခု, (2) *n.* a hairy caterpillar, ချီတာတင်.

ခုတ်, *n.* do.

ခုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခုတ်, *n.* a kind of ulcer, on the ends of the fingers or toes.

ခု, *v.* to take up or out, as victuals from a pot or kettle; to pluck, gather, as leaves or fruit, ခွတ်.

ခုတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a field.

ခုတ္တ, (from ခုတ္တ, a field, *Pali*,) *n.* a state, world; field of labour; a certain number of Sekyah systems or worlds, in which sense there are said to be three kinds of ခုတ္တ; viz, ခုတ်တင်, consisting of a hundred thousand

millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously; ဘာသာဝေဝေ, consisting of a billion of worlds, through which the authority of a Boodh extends; ဝိသေဝေ, consisting of the whole infinity of worlds, which can only be an object of thought.

ဝေတ္တဝေ, see ဝေ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to be hard, indurated, ဟာ : လိုက်. To be hard, difficult, ခက် : လတ်.

ဝဲဆတ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, crabbed, irritable.

ဝဲဆည်, *v.* to be hard to manage or deal with, to be close, covetous.- Hence ခဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness, solid substance, solidity, materiality; ခဲခဲလို့, *do.* ခဲခဲလည်; see under လည်.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to bite, လိုက်; to bite hard, hold fast, gnaw, grind with the teeth, ဖြဲ.

ဝဲ, (3) *v.* to be painful, gnaw as pain, နာရ.

ဝဲလို့, or ခဲလို့, *n.* eatables.

ဝဲစောဝဲ, *adv.* remarkably, extraordinarily.

ဝဲချာ, *adv.* *do.*

ဝဲချည်, *v.* to be hard, indurated, &c. see-လို့.

ဝဲ, (4) *n.* an obsolete verb.

ဝဲ, (5) *n.* lead.

ဝဲထံ, *n.* a lead pencil.

ဝဲလို့, *n.* lead.

ဝဲစ, or ခဲစလို့, *n.* *do.*

ဝဲ, (6) *n.* a stone, လှေ့ဝဲ.

ဝဲမို့, *n.* an elder sister's husband, or an husband's elder brother.

ဝဲထံ, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to bring, (used only in composition, as လှေ့ဝဲထံ : ခဲထံ : လှေ့ထံ, &c.)

ဝဲ, (2) *euphonic affix.*

ဝဲ, (3) *v. affix*, (just past,) as လှေ့ဝဲထံ, he has just done.

ဝဲ, (4) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram.)

ဝဲလို့, *v. affix*, past tense, as လှေ့လို့, having, or had done

- ခေါ, (1) *v.* to stick up or out, project, rise up into a hump or knot, တုန်း : မောတ်.
- ခေါ, (2) *n.* a small basket, in which offerings are presented to an evil spirit.
- ခေါစာ, *n.* an offering presented to an evil spirit.
- ခေါတောင်း, *n.* a basket with a cup-like bottom, i. e. a double one, capable of being set on either end.
- ခေါဝတ်ဝတ်, *n.* a single do.
- ခေါက်, (1) *v.* to knock, rap, thump.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* rappingly.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* noisily, like a rapping or scratching.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်တတ်တတ်, *adv.* do. do. *also*, strictly, severely, without respect to, unfeelingly.
- ခေါက်ခေါက်ထွက်ထွက်, *adv.* rappingly; noisily, like a rapping or scratching; severely, unfeelingly.
- ခေါက်ရာ, *n.* a kind of bird.
- ခေါက်, (2) *v.* to double, fold, turn back; to repeat, do over again, ထုံမြန်. Hence ခေါက်, *n.* (1) a fold, or double; (2) the bark of a tree, (because folded around;) (3) a time, turn, as တခေါက်, once, ခုခေါက်, twice, အကြိမ် : အခါ; (see အဝန်း.)
- ခေါက်ခေါက်, *adv.* repeatedly, အဝန်းဝန်း.
- ခေါက်ရာ, *v.* to be decided, unwavering, ပြတ်သား.
- ခေါင်, (1) *v.* to be high, မြင့်; (2) to be distant, remote, far, extensive, ဝေး; (3) to be long delayed, မြင့်ကြာ. Hence ခေါင်, *n.* a summit, top, highest part, အထွန်း : အချွန်း. (4) *v.* to be slanting, inclined, (seldom used,) ကျိုး : ခောင်း.
- ခေါင်ရာ, *n.* the ridge of a roof, the upper part, or saddle of a roof.
- ခေါင်ရာ, *n.* do.
- ခေါင်ထိုင်, *n.* a post which supports the ridge of a roof.
- ခေါင်လျှောက်, *n.* the ridge-beam of a roof, which receives the ends of the rafters.
- ခေါင်လျှောက်ရာ, *n.* do.
- ခေါင်ရန်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခေါင်း, (1) *v.* to be chief, permanent, ထဲ : ခိုးစုတ် : စုတ်. Hence
 စခေါင်း, *n.* a master, chief, head, စကြာ : စာ ; also a tube-
 rous root, ဆွ. Without the prefix စ, it signifies the head,
 the principal part of a thing, ဦး.

ခေါင်းစုံ, *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose ; *n.* a pillow ;
 see စုံ.

ခေါင်းခု, (from ခု, to support,) *n.* any thing placed between the
 head and a burden carried upon the head.

ခေါင်းမိုက်, *v.* to be head-strong, obstinate.

ခေါင်းထုံး, *n.* a shaven or bald head ; (*comp.* ဦးဖြတ်.)

ခေါင်းဝေါင်း, *n.* a turban, or any thing wrapped round the head,
 ဦးဝတ်.

ခေါင်းရံ, *n.* a grey head, *figuratively* an old man.

ခေါင်းမာ, see ခေါင်းမိုက်.

ခေါင်းရင်း, *n.* the place for the head ; (*comp.* မြေရင်း.)

ခေါင်း, (2) *v.* to be hollow ; to make hollow, scoop out, excavate,
 ထွက်.

ခေါင်းဆက်, *v.* do. Hence စခေါင်း, *n.* an excavation, cavity, hol-
 low place, the hollow of any thing, as of a tree, vessel,
 &c.

ခေါင်းပါး, *v.* to be few, scarce, ခဏ်း : ခဏ်းပါး.

ခေါင်းလောဏ်း, *n.* a large bell, or one without a tongue ; (*comp.*
 ဆည်းလည်း.)

ခေါင်းညှိ, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.

ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to call, summon, invite ; to call by name.

ခေါ်ဝေါ်, *v.* do. ခေါ်ဝေါ်, do.

ခေါ်, (2) *v.* to consider, weigh consequences, တွေး : ဆင်ခြင် : စဉ်းစား :
 ဆီခေါ်.

ခေါ်ထား, *v.* do.

ခို, (1) *v.* to hide, keep out of the way, avoid what is unplea-
 sant.

ခိုခို, *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, ကပ် : ခိုခို : ထုံ.

ခိုဝင်, *v.* do.

ခို, (2) *n.* a kind of dove, (larger than ခို.)

ခိုကော, *n.* one species of do. ခိုခြေ, *n.* another species of do.

ရိပ်, *n.* a dove-cote ; a case for any purpose.

ရိပ်, *n.* certain projections in a graduated roof.

ရိပ်, (from ရိပ်, a tail,) *n.* a low house, or shed, attached to a larger.

ရိပ်, *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, to interfere with, trespass on, transgress against, ထိပ် : ထိပ် : ထိပ် : ထိပ်.

Hence ရိပ်, *n.* the time being ; ရိပ်ရိပ်, do.

ရိပ်, *v.* to come in contact, strike against, interfere with, trespass on, transgress against.

ရိပ်, *n.* a quarrel.

ရိပ်ရိပ်, *an intensive*, (used with words of shaking, trembling, &c.) ရိပ်ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, *v.* to be firm, strong, durable, hard ; to be obstinate, obdurate, ဟပ် : ခံ. Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a stock or branch (of fruit.)

ရိပ်, *v.* do. ရိပ်, *v.* do.

ရိပ်, *v.* to be obstinate.

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to set about any business, give orders, စီစဉ်.

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to compare, နှိုင်း : နှိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to put the helm to star-board ; (*comp.* ခပ်.)

ရိပ်, *v.* to be particular, scrupulous, exact in making another do his part.

ရိပ်, *v.* to respect, reverence, ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, *v.* to steal. Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a thief.

ရိပ်, *v.* do.

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to throw down ; to put down ; (*neuter* ထု.)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to teach, give instruction.

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to settle, adjust, bring to a conclusion, put in proper place, allot, dispense ; (*neuter* ထု.)

ရိပ်, (4) *n.* a white ant, or any ant of the genus, whether black or white.

ရိပ်, *n.* a white ants' nest.

ရိပ်, *n.* do. ထောင်ရိပ်.

ရိပ်, (1) *num. affix*, as ထောင်ရိပ်, two umbrellas ; (see Gram.)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to cook, dress ; (*neuter* ထု.)

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to scratch, ကုတ် : ရှက်.

ချစ်, (4) *v.* to make marks, write, ကုတ်, ၆၆.

ချစ်, (5) (from ချစ်, a middle,) *n.* the navel.

ချစ်မ, *n.* the navel.

ချစ်ကြိုး, *n.* the penis, navel-string.

ချစ်ချစ်, (from ချစ်, a mark, &c.) *adv.* immediately, in the very moment.

ချစ်ခြင်း, *adv.* do.

ချစ်, (1) *euphonic affix*, used in negative sentences only, (with ခ repeated,) as မချစ်မချစ်ထွက်သွားနှင့်, go not without asking leave.

ချစ်, (2) *v.* to desire, (not used as a principal verb, but as an optative affix.) Hence ချစ်ချစ်, *n.* desire.

ချစ်, (3) *v.* to measure with a measure of capacity, ချစ်.

ချစ်ကပ်, *v.* do.

ချစ်, (4) *n.* a musquito.

ချစ်ပုဒ်, *n.* do.

ချစ်ပုဒ်, *n.* a brush to keep away musquitoes, &c.

ချစ်တော, *n.* musquito curtains.

ချစ်ဆီ, *n.* the marrow of bones.

ချစ်ဦး, (from ချစ်, a rafter,) *n.* a board facing the eaves of a house.

ချစ်ချေ, *v.* to be satisfied, satiated, ချစ်ချေ.

ချစ်ချေ, *v.* do.

ချစ်ရွှေ, *n.* a small seed, Abrus Precatorius, ဆစ်ရွှေ; see ချစ်.

ချစ်လေး, *n.* a lion.

ချစ်, (1) *n.* Kyen, one district of the Burman empire; *adj.* pertaining to the Kyen people, who mark the faces of their women with black spots.

ချစ်, (2) *adv.* mutually, one with another; see ချစ်ချစ်.

ချစ်, (3) *v. affix*, indeed! or alas! (see ကတော.)

ချစ်, (4) *participial affix*, denotes abstract action, or being, as ချစ်ချစ်, eating; ကောင်းချစ်, being good. It changes the verb to a noun, which admits all the noun affixes.

ချစ်, (5) *v.* to bore, pierce, penetrate, go through, ထွင်း, ချစ်.

ချစ်, (6) *n.* a basket.

ချင်းကောင်း, *n.* a basket.

ချင်းကြိုး, *n.* a cup-like basket.

ချင်း, (7) *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls, and some other animals ; come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ခုဒ္ဒိ.

ချင်း, (8) *n.* the ginger-plant or root.

ချင်းမိင်း, *n.* do.

ချင်းချောင်း, *n.* dried ginger.

ချင်း, (9) (*pron.* ချင်း, from အချင်း, a companion, &c.) *pers. n.* you, *mas.* or *fem.* (used in courts of justice.)

ချင်း, (10) *adv.* only, no more, as လူထောင်ချင်း, one man only ; နေ့ချင်း, a day only ; ညည့်တွင်ချင်း, in a night only.

ချင်းချင်း, *an intensive*, used with words of redness, ချိတ်ချိတ်.

ချင်းချင်းထွေးထွေး, *an intensive*, do.

ချင်း, (1) *v.* to compute, calculate in the mind, form a judgment of, consider, ခန့် : ဆင်ချင်း.

ချင်း, (2) *v.* see ချင်း, to measure.

ချင်းထား, *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, စား.

ချစ်, (1) *v.* to love, have affection for, regard, esteem, ခင် : ခင် :
ကြင်နာ : နှစ်သက် : မြတ်နိုး : စေးမြတ် ; (*comp.* ကြိုက်.)

ချစ်ကြည်, *v.* do.

ချစ်, (2) *v.* to scratch, as with the paws, လှမ်း : ချစ်.

ချစ်, (3) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, လှေ.

ချစ်ချစ်ကောင်းကောင်း, *adv.* disagreeably, noisily.

ချည်, (1) *v.* to tie, bind, fasten by tying, နှောင် : ဖွဲ့ : ဧည့် : လှုပ်.

ချည်, (2) *v.* to give, as a name, or title, ဧည့် : ထပ်.

ချည်, (3) *n.* thread simply spun.

ချည်ဝင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ကျစ်, *n.* thread doubled and twisted.

ချည်ချောင်း, *n.* (1) a single thread ; (2) *n.* a jew's-harp.

ချည်မြိုင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ဝင်, *n.* a spindle of thread.

ချည်လေး, *n.* the quill on which thread is wound from the spindle.

ချည်ခင်, (from ခင်, *n.* a skein or bank of thread.

ချည်လုံး, *n.* a ball of thread.

ချည်လုံး, *n.* a ball of thread.

ချည်ချည်လှလှ, *adv.* altogether.

ချည်တစ်ခု, *adv.* merely, only, nothing but.

ချဉ်း, (1) *v.* to be sour, acid.

ချဉ်း, (2) *v.* to taste unpleasant, as the mouth.

ချဉ်းလှ, *v.* to be very sour; see ဆူ.

ချဉ်းဆာ, *v.* to seek food, (applied to priests and distinguished characters.)

ချဉ်းဆာမိုး, *v.* do.

ချဉ်းပင်, *n.* a kind of culinary plant.

ချဉ်းမြစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်းပုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်း, (1) *adv.* only, nothing but, applied to nouns, and verbs, as လူတို့ချဉ်း, men only; သွားသဉ်းချဉ်း, he only goes, i. e. does nothing but go, ဆက်ဆက်.

ချဉ်း, (2) *n.* faeces, ordure, မစင် : ကျင်ကြီး : ဝမ်း.

ချဉ်း, (1) *v.* to approach, draw near, ကပ်.

ချဉ်း, (2) *v.* to make narrow, bring into a narrow compass, contract, draw together, နှံ့; (*neut.* ကျဉ်း.)

ချဉ်း, *v.* to be infirm, weak, debilitated, ချဲ.

ချဉ်းချဉ်း, *adj.* sourish.

ချခံ, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ဟွင်း; (*neuter*, ကျခံ.)

ချပ် or ချပ်, *numeral affix*; (see Gram.)

ချပ်, (1) *v.* to insert, put in, introduce, place between, ထည့်.—

Hence ဆချပ်, *n.* the scales of fish or other animals, ဆကျေ.

ချပ်, (2) *v.* to flatten, to be flat, ချား.

ချပ်, (3) *n.* a coat of mail, ဆချပ်.

ချပ်ကာ, *n.* one kind of do.

ချပ်, (4) *n.* a kind of beetel-box, used by the royal family.

ချပ်, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold.

ချပ်, (2) to be relieved or free from pain, difficulty, &c. to be comfortable, happy, ဧ : မြ : ခြေ.

ချပ်ခြင်း, *n.* relief, ease, rest, happiness.

ချပ်သော, *v.* to be relieved, be comfortable, happy, ဆကျေသော.

ချပ်, (3) *v.* to divide into equal parts, ဝတ်.

ချွတ်, *v.* to variegate, diversify, မီချွတ်.

ချွတ်ထုတ်, or ချွတ်ထွတ်, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချောင်းသီး, *n.* a certain part of the spire of a pagoda, below the umbrella.

ချဲ့, *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose ; see ဖြဲ, or ဖြဲရံ.

ချဲ့ငဲ့, *v.* do. see ဖြဲ.

ချာ, (1) *v.* to be a point of union to several parts.

ချာချွတ်, *v.* do. Hence ချာ, *n.* what unites several things, a person or thing to which several others are subordinate, အချာထံချာ : ခဗ္ဗိင် : အချာချာချွတ် : အချွတ်ချာ.

ချာ, (2) *v.* to take every other one, take one and leave one.

ချာချာ, *adv.* an *intensive*, (used with words of turning round.)

ချား, (1) *v.* to put a space between, divide, separate, make distinct, ခိုင်ချား : ထားချား ; to be different, diverse, unlike, dissimilar, ထူး : ဖြား : သီး ; (*neuter*, ဩ.)

ချားချား, *v.* do. do. Hence ချား, *n.* see အခြား ; hence also ချား, *pron. adj.* other, ထချား : ထပါး.

ချား, (2) *n.* a machine to wind thread from, ခုတ်ချား.

ချီ, (1) *v.* to disperse, scatter, ဩ : ဖြန့်.

ချီ, (2) *v.* to endure, hold out, be capable of enduring, ခံ : ထံခံနိုင်.

ချီတ်, (1) *v.* to hook, catch hold with a hook ; (2) to use artful and indirect language, or management, ချောင်း : ချီတ်.

ချီတ်ချီတ်, *adv.* an *intensive*, (used with words of redness,) ချင်းချင်း.

ချီတ်ထုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချီတ်, *n.* lac.

ချီနီ, *v.* to weigh.

ချီနီထွတ်, *v.* do.

ချီနီဝန်, *v.* do.

ချီနီစင်, *v.* to make equal in weight, စင်.

ချီနီခွင်, *n.* a pair of scales or balances, ထထုတ်.

ချီနီခွင်ခွင်, *n.* the cups or scales of a balance.

ချီနီခွင်ခေါင်, (from ခေါင်, a thigh,) *n.* the yard or cross-beam of a balance.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ဝေါင်း, (from ဝေါင်း, a kind of cap,) *n.* the handle of a balance.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ချာ, *n.* the tongue of the beam.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ဆရာ, *n.* one of the constellations, see ဆရာ.

ပျံ့ပွင့်, *v.* to appoint, fix, set, (as a time.)

ပျံ့ပွင့်လှ, *v.* do.

ပျံ့ပွင့်, *v.* to be many, numerous, များ ; great, vast, ကြီး ; (not used in the assertive form.)

ပျံ့ပွင့်, (1) *v.* to threaten, daunt, terrify by threats, ကြိမ်းကြိမ်း မောင်းပဲ့ ; (*neuter*, ကြိမ်း.)

ပျံ့ပွင့်လှောင်, *v.* to threaten, terrify.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ပဲ့, *v.* do.

ပျံ့ပွင့်မောင်း, *v.* do.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ဝါး, *v.* to threaten in a boasting manner.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ဝ, *v.* do.

ပျံ့ပွင့်, (2) see ချွေး, to thunder.

ပျံ့ပွင့်, *euphonic affix*, compounded of ချွေး, and မံ.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ချွေး or ထပ်ချွေးချွေး, *adv.* noisily, rumblingly.

ပျံ့ပွင့်ခဲ, *adv.* do.

ပျံ့, (1) *v.* to lift, raise, take up, ကြ.

ပျံ့, (2) *v.* to march, as troops, ကလ.

ပျံ့, (3) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, (applied to writing.)

ပျံ့ဆောင်, *v.* undertake, conduct, as business, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ပျံ့ပင့်, *v.* to invite.

ပျံ့ထိန်း, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait on.

ပျံ့ထ, *v.* do.

ပျံ့, *v.* to exalt, promote, မြှောက် : မြှင့်.

ပျံ့ပွင့်, *v.* to praise, applaud.

ချွေး, *v.* to roar, as thunder ; be loud, thundering, ချွေး.

ချွေးခဲ, *adv.* thunderingly.

ချွတ်, *v.* to sew, sew up, secure by sewing ; to confine, bind, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate ; (applied variously, as, to the constriction of the bowels, imprisonment, binding by written engagement, shutting in, as evening, ချိတ်ချွတ် ; termination of life, &c.) to have in sub-

jection, rule, govern, have dominion over, အစိုးရ၊ အစိုးရ၊
ချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to have but little, be in a strait for want of, be
forced to pick a little here and there, as occasion offers.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, difficult, disobliging, irri-
tating, ကတိကတိ။

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* see ချုပ်။

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *adv.* (1) violently ; (2) moderately, partially.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a written engagement, ချုပ်ချုပ် : ထုတ်ချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to restrain, hinder, prevent.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a seam.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a tailor, အချုပ်ချုပ် : အထိချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချုပ်, (1) *v.* to contract, draw into a narrow compass, close or
shut up, ချုပ် : ချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချုပ်, *v.* do.

ချုပ်, (2) *v.* to pine away, grow thin, lean, poor, ချုပ် : ချုပ် : ချုပ်။

ချုပ်, *v.* to contract, draw together, ချုပ်ချုပ် : *neuter*, ချုပ်။

ချုပ်, (1) *v.* to pull out or down, with a hook or other instru-
ment.

ချုပ်, (2) *n.* jingles, small round bells.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *n.* a collar of such bells.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, (1) *v.* to be close, niggardly, ချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချုပ်ချုပ်, (2) *v.* to be full of sores, diseases, &c. အနာတူချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချုပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချုပ်, (1) *euphonic affix*.

ချုပ်, (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see Gram.)

ချုပ်, (3) *v.* to pulverize, rub to powder ; to rub out, erase, ex-
punge.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, see ချုပ်, to pulverize, &c.

ချုပ်, (4) *v.* to reply to, refute ; do a thing in return, ချုပ် : ချုပ် ;
(*neuter*, ချုပ်။)

ချုပ်, (5) *n.* the porcine deer, (*pron.* ချုပ်။)

ချုပ်, *v.* to reply to, refute.

ချုပ်, (6) *v.* to be conciliatory, pleasing, persuasive in speech,

ချုပ်ချုပ် : ချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချေထုတ်, and ချေထုတ်, *v.* do. The first is sometimes divided, and compounded with a reduplicated root, as ခြေချေခြေထုတ်.

ချေတုတ်, or တု, (from တုတ်, to throw down;) (1) *v.* to refute;
(2) *v.* to sneeze, (frequently pronounced ချီ.)

ချေထုတ်, *v.* to sneeze.

ချော, (1) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound, ဟွတ်.

ချော, (2) *v.* to borrow, to lend; to hire, to let; the article to be returned, or its value; (commonly applied to the loan of money;) *comp.* ချော.

ချော့, *v.* do.

ချော့, *v.* do.

ချော့, *v.* do.

ချော့, (3) *n.* the excrement of animals, ordure, (*pron.* ချီ;) ကျွတ်
ခြေမတ် = ဝတ်.

ချော့, (4) *n.* the rust of metals.

ချော့ထုတ်, *v.* to be rusty.

ချော့ထုတ်, *v.* to evacuate the intestines, (vulgarly, ဝတ်ထုတ်.)

ချော့ထုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree or fruit.

ချော့, (1) *v.* to widen, make wide or broad, spread open; (*neuter*, ကျွတ်.)

ချော့, (2) *v.* to be weak, debilitated; -see ချော့.

ချော့ချော့, *adv.* tremblingly, ချော့ချော့.

ချော့, (1) *v.* to be fine, nice, smooth, handsome, ခြေ ချော့, ချော့
ထုတ် ခြေ.

ချော့မော့, *v.* do. ကော့ချော့မော့, to be conciliatory, pleasant, agreeable in speech.

ချော့ထုတ်, *v.* to be fine, smooth, nice, agreeable.

ချော့ချော့, *adv.* nicely, finely, handsomely, agreeably.

ချော့, (2) *v.* to be slippery, slimy, ချော့.

ချော့, (3) *v.* to slide, slip off, (applied to things inanimate, ကျော့.)

ချော့, (4) *v.* to excite a quarrel, instigate, provoke, ချော့ချော့ ချော့ထုတ်.

ချော့မော့, *v.* do.

ချော့ထုတ်, *v.* do.

ချော့ထုတ်, *v.* do.

ချော့ထုတ်, (1) *v.* to be dry, dried up.

ချောင်းကပ်, *v.* to be dry, dried up.

ချောင်းထွေ, *v.* to become dry.

ချောင်းကပ်, *v.* to be dried up.

ချောင်းကပ်, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to frighten, make afraid, တွန့် (*neut.* ခြောက်.)

ချောင်းချီ, *v.* to threaten, terrify.

ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a declivity, broken bank, precipice, cascade, cataract, ကင်းပါးမြစ်.

ချောင်း, (4) *adj.* six, (marked by the figure ၆.)

ချောင်းချင်, or ကချောင်းချင်, *adv.* quarrelsomely.

ချောင်းချင်, *v.* to shake, agitate, ထူဝံ; to affect by any violent emotion, as fear, astonishment, &c.

ချောင်း, (1) *v.* to be loose, slack, not tight, ခြေပတ်ထွေ.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, လျှံ မိန့်.

ချောင်း, (3) *v.* to be desolate, unfrequented; to live retired, in concealment.

ချောင်းချီ, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a slender basket or bamboo, used to pack tea-leaves, ထက်ထက်ချောင်း.

ချောင်း, (5) *n.* a kind of long basket, used like a wallet.

ချောင်း, (6) *n.* a pot, with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.

ချောင်း, (1) *num.* affix, as ခပ်နှစ်ချောင်း, two needles, (see Gram.)

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to peep, look slyly, pry into, ကောင်းမြင်.

ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a cough, a hem.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *n.* the dry cough, a disease.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *v.* to cough, have a cold; to hem.

ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* to cough, hem.

ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* to hem.

ချောင်းထွေ, *v.* do.

ချောင်းထွေ, *v.* to hawk, raise phlegm.

ချောင်းထွေထွေ, *adv.* coughingly, gurglingly, as running water.

ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet, larger than မြောင်း.

- ချောင်း, (5) *n.* the neck, or throat, ခဲဉ်.
 ချောင်း, (6) *v.* see the fourth definition of ချောင်း.
 ချောင်းတာ, *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet.
 ချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* ascendingly, as smoke, vapour, &c. (*fig.* applied to strong passions.) ထချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* do.
 ချော, *v.* to wheedle, coax, pacify, ချော် : ခြေ.
 ချောမော, *v.* do.
 ချောမောမြော, *v.* to speak gently, kindly.
 ချော်, (1) *v.* to slip, slide, as with the feet ; (2) to err, backslide, ခွဲ ; (3) to play a trick with, deceive, ချော် : ချော်ချော် ; (4) to be obstinate, stiff-necked, resolute (in evil), ခော် : မြောင် : ခိတ်မာ ; (5) *n.* the dross of metal.
 ချို, (1) *v.* to be sweet, fresh, pleasant.
 ချို, *v.* do. ချိုမြ, do. ချိုမြခို, do. ချိုမြတ်, do. ချိုမြေ, do.
 ချို, (2) *n.* a horn, (*pron.* ချို.)
 ချိုတ်, *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow.
 ချိတ်, *v.* to chop, hew, ခတ်.
 ချိတ်, (1) *v.* to be sloping, low, sunken, ခိတ် : ချိတ် : ချိတ် ; (2) *n.* a low sunken spot of ground, a valley.
 ချိတ်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ခတ် : ခြိတ် : ချိတ် : ထောတ် : ချိတ် ; (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ချိတ် : ချိတ် ; (3) *n.* a cage for birds, a case for other uses.
 ချို, (1) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, &c. see ချို.
 ချို, (2) *v.* to break cross-wise, as any thing that is longer than it is broad ; (*comp.* ခွဲ ; *neuter*, ချို့.)
 ချို့, *v.* do. to break off.
 ချို့, (3) *v.* to wash, bathe, rub, as the body, with water.
 ချို့ချို့, *v.* to deny one's self, practise self-denial, perform austerities.
 ချို့ချို့ချို့, *v.* do.
 ချို့, *v.* to be deficient, wanting, incomplete, defective, ချို့ : ချို့ : ခြေ.
 ချို့, *v.* do.
 ချို့ချို့, (from ချို့, to be sweet,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly sweet, sweetish.

မြဲမြဲ, *adv. an intensive.*

မြဲ, *part. affix, see* မြဲ.

မြဲ, *v. to make marks, write, ထုတ် : မြဲ : မြဲ ; (comp. မြဲ.)*

မြဲ, (1) *v. imp. affix, as* မြဲမြဲ, *do thou, or, do thou do.*

မြဲ, (2) *n. a ray of light, မြဲမြဲ.*

မြဲ, *v. see under* ဝတ်, *to purchase.*

မြဲ, (1) *v. to fence in, surround, (not used singly.)*

မြဲ, (2) *n. a fence, an inclosure of any kind.*

မြဲ, *v. to fence, surround with a fence ; to encompass, or inclose in any manner.*

မြဲ, မြဲ, မြဲ, &c. *v. do.* Hence မြဲမြဲ, (1) *n. a fence, မြဲ ;*

(2) *n. guards, attendants, people in waiting, မြဲမြဲ ;*

မြဲမြဲ.

မြဲ, (1) *v. to cover, overspread, as with clothes, မြဲ : ထွဲ.*

မြဲ, *v. to be tight, as a vessel, secure, safe, ထွဲ.*

မြဲ, (2) *n. a bower, collection, or clump of trees, woods, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *n. a collection of shrubs, low bushes.*

မြဲ, *n. artificial ornaments, painted, embroidered, or sculptured.*

မြဲ, *n. artificial flowers.*

မြဲ, *n. artificial bunches, clusters, &c.*

မြဲ, *n. a foot or leg, (sometimes pron. မြဲ ;) comp. မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *v. do.*

မြဲ, *n. the leg from the knee to the ankles, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, (1) *n. ornamental ankle-rings ; (2) fetters.*

မြဲ, *n. the space between the calf and ankles.*

မြဲ, *n. the inside of the joint of the knee.*

မြဲ, *n. a toe, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *n. a stocking, or boot.*

မြဲ, *v. to stretch out (the leg).*

မြဲ, *v. do.*

မြဲ, *n. a toe, မြဲ.*

မြဲ, *n. the toe next the great toe.*

မြဲ, *n. a sandal.*

မြဲ, *n. an impress of a Boodh's foot, (see under* မြဲ.)

ခြေနင်း, *n.* a shoe.

ခြေနင်းရာ, *n.* foot-stool.

ခြေဝမ်း, *n.* the upper part of the foot.

ခြေဝါ, *n.* the sole of the foot.

ခြေမ, *n.* the great toe.

ခြေယုတ်ခို, *n.* the ankles, or ankle bone, ချေ့လှံ.

ခြေရင်း, *n.* the place for the feet, (to the feet;) *comp.* ခေါင်းရင်း.

ခြေလယ်, *n.* the middle toe.

ခြေထည်, *n.* a foot soldier, ခြေထည်သူရဲ.

ခြေဆန်း, *n.* the little toe.

ခြေထလုံး, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, ခြေထည်.

ခြေသွယ်ထယ်, *n.* the toe next to the little toe.

ခြုံလ်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ချွင်း : ခွက်ခြုံလ် : ဟောင်း : လိုက်.

ခြုံလ်, (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ကျင်း : ချွင်း.

ခွ, *v.* to branch off in two parts, be forked; to be of two minds, halt between two opinions, ခွတ် : ကွဲထိုက်. Hence

ခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching off in a river, a fork, &c.

ခွတ်, (1) *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow, as a cup, ချွင်း : ခြုံလ်.

ခွတ်, (2) *n.* a cup, bowl, or any thing of a similar shape.

ခွတ်ယောင်, *n.* a cup, bowl, &c. Hence ခွတ်ယောင်, *n.* capacity (of a vessel).

ခွတ်ခွင်း, *n.* a pair of brass plates, played together, ထွတ်ခွင်း.

ခွင်း, *v.* to be bent inwards, concave—*opposed to* ကွင်း, to be convex; (applied also to bandy legs and arms, which in the English idiom are said to bend *outwards*.)

ခွင်း, (1) *v.* to pierce, thrust through, slash, hew, destroy, erase, ချင်း : ထိုး : ခုတ် : ချက် : ချေ့.

ခွင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of adze, ထွင်း.

ခွန်, *num.* affix, as ကောသုခွန်, two words; (see Gram.)

ခွန်အား, *n.* strength, force, power, အားခွန် : ခွင်းပကား : ဗလ.

ခွပ်, *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls and some other animals; to come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ချင်း.

ခုနစ်, *adj.* seven, (marked by the figure ၇.)

- စွ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, sever, cleave off, put at a distance ; (*neut.* နွ.)
- စွ, (2) *n.* a hoof.
- ရွာ, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ရွ, (1) *v.* to curve, curl, coil, wind into a ring.
- ရွင်, *v.* do.
- ရွတ်, *n.* a hoop, ကွတ်.
- ရွ, (2) *v.* to gather (fuel), ထွေး.
- ရွေး, (1) *n.* a ring of any description, ကွေး.
- ရွေး, (2) *n.* a dog ; (*in chess,*) check-mate.
- ရွေးက, *n.* a kind of wild dog, said to stammer in barking.
- ရွေးဆွဲ, *n.* the posteriors ; ထွေးဆွဲ.
- ရွေးကထည်, *n.* a low verandah, or porch.
- ရွေးထည်, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ရွေးထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ရွေးထည်, (1) (see under ကွေး,) *n.* a flea.
- ရွေးထည်, (2) *n.* a kind of vine.
- ရွှေ, (1) *n.* a kind of red mineral, (*pron.* ရွှေ,) ရွှေခွံ.
- ရွှေ, (2) *v.* see ရွှေ, to push.
- ရွှေခွံ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out ; see ရွှေခွံ.
- ရွဲ, (1) *v.* to split, divide lengthwise, (*comp.* ရွဲး) to divide into two parts ; (*neut.* ရွဲး)
- ရွဲ, (2) *v.* to levy, or assess, as money, arms, &c.
- ရွဲခွံ, *v.* to distribute, allot ; to direct, order, ရွဲခွံ.
- ရွဲချွမ်း, *v.* to divide into equal parts, separate.
- ရွဲခြား, *v.* to divide into parts, make various, or many.
- ရွဲချွမ်း, *v.* do.
- ရွဲခွံ, *v.* to divide, distribute.
- ရွဲ, (3) *n.* a kway, a measure of capacity, half a ten, (ထွေး.)
- ရွဲ, (4) *n.* a flat basket, or wicker ladle, used to gather grass seeds with.
- ရွှေ, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, ရွှေ ; (*neuter,* ရွှေ.)
- ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to take out, or off, release, free, deliver, emancipate, annihilate, ရွှေ.
- ရွှေ, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, lost, perished, ရွှေ, ရွှေ.

ဣတိ, (3) *v.* to be gone aside, be mistaken, to transgress, err,
ဣတိ : လွဲ.

ဣတိခနဲ, *adv.* crackingly.

ဣတိဣတိ, *adv.* do. also quickly, violently, ဣန္ဒြိယ.

ဣနိ, (1) *v.* to point, make pointed, sharpen ; to be sharp, keen
(in science or learning), ထင် ; (2) *v.* to be smooth, nice.

ဣနိဇရာ, *n.* see ဇရာ.

ဣနိ, (1) *v.* to be tapering, နှေ့.

ဣနိ, (2) *n.* an iron hook used by elephant drivers.

ဣနိထောင်, *n.* do.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *adv.* quickly, violently, ဣန္ဒြိယ.

ဣန္ဒြိယဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *adv.* do.

ဣန္ဒြိယဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *adv.* jinglingly.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, (1) *v.* to cause to fall, as leaves, fruit, &c. (*neuter*, ဣန္ဒြိယ.)

ဣန္ဒြိယ, (2) *v.* to be sparing, do by degrees, bit by bit.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *v.* do. do.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *n.* sweat, any vapour collected in a fluid.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *v.* to perspire.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *v.* to perspire profusely.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *v.* to be slimy, ropy, viscous, glutinous, ဣန္ဒြိယ. Hence ဣန္ဒြိယ, *n.*
any slimy substance, mucus.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *v.* do.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *n.* phlegm, ထင်.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *adv.* protractingly, procrastinatingly, ထင်ထင်.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, *v.* to surround, attend. Hence ဣန္ဒြိယ, *n.* attendants,
suite, people in waiting, ဣန္ဒြိယ.

ဣန္ဒြိယ, see ဣန္ဒြိယ. Hence ဣန္ဒြိယ, see ဣန္ဒြိယ.

၇.

The third consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the
third in the class of gutturals.

ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *adv.* indicative of the sound expressed by pronouncing the
word.

ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* the Ganges, ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ.

ဂဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, assemblage; see ဝိဇ္ဇိ.

ဂဏနိ, (from ဂဏန, *Pali*,) *n.* a numerical figure.

ဂဏနိဇဇိ, *n.* do.

ဂဏနိသင်ချာ, *v.* to count, enumerate.

ဂဏာ, *n.* rice boiled in milk, နို့ဓာ.

ဂဏာဆွမ်း, *n.* do.

ဂဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a noose, knot, difficulty, crabbed question.

ဂဏိ, (1) *n.* see under ဂဏိ.

ဂဏိ, (2) (*Pali*,) *n.* a transition to another state of existence,
ဓာသျှင်.

ဂဏိ, (3) *n.* behaviour, carriage, အကျင့်.

ဂဏိ, (*a corruption of ဂဏိ, Pali, commonly written by further corruption ဂဏိ*,) *n.* word, language, speech, ဘာ.

ဂဏိဂဏိ, *n.* an engagement, ကထိကဏိ.

ဂဏိဇာဏိ, *v.* to keep one's word, ထွာဇာဏိ.

ဂဏိသို, or ဂဏိမြ, or ဂဏိမူ, *v.* to promise, give one's word,
make an engagement.

ဂဏိထည်, *v.* to be faithful, true to one's word.

ဂဏိဗုဒ္ဓိ, *v.* do.

ဂဏိ, *n.* a crab. ဂဏိလုံး, a species of do.

ဂဏိ, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, နိဗ္ဗိတိ, ခုဏ်.

ဂဏိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smell, scent, အနံ့.

ဂဏိဗ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Gandappa, a kind of inferior Nat, many of
whom inhabit, and guard the base of Myenmo mount,
in concert with Rekkais, (ခုဏ္ဍိယ, Kōngbans, (ကျွန်း, Ga-
lōngs, (ဂဏိနိ, and Nagahs, (နဂါး.)

ဂဏိဗာဏာ, *n.* a kind of flower-tree.

ဂဏိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the belly.

ဂဏိဇာဏိ, see under ဂဏိဇာဏိ, or ဂဏိဇာဏိ.

ဂဏိနိ, *part. affix*, denotes likeness, similarity, resemblance, as
ဓာဏိဏိ, what is like going; (also see ဓာဏိ.)

ဂဏိကဏိ, (from ဂဏိ, a guest, *Pali*,) *n.* the duties of hospitality,
ဓာဏိကဏိ.

ဂဏိနိ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဂဏိဗိ, *n.* a kind of disease.

ဝေ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* weighty, important ; *adv.* respectfully, attentively.

ဝေထ, *adv.* heavily, weightily, &c. see ဝေ.

ဝေတံ, *n.* see ထန်ထန်ထန်, a bolt, bar.

ဝေတ, *n.* solder, metallic cement.

ဝေတံ, *n.* a galōng, a kind of fabulous bird of immense size, with human face, and bird's beak.

ဝေတံ, *n.* (*Bengalee*,) a foreign female's petticoat or gown.

ဝေတံ, *n.* a stanza of Pali verse, consisting of four lines, (ဝေတံ) each commonly containing eight syllables.

ဝေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a village, ရွာ.

ဝေတံ, *n.* a Gahwōke, a measure of distance equal to four Kauthas, (ကောထ.)

ဝေ, *int.* ho ! what are you about ! (obsolete.)

ဝေတံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the warm season, ခုခိုကာလ.

ဝေတံ, *n.* a cave, a niche.

ဝေ, or } (*Pali*,) *n.* a quality.

ဝေတံ, (from ဝေ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a good quality, attribute ; *comp.* ထိုဝေ, and ခြံ ; (2) the good resulting to others from a good quality, ဝေတံ ; (3) the reputation of a good quality, ဝေတံ : ဝေတံ.

ဝေတံ, *n.* reputation, resulting from good qualities.

ဝေတံ, *v.* to affect a good quality, be vain.

ဝေ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဝေ, and ဝေ, *n.* varieties of do.

ဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝေ, *n.* mischief.

ဝေ, *v.* to excite a quarrel between other persons by backbiting, or misrepresentation.

ဝေ, *v.* do. ဝေ, do.

ဝေ, *v.* do. ဝေ, do.

ဝေ, *v.* do. ဝေ, do.

ဝေ, *n.* a mischief-making woman.

ဝေ, *n.* a mischief-maker, fomentor of quarrels.

- ൮, *n.* a cave ; an induration in the bowels or breast.
 ഓ, (from ഓ, to be hard,) *n.* any thing hard.
 ഹീമസ്സ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a frequented place, *ကျက်စားသော* *അടുപ്പം*.
 ഹീതമ, *n.* Gandama, the fourth Boodh in the present system.
 ഹീനാർ, *n.* the second Boodh, (see *ഭു*.)
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of precious stone, found in the stomach of animals, (less valuable than *അമൃതം*.)
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* do.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* do.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of parasite, taking root in the bark of trees.
 ഹീമ, (from *ഹ*, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, assemblage, *അംഗം* ; *അംഗങ്ങൾ*.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a bishop, one who has jurisdiction over other priests.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a top, kind of play-thing.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a ball fixed on a pole or staff, for ornament.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a kind of serpent.
 ഹീമ, see *ഹീമ*, the porcine deer.
 ഹീമ, (*Bengulee*,) *n.* wheat, *തൃക്കാര*.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a corruption of *അമൃതം*, dirt, (sometimes *pron.* *ഹീ*.)
 ഹീമ, *n.* a locust.
 ഹീമ, *n.* a kind of dove, smaller than *ഹീ*, (sometimes written *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീമസ്സ*.)
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a small species of dove.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a crane, kind of bird.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a large species of dove.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *n.* a kind of hawk.
 ഹീമ, (from *ഹീ*, *Pali*,) *n.* a planet.—N. B. Eight are enumerated, viz. *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീ*, the sun ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, or *ഹീ*, the moon ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, Mars ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, Mercury ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, Jupiter ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, Venus ; *ഹീമസ്സ*, Saturn ; and *ഹീമസ്സ*.
 ഹീമ, *n.* undressed cotton.
 ഹീമസ്സ, *v.* to dress cotton with a bow-string.
 ഹീമസ്സ, see *ഹീമസ്സ*, *n.* the testicles.
 ഹീമ, (I) *n.* a kind of water insect, *ഹീമസ്സ*.

ဂျှမ်းထိုး, *v.* to pitch heels over head.

ဂျှမ်းသွား, or ဂျှမ်းထိုးသွား, *n.* a tumbler, rope-dancer, &c.

ဂျှမ်း, (2) *n.* the wheel, or pendulum of a loom, ရက်ကန်ဂျှမ်း.

ဂျှမ်း, *adv.* altogether, without distinction, wholesale.

ဂျှမ်းဆီ, *n.* rice which has been husked, but not completely cleaned.

ဃ.

The fourth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of gutturals.

ဃာဝါယ, (from ဃာ, a house, and ဃာဝါယ, to dwell, *Pali*.) *n.* living in the married state, having a family, မိမိထောင်ချင်း.

င.

The fifth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of gutturals.

င, (1) *v.* to be distributed; *act.* ၄.

င, (2) *a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of superiority in the speaker.*

ငဝ်, *v.* to desire, long for, ငဝ်း ထိုးဝ်း : ထောင်ထောင်.

ငကြွင်းကျွေး, *n.* a kind of plant.

ငချိုဝ်, *n.* black kind of rice, one kind of ကောက်ညှော်.

ငဝ်, *v.* to pull, draw, ဆွဲ; to draw out, spin, ငဝ်. Hence, by corruption, ငဝ်း, and ငဝ်းငဝ်း, *adv.* dealing in ready money, making immediate payment, opposed to ဃာကျွေးဃာဝ်း, on credit, *see* ထောင်ထောင်.

ငဝ်, (1) *v.* to desire, long for, ငဝ်း : ငဝ်း, (seldom used as a simple verb.)

ငဝ်, (2) *a contraction of* ထောင်ထောင်.

ငဝ်းငဝ်းငဝ်းငဝ်း, *adv.* *see* ငဝ်းငဝ်း.

ငဝ်, *v.* to pull, draw, to draw out, spin; *see* ငဝ်.

ငချိုဝ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငဆ, *int.* sirrah! you blockhead! (*obsolete*.)

ငဆိ, *int.* do. ငဆိ, do. ငဆ, do.

ငဆိ, *v.* to be hungry, or thirsty, be in want of food, ဆာ : မှတ်ဆိ.

ငန့်, *v.* to be salt.

ငန့်, (1) *n.* a goose.

ငန့်, (2) *n.* a kind of serpent, ခြေငန့်.

ငန့်, (3) *n.* a kind of violent fever, ငန့်ချွေ.

ငန့်, (4) *n.* lust, desire.

ငန့်ပြာ, *n.* a broad spade, ထွန်ပြာ.

ငန့်ငန့်, (from ငန့်, to be salt,) *adj.* saltish.

ငဝတီ, *n.* a kind of sea-weed.

ငပုတိ, *n.* the Nat who is said to occasion eclipses; see စာသုဒ္ဓိနီ.

ငမြတ်, *n.* a kind of cucumber.

ငမြေခင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငဝ်ငဝ်, *adv.* with longing desire, longing for, ငဝ်ငဝ်ငဝ်ငဝ်.

ငဝ်တွေးတွေး, *adv.* unsatisfied, disappointed in expectation.

ငပုဒီးဆေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငမီး, *v.* to desire, long for, ငဝ်. Hence စာဝမ်းစာကျေး, see အကျေးစာဝမ်း.

ငမီးငေါင်, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c. see ငေါင်ငမီး.

ငမေ့လင်ထောင်, *n.* a kind of insect.

ငဝ်, *v.* to be small.

ငဝ်ထား, *n.* a servant, subject.

ငချင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငမုံတူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငရွတ်, *n.* the red pepper plant.

ငရုတ်ချင်းမျှ, *n.* a species of do.

ငရုတ်ကောင်း, *n.* black pepper.

ငရဲ, (1) *n.* a state of punishment; (2) hell, the infernal regions, ငရဲမြတ်.—N. B. There are eight central hells, ranged one above the other, viz. သိန္နိ, ကာလသုတ်, သဏ္ဍိက, ချောရဝ, မဟာချောရဝ, ထပန, မဟာထပန, and အဝိနိ; each of which is encompassed with sixteen inferior hells; eight are called ဥထေဒ္ဒရတ်; the four next, တင်တုတ်; the four next, ထောတကုတ္တိ.

ငရဲအမြစ်, *n.* a damning sin, one that deserves hell.

ငရဲထား, *n.* an inhabitant of hell.

ငလျင်, *n.* Ngalyen, a fabulous being, supposed to occasion earthquakes.

ငလျင်ထုပ်, (from ငလျင်, and ထုပ်, to shake,) *n.* an earthquake.

ငမ္း, *n.* the large brown heron.

ငံ, *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ငမ္းဝံ, ငမ္းဝံ.

ငံ, *v.* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ငမ္းဝံ, ငမ္းဝံ, ငမ္းဝံ.

ငါ, *pers. n.* I, *mas.* or *fem.* (used in speaking to one's self, of one's self, and in addressing inferiors.)

ငါ, (1) *adj.* five (marked by the figure ၅, 5.)

ငါ, (2) *n.* a fish.

ငါးကျား, *n.* the scales of fish.

ငါးချပ်, *n.* do.

ငါးဆူး, *n.* the fin of a fish.

ငါးဆူးထောင့်, *n.* the back fin.

ငါးဆောင်, *n.* a kind of fish trap.

ငါးထောင့်, *n.* a fin.

ငါးပါးတံ, *n.* the gills.

ငါးပိ, *n.* a kind of cured fish.

ငါးပားကောင်း, *n.* a tadpole.

ငါးမွှား, *n.* a fish hook.

ငါးမွှားဝံ, *n.* a fishing rod.

ငါးမွှားဆွပ်, *n.* do.

N. B. Varieties of fish are as follows.

ငါးစုတ်တား.	ငါးစု.
ငါးစုတ်.	ငါးချပ်.
ငါးကတံ.	ငါးငိုက်.
ငါးကာကူ.	ငါးငါး, the mullet.
ငါးကာကူပါး.	ငါးငါးစပ်.
ငါးကာကူလှ.	ငါးငါးလှ.
ငါးကျား, a fish resembling what is called the <i>pout</i> in America.	ငါးငါးချိမ်း.
ငါးကျွ.	ငါးငါးချပ်.
ငါးကျောင်း.	ငါးငါးလှ.
ငါးကြွင်း.	ငါးငါးလှ.
ငါးနွဲ့.	ငါးငါးလှ.
ငါးနွဲ့မ.	ငါးငါးလှ.

စု, *v.* to project, stick up, or out; protuberate, ခေါ်. Hence စု, *n.* a promontory, cape, headland, စုခေါ်.

ဇု, (2) *n.* a kind of bird.

ဇေ, *v.* to be so intent on one object as to be insensible to another.

ဇု, (1) *v.* to lean, be inclined, tipped up, as a vessel to draw off liquor, ဇေဇုး, ဇေဇုး, ဇေဇုး.

ဇု (2) *v.* to be inclined towards, (in mind,) be partial, have regard to ; (*act.* ဇု.)

ဇု, *v.* to be partial, have regard to.

ခေါ, *v.* to project, stick up or out, ခု, ခေ.

ခေါ, (1) stick up, ခေါ, ခေါ.

ခေါ, (2) *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt and terrify, ခေါ.

ခေါခေါ, *v.* to be loud, violent, &c.

ခေါခေါ, *v.* do.

ခေါခေါ, *n.* an animal said to have but one leg.

ခေါ, *v.* to stick up.

ခေါ, *v.* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt or terrify, ခေါ.

ခွီ, *v.* to weep, cry.

ခွီ, *v.* to weep, cry, ခွီခွီ.

ခွီ, *v.* do.

ခွီ, *n.* a funeral song.

ခွီ, *v.* to nod through drowsiness, to hang down the head.

ခွီ, *v.* do.

ခွီ, *adv.* hanging down the head.

ခွီ, *v.* to contradict ; to refuse to do.

ခွီ, *v.* do.

ခွီ, *v.* do.

ခွီ, *n.* scaffolding ; scaffolding made of bamboos, for the purpose of ascending pagodas, &c.

ခွီ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ခွီ, ခွီ.

ခွီ, (2) *euph. affix.*

ခွီ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ခွီခွီ.

ဗြဲဆိမိ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, quiet, composed.

ဗြဲဝံဝံ, *v.* do.

ဗြဲထေ, *v.* do.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to be free from troubles, comfortable, happy, ချမ်းသာထက်သာ.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant, ထာထာ.

ဗြဲထေ, *v.* do.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, act an envious part, မျော့မျော့.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a sharp stump, a thorn.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to be large, great, high.

ဗြဲဗြဲ, *v.* do.

ဗြဲဗြဲထေ, *v.* do.

ဗြဲ, *n.* silver.

ဗြဲ, *n.* money.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to levy, as taxes.

ဗြဲ, *n.* silver alloyed from ten to ninety per cent. the surface of which has the appearance of needles or hair.

ဗြဲထေ, *n.* do.

ဗြဲထေ, *v.* to be lucrative, profitable, to increase in riches.

ဗြဲထေ, *n.* arbitrary taxes ; see ဗြဲထေ.

ဗြဲထေ, *n.* stock, capital.

ဗြဲထေထေ, *n.* ready money.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to be gentle, moderate. Hence ဗြဲ, *n.* vapour, exhalation, steam, smoke, မျော့ ; a glimpse, shadow, slight touch, connection, &c. မျော့.

ဗြဲ, *v.* to distribute, ဝေ ; (*neut. c.*)

ဗြဲ, *n.* a bird.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a blue jay.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a turkey, ဗြဲထေ.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a screech owl.

ဗြဲထေ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗြဲ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ငှက်တီလွ, *n.* a kind of water fowl.

ငှက်ငွေစား, *n.* a kind of tree.

ငှက်ငွေချို, *n.* a kind of fungus or mushroom.

ငှက်ပျော, *n.* the plantain; of which there are many varieties,
viz.

ငှက်ပျောချွတ်ကြီး, a kind having the extreme part of the top end
large.

ငှက်ပျောငမ့်, a large kind.

ငှက်ပျောငမုနီ, a kind having an uneven, i. e. ridged surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ, a large long kind, with a smooth surface.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ရွတ်, a long kind, smaller than ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ.

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ပေါင်, a large kind of a dark colour.

ငှက်ပျောခုံသာလွ, the plump, yellow, sweet kind.

ငှက်ပျောနီ, a small reddish kind.

ငှက်ပျောမင်း, a large, plump, sweet kind, (*literally*, the king of
plantains.)

ငှက်ပျောမယ်တော်တော်သဉ်, a long, slender, smooth kind.

ငှက်ပျောပိုးကြမ်း, the most common kind.

ငှက်ပျောချိုင့်.

ငှက်ပျောသီးမွှေး, the long, green, fragrant kind.

ငှက်ပျောထူငယ်စား.

ငှက်ပျောတင်းထဝတားနီ, the vermilion-coloured kind.

ငှက်ချား, *n.* a fever occasioned by change of place or climate, &c.

ငှက်မနား, (from ငှက်, a bird, and မနား, to perch,) *n.* the name of a
steeple or spire, (so called, because a bird cannot perch
on it.)

ငှက်မနားခင်စား, (from ငှက်, a bird, မနားခင်, before perching, and စား,
to eat,) *n.* a kind of plant.

ငှါ, (1) *n.* thing, property, တာ ၊ ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု, ဆရာ.

ငှါ, (2) *affix*, for, in order to.

ငှါ, *v.* to borrow, to lend, to hire, to let, (when the article is
to be returned;) *comp.* ချေ.

ငှါရန်, *v.* do.

ငှါ, *v.* to incline, tip up, as a vessel, in order to draw off li-
quor, စောင်း; *neut.* ငှါ.

ငှိတ်, *v.* to smell rank, as fish, flesh, and the like, ဣ : ကောတ်,
(not used singly.)

ငှိတ်ဦ, *v.* do. ဣငှိတ်.

၈.

The sixth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of palatals.

*, (1) *euphonic affix.*

*, (2) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, be first, ဦ. Hence အ, *n.* a beginning, commencement, အဦ : အစော, *n.* do. *, and သည်, frequently signify, &c. and so forth. ထည် is sometimes used for သည်, after က or ဟ ; in the first of the two clauses, when corresponding with ထို, ထိုင်သော, &c. ; in the latter clause, as ထောင့်သည့်မြို့ထိုင်အောင်, for ထောင့်သည့်, &c. from the woods to the city.

*, *v.* to commence, begin, be first.

ထင်, *v.* to be the first, begin, အထင်.

ထေ, *v.* to make an end of, finish, အထေ : အဆုံးသတ်.

ထွတ်, *v.* to be spent, finished, gone, အထွတ် : လွတ်.

ဧ, *adv.* at first, formerly, အဧ.

ဧဧ, *adv.* do. အဧဧ.

*, (3) *n.* a part, a bit, piece, အ ; အစော, *n.* do.

အ, *adv.* sundrily, အစ ; အစော, *adv.* do.

အိ, (corrupted from အိ, *n.* the anus, ဝင်.

အိ, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to royal persons ;) *comp.* အိပ် and အိပ်နိုး.

အိပ်, *v.* do.

အိပ်နိုး, *v.* do.

အိပ်လေ့, *v.* do.

အိပ်လေ့, *v.* to sleep, take repose, equivalent to အိပ်လေ့.

အိပ်ဆူ, *v.* to be disgusting, abominable, nauseating, as car-
rion, or stench, ချွံ့ ; to be disgusted with, be afraid
of.

အိပ်, (2) *v.* to make equal in weight, ချိန်.

အိပ်, (3) *v.* to scratch off, by a sudden jerk of the finger-nail,
made by compression against the thumb.

စေ့, (4) *v.* to spread, be extended, go beyond, pass over, ထူး : လွန် : ဖူး.

စေ့, (5) *v.* to make a dot, or spot, to stain ; to drop, fall in drops, ခေါက် : ရွှံ့. Hence စေ့, *n.* a dot, spot, အကွပ် : အမွှေး : အငါး ; a drop, အငါး.

စေ့စေ့, *adv.* droppingly, as water, &c.

စေ့, (6) (from စေ့, *Pali*, which is from စေ့, *Sungskrit*), *n.* a wheel, any thing circular and turning on an axis, ဝှီး ; as the wheel of a carriage, ကားဝှီး ; the wheel of a pulley, စေ့ဘီး ; the wheel of a mill, or any machine, ကန်စေ့ ; a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind, ခုတ် : ခုတ်စေ့ : ချား.

စေ့, (7) *n.* a wheel-rocket, စေ့ဘီး.

စေ့, (8) *n.* the zodiac, နက္ခတ်စေ့.

စေ့, (9) *n.* a circular missile weapon, ဝှီးစေ့ ; a thunderbolt, (supposed to whirl round,) ဝှီးစေ့ ; any celestial or supernatural weapon, စေ့ဝှီးစေ့ : နက္ခတ်စေ့ ; particularly the fabulous Sekyah weapon, စေ့ဝှီးစေ့ ; any weapon, လက်နက်.

စေ့, (10) *n.* power, energy, force, ထန်မိုး : အစွမ်း : အား ; authority, empire, အာဏာ : အစွမ်းချင်း.

စေ့, (11) *n.* any thing indicating power or right, &c. a mark, sign, indication, accomplishment (of a place or person,) စေ့လက္ခဏာ ; particularly, the characteristic marks of a Boodh's foot, or the impress of do. ခြေထောက် ; the foot (of a king,) ခြေလုံး ; *comp.* မြို့.

စေ့, (12) *n.* a circle, which though not actually circumvolving, has a centre or axis, on which it was originally turned, စေ့ဝှီး.

စေ့, (13) *n.* certain charms made circular, and buried in the flesh, လူနီမြင်စေ့.

စေ့, (14) *n.* a circle or mark, set up as the object of a marksman's aim, မြင်စေ့.

စေ့, (15) *n.* a Sekyah system or world ; see စေ့ဝှီး.

စေ့လူ, *n.* the name of a tree.

စေ့ဝှီး, *n.* a kind of bird, the ruddy goose, (Colebrooke.)

- *စွဲလ, or စင်လ, *n.* paper.
 *လူလ, *n.* the eye, or sense of seeing, မျက်စိ.
 *ဝဲနား, *n.* the wheel of a pulley.
 *ဝဲမီး, *n.* a wheel-rocket.
 *ဝဲလလူက, *n.* see 11th definition of ဝဲ.
 *ဝဲဝဲနီး, *n.* see 12th definition of ဝဲ.
 *ဝဲဝဲရဲနီ, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon.
 *ကော, *n.* a word ; words, language ; a speech, saying.
 *ကောမေတ္တ, *n.* do. do.
 *ကောမေ, ကောထေ, ကောမြစ်, ကောထော, ကောထောဝ်, ကောမေ, and ကော
 ဝဲ, *v.* to be indirect in speech, in order to make some
 discovery, or gain some end ; to draw out, try, catch in
 conversation, ensnare, ချိတ် : စောင်း : ခိုဝ် : ခိုဝ်မေးသံမေးမြဲ.
 *ကောမေခွဲ, ကောမေခွဲ, ကောထောခွဲ, *v.* to use many words, be lo-
 quacious, talkative, ကောမျှား.
 *ကောထံ, *n.* a reply, answer, အဖြေ.
 *ကောမြန်, (1) *v.* to translate, interpret ; (2) *n.* a translator, in-
 terpreter.
 *ကောဝံ, *n.* a comparison, similitude.
 *ကောထော, *v.* to resent an injury, demand satisfaction ; (see ကော.)
 *ကောထောဝ်, *n.* a riddle.
 *ကောထိမ်, *n.* a rebus, made by a transposition of letters.
 *ကောထော, *adv.* incomplete, wanting, unfinished, unattained.
 *ဗြ, (*Sungskrit*), see ဝဲ, from the sixth definition throughout.
 *ဗြယံ, *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear.
 *ဗြမင်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands which sur-
 round the Myenmo mount.
 *ဗြဝေ, *n.* do.
 *ဗြဝေ (from ဝေ, a division, bounded part, *Pali*), *n.* a Sekyah
 world or system, comprizing a central Myenmo mount,
 the surrounding seas and islands, the celestial regions,
 including the circumvolving luminaries, and the infer-
 nal regions.—N. B. The universe is composed of an in-
 finity of Sekyah worlds ; (*comp.* ဝဲဝဲ.)
 *ဗြဝေယံ, *n.* do.

•ဩဝဠာတောင်, *n.* the encircling mount, which bounds a Sekyali system.

•ဧရာ, *n.* a four-sided roof.

•ဧ, (1) *v.* to be cleared away, finished, ended, gone, ကုန်.

•ဧဩတ်, *v.* to be cleared away, finished, gone, ended; to be clean, pure, innocent.

•ဧ, (2) *v.* to be cleared from dirt, alloy, &c. be clean, pure, innocent, ကင်း : ကွာ : ကွတ် : ချင်း : ဆန့်.

•ဧမြ, *v.* to be clean, pure.

•ဧ, (3) *n.* a frame, case, ခုံ; a stage, as မြဧ : ထဧဧ.

•ဧ, (4) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic,) ဝဧ.

•ဧဩ, (from ဧဩဝ, *Pali*,) *n.* a walk, place for walking, (*pron.* ဧဩ.)

•ဧဩသွား, *v.* to walk to and fro.

•ဧဧ, *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, really, အကယ် : အတတ် : အမှန် : ဝဩတ်.

•ဧဩဇ်, *n.* see ကွန်ဩဇ်.

•ဧဩဇ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

•ဧ, (1) *v.* to be extended in a straight line, ဆန့် : ဩဇ်. Hence အဧ, *n.* an extended line, a stripe, အဆန့်.

•ဧ, (2) *v.* to be uniform in conduct, consistent.

•ဧ, (3) *num. affix*, as ထဧဩဇ်ဧ, two ships, (see Gram.)

•ဧ, *int. affix*, as သွားဧ, does he go ?

•ဧ, (1) *v.* to filter, strain, separate one part from another; to examine, investigate, scrutinize, စိစစ် : စမ်းမြန်း; to be unadulterated, genuine, true, pure, ဝဧ : မှန်.

•ဧဧဩ, *v.* do.

•ဧဧဩ, *v.* do.

•ဧဧဩ, *v.* do.

•ဧ, (2) *n.* war, a battle; an army.

•ဧဧဩ, *n.* do.

•ဧဧဩဦးတပ်, *n.* an army composed of *four parts*, viz. ဆဧဩသွား, elephanteers; မြဧဩသွား, horsemen, or cavalry; ဧဩဩသွား, footmen, or infantry; ဧဩဩသွား, charioteers.

•ဧဩ, *n.* a lieutenant-general.

- စစ်ခင်း, *see* စစ်တပ်.
- စစ်ခံ, *v.* to receive battle.
- စစ်ချီ, *v.* to march to battle.
- စစ်ဧည့်, *v.* to be particular in regard to expenses, be economical, ဧည့်တာ.
- စစ်ငါး, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.
- စစ်တပ်, *v.* to set in array, prepare for engagement.
- စစ်သီးစစ်တပ်, *v.* do.
- စေ့, *n.* an apparition, spectre, ghost, ထေးထေး.
- စစ်ဝံ့, *n.* military dress, accoutrements ; weapons, instruments of war, &c.
- စစ်တုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- စစ်တုတ်, *n.* chess.
- စစ်တုတ်ထပ်, *n.* a check, (in chess.)
- စစ်ထိုး, *v.* to fight, engage in battle.
- စစ်ထိုး, *v.* do.
- စစ်တုတ်, *n.* a generalissimo, ခိုင်ခံ့, ခိုင်ခံ့.
- စစ်မြေပြင်, *n.* a field of battle.
- စစ်ဝတ်စစ်ဘူး, *n.* military baggage (in general.)
- စစ်ဝတ်ချည်း, *n.* a short military coat.
- စစ်သမား, *n.* a soldier.
- စစ်သမား, *n.* do.
- စစ်သမား, *n.* do.
- စစ်သီး, *n.* a kind of tree.
- စော, *n.* curree, sauce, any thing eaten with rice to give it a relish ; see စော.
- စော့, *n.* a small wooden porch, in front of a pagoda, commonly containing an image, တုတ်စော့, စော့.
- စော့, (1) *adv.* while, while yet.
- စော့, (2) *v.* to be many, numerous, plentiful, ခေါ် : မြင့်တက်သော.
- စော့တာ, *v.* do.
- စော့စော့, *v.* do.
- စော့ဝံ့, *v.* do. (most common.)
- စော့, (3) *n.* a cask ; a drum, any musical instrument, တုတ်.
- စော့တုတ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

- ဧည့်လုံးဝါး, *n.* song, dance, and instrumental music, နာဆွ.
 ဧည့်ပုထိုး, *a* kind of drum.
 ဧည့်သွား, *n.* a drummer.
 ဧည့်တီး, *n.* do.
 ဧည့်ထုတ်တီး, *n.* a drumstick.
 ဧည့်ထုတ်, *v.* to act the part of a bell-man or crier.
 ဧည့်လေ့, *n.* the air-bladder of fish.
 ဧည့်, (1) *v.* to place in a continuous row, ဧ. Hence ဧည့်, *n.* a succession, continuity ; order, method ; *adv.* continually, always. ဧည့်မပြတ်, *v.* to be perpetual, everlasting ; *adv.* for ever. ဧည့်တစ်ရပ်, (from ရပ်,) *adv.* in continued succession, right on ; one after another.
 ဧည့်ကာဧည့်ကာ, *adv.* in regular rows.
 ဧည့်, (2) *v.* to rebound, fly off or away, ပွင့်.
 ဧည့်, (3) *v.* to be separated, put away, ကွာ.
 ဧည့်, (4) *v.* to be lost, gone, ပိတ်ဧည့်.
 ဧည့်, (1) *v.* to bind, tie together, ချဉ်း : ချောင်း : ခွံ : တုပ်.
 ဧည့်, (2) *v.* to collect, assemble, စု : ချုံ.
 ဧည့်ဩတ်, *v.* to bind tight, ဩတ်ဧည့်.
 ဧည့်စား, *v.* to consider, weigh a matter, ဆင်ချင်.
 ဧည့်ဝေ, *v.* to collect, assemble.
 ဧည့်, (3) *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, စောင့်ရန်.
 ဧည့်ကန်, *n.* the ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the yoke, တွင်တိုင်ကန်.
 ဧည့်ခုံ, *n.* one kind of pagoda ; (*comp.* ဧထိ.)
 ဧည့်မိမိ, *n.* wealth, prosperity, sovereignty ; a sovereign.
 ဧည့်ဆရာ, *n.* a certain seat of honour ; see ဧည့်.
 ဧည့်ခဲ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.
 ဧည့်, (1) *v.* to chop, mince.
 ဧည့်ထောင့်, *v.* do.
 ဧည့်ထောင့်, *v.* to mince, for the purpose of eating.
 ဧည့်, (2) *v.* to be slender, (applied to the waist, arms, &c.)
 ဧည့်, (3) *n.* a steel-yard.
 ဧည့်ခွံ, *n.* do.
 ဧည့်, (4) *n.* the point or head of an arrow.

- ဧည့်သွား, *n.* the point or head of an arrow.
- ဧည့်ငယ်, *adv.* little, အနည်းငယ်.
- ဧည့်စာ, *v.* to consider, ဆင်ခြင်.
- ဧည့်စာ, *v.* to use artifice, (in a bad sense ;) to deceive, ဖွင့်စာ.
- ဧည့်ဧည့်, (from ဧ,) *adv.* minutely, particularly.
- ဧည့် (1) *n.* the substance used in glazing ware, prepared from the dross of silver.
- ဧည့်ခွက်, *n.* a glazed pot or jar.
- ဧည့်, (2) *n.* a circular built granary.
- ဧတုဂါ, *n.* a kind of plant.
- ဧတုတ္တ, (from ဧတု, four, *Pali*,) *adj.* fourth.
- ဧတုဓမ္မ, *n.* a compound of parched rice, honey, sugar, and treacle.
- ဧတုမဟာသုန္ဒရီ, *n.* the first stage of the world of Nats, situated round the waist of the Myenmo mount.
- ဧတုရန်း, *adj.* four-cornered.
- ဧတုဂါ, (a corruption of တံဧတုဂါ,) *n.* spittle.
- ဧတုဂါ, *n.* a post of honour, or place of sitting in the royal presence, of which there are five degrees, viz. တော်ဧတုဂါ, တုဧတုဂါ, ဧတုဂါ, အတုဂါ, တုဂါ, မြင်တုဂါ. Besides these are two others, viz. ဧတုဂါ and ဧတုဂါ.
- ဧတုဂါ, *n.* an ominous saying.
- ဧတုဂါ, *n.* an explainer of ominous sayings.
- ဧတု, (*Pali*,) *n.* the moon, ဇ.
- ဧတုဇာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.
- ဧတုဇာ, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are various sorts, viz. the red, the white, the yellow, the black, &c.
- ဧတုဇာ, (from ဧတု, the moon, *Pali*,) *n.* a glass, supposed to produce water from the rays of the moon ; (*comp.* တုဇာ.)
- ဧတု, *n.* a certain instrument, carried in the processions at the funerals of the great.
- ဧတု, *n.* some kind of entrance or aperture in the palace.
- ဧတု, *n.* the planet Saturn ; the seventh day of the week, Saturday.
- ဧတုဧတု, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion, ကမ္မကမ္မ, မခွဲမခွဲ.

☾, *n.* the moon.

***Ἰαλός**, *n.* a glass which produces water from the rays of the moon.

ॐ१, (from ॐ, *Pali*,) *n.* the moon, *co.*

စံ, *v.* to be straight, ဧဇ္ဇံး စံး.

ॐ, (1) *v.* to be hot, pungent, i. e. to have the quality which excites a hot or pungent sensation in the mouth or eyes, &c. ॐ; to feel a hot or pungent sensation, to smart, ॐ ॐ ॐ ॐ.

*ś, (2) *n.* a large wooden cage, used as a place of temporary confinement.

မေ, (3) *v.* to join, unite, connect, ကပ်, ဆုံ, ပူး, ရှိမ်း, ရှည်, ကပ်.
Hence ကမေ, *n.* a joint, seam.

འཕྲུལ་, *n.* an opening, intermediate space, a lane, pathway ;
it is likewise applied to different zones or climates.

စဝံသု, *v.* to intercede, intercept.

•ō•ō, *adv.* (from •ō, to join, unite,) smackingly.

edon, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.

ചോദ്യം, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, ചോദ്യം : ചോദ്യം.

စံဆို့, *v.* to versify, string together.

စပ်တင်, *adj.* with raised sides, (applied to boats, carts, &c. as
စပ်တင်ဇလ္လံ; လှည်းစပ်တင်.)

•६३, v. to pervade, go through all the parts, diffuse throughout; (*by corruption*, •६३.)

စိတ်ချမ်းချမ်း, *adv.* with a smile of contempt.

စပ်ဆူဌ်, *v.* to be connected with, familiar.

စဝံညွာ, *n.* a coffin-maker.

စပ်တပ်, (1) *v.* to join, unite, connect.

စဝံတဝံ, (2) *v.* to make enquiries, ခေမိဒိဋ္ဌိ.

संज्ञ, *n.* a kind of odoriferous substance mentioned in ancient writings.

श्री, or ग्री, *n.* (1) any plant of the grass genus, in which sense there are said to be one hundred and two species.

३, (2) *n.* any plant which bears esculent seeds, whether grain or pulse ; in which sense there are said to be se-

ven kinds, viz. ထေးပေါင်း၊ ကောင်းပေါင်း၊ မုသောပေါင်း၊ လူး၊ ထင်း၊
မြောင်း၊ and ခဲ.

ပေါင်း (3) *n.* the rice plant or grain, ကောင်း.

ပေါင်းကျွဲ, *n.* a granary.

ပေါင်းကြိုးမြေ, *n.* a kind of snake.

ပေါင်းနွဲ့, *n.* a husk or hull.

ပေါင်းနှံ, *n.* an ear or spike of grain.

ပေါင်းခွံ, *n.* leaves which cover the ear.

ပေါင်းချင်း, *n.* unsubstantial grain, an ear without grain or fruit.

ပေါင်းထင်, *n.* lemon-grass.

ပျဉ်, *n.* the grape vine.

ပျဉ်ခွံ, *n.* do.

ပျဉ်ခွံ, *n.* wine.

ပွတ်, or တွတ်, *part. affix*, see တွတ်.

ပံ, (1) *v. affix imp. or prec.* (see Gram. *imp. mood.*)

ပံ, (2) *v.* to feel, as with the hand; to use means to know or discover, to try, make trial of, စုံစမ်း; see Gram.

ပံထင်, *v.* to feel, to stroke.

ပံ, (3) *n.* a spring of water.

ပံချေ, *n.* spring-water.

ပမာ, *n.* a water course.

ပမုတ်, *n.* the covering or roof over a long passage or entrance way.

ပမုတ်ပေါင်း, *n.* henbane.

ပမုတ်, *n.* a plant, of which there are several kinds.

ပမုတ်ခွံ, *n.* cresses.

ပမုတ်မြေ, *n.* dill, a kind of plant.

ပဲ, *n.* sauce of any kind, or any thing eaten with rice to give a relish, ထင်းထွန်း.

ပဲဆော့, *n.* do.

ပဲခွံ, *n.* Tsampa, a country, situate between Cambodia and Cochin China.

ပဲခွံ, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in, be happy; see under ပဲ.

ပဲခွံ, *n.* a kind of flower-plant.

ပဲခွံခွံ, *n.* indurated fæces.

- မြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
- မြိတ်ထုတ်, *n.* a bag in which boiled rice is put.
- မြောင်, *n.* a petty constable, peace-officer.
- မွတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
- ခုံ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do, perform.
- သုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- သန်, *n.* a pledge, earnest, any thing given in advance.
- သုတ်, *v.* to mix together, assimilate by commixing.
- သုတ်, (*pron.* နုတ်,) *n.* a building erected for public accommodation.
- သုတ်, (1) *part. affix*, denotes what is for any particular purpose, as
 •သုတ်, what is for eating, that is, victuals; •မြောင်သုတ်, what
 may be ventured to be spoken.
- သုတ်, (2) *n.* a short trumpet, ခွေ.
- သိုတ်, (1) (*pron.* နုတ်, from •သုတ်, to eat, and သိုတ်, provision,) *n.*
 provisions, necessities of life, expenses of living, any ex-
 pense.
- သိုတ်, *n.* do.
- သိုတ်, (2) *n.* shot.
- သိုတ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, ကုသိုတ်.
- သိုတ်, (from •သုတ်, သိုတ်, and သိုတ်,) *n.* a low room attached to the
 principal building, used to eat in, ထိုင်ကုတ်.
- သိုတ်, *n.* a kind of vine.
- သိုတ်, *n.* custom, habit, way; see •သိုတ်.
- သိုတ်, *n.* a tsaroot, measure of capacity, equal to two pyees,
 (မြေ.)
- သိုတ်, *n.* a mortise.
- သိုတ်, *n.* do.
- သိုတ်, *n.* a tsalay, a measure of capacity equal to one-fourth
 part of a pyee, (မြေ) တွေ့.
- သိုတ်, or •သိုတ်, *part. affix*, see တွေ့.
- သိုတ်, (*pron.* နုတ်,) (1) *n.* a cavity or basin, made by a fall of
 water.
- သိုတ်, (2) *n.* a small vessel, junk.
- သိုတ်, (3) *n.* the crop, or craw of a bird.

မူလ, *n.* a bowl, with a foot.

မူလ, (*a substitute for မူလ,*) *adj.* all, the whole.

မူလ, *n.* the cover or lid of a vessel, မူလ, မူလ.

မူလ, *n.* a gouge.

မူလ, *n.* a thread of distinction, worn over the left shoulder and under the right arm; as the Brahminical thread, or the insignia of nobility used in Burmah.

မူ, (1) *v.* to enjoy, take delight in; to enjoy one's self, be happy, မူ, မူ.

မူ, *v.* do.

မူ, or မူ, *v.* do.

မူ, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder and under the right arm, မူ, မူ.

မူ, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, မူ; a pattern, representation, မူ, မူ.

မူ, (3) *n.* a custom, way, မူ; a rule, precept, မူ, မူ.

မူ, (4) *n.* standard gold.

မူ, *n.* a judge, or appraiser of gold.

မူ, (*pron. မူ,*) *n.* the champa tree, bearing a yellow flower.

မူ, (*pron. မူ,*) (1) *n.* a shallow, flat bottomed basket, used to separate grain of different qualities by shaking and tossing; *comp.* မူ.

မူ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

မူ, *n.* the wood of the champa tree.

မူ, *n.* see မူ.

မူ, *n.* the black cummin plant.

မူ, *int.* affix, as, မူ, does he go?

မူ, (*a corruption of မူ,*) *v.* to pervade; see မူ.

မူ, (1) *n.* a writing.

မူ, *n.* a book bound on the back.

မူ, *v.* to write, compose.

မူ, *v.* to peruse, read to one's self.

မူ, (*pron. မူ,*) *n.* a secretary.

မူ, *n.* an engagement, an obligatory writing, မူ.

- ခာညှိ, *n.* a governmental order, written on a pointed leaf.
 ခာမီ, *v.* to write, compose.
 ခာ့, *v.* to lodge a complaint in writing.
 ခာထား, *v.* do.
 ခာထိုထော်, *n.* a king's reader, rehearser.
 ခာညှိ, *n.* writing in letters, distinguished from ခဏန်း, figures.
 ခာတုမတာရာ, *n.* one state of Nats, ခထိတုံ.
 ခာထင်, *n.* a study-table.
 ခာမြိပ်, *n.* an open, or light, verandah; place to read in.
 ခာရင်း, *n.* a record, account.
 ခာရေး, *n.* a writer, scribe.
 ခာရေးတံမြိ, *v.* to cast lots, မိချ.
 ခာရေးတံဆွပ်, *v.* do.
 ခာလုံး, *n.* a letter of the alphabet, မလ္လရာ.
 ခာ, (2) *n.* a sparrow, of which there are various kinds.
 ခာခလေး, *n.* a small kind of sparrow.
 ခာပေါင်းသောင်း, *n.* one that makes a hanging nest.
 ခာဝတီး, *n.* do.
 ခာသင်ကန်း, *n.* a yellow sparrow.
 ခာ, (3) *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, ထောတ် : ချင့်
 ထောတ် : ညွှတ် : ထင်ရှား.
 ခာရာ, *v.* do. (*most common.*)
 ခာဂ, (*Pali,*) *n.* charity, almsgiving, နှစ်ခြင်းချင်း.
 ခာဓာ, or ထာဓာ, *adv.* without intermission, မပြတ်, (applied to
 words of sound.)
 ခာထိ, *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's future des-
 tiny, နေ့ထိ.
 ခာမဇီ, *n.* a kind of beast.
 ခာမိတ်, (from ခမိတ္တ, *Pali,*) *n.* custom, habit, way, အထေအကျတ်,
 (commonly written, ခမိတ်.)
 ခာယိ, *n.* see ခမိ.
 ခာမိတ္တ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a deed.
 ခာ, (1) *v.* to eat.
 ခာ, (2) *v.* to divide (in arithmetic,) ascertain how many times
 one number is contained in another, ကုတ်.

- စားကျွတ်, *n.* a wonted feeding place, as a pasture, trough,
&c.
- စားကျွတ်, *n.* a ruler of a province.
- စားကြွင်း, *n.* a glutton.
- စားကြွင်း, *n.* leavings after eating, orts, စားခွပ်စားပေါက်.
- စားကြွင်းစား, *n.* one that lives on orts, or fragments.
- စားခန်း, (*pron.* စခန်း,) *n.* a stage, resting place, place of refreshment, cantonments, စားခန်းစားခန်း.
- စားခန်းထောင်, *n.* do.
- စားခန်းထောင်ချ, *v.* to encamp.
- စားခန်းချ, *v.* do.
- စားထောင်, *n.* a king's cook.
- စားထောင်ခေါ်, *v.* to eat, applied to great personages, equivalent to စားထောင်ချ.
- စားနပ်, *n.* food, eatables.
- စားနပ်စားပွဲ, *n.* fragments, bits of food, orts, leavings of the table, စားကြွင်း.
- စားနပ်စားပေါက်, *n.* do.
- စားပင်, *n.* a piece of mat-work, used for a plate.
- စားပွဲနပ်, *v.* to be satiated, sick with repletion.
- စားပွဲ, (*pron.* စပွဲ,) *n.* a table, eating board.
- စားပွဲထိုင်, or စားပွဲထိုင်ခုံ, *n.* do.
- စားပွဲ, (*pron.* စပွဲ,) *n.* a hearth, fire-place, cooking-place; *comp.* ခွံ.
- စားပွဲဆိုင်, a cook-house.
- စားပွဲဆိုင်, *n.* a cook, ဆိုင်ဆိုင်.
- စားပွဲထိုင်, *n.* eatables, ခွံထိုင်.
- စားမြိန်စာ, *n.* relishing food ; any food.
- စားမြုံ့, *n.* the cud, (from မြုံ့, *v.* to chew.)
- စားမြုံ့ပွဲ, *v.* to chew the cud.
- စားမြုံ့မြုံ့, or စားမြုံ့ထိုင်, *v.* do.
- စားဝင်, *n.* the throat, or gullet.
- ခွဲခွဲ, *v.* to be discriminating, particular, exact ; to scrutinize, စားမြုံ့ခွဲ : စားမြုံ့ခွဲ.
- ခွဲခွဲ, *adv.* strictly, tightly, firmly, ခွဲခွဲခွဲ.

မိတ်, (1) *v.* to divide lengthwise or crosswise, separate, sever, ခွဲချင်း ; to divide into four parts. Hence မိတ်, *n.* a division, part, a quarter.

မိတ်, (2) *n.* a tsike, a measure of capacity, equal to a quarter of a ten, (တဆယ့်) or two tsaroots, (ခွေတ်.)

မိတ်, (3) (from မိတ္တ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, နှလုံး ; soul, ဝိညာဉ် ; spirit, ခံ့. မိတ်နှလုံး, *n.* mind.

မိတ်ခံ, *v.* to endure anger or malice without expressing it, to bear malice, ခံ့.

မိတ်, *v.* (4) *affix*, expressing willingness.

မိတ်ချဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မိတ်မိတ်, *adv.* gently, moderately.

မိတ်ခွဲ, *n.* to attract the mind, to have the mind set on any object.

မိတ်ခွဲလွတ်, *v.* to be biassed in mind, be partial to.

မိတ်ဆိုး, *v.* to be angry, အပျက်လွတ်.

မိတ်ဆိုး, *v.* to have the mind set on an object, မိတ်ခွဲ.

မိတ်ထို, *v.* to be easily offended, irritable.

မိတ်ထား, *v.* to be obstinate, determined (in a good or bad sense.)

မိတ်ထားခံ, see မိတ်ခံ.

မိတ်မာ, *v.* to be obstinate, stiff-necked, untractable.

မိတ်ခွင့်, *v.* to be longsuffering, forbearing, slow to anger.

မိတ်ခွဲ, *v.* to be confused, troubled, perplexed in mind.

မိတ္တလွတ်, (from မိတ္တ, mind, and လွတ်, a moment, time being, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain state of mind or thought, either commencing, continuing, or terminating ; see ဝှိလ်လွတ် : ဝှိလ်လွတ် : တစ်လွတ်.

မိတ္တရာ, (from မိတ္တ, mind, and ရာ, to be or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* caused by mind.

မိတ္တဗ္ဗေ, (from မိတ္တ, mind, and ဗ္ဗေ, to be, *Pali*,) *n.* the exercise of mind, thought.

မိန့်, (1) *n.* a diamond.

မိန့်, (2) *n.* a blunderbuss, swivel.

မိန့်မြောင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)

မိန့်မြောင်း, *n.* Madras.

မိန့်တေ, *n.* a kind of plant.

မိန်းကောင်, *n.* an ornament, or badge of rank, worn around the forehead. *Also*, a certain ornament or decoration in architecture.

မိန်းခိုး, *n.* a kind of vine.

မိန်းပွင့်, မိန်းမြင့်, မိန်းပွင့်, *n.* certain parts of the ornamental work of a spire or steeple.

မိတ်, (1) *v.* to be close together, crowded—opposed to ထွဲ.

မိတ်, (2) *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, ဝတ်မိတ်; to repeat a number of formula, in order to preserve it in memory, မှတ်မိတ်; *comp.* မှတ်.

မိတ်, (3) *v.* to be accurate, exact, nice.

မိတ်ပွင့်, *n.* a rosary, string of beads used to keep count while performing religious duties.

မိတ်မိတ်, *adv.* intently, မိတ်မိတ်.

မိတ်, *v.* to steep, soak in liquor; to imbue.

မိတ်မိတ်မြေမြေ, *adv.* moderately, slowly, မိတ်မိတ်မြေမြေ.

မိတ်, (1) *v.* to be green, of a green colour; to be green, unripe, immature, မပြည့်; မရင့်.

မိတ်, (2) *v.* to be raw, not cooked, မထုတ်; မနုတ်. Hence မမိတ်မိတ်, *adj.* not requiring to be cooked in order to be eaten; မမိတ်မိတ်မိတ်, *n.* butter.

မိတ်, (3) *v.* to be fresh, handsome, ထုတ်; ထုတ်.

မိတ်, (4) *v.* to be unacquainted, not familiar, not versed; to be a "fresh," or "raw hand," မထုတ်; မကျွမ်း; မလေ့မလာ.

မိတ်မိတ်, *v.* to be destitute of natural affection.

မိတ်မိတ်, *adv.* intently, steadily, perseveringly.

မိတ်မြေ, *v.* to be of a green colour.

မိတ်ထုတ်, *v.* do.

မိတ်မြေ, *v.* do.

မိတ်ထုတ်, *v.* to be of a bright green.

မိတ်, (1) (compounded of မိတ်, and မိတ်,) *causal affix*, as မိတ်မိတ်, will cause to go.

မိတ်မိတ်, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as မိတ်မိတ်မိတ်, in order to cause to go.

မိတ်, (2) *v.* to ooze out, leak; to ooze into, penetrate, ထွက်.

မိမိ, (3) *n.* a marsh, swamp, fen.

မိမိမိ, *v.* to ooze, &c.

မိမိငွေ, *n.* spring-water.

မိမိမိ, *adv.* moderately, slowly.

မိမိမိမိမိမိ, *adv.* do. မိမိမိမိမိမိ, do.

မိ, (1) *v.* to place in order, in a continuous row, *ညီ; to arrange, put in order, တွင်းဆင်; to direct, order, ခွဲခန့်.

မိချွတ်, *v.* to variegate, diversify, ချွတ်.

မိထား, *v.* to place in a continuous row; to arrange, put in order.

မိခင်, *v.* to direct, order, ခွဲခန့်; to do, perform, make, လုပ်; ဝန်ခံ; to decide, pass sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်.

မိမိ, *v.* do.

မိကျည်, *v.* to be regular, even, ညီညွတ်; to be proper, suitable, harmonious, agreeable, ဖွတ်ချာ; လျှောက်ဝတ်; မြေမြစ်.

မိချီ, *adv.* in due order, orderly, harmoniously, handsomely; numerously.

မိ, (2) *adv.* each, a piece, as ထောင့်, each one; ထိုင်မိ, each person; ထိုင်မိ, each thing, one a piece.

မိကျယ်, *v.* to be noisy—less than ဆူကျယ်.

မိညီ, *v.* do.

မိထား, *v.* do.

မိ, (1) *v.* to be mounted on, (any vehicle, animate or inanimate,) to ride on; to possess, as a spirit.

မိခင်, *v.* do.

မိ, (2) *num.* affix, as မြင်းနှစ်မိ, two horses; (see Gram.)

မိ, (3) *v.* to flow, run in a stream.

မိလျော်, *v.* to float down or along.

မိမြို့, *v.* to flow, run as water.

မိ, (4) *v.* to increase, augment, (*neut.*) ထိုး; ဝှိုး.

မိဝှိုး, (1) *v.* to increase, augment.

မိဝှိုး, (2) *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး; အမြတ်.

မိမြိုး, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, ထပ်မြိုး.

မူ, *v.* to collect, assemble, စည်း; စုံ.

မူဆောင်း, *v.* to collect together, (applied to things,) ဆောင်းမူ.

စုံညီရာ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, စုံညီရာ.

စုရပ်, *v.* to gather together ; to collect.

စုဝေး, *v.* to call together, assemble, as people, စုဝေးဝေး. Hence စု, *n.* a collection, or whole, စုဝေးဝေး ; (frequently drops the စ.) Hence, also, စုမ္ဘေကျွန်း, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, (ခေါင်ရှင်,) but has no other rights.

စုတ်, (1) *v.* to be torn, rent ; to be disordered, confused, tangled, frizzled, shaggy, (*act.* စုတ်.)

စုတ်ပွား, *v.* to be disordered, &c. as the hair of a shaggy dog.

စုတ်, (2) *v.* to suck with the mouth ; to draw, as a pump ; to suck in, absorb.

စုတ်, (3) *n.* a hair-pencil, a painting brush, a Chinese pen, a reed, a grass-pen, a sharp tatooing-iron.

စုတ်, (4) *n.* the influence of certain days, &c. on one's destiny, စုတ်, (an astrological term.)

စုတ်, (from စုတ်, *Pali.*) *v.* to remove, depart, die, စုတ် : စေ.

စုတ်ခနဲ, *adv.* suddenly, instantaneously, မြတ်ခနဲ : လတ်ခနဲ.

စုတ်ချည်း, *adv.* do.

စုတ်စုတ်, *adv.* do. also, an intensive to words of sourness.

စုတ်စုတ်ငွေ့, *adv.* protrusively, (applied to the lips,) poutingly.

စုတ်, *v.* to go down (a river) ; to go before (the wind)—opposed to ဆင့်.

စုတ်, *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into by repeating a muntra, စုတ် : မန္တရ်စုတ်.

စုတ်, *v.* to be disrespectful, မရှိမလေမြဲ.

စုတ်, *n.* small ornamental spires, summits, elevations, &c. on the roof or steeple of royal or sacred buildings, including ဒုရ် : မှန်ကင်း. &c. မှန်ညွှန်း : မှန်ခေါင်း.

စုတ်, *n.* a garment, worn by men over the shoulders, an upper garment ; *comp.* ထပ်.

စုံ, (1) *v.* to be double, form a pair, be even ; to be complete, စုံ : ဖြည့်. Hence စုံ, *n.* an even number, a pair, a collection, a whole, စုံ : စုဝေး. Hence, also, စုံခွံ, and စုံထိပ်, which see.

နီ, *v.* to be complete.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to be even, complete, &c. see နီ.

နီ, *n.* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, နီ.

နီ, *n.* a partner, အပေါင်းတော်.

နီ, (2) *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness, နီ : နီ : နီ.

နီ, *v.* to try, make trial of, scrutinize, စမ်း : နီ.

နီ, or နီ, (1) *v.* to like, နီ ; to love, esteem, နီ ; to be pleased with, နီ ; (2) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, နီ ; (3) *v.* to feel for, pity, နီ : နီ.

နီ, *n.* a grove, wood, wilderness.

နီ, *n.* a conjurer.

နီ, *n.* a witch.

နီ, *adv.* completely, fully, အတိုင်း.

နီ, *v.* to raise up (in a heap,) plump up, swell up, နီ : နီ.

နီ, (1) *v.* to be tapering, projecting in a point, နီ.

နီ, (2) *v.* to set up on end, နီ, (provincial.)

နီ, *v.* to patch, mend, repair by patching.

နီ, *n.* a kind of plant.

နီ, *n.* a kind of plant.

နီ, *n.* a constellation ; (see နီ.)

နီ, *v.* to prick, pierce ; *n.* a piercer, awl, punch.

နီ, *v.* to try, make trial of ; see နီ.

နီ, (1) *adv.* straight forward, direct, နီ : နီ.

နီ, (2) *int.* away ! right on ! (used in setting on dogs.)

နီ, *v.* to set on (as dogs ;) to provoke a quarrel, နီ.

နီ, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.

နီ, (1) *v.* to send, send away, နီ.

နီ, (2) *v.* to commission, order, command, နီ : နီ.

နီ, *v.* to excite to action, stimulate, quicken.

နီ, *v.* to commission, order, direct, command.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to serve, obey. Hence နီ, and နီ, *n.* a servant.

- ခေ, (3) *v. affix*, causative, as မြဲစေသော်, to cause to do.
 ခေစောဝ်, *v. affix*, in order to cause, as မြဲစေစောဝ်, in order to
 cause to do, or that (he) might cause to do.
 ခေစောဝ်ခြံ, *v. affix*, as မြဲစေစောဝ်ခြံ, may have caused to do, or
 probably has caused to do.
 ခေခဏ်, *v. affix*, *prec. mood*, as ထွေးစေခဏ်, may he go, let him go.
 ခေထာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a union or accordance of mind with an
 object, inclination, motive, ခေထာသုဒ္ဓါ.
 ခေထာ, *n.* (2) good-will, kindness, benevolence, ခြံဉ်သုဒ္ဓါ.
 ခေတသိတိ, (from ခေထ, mind, and ခုတ, to be connected, *Pali*,) *n.*
 exercise of mind, thought, feeling.
 ခေထိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a monument erected to a Boodh, a Sub-boodh,
 or a Rahandah, ဝုဏ် : ထုဏ်.—N. B. Those erected to Gau-
 dama, the last Boodh, are the only extant.
 ခေထိ, *n.* see ကျေးဇဉ်ထိ.
 ခေထထဉ်, or ခေထော, *v. affix*, sign of the precativ mood, as
 ထွေးစေထော, may he go? or, let him go.
 ခေပြီထွဉ်, *v. affix*, having caused, as မြဲစေပြီထွဉ်, having caused to do.
 ခေ, (*commonly pron.* ခွဉ်,) (1) *v.* to stick, adhere, ကပ်. Hence
 ခေခေ, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.
 ခေ, (2) *v.* to grudge, be loth to part with, be close, niggard-
 ly, ချွေချွေ : နှစ်ခြံ : ဝန်ထိ.
 ခေခဲ, *v.* to grudge, &c.
 ခေခြံ, *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes; see ခြံ.
 ခေခဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေချပ်, *v.* to be close, thick (as a wood,) ထူထပ်.
 ခေခေခဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေ, (1) *v.* to join by a perfect union of parts, ခေစပ်.
 ခေ, (2) *v.* to unite, reconcile, bring together, စောဝ်ထိ.
 ခေ, (3) *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, ဝေချာ.
 ခေ, (4) *v.* to be complete, ခုံ : ခုံထပ် : မြည့်စုံ.
 ခေ, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, နှံ : နှံစပ်.
 ခေခြံဝ်, *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.
 ခေဝ်, *v.* to be complete.
 ခေဝ်, *v.* do.

စေ့စပ်, (1) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind.

စေ့စပ်, (2) *v.* to be nice, finished, accurate, complete, particular, exact, scrupulous.

စေ့စပ်, (3) *v.* to be close, thick, crowded.

စေ့စပ်, (4) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement ; to be joined by a perfect union of parts.

စေ့စပ်, (5) *v.* to be diffused throughout, or through all the parts.

စေ့ဆပ်, (1) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, ဆပ်.

စေ့ဆပ်, (2) *v.* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind, စေ့စပ်.

စေ့ရီ, *v.* do.

စေ့ရီ, *v.* to be nice, particular, exact, scrupulous.

စေ့ရ, *adj.* various.

စေ့မြ်, *v.* to be nice, accurate, finished, complete.

စဲ, *v.* to cease, stop, break off.

စဲ, *n.* a sand-bank ; see သဲရံ.

စဲ, *n.* a circular granary, ဧင်္ဂ.

စော, (1) *v.* to be early. Hence စောစော, *adv.* early, and စောစောကြီး, very early.

စောစော, *adv.* very early.

စောစောကြီး, *adv.* do.

စော, (2) *n.* a title prefixed to proper names, *indicative of respect* ; but in conversation, is commonly ironical.

စောဝ်, (1) *v.* to be steep, whether deep, (နဝ်,) or high, (မြင့်.) Hence စောဝ်, (sometimes စောဝ်,) *n.* steepness, depth, height.

စောဝ်, (2) *n.* female genitals, (vulgar,) နှုတ်ဆိပ် : နှုတ်ဆော.

စောဝ်ဝတ်, or စောဝ်ဝတ်, *n.* do.

စောဝ်စော, *n.* the nymphæ clitoris.

စောဝ်ရံ, *n.* an enlargement of do.

စောဝ်ဆင်, *n.* a term of abuse.

စောဝ်, (3) *v.* affix, sign of the *poten. mood*, as သွားစောဝ်, he can go.

စောဝ်ထိုက်, *adv.* with the head down, upside down, topsy-turvy,

နီစောဝ် : ထင်မြန်.

- စောင်ထိုးကျ, *v.* to fall headlong.
- စော့ကျော, *v.* to enquire, investigate ; to criminate, find fault with ; see စော့ခရာ.
- စောင့်, (1) *v.* to lay by for future or occasional use, သိမှီ.
- စောင့်, (2) *v.* to be waiting to engage in fight, to be on the point of engaging, (as two cocks.)
- စောင့်, (3) *n.* a sheet, a large loose covering of cotton or silk wove in a separate piece.
- စောင့်ချင်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, မိုးချင်း.
- စောင့်ခိုင်း, *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, ဧင်း.
- စောင့်ခွေး, (*pron.* စောင့်ခွေး,) *n.* the cringe tree.
- စောင်း, (1) *v.* to incline, set obliquely, lay on one side, look obliquely, ခဲ.
- စောင်း, (2) *v.* to use artful or indirect language or management, in order to injure another ; *comp.* ခိုဝံ့, and ချိတ်.
- စောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do. (*most common.*)
- စောင်းဝင်း, *v.* do.
- စောင်း, (3) *n.* a lute or harp.
- စောင်းကောသိ, *n.* a curved do.
- စောင်းထပ်, *n.* steps, stairs, ငွေကား, (commonly appropriated to the high steps of pagodas.)
- စောင်းထိုး, (from စောင်း, a side, and ဝှ်, to press,) *adv.* lying on one side.
- စောင်းမာန်, *n.* pride ; see မာန်.
- စောင့်, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait for, ငို, ဆိုင်း, ခင်း, ထိုင်.
- စောင့်, (2) *v.* to watch, keep watch, as a sentinel ; to watch over, take care of, protect, ကိန်း.
- စောင့်ကြပ်, *v.* to superintend.
- စောင့်ရှောက်, *v.* to beware, shun, ကြိုတင်ရှောင်.
- စောင့်မ, *v.* to take care of, attend upon, ကိန်း ; to aid, assist, မူ.
- စောင့်ရှောက်, *v.* to watch over, protect.
- စော့ခရာ, (1) *v.* to enquire, question, examine, investigate, စော့မြန်း ; စော့မေး.
- စော့ခရာ, (2) *v.* to find fault with, criminate, စော့မြှောင်.
- စေ့, *v.* to smell offensively, နှံ့.

စေကာ, *v.* to behave without regard to the feelings of others, be rude, insolent, ခုခံကာ.

စေခံ, *n.* a hereditary chief or prince, subject to a more powerful sovereign, (appropriated to the chiefs of several tribes in the Burman empire.)

စေခံလှ, *n.* do. (appropriated to the Siamese princes, who do homage to the Burman monarch.)

ရ, *v.* to be wet, moist, ရွတ် : ရွမ်း ; to be fresh, green, flourishing, မိမ်း : ရွမ်း : ထန်း ; to be abundant, ဖြိုး : မြင့် ; to be beautiful, ဖွ.

ရတန်း, *v.* do. do.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* to be erect, မတ် ; to be direct, straight forward in looks or motion (*comp.* ရှေး : တူ : ရှေး) ; or to look straight forward, in the direction of the face, though downwards ; to erect, set upright, as a post, တူး : ထောင် ; to set, plant, as trees or plants, ပြီး ; to sow, as seeds, ဖြ.

ရိုင်းလှ, *n.* husbandry.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to act instead of, to substitute, employ instead of, အစားရစ်.

ရစ်, (3) *v.* to advance, pay in advance, ခုံလှ.

ရစ်ဖြ, *v.* to scatter, or sow, as grain.

ရစ်ချင်း, *adv.* directly, immediately, မြို့ချင်း.

ရစ်ထုတ်, *v.* to advance, pay in advance.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* to adhere together, be compact, consolidate, တွေ့.

Hence အရစ်, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

ရစ်, (2) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ရစ်ထွန်း, *adj.* of a bay colour (applied to horses.)

ရစ်, *v.* to drive fast (in riding.)

ရစ်ခွင့်, *v.* do.

ရစ်ဖြေ, *v.* to deliberate (what to do,) make a calculation ; ခံဆတ်.

ရစ်, (1) *v.* to preside over, rule, have dominion, စုတ်စုတ် : ရစ် ; to be chief, superior, ထီး : မိုး : မြတ်.

ရစ်ဖြိုး, *v.* do. do. Hence အရစ်, *v.* to be master of, have authority over, govern, rule.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear,
 ခြောက်ခြောက်.

ရဲ, (3) *v.* to enjoy, possess.

ရဲသွား, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear.

ရဲသိဒ်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ရဲဉ်း, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ် : နည်းငယ် : ထင်ရှားစွာ.

ရဲငါ, *affix*, lest, for fear that, ရှိသောကြောင့်.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to suck, as an infant, စုတ်.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to go a little beyond the mark, ဝုလ.

ရဲ, (3) a rainbow, so called when it appears in the west,
 (*comp.* ထင်ထင်;) a broken part of a rainbow.

ရဲ, (4) *n.* a sharp peg, a punch, a short chisel used in cutting
 money, (from ဝဲရဲ.)

ရဲ, (4) } *v. affix*, 1st pers. plur. imp. as ထွားရဲ, let us go.

ရဲ, *v. affix*, indeed, (generally connected to the root by a
 euphonic affix,) as ဖြစ်သကဲ့, it is great indeed.

ရဲ, *v.* to add, superadd, ထောင်း.

ရဲရဲ, or ရဲရဲခဲ, or ရဲရဲချင်း, *adv.* indicative of the sound made by
 a sudden dash in water.

ရဲ, *v.* to be erect, to stick up, ထောင် ; to be high, မြင့်.

ရဲထန်း, *v.* do.

ရဲ, *v.* to be wet, moist, ဝို.

ရဲထန်း, *v.* do.

ရဲရဲ, *adv.* intensive to words of colour.

ရဲထွေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* see ရဲ, to be the end of, &c.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to have a painful sore on the eyelid, ယုတ်ရဲရဲ.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* a kite, (bird of prey;) a kite, (of paper.)

ရဲထောင်ဆွဲ, *v.* to pull up, (as the corner or side of a garment.)

ရဲပုဆိုး, *n.* the date tree.

ရဲထက်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to stain, be stained, spotted.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to desire, lust after, covet, ထင် : မင်.

ရဲမင်, *v.* do.

ရှ်, (3) *v.* to be in advance, foremost, ဦး; to be the end or extreme part of a thing, ရှ်. Hence အရှ်, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, side, border, အရှ် : အရှ် : အရှ် : အရှ်.

ရှ်, *v.* to part with, give up, give away, refuse, reject.

ရှ်, *v.* to give away, be charitable, scatter abroad.

ရှ်, *v.* to sever, exclude, cast off, as any thing useless or injurious.

ရှ်, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

ရှ်, *v.* to give away, give up, part with.

ရှ်, *v.* to throw away, abandon, reject.

ရှ်, *v.* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

ရှ်, *v.* do.

ရှ်, *v.* to release, cast off, reject, or give up.

ရှ်, (1) *v.* to put in or on, as clothes, or as the foot into a shoe, ထပ်.

ရှ်, (2) *v.* to accuse, charge with a crime, impeach, ရှ်.

ရှ်, or ရှ်, *v.* to accuse, &c.

ရှ်, *n.* the track of any thing drawn along on the ground.

ရှ်, *n.* the runners of a sledge, or like vehicle.

ရှ်, *v.* to be strong, powerful, able, ရှ်. Hence အရှ်, *n.* strength, ရှ်.

ရှ်, *v.* do.

ရှ်, *n.* strength, power, ရှ် : ရှ် : ရှ်.

ရှ်, *n.* do. ရှ်.

ရှ်, *v.* to leave, give up, relinquish, ရှ်.

ရှ်, *n.* a double tusked elephant; an able person.

ရှ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရှ်, *n.* the projecting arms of a chariot seat.

ရှ်, *v.* to get rid of in selling, ရှ်.

ရှ်, (1) *euph. affix.*

ရှ်, (2) *adv. affix*, as ကောင်းရှ်, well, excellently.

ရှ်, (1) *v.* to squint with one eye, ရှ်.

ရှ်, (2) *v.* to rain incessantly, ရှ်.

ရှ်, *adv. modifying words of colour.*

ရှ်, *v.* to pucker, or contract, (as the lips.)

ခွဲ, *v.* to cleave or cling to, hang on, adhere, ကပ် တွယ်.

ခွဲကပ်, *v.* do. commonly denoting adherence to sentiment, opinion, &c.

ခွဲမှတ်, *v.* do.

ခွဲလှ, *v.* do.

ဆ.

The seventh consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of palatals.

ဆ, *v.* to consider, deliberate on, implying doubt and uncertainty, တွေး ခန့်.

ဆက်, (1) *v.* to connect, join, unite, by the ends or in a continuation, (not literally as ခွဲ, &c.) to offer respectfully, present, as to a governor or king; (*comp.* ကပ်.) Hence ဆက်, *n.* a junction, or union, a joint. Also ဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* connectively, successively; future time, used in opposition to မျက်မှောက်, present time. ဆက်ဆက်ဌာနာ, *n.* traditional precepts.

ဆက်ကပ်, *v.* to offer respectfully, present, as to a great personage.

ဆက်သ, *v.* do.

ဆက်ဆုတ်, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted.

ဆက်သ့, *v.* to offer respectfully.

ဆက်, (2) (*pronounced* ရက်,) *n.* the bits of a bridle.

ဆက်ခွံ, *v.* to put in the bits of a bridle.

ဆက်သံ, or ဆက်သံကြိုး, *n.* the reins of a bridle.

ဆက်သံကြိုး, *n.* do.

ဆက်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the seventh generation from one's self.

ဆက်, (4) *n.* a kind of goat.

ဆာ, *n.* a sieve.

ဆာဆွတ်, *v.* to sift.

ဆက်ကပ်, *n.* the armpit, ကျင်းတွင်း : ကပ်ကပ်.

ဆက်ဆက်, *adv.* certainly, truly, အကယ် : အကယ်အမှန် : ဇွန် : ခင်ခင် : ဆက်ဆက် : ဆက် : ဆက်.

- ဆက်ဆံ, *v.* to be congenial, of like properties, assimilated, have connection with; to be, or have, in common.
- ဆက်တိုင်း, *n.* the back part of the neck, ထပ်တိုင်း.
- ဆင်, (1) *v.* to put in order, make ready, adorn, မြင်.
- ဆင်ချင်, *v.* do. Hence ဆင်ဆင်ဆင်, or ဆင်ဆင်ဆင်, *v.* to be convenient, ဆင်ဆင်ဆင်.
- ဆင်, (2) *n.* an elephant.
- ဆင်မောင်း, *n.* an elephant driver.
- ဆင်က, *n.* a howdah.
- ဆင်ကပ်, *n.* a landing place, stage; an uncovered verandah.
- ဆင်ကဲ, *n.* a chief of elephantteers.
- ဆင်ကွဲ, *n.* an elephant trap.
- ဆင်ခြေတောင်, *n.* a side-hill, declivity.
- ဆင်မီးသုခ, *n.* an elephanteer, or soldier who fights on an elephant; *comp.* ဆင်မီးသင်္ခါ.
- ဆင်မိတ်, *n.* a male elephant.
- ဆင်မြတ်, *n.* a male elephant in full prime.
- ဆင်ချင်, *v.* to consider, တွေးတာ.
- ဆင်ချင်ချင်, *n.* consideration, meditation.
- ဆင်ခြေ, *n.* a register of evidence in law.
- ဆင်တာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations; see တာရာ.
- ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* see တန်ဆာ.
- ဆင်ခို, ဆင်ခို, ဆင်ခို, ဆင်ခို, ဆင်ခို, ဆင်ခို, (from ဆင်, an elephant, &c.) *n.* various kinds of grass and plants.
- ဆင်း, (1) *v.* to descend, (opposed to တက်, to ascend;) to succeed as a generation.
- ဆင်းဆင်း, *v.* do. do.
- ဆင်း, (2) *v.* to stretch out (the leg or arm,) ခြေဆင်း.
- ဆင်း, (3) *v.* to cleanse, make fine, by sifting, shaking, &c.
- ဆင်းတူ, (from ဆင်း and တူ,) *n.* an image, idol.
- ဆင်း, (1) *v.* to be poor, destitute; to be unhappy, afflicted, miserable.
- ဆင်း, (2) *n.* unhappiness, misery, ခုခွ.
- ဆင်, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, ဆင်; to accumulate, ဆင်ဆင်; to repeat or enforce (an order.)

ဆင့်သိ, *v.* to repeat or enforce (an order.)

ဆင့်, (2) *n.* the transverse supporters of a floor, which rest upon the longitudinal timbers, and pass through the posts or pillars, (ခုတ်မ.)

ဆင့်ထောင်, *v.* to add, accumulate, or put one thing upon another.

ဆစ်, (1) *v.* to have a joint, or to be jointed at certain distances, as the limbs of the body, and of certain trees; to be knotty, knobby; to be hard, difficult, dangerous, &c. Hence ဆဆစ်, *n.* a joint, &c.

ဆစ်လှ, *v.* do. do.

ဆစ်, (2) *v.* to cheapen, offer at a lower price. Hence ဆဆစ်, *n.* any thing thrown into the bargain.

ဆစ်ဆွတ်, *v.* do.

ဆစ်, (3) *v.* to hew, carve in stone, &c. ဆတ်.

ဆဉ်, *v.* to cut across, obstruct, shut up, ကန့်၊ ပိတ်.

ဆဉ်, (1) *v.* to prevent; *see* ဆီ.

ဆဉ်, (2) *v.* to collect, accumulate, treasure up, စု၊ ပေါင်း.

ဆဉ်လှ, or ဆဉ်လှ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဆဉ်, (3) *n.* a soft, gentle sound.

ဆဉ်ကပ်, *v.* to adhere to, be under the care or guidance of, ချီရ်.

ဆဉ်လှ, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant (in sound,) ဖြစ်.

ဆဉ်ဆာ, *n.* dusk, twilight.

ဆဉ်ညို, *v.* *see* ဆဉ်လှ.

ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, (*commonly pron.* ဆွဲဆွဲ, or ဆွဲဆွဲ) *n.* a small bell with a tongue; (*comp.* ပေါင်းထောင်.)

ဆဉ်မ, (from ဆ, six, *Pali.*) *adj.* sixth.

ဆတ်, (1) *v.* to be brittle, short, crusty; to be irritable, snappish, ဩတ်.

ဆတ်, (2) *v.* to hew (stone,) carve (in stone,) ဆစ်၊ ကျောက်ဆတ်.

ဆတ်, (3) *v.* to separate (inferior rice from good,) by shaking in a flat basket, (ခဲကော,) ဆွဲချိုးဆတ်.

ဆတ်, (4) *n.* a kind of grain; *see* ပေါ.

ဆတ်, (5) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ဆတ်, (6) *n.* a descendant of the sixth generation from one's self.

ဆတ်ချည်း, (1) (from ဆတ်, to be brittle, &c.) *adv.* suddenly.

ဆတ်ချည်း, (2) *v.* to sneeze; *see* ဆွေဆတ်.

ဆတ်ဆတ်, *adv.* certainly, truly; *see* ဆတ်ဆတ်.

ဆတ်ဆတ်များများ, *adv.* intensive.

ဆတ္တာသဏ္ဌိ, *n.* a barber.

ဆတ်သွေး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆတ်သွေးဗူး, (1) *n.* do.

ဆတ်သွေးဗူး, (2) *n.* the bulging part of a spire or steeple, just above the umbrella.

ဆတ္တိမိစ္ဆ, *n.* a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဆတ္တိမိစ္ဆမင်းသခင်, *a title of the emperor of Burmah.*

ဆန်, *v.* to go up (a river,) to go against (the wind,) ဆန်; (opposed to ခုန့်.)

ဆန္ဒ, (*Pali.*) *n.* desire, ဆင်္ဂါ.

ဆန္ဒဂုဏ်, *n.* do.

ဆန်း, (1) *v.* to differ, vary, exceed others, be more than common, extraordinary, နူး : ခြား.

ဆန်းကြယ်, *v.* do. နူးဆန်း.

ဆန်းခြား, *v.* do. *also*, to use artifice, be false.

ဆန်း, (2) *n.* a certain astrological book.

ဆန်း, (3) *v.* affix, just, only, nothing more, as ခြားဆန်းခြားသည်, he is only large, that is, possessed of no other qualities.

ဆန့်, (1) *v.* to stretch out straight; *neut.* ခန့်.

ဆန့်တန်း, *v.* do.

ဆန့်, (2) *v.* to be opposite, adverse, uncongenial, quarrelsome, ခုန့်လွှဲ.

ဆန့်ကျင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဆန့်ကန်, *v.* do.

ဆန့်ကျင်တံ, *n.* an opposite.

ဆပ်, (1) *v.* to repay.

ဆပ်, (2) *n.* the smallest kind of land-leach.

ဆပ်ကျွန်း, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.

ဆပ်ဆပ်ချည်း, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆပ်သွေး, *n.* salt-earth, used in washing; soap of any kind.

ဆပ်, *v.* to scatter over, pour or put upon (as curry-gravy on rice.)

ဆတ်, *v.* to take up or out, deliver, extricate, arrest in progress
(as a floating boat,) ကတ် : ဝှံ.

ဆင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

ဆရာ, *n.* a teacher, master of any art or science.

ဆင်ကျွန်း, *n.* Junkseylon Island.

ဆံ, (1) *n.* the hair of the head, ဗို, ဆံ.

ဆံဝင်, *v.* do.

ဆံ့, *n.* a collection of hair, a false club.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the knot of hair worn on a woman's head.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a certain ornament worn to keep the hair in order.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* another do. ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* do.

ဆံ့ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a certain constellation ; see ဆံ့ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* braided hair.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* short hair on the forehead.

ဆံ့, (2) (from ဆံ့ဆံ့,) *n.* husked rice.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* small broken rice, the poorest sort.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* do. ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* do.

ဆံ့ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* to clean rice, &c. see ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the next poorer sort ; see ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the middling sort.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* rice, partially husked, as it comes from the mill.

N. B. After it is completely husked by pounding, but
not separated into different sorts, it is called ခုံဆံ့ ; see ခုံ.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* the best sort of rice.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, see ခုံဆံ့, or ဆံ့, Pegu.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a dealer in rice.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆံ့, *v.* to be capable of (receiving, containing, sustaining, &c.)
ဆံ့ဆံ့ : ခုံ.

ဆံ့, (1) *v.* to be hungry or thirsty, to hunger or thirst for,
ဆံ့ : ခုံ : ဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* do. ဆံ့ဆံ့ဆံ့ : ခုံဆံ့.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* do.

ဆံ့, (2) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, be in slight pain.

ဆံ့ဆံ့, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out ; *comp.* ခုံဆံ့.

ဆာဝါ, *n.* a bandanna handkerchief.

ဆား, *n.* salt.

ဆားလွှာ, *n.* do. (used in certain connections, as ဆားလွှာငါးပိ, salt and preserved fish.)

ဆားခိပ်, (from ခိပ်,) *adj.* salted, impregnated with salt.

ဆိတ်, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, solitary, ထိတ်.

ဆိတ်ကူတ်, *v.* do.

ဆိတ်ညှို့, *v.* do.

ဆိတ်, (2) *v.* to pinch, nip, to peck (as a fowl.) Hence ဆဆိတ်, or ဆဆိတ်, *n.* a pinch, i. e. a little quantity, ဆဆိတ်ခင်းလေး. Also ဆိတ်စား : ဆိတ်စီ : ဆိတ်ခင်းလေး : ဆိတ်စီခင်းလေး.

ဆိတ်, (3) *n.* a goat.

ဆိတ်ကူလား, *n.* a sheep, သိုး.

ဆိတ်မြွေ, *n.* the common goat.

ဆိတ်သိုး, *n.* a sheep.

ဆိတ်ချဉ်း, *n.* a kind of tree, ဝင်း.

ဆိတ်နီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆိတ်လှ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဆိတ်ပွား, (a corruption of နိဗ္ဗာန်, life, *Pali*.) *interj.* May you live long ! (said to children, when they sneeze.)

ဆိတ်တိဗ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆိတ်, *n.* a shore, landing place.

ဆိပ်, *v.* to be pleasant to the taste, savoury, delicious, ချိန်.

ဆီ, (1) *n.* presence, nearness, အထိ.

ဆီမှာ, *affix*, in presence of, as မင်းဆီမှာ, in presence of the governor.

ဆီ, (2) *n.* oil, fat, grease, အဆီ.

ဆီကြည်, *n.* oil.

ဆီဦး, *n.* fat.

ဆီပဲ, *n.* do.

ဆီမီး, *n.* a lamp-fire or light.

ဆီမီးခွေး, *n.* a wick.

ဆီမီးခွက်, *n.* the cup of a lamp.

ဆီးဓာတ်, *n.* the medicinal oil tree, a kind of plant, ရွှားဓာတ်.

ဆီမီးဝေ, *n.* a kind of serpent.

မိမိတောဝ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

မိလေၵ်, *v.* to accord, agree, suit, လေၵ်.

မိ, (1) *v.* to prevent, obstruct, interrupt, impede, stop, ကန့်
ကာ : ဆည်း : ကား : မြစ် : ကန့်.

မိ, (2) *v.* to clothe, cover, bind, (as the waist.)

မိၼိ, *v.* to go forth, to meet, to anticipate, မြိၼိ.

မိးၼိ, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, weigh consequences.

မိးဆ, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, implying doubt and uncertainty.

မိးသို, see မိ, to prevent, &c.

မိးတောဝ်, *v.* to consider, deliberate, to have reference or regard to.

မိ, (3) *n.* the urethra, လွင်လေၵ်သိုဝ်.

မိးဆာဝ်, *v.* to have a stoppage of urine ; see ဆာဝ်.

မိ, (4) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, နှင်း.

မိးနှင်း, *n.* do.

မိးခဲ, *n.* ice, frost.

မိးနှင်းခဲ, *n.* do.

မိးသွား, *v.* to evacuate urine.

မိးတောဝ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

တု, *n.* a reward conferred by a superior ; a favour conferred by deity, or a celestial being, whether a reward or a gift.

တုလဝ်, *n.* do.

တုတောင်း, *v.* to ask a reward or favour ; to pray.

တုလု, *v.* do. to wish well, desire good for others. (N. B. Not applied to asking a favour for one's self.)

တုတိ, (1) *v.* to draw back, retreat, recede, move out of the way, လုတိ.

တုတိ, (2) *v.* to become less, inferior, be diminished, လုတိ : လေၵ်.

တုတိ, (3) *v.* to tear, rend, sever, (*neut.* နုတိ.)

တုတိကပ်, *n.* a kind of game.

တုတိသွား, *v.* to retreat, go back, move out of the way.

တုနီးဆ, *v.* to consider, ဆင်ခြင်.

တုတိ, *v.* to lay hold of (with the hand,) to clinch, or double up, as the fist.

ဆုပ်နှပ်, *v.* to squeeze, press.

ဆွေ, (1) *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, whether by reproof or punishment, ဆွေဆင် : ပဲမြင် : ကွပ်.

ဆွေ, (2) *v.* to geld, castrate, ကွပ် : ဆင်.

ဆွေဆင်, *v.* to be obstinate, not to receive instruction or reproof.

ဆုံ, (1) *v.* to meet, come together, မြီး : မြို့ : မြို့ : မြီး : မြို့.

ဆုံ, (2) *n.* a mortar.

ဆုံကျည်, *n.* the concavity of do. see ကျည်; any tube closed at one end.

ဆုံး, (1) *v.* to come to an end, be finished, terminated, destroyed, ကုန် : ခန်း : ချာဆ်, (*opposed to e.*) Hence ဆုံး, *n.* an end, termination, ဆုံးစွန်း; *adj.* last, final.

ဆုံးပါး, *v.* do.

ဆုံး, (2) *affix*, sign of the superlative degree.

ဆုံး, (3) *v.* to be unable, unequal to, &c. see ချီး.

ဆုံးစွန်း, *v.* to be last, final.

ဆုံးဖြတ်, *v.* to bring to a conclusion, finish, decide, settle.

ဆုံး, (4) *n.* some kind of red mineral, as cinnabar.

ဆူ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, ဖုတ် : ခေ; to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ဆူဖိုတ်, *v.* to bubble, boil, to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed.

ဆူလောင်, *v.* to be distressed, &c. ဖုတ် : ဆိုတ်လှည်း.

ဆူ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, ဝ; to be plentiful, abundant, ဝ.

ဆူ, (3) *num. affix*, as တုန်းနှစ်ဆူ, two gods, (see Gram.)

ဆူလှယ်, *adv.* by turns, alternately.

ဆူး, (1) *v.* to be very sour, sharp, piercing, (*comp.* ချဉ်;) to smart, as the eyes, ဆို့နိုး.

ဆူး, (2) *n.* a thorn, any thing pointed.

ဆူးပန်း, *n.* the safflower plant.

ဆူးကျဉ်, ဆူးခေါတ်နက်, ဆူးတံခါး; ဆူးပလောင်း; ဆူးပလောင်း, ဆူးပုတ်, ဆူးမြိ, ဆူးရပ်, ဆူးလေ, ဆူးသိုဉ်, various thorn plants, trees, and creepers.

ဆေး, (1) *v.* to clean, clean by washing; polish (as a blade.)

ဆေးကြော, *v.* do.

- ဆေးသန့်, *v.* to engrave, transcribe fairly.
 ဆေး, (2) *v.* to investigate, စစ်.
 ဆေးကြော, *v.* do.
 ဆေးမေး, *v.* do. မေးမြန်း.
 ဆေး, (3) *n.* a drug (of any kind,) medicine, paint, tobacco.
 ဆေးကု, *v.* to give medicine.
 ဆေးကျဉ်း, *n.* a kind of tobacco, on which mould appears.
 ဆေးချက်, *v.* to paint, ဆေးချ.
 ဆေးတံ, *n.* a pipe.
 ဆေးတောင့်, *n.* a bolus.
 ဆေးခန်း, *n.* some kind of yellow mineral, yellow orpiment.
 ဆေးပွား, *n.* a trochisch lozenge.
 ဆေးမှု, *n.* medicinal powder.
 ဆေးချော, *v.* to paint.
 ဆေးတိုက်, *v.* do.
 ဆေးတိုင်, *n.* a cigar.
 ဆေးထိုက်, *v.* medicine takes effect.
 ဆေးဝါ, *n.* medicine.
 ဆေးသင့်, *v.* medicine suits or takes effect.
 ဆေးပါးကြီး, ဆေးတာင်, ဆေးပွန်တိုက်, ဆေးပုလဲ, ဆေးဝါးတို, ဆေးပွန်တို, ဆေးဝါးတို, ဆေးဝါးတို, ဆေးဝါးတို, various medicinal plants, trees, &c.
 ဆေးလေး, *v.* to be slow, dilatory, to delay, procrastinate, ခွေး နဲ့.
 ဆဲ, (1) *v.* to revile, abuse in words.
 ဆဲချော, *v.* do. ချောရွတ်.
 ဆဲဆို, *v.* do.
 ဆဲ, (2) *v.* *affix*, sign of the ind. mood, pres. tense.
 ဆဲဆည်, *v.* *affix*, do.
 ဆော့, *v.* to be quick, မြန် လျင်; seldom used singly.
 ဆောက်, (1) *v.* to build, erect, ထည်, (sometimes written ဆောင်.)
 ဆောက်ဆည်, *v.* to perform habitually, maintain, observe, promote any design, (applied to religious duties.)
 ဆောက်, (2) *n.* a chisel.
 ဆောက်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဆောက်ဝန်း, *n.* a circular edged chisel.
 ဆောက်လှက်, *n.* a mallet, short club.

ဆောက်မိုက်, *n.* a pole erected in the manner of a flag-staff, ဟိုက်
 ဟိုက်မိုက်.

ဆောက်ခိုက်, *n.* a mallet.

ဆောက်ဝတ်, *n.* do.

ဆောင်, (1) *num. affix*, as ဆောင်ဆောင်, two books, (see Gram.)

ဆောင်ကြဉ်း, *v.* to bear, sustain, &c. see ဆောင်.

ဆောင်, (2) *v.* to bear, carry, ခို; to sustain, carry on, accom-
 plish, ခွပ်; to use, employ, သုံး; to do, perform, လုပ်; ခို.
*It frequently derives a specific meaning from the con-
 nection.*

ဆောင်ရာဇ်, *v.* do. do. Hence ဆောင်ဆောင်ရာဇ်, see ဆောင်ဆောင်ရာဇ်.

ဆောင်ခွပ်, *v.* to give in marriage, ထိမ်းမြား; ခွပ်ခွပ်.

ဆောင်ဝန်း, *n.* a short deck on the prow of a boat, or something
 similar in the forepart of a cart.

ဆောင်ခို, *v.* to bear, carry.

ဆောင်ခွပ်, *v.* to bear, carry, sustain, carry on, accomplish, &c.

ဆောင်, (1) *v.* to cover with an umbrella, a hat, or high raised
 cover, &c.

ဆောင်, (2) *v.* to pay something extra, in consideration of the
 inferior quality of money, ပေးဆောင်.

ဆောင်, (3) *n.* a high conical open work cover, with an aper-
 ture at the top, used to catch fish, and for various other
 purposes.

ဆောင်စု, *v.* to bring or collect together, (applied to things;) see
 စုဆောင်.

ဆောင်းကာလ, *n.* the cold season; *comp.* ခုလ.

ဆောင်းလွှတ်, *n.* the end of the cold season.

ဆောင်းပါး, *n.* an epistle in verse.

ဆောင်းမေးပါး, *n.* a kind of drug.

ဆောင့်, *v.* to thrust, push, butt, stamp, &c. by a sudden violent
 jerk, ချိန်.

ဆောင့်မီ, *v.* to hit, ထိ.

ဆောင့်ဆောင့်, *v.* to shew temper, obstinacy, resistance of authority.

ဆောင့်ချောင်း, *adv.* in a squatting posture.

ဆော့, *v.* to be restless, meddling, troublesome, rude.

- ဆောက္ကတိ, *v.* to be restless, rude.
 ဆော်, (1) *v.* to rouse, excite to action, urge on, stimulate, quicken, ဖို့, ထို့.
 ဆော်ဆော်, *v.* do. ဆော်ဆော်.
 ဆော်ပီ, *v.* do.
 ဆော်ငွေ, *v.* do.
 ဆော်, (2) *v.* to solder, join by metallic cement, ဆော်ဆော်.
 ဆို, *v.* to speak, say, tell, ခြေ.
 ဆိုဆို, *v.* to mean, signify, import.
 ဆိုမည်, *v.* to complain, murmur, မည်ထိ.
 ဆိုက်, *v.* to arrive, ဆောင်; to reach, hit, ခုန့်, ထိ; to bring, or come alongside, as a boat, a cart, &c.
 ဆိုင်, (1) *v.* to have a right to, have concern in, or with, ခိုင်.
 ဆိုင်, (2) *v.* to be engaged together, whether in union of action or in rivalry, ဖြိုင်; to meet, ဖြိုင်; ဆိုင်ဆိုင်ဆိုင်ဆိုင်.
 ဆိုင်, (3) *n.* a shop, stall.
 ဆိုင်, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ခို, ဆောင့်, ဝင့်, ထိုင်.
 ဆိုင်ဆိုင်, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, extendingly, (as vines and the like.)
 ဆိုင်, (2) *v.* to sling up, suspend, တွဲ. Hence ဆိုင်ဆိုင်, *n.* a cluster, bunch (of flowers, fruit, &c.)
 ဆိုင်, (3) *n.* a sling to carry things in, suspended at the ends of a porter's yoke.
 ဆိုင်, (4) *n.* see ဆိုင်ဆိုင်.
 ဆိုင်, (5) *v.* to be fresh, luxuriant, full of leaves, or, *figuratively*, of other good things, ဖြိုင်, ဖြိုင်, နှိုင်.
 ဆိုး, (1) *n.* to be bad, not good, ဆောင့်; poor, mean, vile, hurtful, injurious; evil, wicked.
 ဆိုး, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆာ.
 ဆိုးခြံ, *v.* to design, think, or meditate evil.
 ဆိုးရွာ, *v.* to be bad, poor, mean, vile.
 ဆို့, *v.* to stop up, obstruct; *comp.* ဆို့, &c. Hence ဆို့ဆို့, *n.* a stopper.
 ဆို့ဆို့, *v.* to stop up, &c.; *figuratively*, to be covetous; see ဝင်ဆို့.

သိမ်း, *v.* to be sick, inclined to vomit, သိမ်း.

ဆွ, *v.* to scratch up, dig lightly, agitate, irritate.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to pluck, gather, ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်, (2) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, (as water,) ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်မြ, *v.* to scatter, (as powder,) မြ.

ဆွတ်, (3) *v.* to be very white, (used also as an intensive with other words of colour.

ဆွတ်ဝှတ်, or ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဝှတ်ဝှတ်, *adv.* indicative of emotion or feeling, &c.

ဆွန့်, *v.* to be scarce, deficient, wanting, ဆွန့်, ချား ဝါး.

ဆွန့်, *n.* cooked rice, (clerical,) ဆွန့်.

ဆွန့်ခံဝင်, *v.* to receive rice, as a priest.

ဆွန့်ဆွတ်, *v.* to set rice in order before a priest.

ဆွန့်ဆွတ်, *n.* cooked rice.

ဆွန့်ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, (from ဆွန့်, cooked rice, and ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, to eat, clerical,) *v.* to eat cooked rice.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to attach to, connect with, lean on, ဆွတ်, ဆွတ်, ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to be deficient in some faculty, as in strength, &c. to be imperfect.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *n.* a friend, ဆွတ်ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, (from ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, &c.) *n.* an own relation, ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်, *n.* an acquaintance, friend, ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, ဆွတ်, ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *v.* to enquire into, investigate, discuss, ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, ဆွတ်ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *v.* do.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *v.* do.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *v.* to be decayed, rotten, ဆွတ်, ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *v.* to shake the hands or feet, as a child, through anger or fear.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to pull, draw ; to hang up, suspend, ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to pull, draw.

ဆွတ်, (2) *n.* large scales, or balances, ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *n.* a small bell with a clapper ; see ဆွတ်ဆွတ်.

ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *n.* do.

၆.

The eight consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the third in the class of palatals.

က, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be, or produce.

က, (2) (*contraction of* ကုက္က, *n.* one portion of the Boodhist scriptures.

ကလံဂုဏ်, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird, ကလံဂုဏ်.

ကလံဝလံ, *n.* small dishes which children play with, ကလံဝလံ.

ကလံဇာ, *n.* a kind of white bird.

ကလံ, *n.* the neck, ကလံဝင်.

ကုက္က, *n.* one portion of the Boodhist scriptures.

ကုဏ္ဍ, (*Pali*,) *n.* see ကုဏ္ဍ.

ကုဏ္ဍ, (from ကုဏ္ဍ, *Pali*,) *n.* a small village.

ကမိကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mother.

ကမ္ပ, (from ကမ္ပိကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a daughter.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, *n.* husband and wife collectively, ကမ္ပိမိမိ.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, *n.* do. ကမ္ပိမိမိ.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, *n.* do. ကမ္ပိမိမိ.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, (from ကမ္ပ, the eugenia tree, and မိမိ, an island,) *n.* the great south island on which we live, one of the four grand islands which surround the Myenmo mount; *comp.* ကမ္ပိမိမိ.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, *n.* see ကမ္ပိမိမိ.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, *n.* the most precious kind of gold, being that produced from the gold eugenia tree.

ကမ္ပိမိမိ, *n.* the gold eugenia tree, said to grow on the northern extremity of Zamboodebah Island.

ကလံ, *n.* the mina, a kind of bird.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* see ကလံ.

ကလံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* old age, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကလံ.

ကလံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလံ, (*frequently pron. ကလံ*,) *n.* a kind of bird.

ရေဝိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရေကပ္ပဇီ, *n.* a kind of boat.

ရေကပ္ပဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a womb; the transit of mind from one body to another; see ပဋိသန္ဓေ.

ရေက, *n.* a four cornered vessel of different sizes, used as a measure.

ရေဝံ, *n.* a deep iron pot, a caldron.

ရေဝ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရေဝဝိ, *n.* doubt, uncertainty, indecision, ခွာင့်ခွာင့်ချင်း.

ရေဝဝိသ, *n.* sal-ammoniac.

ရေဝီ, *n.* painting, picture-work in colours or gold.

ရာ, (from ရာဘိ, to be or produce, *Pali*), *adj.* caused, or produced, used as a formative increment, with words of *Pali* origin, as ကမ္မရာ, caused by the influence of past deeds. N. B. ရာ becomes န in composition, as ကမ္မနုရိ, a body caused by the influence of past deeds.

ရာဂဏ, *n.* compasses.

ရာဘိ, (from ရာဘိ, to be, or produce, *Pali*), (1) *n.* existence, မြစ်ချင်း.

ရာဘိ, (2) *n.* mode of existence, nature, ပကတိ: ကသော.

ရာဘိ, (3) *n.* a race, kind, cast, စခွီး.

ရာဘိ, (4) *n.* the organs of generation.

ရာဘိ, (5) *n.* an account of one's own existence, or life, given by one's self; commonly applied to different existences of Boodhs, and particularly to the different existences, or lives of Gaudama, the last Boodh, 550 of which are counted in the extant Boodhist scriptures: 10 of these, distinguished from the rest in regard to interest and celebrity, are as follows: viz.

ကေဝိ, *marked* ကေ.

ကေမိ, ကေ.

ကေမိ, ကေ.

မကေဝိ, မ.

ကေဝိ, ကေ.

ကေလု, *marked* ကေ.

ကေလု, ကေ.

ကေလု, ကေ.

ကေလု, ကေ.

ကေလု, ကေ.

ကောသီချင်း, (1) *n.* a fragment, or broken bit of a pot.

ကောသီချင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောသီလွှဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကောင်း, *n.* a stable, မြင်းကောင်း : မြင်းတင်းတုပ်.

ကောင်းဂေါ, *n.* a certain disease of horses.

ကောတ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

ကောတရည်, *n.* do.

ကောသီ, *n.* a Jogi, a performer of certain religious austerities.

ကောသီရည်, *n.* a kind of mushroom, or fungus.

ကောသီရည်, *adv.* rudely, disrespectfully, improperly, badly, ခံရဲ.

ကောသီ, *n.* a spoon.

ငါ့.

The ninth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of palatals.

ငါ့, *n.* lace, open work in cloth, paper, or boards.

ငါ့နိ, (from ငါ့, *Pali*.) *n.* a certain attainment, or state of mind, which enables the possessor to traverse different worlds.

It is divided into five constituent parts, viz. စိတ္တ, thought,

design; ခြေခံ, consideration, reflection; ပီတိ, pleasure, joy;

သုခ, bliss, happiness; ဝေဒနာ, permanency, immutability.

ငါ့နိယောဂ်, *n.* do.

ငါ့နိယောဂ်, *n.* do.

ငါ့, *n.* a kind of tree, of which there are various species.

ငါ့, *n.* a market, bazar.

ငါ့မြို့, *n.* a kind of fair, or resting place, where country people stop and dispose of their goods to the market people.

ငါ့ရုပ်ငွေ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market.

ငါ့ရုပ်ငွေ, *n.* a market man, or woman.

ည.

The tenth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of palatals.

ည, (*a contraction of ညဉ့်*.) *n.* night.

ညှပ်, *v.* to be made fine, as powder, ချက်.

ပြစ်ဝါ, *v.* to be frightened, lose courage, run away, ကြောက်ပစ်.

ပြစ်ဝါကြောက်ပစ်, *v.* do.

ပြင်း, (1) *v.* to be gentle, soft, quiet, pleasant, ခြိမ်း သာ.

ပြင်း, (2) *v.* to contradict, dispute, deny; see ဖြင်း.

ပြင်းပုံ, *v.* do.

ပြင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

ပြစ်, *v.* to be dirty, မစင်; to be sorrowful, distressed; ဒွန်းတိုသော;

ညိုဖွတ်; to be vile, wicked, ဆိုး. Hence မပြစ်, dirt, filth,

မပြစ်ဆေးကြမ်း, ဆေးကြမ်းမပြစ်.

ပြစ်ညို, *v.* to be muddy, filthy, dirty, slimy, နှော့ထိ.

ပြစ်ကြမ်း, *v.* to be rusty, dirty, filthy.

ပြစ်ညှမ်း, *v.* to be dirty.

ပြစ်ညှို့, *v.* to be gloomy, sorrowful, distressed.

ပြစ်တာ, *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean.

ပြစ်တည်း, *v.* do.

ပြစ်တည်း, *v.* to be afraid, &c. see ပြစ်ဝါ.

ပြစ်, (1) *v.* to sigh, groan, be distressed in mind.

ပြစ်, *v.* do.

ပြစ်ညှို့, *v.* do.

ပြစ်ညှို့, *v.* do.

ပြစ်ညှို့, *v.* do.

ပြစ်, (2) *n.* a friend, used as a term of address, by a woman to other women, or to her husband; or by a man to his wife, or other women; to his equals, or inferiors, မြေ.

ပြစ်, *n.* night.

ပြစ်ညို, *n.* evening.

ပြစ်ညှို့, *n.* evening food, supper.

ပြစ်ညှို့, *n.* afternoon, latter part of the day.

ပြစ်, *n.* a certain portion of the writing used at the initiation of priests, ကဗျာ.

ပြစ်ပြစ်, *adv.* indicative of the noise made by a frog, or chicken, when frightened.

ပြစ်, *v.* to be pinched, squeezed between two substances; *act.* ပြစ်.

ပြစ်, *n.* a younger sister, မိမိ.

- ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy, ဇံဇံ, ဇံဇံ.
 ဇံ, (2) *n.* a kind of animal.
 ဇံ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဇံသော, *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy.
 ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, soft, delicate, ဇံ, ဇံ, ဇံ, ယိဒ်.
 ဇံသော, *v.* do.
 ဇံ, (2) *v.* to be poor, mean, inferior, deficient, လျှော့ ; to grow less, decrease, be diminished, လျှော့.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to lay eggs, ဇာ.
 ဇာ, (2) *v.* to come to one's help, (not used alone, but combined with other words, as ကူဇာ, ခိုဇာ, &c.)
 ဇာ, (3) *n.* the right side,—*opposed to* ဘယ်.
 ဇာကမ္ပီ, *n.* a jar appropriated to drinking-water.
 ဇာက, (from ဇာက, *Pali*.) *n.* intellect, sense, wisdom.
 ဇာကကာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* relations, အဆက်အသွယ်.
 ဇာသို့, *affix*, up, as မြစ်ဇာသို့, up the river ; မြစ်ဇာသို့, up the country.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, get, တွေ့ ; ကြီး ; ကြီး.
 ဇာ, (2) *euphonic affix*.
 ဇာ, *v.* to hitch upon, hang or suspend upon ; to be caught, as by a nail, thorn, fire, disease, &c.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* do.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* to nod, as the head.
 ဇာနိဇာနိ, *adv.* an intensive to words of sound.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ဖြေ.
 ဇာနိ, *v.* see ဘယ်.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to be even, like, as much as, ချ ; *act.* ဇာ.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* do.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* do. Hence ဇာဇာဇာ, of one accord, alike.
 ဇာဇာ, *n.* audience, a levee.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* to give audience, hold a levee, (*royal*;) *comp.* ဇာဇာ.
 ဇာ, (2) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ, ခ.
 ဇာဇာ, *v.* do.
 ဇာ, (3) *n.* a younger brother of a brother.
 ဇာဇာ, *n.* a brother.

ဗွီမ, *n.* a younger sister.

ဗွီ, (1) *v.* to be dissatisfied, uneasy, discontented.

ဗွီလေ, *v.* do.

ဗွီ, (2) *v.* to be glittering, flaming, ထောင်.

ဗြဟ္မဗေဒနာဝါဒီ, (from ဗြဟ္မ, knowledge, and ဝေဒ, law, *Pali*,) *n.* five principles, or laws, viz. ဝိသီရိ, the principle of mutability; ဝိကာရ, the principle of existence, or mode of existence; ဝဏ္ဏဏ, the principle of discriminating marks, signs, &c. ဝိရှိနီ, the principle of absorption, or annihilation; and ဝတ္ထု, which see.

ဗွဲ, *n.* a friend, &c. see ဗွဲဇ်.

ဗွဲမင်းလေ, *n.* a doll, puppet, လှော်မင်း.

ဗြောင်, *n.* the banyan tree, *Ficus Indica*.

ဗြောင်ဗေဒီ, *n.* the sacred banyan, *Ficus Religiosa*, under which Gaudama was perfected, ဝဗြောင်.

ဗြောင်ဗွေဟေ, *n.* do.

ဗြောင်ကုတ်လဲ, ဗြောင်ကုတ်, ဗြောင်ကျွတ်, ဗြောင်ချဉ်, ဗြောင်မြေထောင်, ဗြောင်ပိန်းခဲ, and ဗြောင်ဆမြေ, varieties of the banyan.

ဗြောင်ဗောင်း, *n.* a kind of bedstead.

ဗြောင်ဓမ္မ, (from ဗြောင်, the banyan, and ဓမ္မ, water,) *n.* holy, or sanctified water, poured around the banyan.

ဗြောင်ဓမ္မဗိုလ်, *n.* the pot in which holy water is kept, or offered, ဩလွတ်ဗိုလ်.

ဗြောင်း, *v.* to be wearied through inaction; to pay attention to by the eye or ear, (*polite and respectful*,) ချက်မိဗြောင်း, နားဗြောင်း.

ဗြောင်, *n.* a sharp stick; a thorn, ဗြောင်.

ဗြို, (1) *v.* to be dark in colour, approaching to black; of a deep blue, or green, ဗြိုင်း; opposed to ခြို.

ဗြို, (2) *v.* to be sorrowful, grieved, gloomy.

ဗြို, (3) *v.* to be faded, shrivelled, withered, contracted.

ဗြိုလှည်း, *n.* the shin bone, ဗြိုင်းခေါင်း, (*comp.* လှည်း, an arm, &c.)

ဗြိုမြင်, or ဗြိုဗြင်, *v.* to be poor, distressed, miserable, ဆင်းရဲ.

ဗြိုဗြို, *v.* to be noisy, ဗြို.

ညိုဝတ်, *v.* to be of a beautiful dark colour.

ညိုး, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, wish to injure, indulge malice, feel revengeful, မုနီးထား : မုနီညိုးဝဲ.

ညွတ်, (1) *v.* to stoop, bow down the head, hang down, ငုံ့ : ကျန်း : ကိုင်း.

ညွတ်, (2) *v.* to assent to, be inclined in mind. Hence ဝညွတ်, *adv.* of one mind, with one accord.

ညွတ်နိုး, *v.* to be pleased or gratified with, ခြည်နိုး : နှစ်သက်.

ညွတ်ချိတ်, *v.* to stoop, bow down, be low.

ညွတ်ချိတ်, *v.* to bow down together, as a multitude.

ညွန့်, *n.* mud, mire, ၁၁.

ညွန့်ခြေဝိုင်း, *n.* a muddy ditch, a miry place.

ညွန့်, *v.* to taper, run out into a point, ဖျန်း : နှစ်သက်. Hence နှစ်သက်, *n.* a sprout, a young twig, a branch ; *adj.* fine, nice, of the best quality, (applied to silks, &c.)

ညှပ်, *v.* to be slender, poor, weak.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to cut into long slices.

ညှပ်, (2) *n.* a cutaneous disease, white spots on the skin.

ညှပ်, (3) *n.* a kind of trumpet, a French-horn.

ညှပ်, (4) *v.* to be soft, gentle, as sound.

ညှပ်, *v.* to squeeze, or press, in order to extract liquor or milk ; to milk.

ညှပ်, *v.* to hurt, injure, treat unjustly or severely, နှိပ်စက်.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* to be distressed, miserable.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to pinch, squeeze, compress between two substances ; *neut.* ညှပ်.

ညှပ်, (2) *n.* nippers, pincers, tongs, snuffers, shears, scissors, &c.

ညှပ်ခိုး, *n.* the collar bone ; lower jaw bone.

ညှပ်, *v.* to have regard to, pity, help, စောင့် : ထောက်.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ညှပ်, (1) *v.* to kindle, to catch fire, ထွန်း ; *neut.* ညှပ် ; to take along with one, ထွန်း.

ဗိ, (2) *v.* to make even, alike; *neut.* ဗိ.

ဗိတ္တိ, *v.* do.

ဗိ, (3) *v.* to compare, ဗိင်း, ဗိင်္ဂ.

ဗိ, *v.* to be rank in regard to smell, to smell offensively, ဗိင်း :
ဗိင်္ဂ.

ဗိတ္တိ, *v.* to smell as burnt flesh.

ဗိတ္တိ, *v.* do.

ဗိ, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ ; to be of a sad
countenance, ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ ; to be sorrowful, distressed in
mind, ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ : ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ : ဗိင်္ဂ.

ဗိင်း, *v.* do.

ဗိင်း, *v.* do.

ဗိင်း, *v.* do.

ဗိ, (1) *v.* to charm, lure, decoy, ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ.

ဗိ, (2) *v.* to blow the nose.

ဗိ, (3) *n.* a bow-string, the string of a musical instrument.

ဗိ, (1) *v.* to bend down, ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ.

ဗိ, (2) *v.* to incline the mind, persuade, ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ.

ဗိ, (3) *n.* a noose, a collection of nooses, ဗိင်း : ဗိင်္ဂ.

ဗိ, *v.* to show, point out, ဗိ.

ဗိ, *v.* do.

ဗိ.

The first consonant in the class of linguals, which is called
the ဗိ class.

ဗိ, *n.* a commentary on the original Pali text, (supplemen-
tary to the inspired commentary of the Yahandahs,
which is called ဗိင်္ဂ.)

ဗိ, *n.* a commentator on do.

ဗိ.

The second consonant in the class of linguals.

ဗိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a place, ဗိ ; a receptacle.

ဗိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to enshrine.

ဗိ, (from ဗိ, *Pali*,) *n.* continuance, ဗိင်း.

ဗိ, *n.* the continuance of thought ; see ဗိင်္ဂ.

၃.

The third consonant in the class of linguals.

ဃ.

The fourth consouant in the class of linguals.

ဏ.

The fifth consonant in the class of linguals.

တ.

The first consonant in the class of dentals, which is called the တ class.

တ, (1) *v.* to regret, တံ့.

တ, (2) *num. adj.* one, (*a contraction of တံ; also a contraction of တံး, other.*)

တ, (3) *n.* a formative prefix, used especially in forming adverbs; (*see Gram.*)

တစုတ်တစာ, *adv.* numerously, confusedly.

တဝ်, (1) *v.* to go up, ascend; opposed to ဆင်, to descend.

တဝ်, (2) *v.* to advance, increase.

တဝ်, (3) *n.* a paddle.

တတ္တတံ့, *n.* a gross heretic, one whose sentiments are fundamentally erroneous; *comp.* တိဇ.

တဝ်တဝ်, *v.* to pull an oar, to row.

တဝ်တဝ်, *adv.* an intensive, တုတ်တုတ်.

တဝ်တု, *n.* a kind of large brown lizard.

တဝ်တု, *n.* a convulsion fit.

တဝ်မ, *n.* a rudder or helm.

တဝ်မရိဇ်, *n.* a helmsman, ဝဲဇ်ဇ်.

တဝ်မရိဇ်, *v.* to put the helm to starboard.

တဝ်မမာဇ်, *v.* to put the helm to larboard.

တကယ်, *adv.* right, certain, true, မကယ်.

တဝ်တု, *v.* to paddle.

တဝ်ဝဲဇ်, *v.* to assemble round, encircle, &c. ဝဲဇ်.

တဝ်ဝဲဇ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner.

ထကာ, (1) (from ခါရကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religious characters, a layman, ဥပါသကာ.

ထကာမ, *n.* a female do.

ထကာ, (2) *adj.* all, the whole.

ထကာ, *adv.* *affix*, indeed ! alas !

ထက္ကထက္, *adv.* by degrees ; see ထဲ.

ထက္ကုဉ်ပထဝီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထက္ကုဉ်, *n.* a principal nerve or tendon in the bowels.

ထက္ကုဉ်းထက္ကုဉ်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, applied to pain.

ထက္က, *adv.* *affix*, together, together with, as ဆရာထက္က, with the teacher.

ထက္ကုဒ်, (from ထပ်, one, ဆက္က, together, and အုဒ်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, ထပ်ပြိုင်နက်.

ထပ်, *adv.* once.

ထပ်တည်း, *adv.* one time only, at once.

ထပ်, (from ထပ်, one, and အပ်, a numeral auxiliary,) some one ; one out of several.

ထပ်ထပ်, *adv.* one after another, whether every one, or several.

ထပ်ထပ်, or ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်, *adj.* few, now and then one, or here and there one. N. B. Other numeral auxiliaries are used in a similar manner, as ထပ်တစ်ထပ်, or ထပ်ထပ်တစ်, sometimes, now and then ; ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်ထပ်, &c. a few persons, now and then a person.

ထပ်ထပ်, *n.* a woman who has lost her husband by death, or divorce.

ထပ်, (from ထပ်, one, and ခဲ, to be hard,) *n.* a hard substance ; a number of materials blended into one mass.

ထပ်နက်, (1) (from အုဒ်, a collection,) *n.* do. do.

ထပ်နက်, (2) *adj.* commingled, blended, assimilated, (frequently applied to sound, and colours.)

ထပ်နက်, (3) *adv.* altogether, ထက္ကနက် ; ထပ်ပြိုင်နက်.

ထပ်ခါ, *adv.* once ; နှစ်ခါ, twice, &c. (see ခါ.)

ထပ်, *n.* a half.

ထပ်, see အခြား, under ချား, other.

ထိပ်ထိပ်, *adv.* noisily.

ထရောင်းထရောင်း, *adv.* see ထရောင်းထရောင်း.

ထို, see အထို, some.

ထင်, (1) *v.* to put, or place upon; ထင်စင်, *v.* do.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to stretch, as a bow, i. e. to place the string upon the catch.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, not dead, ရှင်.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* to be beforehand, as ထင်ထင်ရှင်းရှင်း, to speak beforehand.

ထင်, (4) *n.* the posteriors, ခွေး, ဆွဲ, ဝန်ဆွဲ.

ထင်သား, or ထင်သီး, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထင်ပါ, *n.* the sides of do.

ထင်ကံ, *n.* coin, money.

ထင်ကူး, *v.* to cross a river obliquely, setting above the place aimed at in order to counteract the force of the current; to take a similar course to gain any point.

ထင်ကိုင်, *n.* the cross-piece, or yoke, for the back of an animal.

ထင်ကီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်စား, (1) *v.* to use a figure of speech; (2) to mislead by using language which is susceptible of more than one meaning; (3) to cheat.

ထင်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously.

ထင်မြင်, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner, ထင်ဝတ်.

ထင်မြင်စေ့, *adv.* do.

ထင်မိ, *v.* to be beforehand, to get the advantage.

ထင်ချန်, *n.* a saddle-cloth.

ထင်သဲ, *n.* molasses, boiled juice of the palm or cane.

ထင်း, (1) *v.* to be firm, hard, မိုင်း, မာ.

ထင်း, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, မလျော့.

ထင်း, (3) *n.* a measure of capacity; see အထင်း.

ထင်းကုတ်, *n.* a shed, low house, place of business, distinguished from a dwelling house.

ထင်းကုပ်, *n.* do.

ထင်းကျင်း, (*pron.* ခင်းကျင်း,) *adv.* very, very much, complete, &c.

တင်းတင်း, *adv.* see ထွင်းထွင်း, an intensive.

တင်းတိမ်, (1) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, (negative တင်းမတိမ်.)

တင်းတိမ်, (2) *n.* a screen.

တင်းတင်း, *adj.* or *adv.* unfinished, ထုတ်မပြီ.

တင်းဝါ, *n.* a kind of bamboo.

တင့်, *v.* to appear well, be comely, handsome. Hence စတင့်, *adv.* appearing well, but not in reality.

တင့်အပ်, *v.* do.

တင့်တယ်, or တင့်ထည်, *v.* do. (most common.)

တပ်, (1) *adj.* one, (marked ခ.)

တပ်, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, ခြပ်.

တပ်, (3) *v.* to cut in pieces. Hence စတပ်, *n.* a piece, bit.

တည်း, *n.* a kind of adze, ခွင်း.

တမြင်, *n.* a place of performing funeral rites.

တစော, *adv.* without intermission.

တစီ, *n.* or *adv.* a little bit, အားငယ်ငယ် : နည်းငယ် : ခိုနည်း : ဆိတ်စွဲ : တခိုတစီ.

တစုံတခု, *adj.* some one, one only. N. B. Other numerals are construed in a similar manner ; တစုံတယောက်, some one person.

တစေ, *adv.* merely, only, ထက်ထက်.

တစောင့်ထိုက်, *v.* to instigate a quarrel by underhand management, နှိုးထိုက်.

တစောင့်ချည်, *v.* to peep, look slyly, pry into.

တခိုတစီ, see တစီ, or နည်း.

တန္တိမိမိ, *n.* a small particle of dust.

တန္တိ, or တဆ, *n.* a ghost, (see ခန္တ.)

တစ်တစ်တစ်, *adj.* one, a single one.

တဆာ, *n.* see ထန်ဆာ.

တဆိပ်, *n.* a pinch, that is, a small quantity.

တဆိပ်ငလေး, *adv.* very little.

တဆေး, *n.* leaven or yeast.

တဖင်, *n.* a file.

တဖောင်တပ်, *n.* the flank of an army.

တည်, *v.* (1) to build up, erect, set up, establish, ဆောက်, ဆောက်.

တည်ထား, *v.* do. also, to establish, make firm, settle, compose, agree to, make binding.

- တည်မြှင့်, *v.* to build up, erect, set up, establish, &c.
 တည်ငြိမ်, *v.* do.
 တည်တံ့, *v.* do.
 တည်ကျွေး, *v.* to feast to satiety, ခုစီး.
 တည်, (2) *n.* a basket, measuring one ဆာဇ်.
 တည်, (3) *n.* the fig tree, တည်ပင်.
 တည်, (4) *n.* an elephant with one tusk only.
 တည်ရာ, *n.* a building, an abode.
 တည်ငါး, *n.* a kind of tree.
 တည်း, (1) *affix*, used in asking questions, to designate the point on which the question turns, and is nearly equivalent to *or*, and *either*.
 တည်း, (2) *adv.* only, as တခုတည်း, one thing only.
 တည်း, (3) *v.* to remain for a little while, to secure for a little while, ထဲ.
 တည်း, (4) *v.* to be, used at the close of a simple sentence, as အမည်ကားမောင်လှိုင်တည်း, his name is Mounge Louk.
 တည်းစပ်, (from တည်း, and စပ်,) *n.* an instrument used by tailors to stitch work together.
 တည့်, (1) *v.* to be strait forward, direct from one point to another, မစောင်း, မဝှက်.
 တည့်, (2) (*pron.* ဒဲ,) *affix*, shows that the words to which it is affixed are a quotation, or repeated from the mouth of another.
 တည့်တည့်, *adv.* straitly, directly, strait forward, ဟူဟူ.
 တည့်တည့်, *adv.* evenly, alike, like as.
 တဏှာ, *n.* passion, ကောင်းစွာ.
 တတ်, (1) *v.* to know, know how, be accustomed to, skilled in, understand, လေ့.
 တတ်တတ်, *adv.* according to one's skill, by one's own ability.
 တတ်, (2) *v.* *affix*, equivalent to တို့နှင့်. It is used at the close of a parenthesis, or paragraph.
 တတ်နိုင်, *v.* to be able, possess ability.
 တတ်ကွယ်, *v.* to be intelligible, easy to be understood.
 တတိယ, (from တိ, or ဩ, three, *Pali*.) *adj.* third.

တတောတီတတောတီ, *adv.* by degrees ; see တဲ.

တခဏ်, *adv.* a little while, a moment, တေ.

တဒတ္တသဒ္ဒါနိ, (*in Grammar,*) *n.* the dative case, when it terminates in ငါ, (*Carey.*)

တဝါဒ်, *n.* idea, memory, နောဏ်အာရုံထိအာရုံမြဲချင်း.

တနိ, (1) *v.* to accord with, be enough, suitable, worthy of,
တေဒ် : ထိုဝ် : တောဝ် : ခု : တေဒ် : ထင်.

တနိ, (2) *v.* to be mean, worthless, unbecoming, unsuitable, out of character, wrong, vile, ထိုးဉာဏ် : ဉာဏ် : တေ : ချင်း : ထင်.

တနိ, (3) *n.* filth, dirt, (*obsolete.*)

တနိ, (4) *n.* an evil, calamity, တေး : အန္တရယ်.

တနိ, (5) *num.* affix, as အပ်နှံနှစ်တနိ, two rewards.

တနိလှိုင်, *n.* a kind of vine.

တနိမ္မိ, (*frequently pron.* တနိ,) *n.* power.

တနိဂ္ဂေ, *n.* the sun in character of a planet ; *comp.* ဖြစ် ; the first day of the week, Sunday.

တနိယော, *n.* the moon in character of a planet ; *comp.* ဖြစ် ; the second day of the week, Monday.

တနင်္ဂနာတီ, *n.* Tenasserim, the southernmost town in the Burman dominions.

တနိဇာတ်, *n.* the eaves of a roof, အပိုးခွတ်.

တနိဇာတ်, (*pron.* တနိဇာတ်,) *n.* a field on the margin of a river, cultivated in the dry season, and overflowed in the rains, မုရင်.

တနိဇာတ်, *n.* a reservoir, a receptacle of filth, (*pron.* တနိဇာတ်.)

တနိဇာတ်, (*pron.* တနိဇာတ်,) *n.* a kind of boat.

တနိဇာတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တနိဇာတ်, (*frequently pron.* တနိဇာတ်,) *n.* an ornament or article of embellishment ; an implement or article of use ; an appendage of any kind.

တနိဇာတ်, (*pron.* တနိဇာတ်,) *n.* yeast, or any fomenting substance.

တနိဇာတ်, (*pron.* တနိဇာတ်,) *n.* a portable pyramidical structure offered in worship.

တနိဇာတ်ထိုက်, *n.* do.

တနိဇာတ်မုရင်, (*pron.* တနိဇာတ်မုရင်,) *n.* the eighth month in the year.

တန့်ဆောင်း, (*pron.* တန့်ဆောင်း,) *n.* a four-cornered edifice, with a roof which commonly consists of two or three gradations, erected at the corners of fortresses, for the purposes of defence ; or elsewhere, for religious purposes ; (*comp.* မြိတ်.)

တန့်ဆောင်း, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.

တန့်, *n.* a robber, a ravisher, &c.

တန့်တေး, (*pron.* တန့်တေး,) *n.* a bridge, causeway, wharf ; *figuratively*, a messenger.

တန့်တူ, (*pron.* တန့်တူ,) *adj.* or *adv.* alike, equal.

တန့်တိုင်, (*pron.* တန့်တိုင်,) *n.* a brick, or stone wall.

တန့်မြစ်, (*pron.* တန့်မြစ်,) *n.* a kind of creeper.

တန့်မြစ်, (*pron.* တန့်မြစ်,) *n.* a broom.

တန့်မြစ်နည်း, *n.* do. (*by corruption*, တန့်မြစ်နည်း.)

တန့်မြစ်ချေး, *n.* sweepings.

တန့်ထဲ, *n.* a large spot of deep mud.

တန့်တေး, *n.* a carpenter's rule, a ruled line.

တန့်, (1) *n.* an extended line, စင်း. Hence တန့်တေး, *n.* an extended line, စင်း ; a row, စင်း ; length, duration, as တန့်တေးတန့်, length of life.

တန့်, (2) *n.* a place of detention, or moderate confinement, for debt, or slight offences.

တန့်တေး, *n.* a keeper of do.

တန့်, (1) *v.* to stop, put a stop to, တန့်တေး ; (2) *v.* to stop, remain. Hence တန့်တေး, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, stop. တန့်တေး, *adv.* one after another, successively.

တပ်, (1) *v.* to fix in or on, tie, ခွပ်.

တပ်, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆွတ်.

တပ်, (3) *v.* to desire, covet, lust after, ခွပ် ; မကပ်.

တပ်, (4) *v.* to be certain, (*not used alone.*) Hence တပ်တပ်, *adv.* certainly.

တပ်တပ်, *adv.* certainly, တပ်တပ် ; တပ်တပ်.

တပ်တပ်, *adv.* do.

တပ်, (5) *n.* a fortification of wood ; *comp.* မြို့.

တပ်, (6) *n.* a regiment of soldiers, or a squadron of military boats.

တပ်ခွဲ, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်စု, *n.* a parade of troops.

တပ်တော, *n.* a fortification, a regiment of soldiers, a squadron of military boats.

တပ်တောင်, *n.* do.

တပ်သား, *n.* advanced troops.

တပ်မ, *n.* a chief fortification, the main body of an army, or of military boats.

တပ်မှူး, *n.* a military officer, a captain, or colonel.

တပ်သင်္ဘော, *n.* a war-ship, "a man of war."

တဝတ်, *n.* a garment worn by women over the shoulders, a shawl.

တဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တပည့်, *n.* a disciple; see တမြင့်.

တပါး, *pron. adj.* other, another, အများ : တများ : အထူး : တတူး.

တပွဲခြံ, (*a grammatical term*), *n.* the fourth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a noun in any case with a verb, (*Carey*.)

တပါးလေး, *n.* the twelfth month in the year.

တပိုတပါး, *adv.* more or less.

တပိုးခွေ, *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument.

တပို့တွဲ, *n.* the eleventh month in the year.

တမြင်စည်း, (*a corruption of တမြင်စည်း*), *n.* a broom.

တမြင်တစွာ, *adv.* diversely, in different directions.

တမြင်တပါး, (from အမြင်, an outside, and တပါး, other,) *adv. or adj.* elsewhere; pertaining elsewhere, or to some other place.

တမြင့်, *n.* a disciple, a scholar.

တမြင့်တော်, (1) *n.* a disciple of an eminent teacher; (2) *pers. n.*

I, *mas.* (used in addressing a priest, or religious teacher.)

တမြင့်တော်မူ, *fem. of* တမြင့်တော်.

တမြင်မြင်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangeably.

တမြင်တည်း, (from တစ်, one, မြင်, to be or do together, and အတည်း, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, တတည်း.

တဖန်, *adv.* again, once more.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* again, repeatedly.

ထပ်, *adv.* again, once, once more.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* again, once more.

ထပ်တူတူ, *adv.* see ထပ်တူ.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* an instant, instantly, တစ်စက္ကန့်, တစ်ခဏ.

ထပ်တူ, *adv.* see ထပ်.

ထပ်တူ, *n.* a proverb, common saying, a song.

ထပ်, *v.* to be dissatisfied with, feel uneasy on account of, to regret the want of, ထပ်လွန်း.

ထပ်လွန်း, *v.* do.

ထပ်လွန်း, *v.* do.

ထပ်လွန်း, *v.* do.

ထပ်, *n.* the past ; the future, လွန်ချင်း.

ထပ်, *adv.* therefore ; see ထပ်တူ.

ထပ်, *n.* a messenger.

ထပ်, *n.* mud in rice fields, ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* an instant, moment ; see တစ်စက္ကန့်.

ထပ်, *n.* the poorest kind of gold, being that in common use, ရွှေ.

ထပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထပ်တူ, *n.* ornamental cords or ropes, trappings.

ထပ်, used after an assertive affix, is merely expletive, as ထပ်
ထပ်တူ, he goes.

ထပ်, *affix*, see ထပ်.

ထပ်, *v. affix*, implies supposition, as, ထပ်ထပ်တူ; if he go, or
if he had gone. It is also an affix of tense, as ထပ်ထပ်တူ,
when he went, or had gone ; having gone.

ထပ်, see ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* the day before yesterday.

ထပ်, *n.* the art of telling where lost goods can be found,
ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* a rule, or measuring rod, ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထပ်, *adj.* lost, or confused, in thought.

ထပ်, *adv.* as, like as, &c. see ထပ်.

ထပ်, *n.* a kind of royal umbrella.

ထိ၊ (1) *v.* to be very, (good or bad;) as, ထိစားကောင်းသင့်, or ထိစားကောင်းသင့်, it is very good. In conversation it has various other applications.

ထိ၊ (2) *interj.* extraordinary ! ထိ.

ထလှ, *v.* to regret, ထလှ : တ : ထိ.

ထရုတ်, *n.* Tartary, the name of a country.

ထရုတ်, *an astrological term.*

ထရုတ်, *n.* a kind of fan.

ထရုတ်သမား, *n.* a ship-caulker, ထေးတတ်သောသူ.

ထရုံ, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure.

ထရုံ, (2) *n.* a time, turn, as ထရုံသော့, at one time, at the same time.

ထရူး, (1) *n.* the universal, and immutable laws of the moral world, collectively considered, or any particular moral principle or law ; whatever accords with the laws of the moral world, or with the established system of just retribution ; justice, right.

ထရူး, (2) *v.* to accord with any law or moral principle, to be just, right. Hence မထရူး, unjust, illegal, sinful.

ထရူးတောင်း, *n.* see ထရူး.

ထရူးကွင်းထိုး, *n.* see ကွင်းထိုး.

ထရူးခံ, *n.* a defendant in a suit at law.

ထရူးထင်ကုတ်, *n.* an inferior tribunal.

ထရူးလွှဲ, *v.* to engage in a lawsuit.

ထရူးလမ်း, (from ထရူး, a moral principle, and လမ်း, a road,) *n.* the path of duty, a moral course, morality.

ထရူးထိုး, *n.* a plaintiff.

ထရူးထိုးကြီး, *n.* an administrator of justice, a magistrate, judge.

ထရူး, *n.* China.

ထရူးလွှဲ, *adv.* steadily, uniformly, consistently.

ထရူး, *n.* a violin.

ထရူးထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick.

ထရူး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထရူး, *n.* a spade.

ထရူးရှင်ရှင်, *adv.* moderately and of long standing, as a chronic disease.

တလင်း, *n.* a clean level spot of ground.

တလင်းမြင်, *n.* do.

တလား, *n.* a coffin, or any receptacle wherein a corpse is placed to receive funeral rites.

တလားလုတ်, *n.* a low cook-house; a name given particularly to the place near Kyoungs, where those who are candidates for the priesthood cook their rice.

တလိမ့်လည်, (from တိမ့်, and လည်,) *adv.* hypocritically, dissemblingly.

တလုပ်မိမိ, *n.* a compartment in a sacerdotal garment.

တလုံ့နွေးနွေး, *adv.* concernedly.

တလုံ့လဲလဲ, *adv.* repeatedly, တလဲလဲ.

တလေတလေ, see တလေလေ.

တလိင်း, *adj.* pertaining to the Peguese. တလိင်းမြို့, *n.* Pegu.

တလိင်းပွဲ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တလျှောက်လုံး, *adv.* all along.

တဝန်းထဲ, *n.* a division, part, portion.

တဝတည်း, *adv.* unitedly, (in regard to time,) all at once.

တဝေလည်လည်, *adv.* round and round, like a whirlpool.

တသ, *v.* to regret, တ : တမ်း : တယူ.

တံလူ, (*pron.* တလူ,) *n.* the first month in the year.

တံလဲ, (*pron.* တလဲ,) *n.* a support for the back, any thing to lean against.

တံလဲလူ, *n.* a substantial man, one who affords support to others.

တံလှေ, (*frequently pron.* တလှေ,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind, တံလှေ.

တံလှေ, *n.* see တံလှေ.

တံလိ, (*pron.* တလိ,) *n.* a door or gate.

တံလိကျပ်, *n.* a bolt, bar, တံလိကျပ် : ကျပ်.

တံလိခုံ, *n.* a threshold.

တံလိခေါင်, *n.* the back part of the leaf of a door, terminating in a point above and below, upon which the door turns, supplying the place of proper hinges; *comp.* ခေါင်.

တံလိမုတ်, *n.* an arch or frame over a door or gate.

တံလိခွေ, *n.* the leaf or fold of a door.

တံလိခွေ, *n.* a long pole used to gather fruit with.

တံခွန်, (*pron.* တခွန်,) (1) *n.* a kind of flag, made of cloth or paper, and offered in worship.

တံခွန်, (2) *n.* the tail of a comet, or of a meteor.

တံခွန်ကုပ်ထား, *n.* a flag suspended from a bending staff.

တံဝါထားရာ, *n.* one of the constellations; see တာရာ.

တံငါး, (*pron.* တငါး,) *n.* a fisherman.

တံစင်း, (*pron.* တရင်း,) *n.* a file.

တံစဉ်း, (*pron.* တရဉ်း,) *n.* a sickle.

တံစဉ်း, (*pron.* နီဉ်း,) *n.* an adze.

တံစူးဝါး, (*pron.* တရူးဝါး,) *n.* a poker used at funerals.

တံရိုး, (*pron.* တရိုး,) *n.* a present made in order to gain some end, a bribe; တံရိုးကျွေး၍, he lives by bribery.

တံရိုးပေး, *v.* to bribe.

တံရိုး, (*pron.* တရိုး,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind.

တံဆိပ်, (*frequently pron.* တနိပ်,) *n.* a mark or impression made by stamping, a stamp.

တံဆိပ်ခတ်, *v.* to make an impression with a stamp, to stamp, seal.

တံဆိပ်, *n.* a stamp.

တံတင်း, *n.* a kind of box or basket, (*obsolete.*)

တံတောင်, (*pron.* တခေါင်,) *n.* the elbow, the arm from the elbow to the fingers' ends.

တံတောင်ဆစ်, *n.* the elbow, the joint of the elbow.

တံတောင်ပွတ်, *n.* the elbow.

တံတစ်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

တံတွေး, (*pron.* တခွေး,) *n.* spittle; *by corruption,* တွေး.

တံဘုတ်, (*pron.* တခုတ်,) *n.* a corruption of တံဘုတ်, which see.

တံဘုတ်, (*pron.* တဘုတ်,) *n.* a tooth-brush; a tongue-scraper, နံရံတံဘုတ်.

တံဘုတ်, *v.* to use a tooth-brush, or tongue-scraper.

တံခွေ, (1) *n.* a horn, or trumpet, a kind of wind-instrument.

တံခွေ, (2) *n.* a wave, ထွင်း.

တံမြာ, (*pron.* တမြာ,) *n.* a rod, stick, a bunch of rods.

တံတောင်, (*frequently written and pron.* တတောင်,) a proverb, a common saying or song.

တံမြာ, *n.* a short kind of wind-instrument.

ဗွေဉ်, *n.* a long kind of wind-instrument.

တံချောင်း, *n.* a poker used in burning a corpse at funerals.

တံတုတ်, *n.* the dazzle of the sun's beams, reflected from a sandy plain, occasioning an appearance like water.

တံတုတ်, *n.* do.

တံတုတ်, (*pron.* ထင်္ဂါ,) *n.* a spy, လှည့်

တံတုတ်, *n.* a peg or stick, driven into the ground to fasten any thing by, or upon.

တံတုတ်, (*pron.* ထင်္ဂါ,) *n.* a leveller, whether small, such as is used to level grain in a measure, or large and heavy, such as is used to level ground.

တံတုတ်, *n.* do.

တ, (1) *v.* to measure with a tab, (တ.) Hence တ, *n.* a measure of length equal to 7 cubits; measure in general, distance; allotment, portion of business, တ, တ.

တ, (2) *n.* a box, တ, (*obsolete.*)

တကျ, *v.* to come to one's turn.

တကျ, *v.* do.

တကျ, *v.* do.

တကျ, *v.* to be attached to, တကျ, တကျ.

တကျ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see တကျ.

တကျ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a star or constellation, တကျ. N. B. Nine principal ones are enumerated, corresponding to the 27 Nekkats (နက္ခတ်), viz. ကကျ, a crow, တကျ; တကျ, a kind of bird, တကျ; တကျ, a species of crab-fish, တကျ; တကျ, scales, တကျ; တကျ, a crest; an ornament used to fasten up the hair, တကျ; တကျ, a fisherman, တကျ; တကျ, an elephant, တကျ; တကျ, a horse, တကျ; တကျ, a heron, a paddy bird, တကျ.

တကျ, *n.* a certain golden ornament, formerly worn around the neck, တကျ.

တကျ, (from တကျ, the palate, *Pali,*) *adj.* palatal, produced from the palate, applied to consonants of the တ class.

တကျ, *n.* the second stage of the world of Nats, situate on the summit of the Myenmo mount; compare တကျ.

တား, *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, တား : ၆၆.

တားတား, *adv.* middling, (affixed to words of quality.)

တိ, (1) *v.* to pare off (an end,) in order to make even, to cut off (a little bit.)

တိ, (2) (*Pali*.) *adj.* one.

တိစ္ဆိ, *n.* one whose sentiments are partially erroneous ; *comp.* တတ္တတ္တိ.

တိစ္ဆိယသန္တက, *n.* a proselyte to erroneous sentiments.

တိတိ, (1) *v.* to be still, silent, quiet, တိတိ.

တိတိ, (2) *n.* an omen, နိမိတိ.

တိတိတိတိ, *adv.* silently, quietly, privately.

တိတိတိတိ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens.

တိတိတိတိ, *v.* to have regard to, consider, စား.

တိထိ, (*pron.* ဒိဋ္ဌိ, *Pali*.) *n.* a lunar day, the 30th part of a lunation.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of bird.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇနီ, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* the logwood tree.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a tame animal used to decoy wild ones.

တိဉ္ဇ, (1) *v.* to be shallow, of little depth, ဖုတ်.

တိဉ္ဇ, (2) *n.* a cloud.

တိဉ္ဇ, *n.* do.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* clouds which lie in the manner of the scales on a fish.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a thick heavy cloud.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* a dark gloomy cloud.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *v.* to disappear, be lost, obliterated, buried in oblivion.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *n.* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိဉ္ဇ, (1) *v.* to incline, put on one side, set obliquely, ဝဲ : တောင်း : တိဉ္ဇ.

တိဉ္ဇ, (2) *v.* to go aside or out of the way, be indirect, တောင်း : တိဉ္ဇ.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *adv.* lying on one side, တောင်းတိဉ္ဇ.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇတိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *adv.* do.

တိဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, (from တဉ္ဇဉ္ဇ, *Pali*.) *n.* a brute animal, any animal between man and insects, whether bird, beast, or fish.

- တီ, (1) *v.* to clear up, as wild ground, တွေ့.
 တီ, (2) *n.* a descendant of the fourth generation.
 တီ, (3) *n.* an earth-worm.
 တီတီတုတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.
 တီတုတ်, *v.* to warble, chirp, chatter, talk much, make a continued noise, as in chanting, lamenting, scolding, &c.
 တောကီတီမည်တုန့်.
 တီတု, *v.* to gurgle ; *see also* တီတုတ်.
 တီ, (1) *v.* to strike in order to produce sound, as on a drum or any musical instrument ; to beat, as the breast.
 တီခွတ်, *v.* to produce any musical sound, by beating and blowing.
 တီ, (2) *v.* to shake by sudden jerks, as rice in a basket, for the purpose of cleaning it, &c. တောရှင်တီ.
 တီတုတ်, (*pron.* ဒီးတုတ်,) *n.* a large horned owl.
 တီတုတ်, *adv.* softly, gently.
 တီတောတ်, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, မည်တုန့် တီတောတ်.
 တု, *v.* to emulate, rival, pretend to an equality, ဖြစ် ; to imitate in appearance or manners.
 တု, *v.* do. do.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to break without severing the parts.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to drink a large quantity, drink to excess.
 တုတ်, (3) *n.* ascarides.
 တုတ်, (4) *v.* to tie, bind, ဆွဲတုတ်.
 တုတ်တုတ်, (*from* တုတ်,) *adv.* of various applications.
 တုန့်, *v.* to shake, tremble, ထွန်.
 တုန့်ခိုတ်, *v.* do.
 တုန့်တုန့်, *adv.* an intensive.
 တုန့်တုန့်, *n.* the fever and ague.
 တုန့်ခိုတ်, *v.* to shake, tremble.
 တုန့်, *n.* time being ; *see* တုန့်.
 တုန့်တုန့်တင်းတင်း, *adv.* loudly.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to sting ; to pierce with a jerk ; to strike backward or forward with a short quick jerk.

- တုတ်, (2) *v.* to kneel, bend (the knees,) ဂုဏ်တုတ်, ဂုဏ်တုတ်.
 တုတ်လှ, *v.* do. *Also*, to pay respect, homage, ဆွမ်း.
 တုတ်, (3) *v.* to be full, plump, bulky, large in compass, compared with the height or length.
 တုတ်, (4) *v.* to tie together as a bundle, ခုတ်, ခုတ်.
 တုတ်, (5) *n.* a plank, piece of timber placed as a support or guard.
 တုတ်တုတ်, *n.* a certain post planted near a door or gate.
 တုတ်ထိထိ, *n.* see နတ်မြတ်.
 တုတ်, (1) *affix*, applied to nouns, is expletive.
 တုတ်, (2) *euph. affix*.
 တုတ်, (3) *int. affix*; (colloquial.)
 တုတ်, (4) *n.* a sect of Buddhist priests, distinguished by their manner of wearing the upper sacerdotal garment, ခုတ်.
 တုတ်မြတ်, *v.* to double, fold, repeat, do over again.
 တုတ်မင်, *n.* a kind of wind instrument, or drum.
 တုတ်ဝတ်, *v.* to respect, reverence; see မြတ်.
 တုတ်, (1) *n.* a tube filled with powder, and made to run on wheels, when fired, ခုတ်.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to be blunt, pointless; not sharp. Hence တုတ်, *n.* a log, block, stump.
 တုတ်မင်, *n.* the adjutant bird.
 တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* continually.
 တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* lying all along.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to reply, refute, do a thing in return, ခေါက်, မြတ်. Hence တုတ်, *n.* any thing given, or done in return.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to stoop through fear or respect, ချစ်, ဝတ်; (not used singly.)
 တုတ်ဝတ်, *v.* do. (most common,) ဝတ်တုတ်.
 တုတ်ဝတ်တုတ်ဝတ်, *adv.* backward and forward; alternately.
 တုတ်, (1) *v.* to be erect, set upright, ထောင်.
 တုတ်, (2) *v.* to be the same, like, similar, ခြံ, ချ. Hence တုတ်, *n.* likeness, sameness, (frequently written တုတ်;) *adv.* together with.
 တုတ်လှ, *v.* to be in company with, together with, တုတ်. Hence တုတ်တုတ်, *adv.* together with, တုတ်တုတ်.

- တု, (3) *n.* the son of a man's sister, ဖွားမြင်သော; the son of a woman's brother, မောင်ဖြစ်သော.
- တု, (4) *n.* a hammer.
- တု, (5) (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*,) *n.* Libra, the seventh sign of the zodiac.
- တူထပ်မျှ, *v.* to be crowded, huddled together.
- တူချီယ, *n.* a musical instrument of any kind.
- တူရှု, *adv.* strait forward, direct, ဧကန်တူညီဆုံး, ရှေ့.
- တူလော, (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* see တာရာ; (2) *n.* a certain class of diseases, supposed to have their seat in the waist, or centre of the body.
- တူလာသောရာ, *n.* certain diseases; see တူလော.
- တူး, (1) *v.* to dig.
- တူးစား, *v.* to root up (the ground,) as a hog.
- တူး, (2) *v.* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ချစ်.
- တူးထည်, *v.* to make firm, establish; see ထည်ကြည်.
- တူးလေး, *n.* a cross-bow.
- တေ, (1) *v.* to beat, pound, in order to make pliable, consistent, &c. ထူ.
- တေ, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, spent, ခွဲ.
- တေ, (3) *v.* to be mean, worthless, vile, ဆိုး, ဉာဏ်, ထန်.
- တေ, (4) *v.* to do repeatedly.
- တေ, (5) *n.* brass, ငြွေငါး, ခပ်ပြာ.
- တေရာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* fire, ဖိ.
- တေရာ, (2) *n.* power, glory, တန်ခိုးတုန်း.
- တေဝီ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked တေ.)
- တေလောနိမ္မိ, *n.* publican, tax-gatherer.
- တေး, *n.* a kind of short song.
- တေးချင်း, *n.* do. (most common.)
- တေးတျာ, *n.* do.
- တေးတဲ, *n.* do.
- တေးခံ, *n.* a chorus or response.
- တေးထိပ်, *n.* the body of a song.
- တေ့, *v.* to bring near, place in contact, join, to lay together, compare, collate.

ထေ့ထေ့တင်တင်, *adv.* face to face.

တဲ, (1) *v.* to remain a little while, တည်.

တဲ, (2) *n.* a temporary abode, a place of rest, a tent, &c.

တဲဇံ, *n.* do.

တဲဇာခန်း, *n.* a resting place, place of refreshment, camp, an encampment.

တဲခန်း, *n.* a temporary palace, place of royal refreshment.

တဲခွင်, *n.* a moveable tent, a vehicle.

တဲတဲ, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ်.

တဲ, *v.* to be straight forward, direct, တည်.

တော, (1) *v.* to resent an insinuation, demand satisfaction, တော့; see တော့.

တော, (2) *n.* a wood, forest, wilderness.

တောဧဝံ, (from ဧဝံ, to overspread,) *n.* a thick forest.

တောဧဝံ, (from ဧဝံ, to be crowded together,) *n.* a thicket, a thick forest.

တောကစား, *v.* to go into the woods for pleasure.

တောခွေး, *n.* a wolf; a jackal.

တောရိုးသစ်ပင်, *n.* a tree which fructifies without affording blossoms.

တောနယ်, *n.* an extensive or deep forest.

တော, (3) *adj.* wild, untame, as တောစား, wild food; တောသား, wild beasts; တောငှက်, birds of the forest.

တောထိ, (1) *v.* to strike away with the thumb and finger, or with a stick; see also under တော.

တောထိ, (2) *v.* to poison, inebriate, make dizzy, sicken, dispose to vomit.

တောကံစွဲ, *v.* do.

တောထိ, (3) *v.* to shine, be bright, တွန်း, ထိန်း, ဖြာင့်.

တောထိ, *v.* do.

တောထိ, (4) *n.* a stick used to hamper a creature, or to keep him at a distance.

တောထိဆဲ, *adv.* irritably, provokingly.

တောထိတာ, *n.* a kind of plant.

တောထိတီး, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, ခြံတွန့်.

တောဝင်တီးတောဝင်တင်, *adv.* erroneously, blunderingly.

တောဝင်တဲ, *n.* the great lizard, peculiar to India beyond the Ganges.

တောဝင်တဲမြီးတူ, *n.* a small species of do.

တောဝင်တဲလက်ဝါး, *n.* a kind of plant.

တောဝင်, (1) *v.* to desire, lust after.

တောဝင်, (2) *v.* to measure with a cubit. Hence **တောဝင်**, *n.* a cubit, a measure of length equal to two spans, (အတွဲ.) In composition the **တ** is dropped, as **တောဝင်**, one cubit ; **နှစ်တောဝင်**, two cubits, &c.

တောဝင်, (3) *n.* a hill, a mountain.

တောဝင်ပျံ, *n.* a hillock raised by white ants, ပျံတူ.

တောဝင်မြေ, *adv.* by land, တုန်းကြောင်း.

တောဝင်, (4) *n.* the south.

တောဝင်ညာ, *n.* the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောဝင်ညာနန်းမ, *n.* do.

တောဝင်နန်း, *n.* the south palace ; the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောဝင်စေ့ခိုး, *n.* a kind of medicinal vine.

တောဝင်စုလပ်, *n.* a kind of flower.

တောဝင်တဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

တောဝင်ပံ, *n.* the end of a bird's wing.

တောဝင်ပျံ, *n.* a kind of bird.

တောဝင်မြောင်, *adv.* steadily, intently.

တောဝင်မူး, *n.* a corruption of တောဝင်ဝေး.

တောဝင်ဝေး, *n.* a long staff.

တောဝင်လူ, (1) *n.* a certain race of people who are addicted to husbandry ; (2) *n.* a husbandman.

တောဝင်, (1) *v.* *affix*, indeed. It is generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix, as **မြို့ပေတောဝင်**, it is great indeed.

တောဝင်, (2) *v.* to ask, ask for, to require, demand.

တောဝင်မြှီး, or တောဝင်ညာ, *v.* do.

တောဝင်ပုခို, *v.* to ask pardon, (less than **တောင်းခံ**;) to ask in a respectful manner, implying a wish to be pardoned for asking ; to ask permission, **တောင်းခံ**.

- တောင်းခိုင်း, *v.* to ask, ask for ; to require, demand.
- တောင်း, (2) *v.* to be short, as a garment, ထို.
- တောင်း, (3) *n.* a basket, (of various sizes.)
- တောင်း, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, be secret, ရှိ.
- တောင်း, (2) *v.* to be stiff, firm, မိုင်းတင်း : မာ.
- တောင်း, (3) *n.* a quiver, မြားလှည်းတောင်း.
- တောင်းတ, *v.* to long for, express a longing desire after.
- တော့, (1) *v.* affix, implying slight necessity, as သွားတော့မည်, must go ; သွားတော့, go.
- တော့, (2) *v.* toss and catch, to catch in conversation, တော့တော့ : တော့တစ် ; see under တော့.
- တော်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, sufficient, တန် : ထိုက် : ထင့်.
- တော်မြို့, *v.* do.
- တော်, (2) *v.* to be connected, related, *.
- တော်, (3) *v.* to guess, presume, (not used singly.)
- တော်ဆ, *v.* do. ရင်းဆ.
- တော်, (4) *adj.* excellent, (applied to things sacred, royal, divine, &c.)
- တော်, (5) *a term of compellation*, used by women to either sex, not disrespectful, but rather impolite.
- တော်စေ့ခုံ, *n.* a certain honourable seat ; see စေ့.
- တော်မူ, *v.* honorific affix, is always used when speaking of any thing done by a great personage, as မြတ်တော်မူသည်, he (*that is, some great personage*) does. The negative is made by prefixing မ to မူ, as မြတ်တော်မမူ, he does not.
- တော်မူမည်, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.
- တော်ထွန်း, *v.* to be loud, thundering, ခိုင်ခံ့.
- တော်လွတ်, *v.* to be liberated, obtain freedom, as from slavery.
- တော်လေး, *v.* to misunderstand, to take one word for another.
- တော်လေးလေး, *n.* the sixth month in the year.
- ထို, *v.* to be short, မရှည်.
- ထိုတောင်း, *v.* do.
- ထိုက်, (1) *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, engage in combat, မိုက် ; to bring into contact, provoke, to quarrel or fight ; to put together, compare, မှီစေ့ ; to rub

တိုက်လံ, *v.* to fight.

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to transport by carriage.

တိုက်, (3) *v.* to give to drink.

တိုက်, (4) *n.* a tight secure place, a repository, whether a room, house, city, kingdom, or Sekyah world.

တိုက်လူ, *n.* do.

တိုက်တာ, *n.* do.

တိုက်ခွဲ, *v.* to investigate, excite, to do any thing.

တိုက်ခွဲလှည့်, *v.* to tempt to evil.

တိုက်မောင်း, *n.* a small gong.

တိုက်မှိုက်, *adv.* strait forward, direct, တညီတညွတ်.

တိုက်, (1) *v.* to take to witness; to ask leave, တောင်းထား : ဝန်ကြား.

တိုက်ကြား, *v.* do. do.

တိုက်ခံ, *n.* a security, bail; *v.* to be security, တောင်းခံ : ဝန်ခံ.

တိုက်တည်, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်တန်း, *v.* to take to witness; to ask leave.

တိုက်ထား, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to arrive at, reach, obtain, ရောက်.

တိုက်အောင်, *affix*, until, as far as, unto, as သွားသည်တိုင်အောင်, until he goes; မိမိတိုင်အောင်, as far as the house; ကာလတိုင်အောင်, until the time.

တိုက်တိုင်, *affix*, through, throughout, during, as မြတ်တိုင်တိုင်, through the country; ကာလတိုင်တိုင်, during, or throughout time. In the use of this affix, တို, or ထို, is understood after the noun.

တိုက်ထက်အထိ, *adv.* even to the extremity.

တိုက်, (3) *n.* a post.

တိုက်, (4) *n.* a measure of distance, equal to about two miles; see အတိုက်.

တိုက်ဝင်, *v.* to consult, deliberate together.

တိုက်, (1) *v.* to compare together, to measure or estimate one thing by another, နှိုင်း : နှိုက်.

တိုက်ခွဲ, *v.* do. Hence အတိုက်ခွဲ, or အတိုက်ခွဲ, *n.* a measurement, estimate.

മിളിയിട, *v.* to be suitable, fit, to be a proper estimate, or measurement.

മിളിയിടമെങ്കിലും, *v.* to be beyond measure.

മിളി, (2) *n.* a country, or a kingdom, (more extensive than പ്രദേശം.)

മിളിയിടം, *n.* do.

മിളിയിടം, *n.* the intermediate space, or boundary between two countries.

മിളിയിടം, *n.* do.

മിളിയിടം, *n.* the outskirts or borders of a country.

മിളിയിടം, *n.* do.

മിളിയിടം, *n.* a kingdom.

മിളി, (3) *adj.* every. It is placed after its substantive, as മിളിയിടം, every man; മിളിയിടം, every day.

മിളി, (1) *v.* to advance, increase, add to, be enlarged, &c.
Hence മിളി, increase, interest.

മിളി, (2) *v.* to push, butt, shove against, &c.; to press into (presence of,) to make submission to, pay homage, wait upon.

മിളി, *v.* do.

മിളി, *v.* do.

മിളി, (3) *n.* a kind of animal.

മിളി, *adv.* softly, not loud.

മിളി, (1) *n.* affix, expresses plurality, as മിളി, man; മിളി, men.

മിളി, (2) *pers. n.* an abbreviation of മിളി, we.

മിളി, (3) *v.* to touch lightly.

മിളിയിടം, (*pron.* മിളിയിടം,) *adv.* an intensive.

മിളിയിടം, (*pron.* മിളിയിടം,) *adv.* do.

മിളിയിടം, *adv.* an intensive to certain words.

ഒരു, (*Pali.*) *adj.* one.

ഒരു, *n.* a mixture of മിളി, and മിളി, (different kinds of pepper,) with മിളി, (ginger.)

ഒരു, (1) *v.* to sling up, suspend, &c.

ഒരു, (2) *v.* to move slow through weakness or fatigue, to be dull, stupid, &c. മിളിയിടം.

- တွက်, (1) *v.* to strike backwards.
- တွက်, (2) *v.* to count, enumerate, compute, *ချေတွက်*. Hence
စတွက်, a reckoning, account; a matter, concern.
- တွက်ကြံ, *v.* do.
- တွက်ချက်, *v.* do.
- တွင်, (1) *v.* to distinguish by name, *ဆခွဲ*.
- တွင်, (2) *v.* to dispatch, perform expeditiously; to be capable
of dispatching, adequate, clever, skilful.
- တွင်ကြံ, *v.* do.
- တွင်, (3) *n.* a cupping-glass.
- တွင်ခွံ, *n.* do.
- တွင်, (4) *affix*, (generally locative,) in, among, as *မိမိတွင်*, in the
house; *သွားသည့်တွင်*, in going, or while going. တွင် is some-
times possessive.
- တွင်မှာ, *affix*, in, within, among.
- တွင်ဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.
- တွဲ, *n.* a hole, a pit, as *ချောင်းတွဲ*, a well; *မံတွဲ*, the mouth.
- တွဲတွဲ, *adv.* musically, pleasantly.
- တွဲ, (1) *v.* to crow, as a cock; to low, bellow, as a cow.
- တွဲ, (2) *v.* to be poor or thin (on the sides or ribs,) *နံတွဲ*.
- တွဲ, *v.* to shove, kick, push, thrust at, to rub off.
- တွဲ၏, *v.* do.
- တွဲခုံ, *n.* a large wooden hoe, or scraper.
- တွဲ, (1) *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, &c. *ခိတ်*.
- တွဲ, (2) *v.* to be wrinkled, shrivelled, drawn up, *ခုံ*; to draw
back, as a snake through fear, *ဆုတ်*.
- တွဲထိုး, or တွဲထိုး, *v.* to flinch from a purpose, be wavering,
distrustful, *ရွံ့ရွံ့*; to be close, niggard, *လိမ္မော်*.
- တွဲခွာ, *n.* a retraction of the genitals.
- တွဲ, *v.* to cut or polish, as precious stones; to enchase.
- တွဲတွဲ, *adv.* an intensive.
- တွဲ, *v.* to join or stick together, make adhesive; to stick, ad-
here, *ထပ်*.
- တွဲထား, *v.* to adhere, be attached to, *ထားတွဲ*; *ဤထား*; *ခွဲ*.
- တွဲလှ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound; see *ရင်လှ*.

တွား, *v.* to creep, or crawl.

တွားတွားပျက်, *v.* to be destroyed, as a city or people.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to be confused in thought, absent, stupified, astonished, (*seldom used singly*,) ဖိနိုး, ချွံ့.

တွဲဝေ, *v.* do. (most common,) ဖိနိုးမော.

တွဲတွဲ, *v.* do.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to stiffen, make firm, တောင့်တေး မာတေး ; to be stiff, fat, ဝ.

တွဲ, (3) *v.* to consolidate, unite, make adhere together, ရိပ်.

တွဲမဲ, *v.* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a close body, မဲ.

တွဲပေါင်တိုင်, *n.* a roll of adhesive, combustible materials, saturated with oil, used for a candle.

တွဲး, *v.* to consider, deliberate upon, (implying doubt or uncertainty,) စာ ခင်း.

တွဲးတော, *v.* do.

တွဲးဒေါ်, *v.* do. ဒေါ်တွဲး.

တွဲးတွဲး, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness, သွင်းသွင်းချိုတ်ချိုတ်.

တွဲ, *v.* to find, meet with, တွံ ; to come in contact, to feel ; တရားတွဲတိုင်, to sue at law ; တရားတွဲတိုင်, the parties opposed in law.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to put together, unite, ပူး ဖွင့် ; ဝတ် ; ပေါင်နှစ်.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang up, suspend, တွဲ.

တွဲဆင်း, တွဲဆဲ, တွဲတွဲ, *v.* do. (commonly used adverbially.)

တွဲရဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of hanging, suspending, and other words of similar signification.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to suspend, တွဲ.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang back, pretend to be reluctant, တွဲ.

ဝ.

The second consonant in the class of dentals.

ဝ, *v.* to arise, get up, ဝှံ ; to grow up.

ဝ, (2) *euph. affix.*

ဝမြောက်, *v.* to arise, as from sickness, or trouble, to recover ; be relieved.

ဝမြောက်လှူ, *n.* diligence.

ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထိ, (1) *v.* to be sharp, keen, မြဲ, မြဲလ်း, မတုံ့.

ထိ, (2) *affix*, than, a term of comparison.

ထိကြပ်, *adv.* close to, together with, အထူ.

ထိချင်း, *n.* a half, ထချင်း.

ထိချင်းခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ထိဉာဏ်, *n.* a kind of drum, ဝတ်ဉာ.

ထိမှာ, *affix*, above, as စိမ့်ထိမှာ, above the house.

ထိဆုံး, (from အထိဆုံး,) *affix*, through or to the end of, as အထိဆုံး
ထိဆုံး, through or to the end of life.

ထိရပ်, *n.* a kind of boat.

ထိဝတ်, *n.* a half, ထဝတ်.

ထိဝတ်ခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ထိဝန်း, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝန်း.

ထိဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circuit; environs.

ထိဝန်းကျင်, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝတ်ထည်, ဝတ်ဝန်းကျင်.

ထိဝန်းကျင်, (2) *n.* a circle; environs.

ထိဝတ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged position, ထမြင်.

ထိဝတ်ခွဲ, or ထိဝတ်ခွဲခွဲ, or ထိဝတ်ခွဲခွဲ, *v.* to sit in a cross-legged
position, ထမြင်ခွဲ.

ထိမတ်, *n.* a helmsman; see ချင်း.

ထိ, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous, မြ်း; to appear
to the mind: hence, to think, suppose, &c. မှတ်.

ထိထိ, *adv.* conspicuously.

ထိမှာ, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous.

ထိ, *n.* fuel, fire-wood.

ထိခွဲ, *v.* to gather fuel.

ထိချင်း, *n.* the pine, or fir-tree.

ထိချင်းရည်, *n.* turpentine.

ထိ, *v.* to break the uniformity of an even line by gaps and
protuberances; to interrupt a continuous sound by
stops and breaks, as in stuttering, (စကားထိ,) or in a suc-
cession of thunderclaps, (ခိုင်းထိ,) &c. to catch in con-
versation, or go round about in order to gain a point,
or make some discovery. See under စကား.

- ထည်, (1) *v.* to be decent, respectable in appearance; to be showy, vain, assuming, ဝါးကြွေး.
- ထည်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်, (infrequent.)
- ထည်, (3) *num. affix*, as စင်ကြယ်ထည်, two coats, (see Gram.)
- ထည်, *v.* to be filthy, dirty, mean, ညှစ်.
- ထည်, *v.* do. ညှစ်ထည်.
- ထည်, (1) *v.* to put, or place in, ထွင်း.
- ထည်, (2) *affix*, quick, instantly.
- ထည်, (1) see ထည်.
- ထည်, (2) *affix*, equivalent to မှီထည်, (used at the close of a paragraph, or parenthesis;) see ထည်.
- ထည်, *v.* to be redundant, excessive, violent, မြင်းထည်.
- ထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ထည်, *n.* a palm tree.
- ထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ထည်, *n.* the branch of the male palm tree, whence the liquor distils.
- ထည်, *n.* the bark which clusters round the trunk at certain intervals.
- ထည်, *n.* do.
- ထည်, *n.* the liquor of the palm tree.
- ထည်, or ထည်, *n.* the coarse sugary substance into which the molasses made of the liquor or juice (ထည်) is ultimately converted.
- ထည်, *n.* ploughed land, which has the appearance of the palm fruit.
- ထည်, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par.
- ထည်, *n.* a young palm tree.
- ထည်, (1) *v.* to place one upon another, add to, ထည်; also used as a numeral with the verb စား; as, ထည်စားထည်, to eat once, &c.
- ထည်, (2) *v.* to exchange, barter, ထည်.
- ထည်, (3) *v.* to repeat an action, do again, ထည်.
- ထည်, *v.* do.
- ထည်, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထည်.

တဝ်တူၼ်, *v.* to be alike, equal, &c.

တဝ်တူၼ်, *v.* to make equal, or to treat as if equal.

တဝ်တူ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, တဝ်တူ.

တဝ်, *n.* a Burman petticoat, တဝ်နီ, တဝ်.

တဝ်, *n.* boiled rice.

တဝ်, *n.* rice when cleared from water.

တဝ်, *n.* burnt rice at the bottom of the pot.

တဝ်, *v.* do.

တဝ်, *n.* rice boiled to a pulp, တဝ်.

တဝ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တဝ်, see တဝ်.

တဝ်, see တဝ်.

တဝ်, *v.* to bear, or carry on the shoulder ; to do work, or service of any kind, တဝ် ; to carry on the head.

တဝ်, *n.* a kind of litter, uncovered vehicle.

တဝ်, *v.* to do work, or service, တဝ်.

တဝ်, (1) *n.* a yoke for the neck of a draught animal ; (2) a porter's yoke ; (3) interest, when equal to the principal.

တဝ်, *n.* the arms of a yoke, by which it is secured to the neck of the creature.

တဝ်, *n.* a porter, carrier of burdens.

တဝ်, *n.* a ploughshare, a plough ; *comp.* တဝ်.

တဝ်, *v.* to plough ; (scarcely used by a Burman.)

တဝ်, *n.* a cast-iron pot ; see တဝ်.

တဝ်, *n.* the side of a house, or high fence made of woven bamboos, (တဝ်.)

တဝ်, *affix*, presence, nearness ; see တဝ်.

တဝ်, *adv.* partly wet and partly dry, တဝ်.

တဝ်, *affix*, in presence of, as တဝ်, in presence of the governor.

တဝ်, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see တဝ်.

တဝ်, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see တဝ်.

တဝ်, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* uniformity, constancy, တဝ် ; (2) *adv.* unchangeably, constantly.

- ထား, *v.* to put, place, ထိုး; to set aside, postpone, except, not to mention.
- ထား, (2) *n.* see ခား, a knife.
- ထိ, (1) *v.* to touch, come in contact, hit, တွေ့ : မျီ.
- ထိ, (2) *v.* to trespass against, molest, assault, မျီ : ထိုး.
- ထိမိတ်, *v.* see both definitions of ထိ.
- ထိပါး, *v.* do.
- ထိတောက်, *n.* an instrument used by thieves to retain fire, and give light when needed.
- ထိကပေါက်, *n.* a buckle.
- ထိကပေါက်ကြိုး, *n.* a girth.
- ထိကနံ့, *n.* the sensitive plant.
- ထိတ်, (1) to startle, be frightened, လန့်.
- ထိတ်ကြွေး, *v.* do. ထိတ်ချာ, *v.* do. ထိတ်ချစ်, *v.* do.
- ထိတ်, (2) *n.* stocks for confinement.
- ထိတ်ကြွေ, ထိတ်လျှင်, or ထိတ်လျှင်, *n.* the cross bar of do.
- ထိတ်ထိတ်, *adv.* fearfully, timorously.
- ထိန်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, တောက် : ထွန်း : ပြောင်.
- ထိန်, (2) (*Pali*,) *n.* want of reverence or respect; impudence, ခိုးချီမာန်ချင်း.
- ထိန်း, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect, စောင့်. Hence အထိန်း, *n.* a nurse, guardian, &c.
- ထိန်းချီး, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait upon.
- ထိန်းထိန်း, *adv.* loud, thunderingly.
- ထိန်းယူ, *v.* to take care of, attend on, protect.
- ထိန်းထိန်း, *v.* to take under protection, preserve, lay up securely, take care of.
- ထိန်, used subjunctively or adverbially, as an intensive to verbs, particularly verbs of noise, tumult, &c.
- ထိန်လန့်, do. ထိန်လန့်ချင်း, do.
- ထိပ်, *n.* end, extremity, point, အရူး; head, summit, အထွဋ် : ခေါင်.
- ထိပ်တင်, *n.* a title politely given to females of the blood royal.
- ထိပ်, (1) *v.* to keep back, conceal, secrete, ဝှက် : ဖို့.
- ထိပ်ကြံ, *v.* do.
- ထိပ်တန်း, *v.* do.

ထိခံခြင်း, *v.* to conceal, &c. see ထိခံ.

ထိခံ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ထိခံ, *v.* to feed, take care of, &c. see ထိခံ.

ထိခံခြင်း, *v.* to marry, unite in marriage, perform some marriage ceremony, ဝေဇာဓိ.

ထိခံခြင်း, *v.* to give a name, ထုတ်; to give an order, enact a law, ဝဏ္ဏတိ.

ထိခံသတ္တ, *n.* a potter; see မိုးထိခံ.

ထိ, *v.* to fear, reverence, stand in awe of, ခန့် ဝေဇာ.

ထိတင်, *adv.* fearlessly, without due regard, မဝေဇာ.

ထိတင်, *n.* things, (indefinite.)

ထိ, (1) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ခွေး, a dog; ခွေးထိ, a male dog.

ထိ, (2) *v.* to be single, alone, solitary, deserted. Hence *မထိ*, *adj.* alone, as *မထိဗြဟ္မ*, or *မထိကျ*, a solitary devotee, one who lives and practises by himself.

ထိ, (3) *n.* an umbrella.

ထိထိုင်, or ထိထိုင်တာ, *n.* a kind of large bird.

ထု, (1) *v.* to pound, hammer, beat, ခတ် ခွတ်.

ထု, (2) *v.* to carve, engrave, ထုလုပ်.

ထုတ်, *v.* to take out, produce, bring to light, ဖော်; to put out, expel, ဖွင့်ထုတ်; to extract, as from a book, ထုတ်ယူ.

ထုတ်ချင်း, *adv.* straight through.

ထုတ်ချောင်း, *adv.* do.

ထုတ်ချင်းခတ်, *v.* to go through; see ခတ်.

ထုတ်ထုတ်, *adv.* prefixed to words of shaking.

ထုတ်ဆန်း, *v.* to be straight, make straight, straight through, &c. see ထုတ်ချင်း, and ဆန်း.

ထုပ်, (1) *v.* to wrap up, as in a bundle. Hence *မထုပ်*, *n.* a bundle.

ထုပ်ချိတ်, *v.* do.

ထုပ်ချိတ်, *v.* do.

ထုပ်, (2) *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house; *com.* ထုပ်ချိတ်.

ထုပ်ချိတ်, *n.* do.

ထုပ်ထုပ်, *n.* do.

ထုပ်, (3) *v.* to extract, pull or take out; see ထုတ်.

ထုပ်ဆီ, *v.* to engage in a certain play (of boys.)

ထွန်ခြေ၊ *n.* a wide spade.

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to perfume, make odorous by infusing and mixing, or by spreading over, anointing, pouring, &c. Hence
အထုံ, *n.* any fragrant preparation.

ထုံမြ, *v.* do.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံခြံ; to be stupid, dull, စွာ.

ထုံထိုင်, *v.* to be stupid, dull.

ထုံး, (1) *v.* to tie in a knot, ခွဲ.

ထုံး, (2) *v.* to sever, divide, ခွဲ.

ထုံးဖြတ်, *v.* to decide, settle, ချိန်; ထုံးဖြတ်.

ထုံးခွဲ, or ထုံးရှုတ်, *v.* to direct, order, ခွဲခံ; ချိန်.

ထုံး, (3) *n.* a custom, way, manner, စံ; နည်း; အထုံး.

ထုံးစံ, *n.* do. (most common.)

ထုံး, (4) *n.* chunam, lime.

ထုံး, (5) *n.* a pond, lake by the side of a river, formed by the overflowing of the stream, ထုံးစိုက်.

ထုံးချီ, *n.* custom, manner, &c.

ထူ, (1) *v.* to set up, erect, ထောင်; to set up for one's self, ထူထောင်.

ထူ, (2) *v.* to be thick, not thin, ခပ်; ခပ်; to be thick, close, crowded, ခပ်; ခပ်; ခပ်; to be numerous, ခပ်; ခပ်.

ထူထပ်, *v.* do. ထူထပ်, *v.* do.

ထူး, *v.* to differ from others, whether for the better or worse; to be singular, uncommon, ထူးချွန်; ထူးခြား; *comp.* ဆန်း. Hence
အထူး and တထူး, *pron. adj.* other; hence also, အထူးသဖြင့်, an abbreviation of အထူးမြဲသဖြင့်, (used as an intensive to other verbs.)

ထူးထပ်, *v.* to differ from others, &c. see ထူး.

ထူးဆန်း, *v.* to differ, &c. see ထူး.

ထူး, (2) *v.* to reply to a call.

ထူး, (3) *n.* a pit, hole, (either perpendicular or horizontal.)

ထူး, (4) *n.* a cord used fetter-like to confine the feet of animals.

ထူးနေရာ, *n.* see စခန်း.

ထေးထပ်ဝါသက, (from ထေး, to steal, and ဝါသက, to associate, *Pali*),
n. one who assumes the appearance of a priest, and thereby obtains the fellowship of the priests.

- ထေရ်, (from ထေရော, *Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.
 ထေရီ, *n.* a priestess of Boodh, ရဟန်းမ : မထေရီမ.
 ထေး, *v.* to calk.
 ထေးကျပ်, *v.* do.
 ထဲ, *affix*, in, within, inside.
 ထဲမှာ, *affix*, within, as မိမိထဲမှာ, within the house.
 ထဲ, see ထည့်, *v.* to put or place in, &c.
 ထောက်, (1) *v.* to prop up, ခု; to support, maintain, afford assistance, တူ : ငြိ : ဝင်း : ဝန် : မ.
 ထောက်, (2) *n.* a stay, a prop.
 ထောက်ချီ, *n.* do. (so called, because shorter than the other parts.)
 ထောက်ခွေ, *n.* a supporting crotch.
 ထောက်, (3) *v.* to consider, deliberate, ချင့် : စာ : ထေး : ထွေး ; to have regard for, စာ : ဧာ ; to have reference to, refer to.
 ထောက်ရှု, *v.* do. ထောက်မျှော်, *v.* do.
 ထောက်ထား, *v.* to have regard for, whether from pity or respect.
 ထောက်တန်ခိုး, *v.* to be proper for consideration, worthy of attention.
 ထောက်ကြံ့, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ထောက်ချို, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ထောင်, (1) *v.* to entrap, catch.
 ထောင်, (2) *v.* to erect, set up, တူ.
 ထောင်ထား, *v.* to be proud, ostentatious, haughty, unyielding, obstinate, မာနထောင်.
 ထောင်ထွား, *v.* to be proud, &c. မာနထောင်ထွား.
 ထောင်, (3) *n.* a prison, jail, နှောင်စိုင်း : ကျောင်စိုင်း.
 ထောင်ထား, *n.* a jailer, executioner, အာဏာထား.
 ထောင်မှူး, *n.* a sheriff.
 ထောင်း, *v.* to pound with a pestle (or any thing of the kind.)
 ထောင်းထောင်း, *adv.* fine as powder ; rising, ascending, as smoke, dust, &c. (figuratively applied to passion.)
 ထောင်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, တွယ် : ထိမ် : ဖွတ် : ငြိ : ဂွတ်.
 ထောင်, (2) *v.* to bend, curve, make a corner, ကွေ့. Hence အထောင့်, *n.* a corner, an angle, a bend, အကွေ့ : အကွေ့.

ထောဝနာ, *n.* see ထောမနာ.

ထောမနာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to praise, laud, ချီးမွမ်း.

ထောလပင်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထောနဲ့, *adv.* limpingly.

ထော, *v.* to stick up, or out, one-sidedly, or obliquely, ခေါ.

ထောထော, *v.* do. *Also*, to act contrary, be perverse, ကန့်ကွက်ခြင်း.

ထောပေ, *v.* do.

ထောချချီ, *adv.* contrarily, perversely.

ထို, *pron. adj.* that. ထို is sometimes doubled to form a kind of plural, as ထိုထို, those.

ထိုက, ထိုမှ, from that ; ထို့ကြောင့်, because of that.

ထိုမှာ, ထိုသူကား, among them, in that.

ထိုမျှ, *pron. adj.* such, of that sort.

ထိုမျှက, ထိုမျှမှ, from such, from that manner.

ထိုမျှကြောင့်, or ထိုမျှသောကြောင့်, because of such, because it is thus.

ထိုလ, *v.* to be worth, worthy of, adequate, sufficient, fit, suitable, ကန့် : ထေး : ထွေး : ထင်.

ထိုလွှမ်း, *v.* to instigate.

ထိုင်, *v.* to sit.

ထိုင်း, *v.* to be stupid, dull, slow, inert, ထွ : ထို : ထွေး.

ထိုင်းလွှမ်း, *v.* do. (most common.)

ထိုင်းမည်, *v.* do.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to thrust at, in, or through, ဆောင့်.

ထိုး, (2) *v.* to make figures, marks, &c. on any substance, to engrave, write, cut in stone, ချေး : ထုတ် : ချက် : ဖြစ်.

ထိုးထွက်, *v.* to thrust, penetrate, as pain in the body.

ထိုးထွင်း, *v.* to pierce, penetrate.

ထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick ; a spit ; a rammer, or any thing of the kind.

ထိုးပုလဲ, *n.* a kind of bread.

ထွတ်, *v.* to go, or come out. Hence ထွတ်နေ့, *n.* the day after a worship day.

ထွတ်ကုန်, *v.* to export, as articles of trade. Hence ထွတ်ကုန်, *n.* exports.

ထွတ်ဝန်, *v.* do.

ထွင်းပို့, *v.* to export, &c. see ထွတ်တုန့်.

ထွတ်ပို့, *v.* to present, offer, (*obsolete*;) *n.* a present.

ထွင်း, *v.* to clear, make clear, purify, &c. ရှင်း : ထွတ်သင်း : မြင်း : တိ.

ထွင်း, *v.* to make a hole into by excavating part of the substance, as by a chisel or gouge. Hence ဆထွင်း, a mortise.

ထွတ်, *v.* to be tender, delicate, နူး.

ထွတ်နာ, *n.* a kind of leprosy.

ထွတ်မြင်း, *n.* an indolent humour, မြင်းစူး.

ထွန်, (1) *n.* a kind of harrow used for a plough, ကတ်.

ထွန်, (2) *v.* to harrow.

ထွန်သွား, *n.* the tooth of a harrow.

ထွန်လှိုင်း, *n.* the curved handle of a harrow.

ထွန်ဝန်, *n.* the shaft of do.

ထွန်တုံး, *n.* the block in which the teeth are fixed.

ထွန်တုံးထောင်, *v.* to set up the ploughing business, to plough.

ထွန်း, *v.* to kindle, မြှင့် ; to shine, ထောက် : ထိန်း : မြှောင် ; to appear, be distinguished, conspicuous, ခေါ် : ထင်ရှား.

ထွန်းဝ, *v.* to shine, ထွန်းလင်း.

ထွန်း, *v.* to twitch gently.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to shave, or slice off, ထွာ.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to measure with a span. Hence ဆထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve finger breadths, a half cubit.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing.

ထွာလှိုင်း, *v.* to be plump, &c.

ထွာငွေ, *v.* do.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to be made fine, pulverized, ထေး : ဖြာ : ရှင်း.

ထွေ, *v.* to be various, ချားမြား : ထွေ ; to be numerous, ချား.

ထွေထွေ, *v.* do. do.

ထွေထွေ, *adv.* variously.

ထွေ, (1) *v.* to mix together, to jumble, confuse, ထား : ချား : ရှင်.

ထွေ, (2) *v.* to wind into a ball, ထွေ.

ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be the youngest, ချောင်း.

ထွေ, (4) *v.* to spit out.

ထွေဆင်, or ထွေခံ, *n.* a spitting pot, မြေခွံ.

3.

The third consonant in the class of dentals.

ခတ်, *n.* a kind of ornament, (*obsolete.*)

ခလု, *n.* the ribs of a vessel.

ခင်္ဂါ, *n.* money, coin; see ထင်္ဂါ.

ခင်္ဂါ, *n.* mint, for coining.

ခင်္ဂါ, *adv.* dilatorily, procrastinatingly, ထင်္ဂါ.

ခန္ဓာ, *n.* a fable, fiction.

ခနီ, *n.* a species of palm tree.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခန္ဓာ, (from ခန္ဓ, a tooth, *Pali*.) *adv.* dental, produced from the teeth, (applied to consonants of the ခ class.)

ခန္ဓာ, *n.* see ခနီ.

ခနီ, (1) *n.* a swing.

ခနီ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီ, *n.* the cassia-fœtida plant, (*Carey*.)

ခနီ, *n.* the myrtle tree.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခနီ, *n.* the Indian horseradish plant.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of plant, fern.

ခနီ, *n.* a small kind of deer.

ခနီ, *adv.* dragging along on the ground, ခနီ.

ခနီ, *adv.* do. see ခနီ.

ခနီ, *n.* manner, custom, way; see ခနီ.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of roof or covering over a boat or vehicle, belonging to a person of rank; comp. ခနီ.

ခနီ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* ten, ထင်္ဂါ.

ခနီ, (from ခနီ, ten, *Pali*.) *adj.* tenth.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခနီ, *n.* metal.

ခနီ, (*Pali*, from ခနီ,) *n.* chastisement, punishment.

ခနီ, (*Pali*, ခနီ,) *n.* an evil, a calamity, ထင်္ဂါ : ခနီ.

ဝါဒ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a gift, အလှူ.

ဝါဒဝတ္ထု, *n.* do.

ဝါဒ, (2) *n.* a giving, လှူဒါန.

ဝါသဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an heir, အမွေခံ.

ဝါသကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religion and religious characters, a layman, ထကာ, ဥပါသကာ.

ဝါသိ, *n.* certain golden ornaments, formerly worn around the neck, ဘာသိ.

ဝါသဝိသိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝိ, (*an abbreviation of* ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူဟာသိ, *Pali*,) *n.* celestial wisdom, the wisdom of Nats; *comp.* ဝု, and ဓာ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဝေဒိ, *n.* divination.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ, see ဝိ, &c.

ဝိဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* opinion, doctrine, အယူ; (2) *n.* false opinions, heresy, မှားယောင်းအယူ, ဝိဒ္ဓိအယူ.

ဝိဒ္ဓါဝါဒိ, *n.* an evil passion or affection.

ဝိဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens, ဝိသိသ်.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ, *n.* a stream, current; see ဩဗျူ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* curd, cheese.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* do.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ, *n.* a kind of bird, a cormorant, ဝိဇ္ဇာဗျူ.

ဝိ, *n.* the tide.

ဝိတထိ, *n.* flood tide.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* ebb tide.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to be drawn out, lengthened, be long, ဆွဲဦး; in reading, to draw out the sound of a letter or syllable with a singing tone.

ဝိဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an island.

ဝိဝဇ္ဇာ, (from ဝိဝ, an island, and ဇာဇာ, a king, *Pali*,) *n.* the sovereign of an island.

ဝု, *n.* depth, thickness; see အလှူ.

ဝုလ္လိ, *n.* the outside garment of a priest of Boodh, worn over the shoulders; *comp.* ဘာသိ.

ဝုတ္တိ, (from ဝုတ္တိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a crime, guilt, (clerical.)

- ခုလှ, (*Pali*,) *n.* unhappiness, misery, pain, ဆင်းရဲချင်း, (opposed to လှ, bliss.)
 ခုလှိယ, (from ခုလှ,) *n.* one who is unhappy.
 ခုရိတ်, (from ခု, bad, and ရာဂိတ္တ, a deed, *Pali*,) *n.* a bad deed, ဝကောဓ်မသောမက္ခာဝိ, (opposed to လှရိတ်, a good deed.)
 ခုတိ, *n.* a stick, a staff.
 ခုတိဝှဉ်, *n.* a long stick, a pole.
 ခုတ္တ, *n.* blue vitriol.
 ခုထိယ, (from ခွဲ, two, *Pali*,) *adj.* second.
 ခုတ္တိတ္ထိဒုကဏ္ဍ, *n.* an evil period ; see ကပ်ဆုံးပါး.
 ခုဇင်, (1) *n.* small pointed projections upon the roof or steeple of distinguished buildings.
 ခုဇင်, (2) *n.* a kind of coat.
 ခုထိက, see ဝုလုရနိ.
 ခွံ, (1) *n.* a tube filled with gunpowder, and made to run on wheels when fired ; see တံ.
 ခွံ, (2) *n.* a kind of boat.
 ခွဲ, *n.* the knee, ဗုဆိ.
 ခွဲဆိ, *n.* the joint of the knee.
 ခွဲခွံ, *n.* the knee-pan, ခွဲခွံချင်း.
 ခွဲထောင်, *v.* to bend the knee.
 ခွဲနေရာ, *n.* see နေရာ.
 ခွဲလေး, *n.* a cross-bow.
 ခွဲပေါင်ထား, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture.
 ခွဲချွမ်း, *n.* a species of the jack tree, the doorean tree.
 ခေဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Devah, or Nat ; see နတ်.
 ခေဝနိ, or ခေဝနိထိတ်, *n.* a royal custom-house, or depository, ထိတ်ထောင်.
 ခေဝဗုတ္တ, *n.* the most powerful evil Nat.
 ခေဝိနိ, (from ခေဝ, a Devah, and နေဉ္စ, a chief, *Pali*,) *n.* a sovereign of the Devahs, နတ်ချင်း, ထိတ်ချင်း.
 ခေသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a place, country, မေဓ.
 ခေသစာသိ, (1) (*Pali*,) *v.* to go, ထွားချင်း.
 ခေသစာသိ, (2) *adv.* itinerantly, from place to place.
 ခေသနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a declaration, တော်ချင်း.

- ခဏ္ဍာနိယ, *v.* to confess, acknowledge, (clerical.)
 ခဏ္ဍာနာ, *n.* a declaration, ခဏ္ဍာနိ.
 ခေါင်ခွာ, *n.* a kind of cap sometimes worn by priests of Boodh.
 ခေါင်ပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေါင်, *n.* a peacock.
 ခေါင်ခြံ, *n.* a kind of fence allowed to people of rank.
 ခေါင်ပေါင်, *n.* a round box with a conical cover, raised on several legs.
 ခေါင်ပိုင်, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, ခဏ္ဍာနိ.
 ခေါင်သင်္က, *n.* a round tray or salver, raised on several legs, and used to eat upon.
 ခေါင်ဆင်ပင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေါင်သင်္က, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ခေါင်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေါင်, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* blame-worthiness, guilt, ခဏ္ဍာနိ.
 ခေါင်, (2) *n.* anger, ခဏ္ဍာနိ.
 ခိုင်, *n.* a judge or arbiter of games.
 ခိုင်, *n.* a kind of shield, ခဏ္ဍာနိ.
 ခိုင်ဝန်, *n.* a certain minister of state.
 ခြံ, (from ခဏ္ဍ, *Pali*.) *n.* a substance; opposed to ဂုဏ်, a quality.
 ခုတ္တိယ, *n.* the body; see ကာယ.
 ခုနိ, (from ခုနိ, *Pali*.) *n.* duality, ခဏ္ဍ.
 ခုနိ, (*in grammar*.) *n.* the first class of compound sentences; (*Carey*.)
 ခုနိဗ္ဗာ, *n.* a person of no character, as a beggar, ထောင်စား; or one employed in disposing of dead bodies, သုတ္တရာ.
 ခုနိသ, (from ခုနိ, two, and သ, ten,) *adj.* twelfth.
 ခုနိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a hole, politely substituted for ခေါင်, ခေါင်, &c.
 ခုနိ, *n.* the fifth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a numeral with its auxiliary; (*Carey*.)
 ခု, *n.* a small seed used in weight, ခု.

၇.

The fourth consonant in the class of dentals.

ခဏ္ဍာနိ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ခု, (*Pali*, a bow,) *n.* Sagittarius, the ninth sign of the zodiac.
 ခေ, (*Pali*,) see ထာဝရ.
 ခေတ္တပုံ, (from ခေတ္တ, a collection, *Pali*,) *n.* a section of the
 Buddhist scriptures, of which there are eighty four thou-
 sand.
 ခေတ္တဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* see ခေတ္တဝိ.
 ခေတ္တော, (from စတာ, a measure,) uniformity, custom, nature.
 ခေတ္တဝိ, *n.* religious duties, righteousness.
 ခေတ္တဝိ, (from ထာဝရ, to decide,) *n.* a law; (commonly such as is
 defined in ancient law books.)
 ခေတ္တဝါ, (from ခေတ္တဝါ, and စာသင်, a place, *Pali*,) *n.* a place from
 which a preacher addresses his audience; a pulpit.
 ခေတ္တ, *n.* custom, way, manner; see စာသင်.
 ခေ, an abbreviation of ခေ, (sometimes used in composition.)
 ခေ, (from ခေ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* an element, constituent part of
 any thing, material or immaterial; the root of verbs in
Pali. N. B. Four principal elements are reckoned, viz.
 ဝေဓာဓိ, earth; ဝေဓာဓိ, water; ဝေဓာဓိ, fire; ဝေဓာဓိ,
 air; to which some add, ဝေဓာဓိ, space. *comp.*
 ဝေဓာဓိ.
 ခေဓာဓိ, *n.* relics of Boodhi, ထာဝရ.
 ခေ, (2) *n.* temper, disposition.
 ခေ, (3) *n.* a mineral.
 ခေ, *n.* a consumption.
 ခေ, *n.* a knife, sword.
 ခေ, *n.* the point of do.
 ခေ, *n.* a large knife, a cleaver.
 ခေ, *n.* a sword, suspended knife.
 ခေ, *n.* a knife shewer, that is, a robber.
 ခေ, *n.* do.
 ခေ, *v.* to rob, plunder.
 ခေ, *n.* a knife with a protuberant back.
 ခေ, *n.* a short dagger.
 ခေ, *v.* to have the power of life and death.
 ခေ, *n.* Tavoy.

ခိဋ်, (from ခိဋ္ဌာနံ, to establish, *Pali*.) *v.* to make a future good or evil depend on a certain specific condition by an appeal to fate or Deity; or to make the appeal, though the virtue of the appellant may not be sufficient to ensure the thing demanded; to take an oath, to vow, promise; *comp.* ချီနီ, and ခဉ္စာမြိ.

ဇီဝိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဇူထိ, *n.* a certain kind of austerity, of which there are thirteen.

ဇူဝံ, *adv.* with the head covered, as in a cloak or hood.

ဇူပိတာ, *n.* the bulging part of a graduated steeple, (ဇြိယာဒိ,) beneath the umbrella; *compare* ဇဝါးချံလူ.

ဇူဝံ, *n.* the north-star.

ဇေဇေ, or ဝံဇေဇေ, *adv.* repeatedly, constantly.

ဇေဇေ, or ဝံဇေဇေ, *adv.* by little and little.

ဇောဇိဉ္စေသ္မာ, *n.* royal guards, (*obsolete*.)

ဒု.

The fifth consonant in the class of dentals.

ဒုဏ်, (1) *v.* to be deep, not shallow, မတ်မိ.

ဒုဏ်နီ, *v.* to be deep, profound, difficult of attainment, ခတ် : ခိ.

ဒုဏ်, (2) *v.* to be dark, of a black colour, မဏ်.

ဒုဏ္ဍုလ်, (from ဒုဏ္ဍုလ်, *Pali*.) *n.* a wasp.

ဒုက္ခဏ်, (from ဒုက္ခဏ်, *Pali*.) *n.* a nekkhat, a particular star or constellation, of which there are twenty-seven, viz. အသာဝဏ် : တိရုဏ် : ကျုတ္တိကာ : ခေတနီ : ဝိဂဏ် : အဒု : ပုဏ္ဏုလူ : ပုဏ္ဏု : အထာလိယ : ဇာဏ : မြိဗ္ဗာတရုဏ် : ဥတ္တရုတရုဏ် : တထာ : ခိတ္တု : သွာဝိ : ဝိသာခါ : အနုဘု : ခေတု : မူလ : မြိဗ္ဗာထံ : ဥတ္တရုထံ : ဇာဏ် : ခေတိယ : ကတ္တိယ : မြိဗ္ဗာဝရုဏ် : ဥတ္တရုဏ်, and ခေတိ ; to which was formerly added တိဏ်, which is now lost.

ဒုဏ်ခိ, *adv.* to-morrow, ဒုံခိ.

ဒုဏ်သတ်, *n.* anciently used for ဒုက္ခဏ်.

ဒုဝံ, (*a corruption of ဒုဏ်တံ*.) *n.* a driving-stick, a whip.

ဒုဂါ, (1) *n.* a Nagah, a kind of sea dragon.

ဒုဂါဇေ, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

ဒုဂါဝတ်, *n.* a fabulous kind of noose.

နဂါး, (2) *n.* twisted timber, ထန်နဂါး.

နဂါးသို့, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

နဂိုဒုံ, *n.* constitution, nature, real character, origin, stock, မူလ ;
in astrology, permanent residence, opposed to သာယံ.

နငါ, (1) *v.* to choke, stop in the throat, နှိ.

နငါ, (2) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* you, (used to inferiors.)

နင်း, *v.* to tread upon.

နင်းချီနင်းလျှံ, *adv.* walking in the mud, slipping, sinking, &c.

နင်း, *v.* to cram, stuff; ထိပ်, to be tight, constricted, ဩဝံ : ထိပ်.

နစ်, (1) *v.* to sink into, be immersed, မြင့် ; *act.* နှစ်.

နစ်, (2) *v.* to be thick, sticky, ချစ်.

နစ်မှို, *v.* to sink into, be immersed.

နစ်, (3) *v.* to return, ပြန်.

နစ်နစ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of whiteness.

နည်း, (1) *v.* to be few, not many, ခဉ့် : ခါး.

နည်း, (2) (from နဝ, *Pali*,) *n.* a rule, precept, ဥပဇာ ; a kind, sort,
way, manner, custom, အထုံး : ခံ : ထုံး.

နည်းနာ, *n.* do.

နည်းတူ, *adv.* in the same manner. Hence ထနည်းကား, moreover,
furthermore.

နည်း, (3) *int. affix*, as ထထိလိလွှားထနည်း, whither does he go ? see
Gram.

နည်းနည်းညှပ်ညှပ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of destroying.

နတ်, *n.* a Nat, Devah, (ဇေဝ,) a supposed being superior to man,
but inferior to Bramha, (မြတ်စွာ ;) some of whom are said
to inhabit the inferior celestial regions, and others to
have dominion over different portions of the earth and
sky.

နတ်ပြည်, *n.* the Nat country, the inferior celestial regions, of
which there are said to be six stages, or stories, viz.

ဧကမတာသာနိ : တာဝတိံသာ : ယာမာ : တုလိတာ : ခိဇ္ဇာနုဓိ, and ဝရုဗ္ဗိဘဝဿဝတ္ထိ.

နတ်ဘုံ, *n.* Nat country ; see the preceding word.

နတ်သိုး, *n.* a demon, evil spirit.

နတ်ဝင်, *n.* a magician, conjurer, &c.

နတ်ခုနား, *n.* an offering to a Nat.

- နတ်ကောင်းပါး, *n.* a kind of grain.
- နတ်ကောင်, *n.* a kind of wild rice plant.
- နတ်စင်, *n.* a kind of building erected to a Nat.
- နတ်စင်, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon ; see စင်.
- နတ်လဆန်း, *n.* the ninth month in the year.
- နတ်သူ, *n.* a sovereign or ruler of Nats.
- နန်း, (1) *n.* a royal palace, abode of a king, နန်းလောင်း.
- နန်းမလောင်း, *n.* the chief queen, တောင်နန်း.
- နန်းလောင်း, or နန်းလျာ, *n.* the heir apparent of the crown, စိမ်းလှောင်.
- နန်း, (2) *n.* an iron plate, perforated with small holes.
- နန်းချည်, *n.* wire.
- နန်းကြပ်, *n.* Nankin.
- နန်းတုံးချို, *n.* a kind of tree.
- နန်း, *v.* to shake, လှုပ်.
- နန်းသား, *n.* an odoriferous substance ; see နံ့သား.
- နပ်, *v.* to be done sufficiently, i. e. carried through a process, and brought to the desired state, as, food cooked, fruit ripened, business accomplished, acquaintance formed, &c. &c. Hence နပ်, *a numeral auxiliary* applied to meals.
- နပ်ရိုးရိုး, (from နပ်ရိုး, *n.*) *n.* the end of an axletree.
- နပ်ရိုးရိုးချိတ်, *n.* the linchpin.
- နပ်ရိုးတုံး, *v.* to wrestle, လှည့်လှေ့.
- နပ်ရိုးလှေ့, *v.* do.
- နပ်လှေ့, (from နပ်, and လှေ့, *n.*) *n.* the neuter gender.
- နပ်, (from နပ်သား, *Pali*,) *n.* one that is neither male nor female.
- နား, *n.* the eye of a needle or other instrument, any hole through the end of a thing, နားခေါက်.
- နား, *n.* the forehead.
- နားခွေ, *n.* marks on the forehead indicative of one's destiny, ဦးချွေခွေ ; fate, destiny, fortune, ကံ.
- နား, *n.* a kind of vine.
- နားသား, see သား.
- နားမသိ, *adv.* heedlessly.

နံ့, *v.* to smell, receive scent.

နယ်, (1) *v.* to squeeze, press.

နယ်, (2) *v.* to stir up with, mix together, နှော့နှော့.

နယ်, (3) *n.* all the component parts of a territory or judicatory, whether principal or subordinate, collectively taken, ဝယ်.

နယ်နိမိတ်, *n.* do. see နိမိတ်.

နယ်စပ်, *n.* the boundary between two countries, အခြားအချား.

နယ်, (4) *n.* the curved stick that stretches the cloth on a loom.

နယ်ကျွတ်, *n.* do.

နယ်ဆူး, *n.* the iron points of do.

နတ်နီ, *n.* the third month in the year.

နတ်ပုံ, *n.* a long trumpet, နွဲ့ပုံ.

နတ်တံ, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, being an appendage to a crown, ဆင်တံ.

နတ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* mortar, or plaster, အင်္ဂါတံ : ဆင်တံ.

နတ်သီး, *n.* a kind of plant.

နတ်, *an astrological term.*

နတ်, (from နဝ, nine, *Pali*,) *adj.* ninth.

နတ်, (from နဝ, nine, and နတ်, a gem, *Pali*,) *n.* nine kinds of precious stones, နတ်နတ်တံ.

နတ်, *n.* a kind of worm, ချီနတ်.

နံ့, (1) *v.* to smell offensively, နေ့.

နံ့, (2) *n.* the day of the week on which one is born, a birth day.

နံ့, *adv.* to-morrow, နတ်နံ့.

နံ့, *n.* the child of such or such a day.

နံ့, (3) (from နာမ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, spirit, (opposed to နတ်,) including မိတ်, and နေထိုင်.

နံ့, (4) (from အနံ့,) *n.* the side of a body, animate or inanimate.

နံ့, *n.* do. နံ့, do. နံ့, do. နံ့, do.

နံ့, *n.* the raised side of an inanimate thing, as the side of a house, well, &c.

- နံး, *n.* the part of a man's side that is tattooed.
 နံဉ်, *n.* a rib.
 နံထာ, *n.* the fifth month in the year, ဝါးခါး, (*obsolete.*)
 နံနံ, *n.* morning, (by corruption, မနံ.)
 နံနံစာ, *n.* a tooth-brush, တံခွ.
 နံတံ, *v.* to be poor on the side or ribs.
 နံနံ, *n.* the fennel plant.
 နံနံရွတ်, *n.* the leaves of fennel.
 နံနံ, *n.* the turmeric plant, or root, သံနံ.
 နံနံ, *n.* see ကံနံ.
 နံထာ, *n.* an odoriferous substance. N. B. In ancient writings, five kinds are mentioned, viz. နံထာနံ : နံထာမြဲ : ကံထာ : နံပါ, and ကံထာ.
 နံထာမြဲ, *n.* a fragrant ointment.
 နံထာမြဲ, *n.* fragrant powder.
 နံထာမြဲ, *n.* fragrant essence.
 နာ, (1) *v.* to listen, hearken, attend to.
 နာ, *v.* do.
 နာ, (2) *v.* to be sick, feel in pain ; to be hurt in feelings, distressed in mind ; to suffer loss. Hence နာ, *n.* a pain, disease, နာဝါ ; sometimes written နာ.
 နာကျင်, *v.* do. (*expletive.*)
 နာကြင်, (from ကြင်,) *v.* dq.
 နာကြင်, *v.* do.
 နာရွတ်, (from ရွတ်, to be old,) *n.* a scar, နာရွတ်.
 နာဆွ, (*Pali,*) *n.* union of song, dance, and instrumental music, နာဆွ.
 နာပင်, (1) *n.* the pine-apple plant.
 နာပင်, (2) (*pron.* နာပာ, various, *Pali,*) *n.* a dissimilarity, variety.
 နာပင်, (from နာပ, *Pali,*) *n.* a noun.
 နာပ, (from နာပ, *Pali,*) *n.* a name, နာပ.
 နာပင်, *n.* do.
 နာပ, (*Pali,*) *n.* a noun, a name.
 နာပ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked နာ.)

နာရီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Naree; a measure of time, equal to twenty-four minutes, or the sixtieth part of a natural day; a watch, time-piece.

နာရီခွက်, *n.* a watch.

နား, (1) *v.* to cease from motion or action, through desire of rest; to light, perch, as a bird.

နား, (2) *n.* the ear, နားခွက်; (*pron.* န, when combined with nouns.)

နားစွဲ, *n.* the bulge of the ear.

နားကပ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn in the ear.

နားကျ, *v.* to accord with, acquiesce.

နားညောင်း, *v.* to pay attention to by the ear; see နားညောင်း, to be weary through inaction.

နားထောင်း, *n.* a hollow cylinder, worn in the perforated hole of the ear.

နားထင်, *n.* the part behind the ear.

နားထောင်, (from ထောင်, to erect,) *v.* to listen, hearken, &c. နား.

နားဝင်း, (from ဝင်း, to stop up,) *v.* to be deaf.

နားထိုင်, *v.* do.

နားဝန်, *n.* (from ဝန်, to adorn,) an amulet, or preservative from evil, worn in the ears.

နားဝန်း, *n.* the temple, side of the head, near the ear.

နားဝန်းဆံ, *n.* hair about the temples or ears.

နားပူနားကျပ်, *adv.* teasingly, importunately.

နားမြင်ကြား, *v.* to hear, receive instruction.

နားဝါ, *n.* ear-wax.

နားဝါကပ်, *n.* an ear-pick.

နားမှာ, *affix*, as စိပ်နားမှာ, by the house.

နားထောင်, *v.* to hear indistinctly.

နားထောင်, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears.

နားခွက်, *n.* the ear, *literally* the leaf of the ear.

နားလည်, *v.* to understand; see လည်.

နားထို, *v.* to love to hear, to be pleased with, approve, နှစ်သက်.

နားဝင်, *v.* to enter the ear, gain access to the mind, be persuaded.

နားသတ်, *n.* the part under and behind the ear.

နားသံ, *n.* an ear-ring.

နားသံထီး, *n.* an ear-drop.

နားသွင်း, *v.* to attend to, persuade.

နားသွတ်ဝန်း, *n.* a certain ornament for the ear.

နိက္ခယော, *n.* a collection.

နိက္ခယဝိဇ္ဇာ, (from *နိက္ခယော*, a collection, *Pali*,) *n.* five parts into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, ဗိမ္ဗိ : ဗဒ္ဓိမ္ဗိ : သံယုတ္တိ : အင်္ဂုတ္တရ, and ခုဒ္ဒက.

နိဗ္ဗာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a departure into a wilderness, ကောသလိယသုဗ္ဗာ.

နိဂ္ဂဟ, *n.* a conclusion, (in writing,) ဆုတ်ဆုတ်သုဗ္ဗာ.

နိဂုံ, (from *နိဓမ္မော*, *Pali*,) *n.* a small town, a village, a little trading place.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတ, *n.* the character (*), သေးသေးတင်. It is placed over a letter, and has the sound of final ခ.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတ, *see* နိဂ္ဂဟိတ.

နိစ္စ, *adj.* permanent, unchanging.

နိဝါဒ, *n.* an introduction, exordium.

နိဒ္ဒါရဏအဓိကရဏ, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the locative case, when terminating in ဝှင် ; (*Carey*.)

နိဝှ, *v.* to be low, put down, depressed, (*of various applications*;) act. နိဝှ.

နိဝါတိ, (1) *n.* in *Pali*, an indeclinable particle, whether a part of speech or an expletive.

နိဝါတိ, (2) *n.* a species of writing.

နိဗ္ဗာန, (from *နိဗ္ဗာန*, *Pali*,) *n.* an emancipation from all evil, annihilation, အတ္တုတ်တုဗ္ဗာ.

နိဗ္ဗာနသုတိ, *n.* see နုတ်ပြည်.

နိမ့်, *v.* to be low, ချပ် : ခ် ; to be short in stature ; act. နိမ့်.

နိမိတ, (1) *n.* the suburbs of a city, the immediate dependencies of a government.

နိမိတ, (2) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, အင်္ဂါနာတိ : သော : ထိင်.

နိမိတ, (3) *n.* a sign of any thing to come, an omen, ဝိတိ.

နိမိတ်တရား, or နိမိတ်တရား, *n.* a sign, an omen; see နိမိတ်.

နိမိတ်အဓိကတ, (*in Grammar,*) *n.* the locative case terminating in ခြေခံ; (*Carey.*)

နိမိတ်တရား, *v.* to explain or interpret an omen, to divine.

နိမိတ်, *n.* a certain writing.

နိမိတ်, *adv.* stationarily, as a planet or star.

နိမိတ်ဗျူဟာ, *n.* a kind of intuitive knowledge, a knowledge of different religions, &c.

နိမိတ်, or နိမိတ်, *n.* a quilt or cushion, for a priest to sit upon.

နိမိတ်, (*from နိမိတ်, Pali,*) *n.* a support, guide; something to lean upon or adhere to, as a teacher, or an interpretation.

နိမိတ်, *n.* a translation; *see also the preceding word.*

နီ, *v.* to be red, be of a reddish colour.

နီကုန်, *v.* do.

နီချင်, *v.* do.

နီတော, *v.* to be of a bright red.

နီမြဲ, *v.* do.

နီ, (*Pali, a gold pot,*) *n.* a book of directions (whether relating to domestic, civil, or religious concerns).

နီတော, *n.* a kind of tree.

နီတော, *n.* a sapphire, or amethyst.

နီ, *v.* to be near, not far distant, ဝေး.

နီ, *affix*, near to, as နီနီ, near the house.

နီ, *v.* to be fine, tender, delicate, ခိုင်, ထွတ်, ချော, ယိမ်း.

နီ, *v.* do. Hence နီ, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly, as a sly robber. နီ, or နီ, *v.* to act at first in a gentle, then in a forcible manner.

နီ, *v.* to pull out; *see* နီ.

နီ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, ခွဲ, ခွဲ.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to be small, fine, ခပ်, ခွဲ, ချော, ယိမ်း, ယော.

နီ, *v.* do.

နီ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market; *see* နီ.

ခွေသ, (*an abbreviation of ခွေသော,*) *v.* to rejoice.

ခွဲ, *n.* fine mud, ခွေသာညွန့်.

ခွဲရပ်, *n.* do.

ခွဲ, *v.* to be loose, unstable, ခွဲ, ချိန် ; to be weak, debilitated, infirm, ချည် ; ခွဲ ; to move by starts and twitches ; *act.* ခွဲ.

ခွဲ, *v.* to be leprosy, have the leprosy.

ခွဲ, *v.* do.

ခွဲရာ, *n.* leprosy, ကွေရာ.

ခွဲ, *v.* to be soft, mellow, gentle, easy, ခွဲ, လျော့သွယ် ; to be well disposed towards, affectionate, pleased with, ခွဲ ; ခွဲ ; *act.* ခွဲ.

ဓန, (1) *v.* to remain, continue. Hence ဓနကျ, *n.* continuance, uniformity, (commonly used to form verbal nouns, as ထွားဓနကျသည့်, he constantly goes.)

ဓန, (2) *n.* the sun.

ဓနဝန်းလ, *n.* the rising sun.

ဓနမိန့်, *n.* the halo of the sun.

ဓနဩ, *n.* the sun-flower.

ဓနခြည်, *n.* a ray of light.

ဓနဇာတိ, *v.* to bask in the sun.

ဓနဇိုင်, (from ဓန, the sun, and ဇိုင်, to compare,) *n.* a quadrant.

ဓနထွက်, *n.* sunrise, sunshine.

ဓနမြောက်, *n.* a spot of light made by the sun's shining through an aperture.

ဓနဝင်, *n.* sunset.

ဓနာမျက်, *n.* a kind of grass, မြေခွေမျက်.

ဓနမိ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ဓန.)

ဓန, *n.* a day, from sunrise to sunset, opposed to နေ့ည, (*comp.* နေ့.)

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to be few ; see ခုန့်.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, ချော့.

ခဲ, (3) *n.* a fawn, (in chess.)

ခဲ, *v.* to be loose, infirm, ခွဲ ; to be weak, debilitated, ချည် ; *act.* ခဲ.

ဓနာဝ, (1) *v.* to be dirty, foul, muddy, (applied to liquids ;) not transparent, မမြင်ရ ; *act.* ဓနာဝ.

နောက်, (2) *v.* to be behind in place ; to be subsequent, or posterior in time, နောင်, (seldom used assertively.) Hence အနောက်, *n.* the west ; အနောက်တောင်, *n.* south-west ; အနောက်မြောက်, the north-west.

နောက်, (3) *n.* a hinder part ; posterior time ; *comp.* အရှေ့.

နောက်, (4) *affix*, behind, after, afterwards, as သွားသင့်သောနောက်, after he goes, had gone, or has gone.

နောက်မှာ, *affix*, behind, as မိမိနောက်မှာ, behind the house.

နောင်ချေ့ချေ့, *n.* a kind of beetle.

နောင်ပိတက်ငါး, *adv.* with the back towards a person.

နောင်ဘက်, *n.* the back part of the head.

နောင်, (1) *v.* to be later, subsequent, posterior in time.

နောင်, (2) *n.* posterior time ; *act.* နှောင့်.

နောင်, (3) *n.* a man's elder brother, အစ်ကို ; (anciently used as a term of compellation by men in addressing women.)

နောင်တ, (from နောင် and တ,) *n.* regret, repentance.

နောင်တရ, *v.* to regret, be sorry for, be penitent.

နောင်နောင်, *adv.* backward and forward, alternately.

နော့, *v.* to be immodest, indecent, တမြင်း, တထင်.

နော်, *affix*, used in soliciting acquiescence, as သွားတော့မည်နော်, I will go, shall I ?

နိုင်, (1) *v. affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနိုင်, he can go, &c.

နိုင်, (2) *v.* to be master of, have authority over, ခိုင်, အချိုး ; to prevail, conquer, overcome, စောင့်.

နိုင်ချင်း, *adj.* mutually or equally prevalent.

နိုင်ငံ, *n.* a country under one jurisdiction or government, ချင်းနိုင်ငံ ; *figuratively*, will, pleasure.

နိုင်ငံတော်, *v.* to use violence. Hence အနိုင်တော်, *adv.* by force, forcibly.

နိုး, *v.* to awake ; *act.* နိုး.

နိုးကြား, *v.* to be diligent.

နိုးချက်, *v.* do.

နို့, (1) *n.* milk ; a breast, one of the two breasts, တားမြစ်.

နို့တို, *n.* a breast.

ခွံခွံ, ခွံခွံ, ခွံခွံ, or ခွံခွံ, *n.* curdled milk, curd.

ခွံခွံ, *n.* rice boiled in milk.

ခွံခွံ, *n.* a suckling.

ခွံခွံ, *v.* to milk.

ခွံခွံ, *n.* a teat.

ခွံခွံ, *n.* a wet-nurse.

ခွံခွံ, *n.* milk, ခွံ.

ခွံခွံ, *n.* a nipple, pap.

ခွံ, (2) thus, (*a corruption of* ခွံ.)

ခွံခွံ, but, nevertheless; see ခွံခွံခွံ.

ခွံခွံ, therefore, if so; see ခွံခွံ.

ခွံ, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered; to be exhausted, worn out; to be dejected, sorrowful, distressed, ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : (act. ခွံ.)

ခွံ, *v.* do.

ခွံ, *v.* to meet, to stretch along in the manner of a vine.

Hence ခွံ, *n.* a vine or creeper (of any kind.)

ခွံ, *n.* liquorice.

ခွံ, *n.* the twelfth month in the year, ခွံ, (*obsolete.*)

ခွံ, *v.* to hang down, become low, (applied to inanimate things,) ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : to be submissive, respectful, crouching, (applied to intelligent beings,) ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : (act. ခွံ.)

ခွံ, *n.* bull, cow, ox.

ခွံ, *n.* a cow; ခွံ, *n.* a fine large cow.

ခွံ, *n.* a bull.

ခွံ, *n.* do.

ခွံ, *n.* do.

ခွံ, *n.* an ox.

ခွံ, *n.* do.

ခွံ, *n.* an animal between a cow and buffalo.

ခွံ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခွံ, *n.* a species of bird, the fork-tailed shrike.

ခွံ, *n.* a kind of grass.

ခွံ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ခွေးသွေးသောင်, *n.* a kind of bird.

အေး, *v.* to be warm—*less than* ခူ.

အေးကာလ, *n.* the hot season ; *comp.* ဥတု.

ခွေးခေါင်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ခွဲ, (1) *v.* to be limber, pliable, flexible, မီး ချောင်း.

ခွဲ, (2) to tease, be contrary, တွဲ.

ခွဲချောင်း, *v.* to be limber, &c.

ခွက်, *v.* to beat, (*commonly* to beat in, or down,) မြိတ် ခုတ်.

ခွင်, *v.* to drive along, drive away, မောင်း.

ခွင်ထုပ်, *v.* do.

ခွင်ထုတ်, *v.* to drive out, expel.

ခွင်တံ, *n.* a stick to drive with, a whip, ငြိမ့်တံ.

ခွင်ခွင်, (1) *adj.* common, middling, not distinguished, သာမည.

ခွင်ခွင်, (2) *adv.* only, merely, nothing but, ချည်းထားမှ ထက်သက်.

ခွင်း, (1) *v.* to give, deliver over, transfer the owning of, for a time, or for ever, သေး အပ်ခွင်း.

ခွင်း, (2) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, မီး.

ခွင်းခါး, *n.* snow.

ခွင်း, (3) *n.* the common white lily.

ခွင်းဆီ, *n.* the oil of roses, the rose tree.

ခွင်းဆီပင်, *n.* a rose bush.

ခွင်းဆီပွင့်, *n.* a rose.

ခွင်းရည်, *n.* rose water.

ခွင်း, (1) *n.* *affix*, on account of ; by means of, by.

ခွင်း, (2) *n.* *affix*, with ; together with.

ခွင်းအတို, *adv.* even as, as far as, in as much as, like as, according to, agreeable to, as သွားသည့် ခွင်းအတို, according to the going.

ခွင်းပြီး, *v.* *affix*, sign of the pluper. tense, as သွားခွင်းပြီး, he had gone.

ခွင်းမည်, *v.* *affix*, sign of 2nd fut. tense, as သွားခွင်းမည်, he will have gone.

ခွင်း, (3) (with မ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, prohibitory, as မသွားခွင်း, go not.

ခွင်းအတူ, *affix*, together with, as ဆရာခွင်းအတူ, together with the teacher.

နှင်ထွေ, *affix*, together with, &c.

နှင်ထွေ, see နှင်ထွေ.

နှင်ထွေ, *affix*, as much as, as ဆရာနှင်ထွေထံသို့, to know as much as the teacher.

နှင်ထွေ, *affix*, with, together with, as ဆရာနှင်ထွေ, with the teacher.

နှင်, (1) *v.* to immerse, make to sink, ခြင် ; *neut.* နှင်.

နှင်, (2) *n.* the heart ; see နှင်လုံး.

နှင်သော်, *v.* to be pleased with, have pleasant feelings towards ;
either, to love, esteem, approve, (မြင်မြင် : ချစ် : ခံစား : နားလည် ;)
or, to be gratified with, rejoice in, အားရ : ဝမ်းမြောက်.

နှင်မြင်, *v.* do. do.

နှင်မြင်, *v.* do. do.

နှင်မြင်, *v.* do. do.

နှင်သိ, *v.* do. *also*, to be composed, quiet, easy in mind.

နှင်မြော, (*pron.* နှင်မြော,) (1) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, ခံစား.

နှင်မြော, (2) *v.* to feel for, regard, commiserate, မြင်ရာ.

နှင်, (3) *n.* a year.

နှင်မြော်, *n.* an anniversary festival.

နှင်ထွေ, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year old, အသက်.

နှင်, (4) *adj.* two, (marked by the figure ၂.)

နှင်မ, (*pron.* နှင်မ,) *n.* a man's sister.

နှင်လုံး, (*pron.* and frequently written, နှင်လုံး, from နှင်, the substantial part of a thing, and အလုံး, round,) *n.* the heart, the mind, နှစ်.

နှင်လုံးထား, *v.* to consider, reflect, ရှု.

နှင်လုံး, *v.* to love, feel delight in, နှင်သော်.

နှင်လုံး, *v.* to meditate on, lay up in the mind, နှင်လုံးသွင်း.

နှင်လုံးခြင်, *v.* do.

နှင်, *v.* to be silly, foolish, သွပ်.

နှင်, (1) *v.* to mature, bring to a proper state ; act. of နှင်, which see.

နှင်, (2) *n.* the mucus of the nose.

နှင်မြူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှင်, (1) *v.* to be speckled, spotted, မြောက်.

ပွဲ၊ (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပွဲသီး၊ *n.* an oil expressed from the seed of do.

ပွဲသီးထဲ၊ *n.* the refuse after the oil is expressed; see ပွဲသီးထဲ.

ပွဲထဲ၊ (*see* ပွဲထဲ၊) *n.* a kind, sort, manner, (commonly used with pronominal adjectives,) as ထဲထဲပွဲထဲ၊ how? ထဲထဲပွဲထဲ၊ thus.)

ပွဲ၊ (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, အပ်.

ပွဲ၊ (2) *n.* a grasshopper, ပွဲကောင်.

ပွဲ၊ (3) *n.* an ear, or spike of grain.

ပွဲကြွပ်၊ *n.* a kind of creeper.

ပွဲလွတ်၊ (from အပွဲ and လွတ်,) *n.* a kind of bird, ပီလုံ.

ပွဲမြင့်လွတ်၊ *n.* a kind of bird.

ပွဲထဲ၊ (*pron.* ပွဲထဲ,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပွဲ၊ *v.* to pervade, go over all the parts, diffuse throughout, ဧ.

ပွဲမြဲ၊ *v.* do. (most common.)

ပွဲဝေ၊ *v.* do.

ပွဲ၊ *n.* the nose.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ (from အခေါင်, a summit, ridge,) *n.* do.

ပွဲခေါင်း၊ (1) (from အခေါင်း, a hollow,) *n.* a nostril.

ပွဲခေါင်း၊ (2) *n.* any medicinal odoriferous preparation.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *n.* the ridge of the nose.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to have the nose stopped up, as by a cold.

ပွဲခွံ၊ *n.* any medicinal, odoriferous preparation.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ (from ခေါင်, an arm,) *n.* an elephant's proboscis, or tusk, ထီးခေါင်.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *n.* the ridge of the nose; the ridge of a roof, ခေါင်ခေါင်.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to string the nose (of a creature;) to make a serpent harmless, by a charm, ပွဲခေါင်ထဲ.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to be heavy in the head, as with a cold.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *n.* the end of the nose.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to press down, crush, squeeze, oppress.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* do.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to crush, put down, oppress, vanquish, put or keep in subjection, ဖြင့်ထိုးထိုး; *act.* of ခေါင်.

ပွဲခေါင်ထဲ၊ *v.* to play with, divert; to tease, vex; see ထဲ.

ပွဲခေါင်၊ *v.* to put down, make low; *neut.* ခေါင်.

- ခိုဝ်း, *v.* do. *also*, to be humble, to bow down, be submissive.
- ခို, (1) *v.* to spread out for the purpose of receiving and supporting, (uniting the ideas of ခင်း, and ခဲ့;) to place, put, in order to receive an accumulation, as a capital or stock in trade, ခင်း. Hence ခိုခို, *n.* a sheet spread, child's cloth. ခိုခိုခင်း, ခိုခိုခင်း, a capital or stock in trade, ခင်း.
- ခို, (2) *n.* split bamboo, used in weaving mats.
- ခိုခို, *n.* the outer rind, or bark of a bamboo, peeled off for making mats.
- ခိုခို, *v.* to discuss in conversation, ဆွေးနွေး : ပေးမြဲနိုး.
- ခို, (1) *v.* to pull out, extract, subtract; refute.
- ခို, (2) *n.* the mouth, ခံတွင်း : ဝမ်း.
- ခိုကဝတ်, (from ဝါ, to arrive, *Pali*.) *n.* a divine speech or utterance, ခုတ္တ.
- ခိုကျပ်, *adv.* by heart, by rote.
- ခိုခြင်း or ခိုခြင်းကြွတ်, *v.* to be abusive, or harsh in speech.
- ခိုခင်း, *n.* a lip. N. B. ခိုခင်း, the upper lip; ခိုခင်း, the lower lip.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* to grin, to express anger or contempt by drawing out the lips.
- ခိုခင်း, *n.* an amulet or charm kept in the mouth.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* to make mutual enquiries of civility, to converse together, salute.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* to teach by mouth, dictate.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* to contradict, (as an inferior a superior.)
- ခိုခင်း, *n.* a lip; a bird's bill, ခိုခင်း.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* to be a scold.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)
- ခိုခင်း, *n.* pregnancy, ဝဋ်ဆွေ.
- ခိုခင်း, or ခိုခင်း, *v.* to be pregnant, ခိုခင်းဆွေ : ဝဋ်ဆွေ.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* to compare, ခိုခင်း : ခိုခင်း : ခိုခင်း.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* do.
- ခိုခင်း, *v.* do.
- ခို, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, ခို; to make start, to excite, stimulate; *neut.* ခို.

ခွံ, *n.* the mouth, ခွံ.

ခွံ, *v.* to make soft, mellow ; *act. of* ခွံ, *which see.*

ဗျံ, *v.* to be slow, not quick, ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ခွံ, *n.* a kind of trumpet.

ခွံ, *n.* a short do.

ခွံ, *n.* a long do.

ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခွံ, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, ခွံ ; *neut.* ခွံ.

ဗျံ, (1) *v.* to mix together, mingle, ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗျံ, *v.* see ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to stir up, make muddy (as water ;) agitate, throw about, put into confusion, mix together, molest, distress, ဗျံ : ဗျံ ; *neut.* ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to tie up, bind, make fast, ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* do.

ဗျံ, *n.* a prison, ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to place after, in time, cause to be posterior, or later, to be youngest ; *neut.* ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, pull to pieces, destroy, ဗျံ : ဗျံ : ဗျံ.

ဗျံ, *v.* do.

ဗျံ, *v.* to be in suspense, doubt, anxiety, not to know what to think or do.

ခွံ, (1) *v.* to penetrate, drive into, with the hand or an instrument.

ခွံ, *v.* do. (commonly applied to literary or scientific researches,) ခွံ.

ခွံ, (2) (by abbreviation ခွံ) *n.* *affix*, in, among.

ခွံ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the potential mood, as ခွံ, he can go.

ခွံ, (2) *v.* to overcome, conquer ; see ခွံ.

ခွံ, *v.* to quarrel, or fight.

ခွံ, *v.* to compare, ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ : ခွံ.

ခွံ, *v.* do.

မှီ, *v.* to wake, waken, မှီစေ ; to rouse, to excite, urge to action, ဆော် : ထွ်.

မှီဆော်, *v.* do. do.

မှီ, *v.* to peel off, skin, မှီ : ဆော်.

မှီ, *v.* to make dull, faded, &c. *act. of မှီ, which see.*

မှီ, *v.* to connect together in succession, မှီ : ဆော် : ဆွတ် ; *neut.*

မှီ. Hence မှီဆော်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent, race, ဆော်ဆော်ဆော် : ဆော်.

မှီ, *v.* to bend down, make low, မှီစိုက် ; *neut.* မှီ.

မှီ, *v.* to peel off, skin, မှီ : ဆော်.

မှီ, *v.* to slice, cut in thin pieces, ဆွတ် : မှီ : ထွ် : ထွာ.

မှီ, (1) *v.* to procrastinate, delay, ဝင် : ဆော်ဆော်.

မှီ, (2) *v.* to loll, lean against, ထိမ်း : ထိမ်း.

○

The first consonant in the class of labials, which is called the ဝ class.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to shine, (used only in composition with words of similar import ;) see ဆော်ဆော် : ဆွတ်, &c.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to offer to a demon, or evil spirit, ပူရော်.

ဝ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝ, (3) *v.* to put aside, or out, ခွဲ ; to neglect, disuse, ဆော်. Hence ဆော်, *n.* an outside, an outer part, ဆော်.

ဝ, *affix*, without, or out of, as ဆော်ဆော်, without the house.

ဝ, (4) an ancient abbreviation of ဆော်ဆော် or ဆော်, as ဝ, for ဆော်ဆော်. ဝ, *n.* vinegar, ပူရော်.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to throw or toss up, with a scooping motion, as water with the hand, or a dipper ; to squirt, as with a syringe ; to throw up, as a hog ; to beat in, as rain.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be shallow, as a dish, ဝ, ဆော်.

ဝ, (Pali,) *n.* nature, ဆော်.

ဝ, *n.* Pegu, ပဲခူး.

ဝ, *n.* rice given on the first day of the waxing or waning of the moon, ဆော်ဆော် : ဆော်ဆော်.

ဝ, *v.* to be careless, heedless, ill-mannered.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *adj.* or *adv.* lying on the back, supine.

ဝကျ, *n.* do.

ဝက်ချီ, *n.* a snail.

ဝေဝေ, *n.* a swinging cradle; see ဝေဝေ.

ဝဲ, *n.* the shoulder.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a small basket with a cover.

ဝဲ, *n.* a plate, dish; see ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to be fatigued, tired, (in body or mind,) ဝဲ, ဝဲ
(used only in composition with words of a similar import.)

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* do.

ဝဲ, (2) *num. affix*, as ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, two trees; (see Gram.)

ဝဲ, (3) *adv. affix*, even, (slightly emphatic,) placed either before or after other affixes.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a mint plant.

ဝဲဝဲ, *adv.* firmly, perseveringly.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a sea, an ocean, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a kind of celestial tree.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to impede, obstruct, (as a stream,) ဝဲ, &c.

ဝဲဝဲ, see ဝဲ, (*obsolete*.)

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a kind of yoke put on men as a mark of disgrace.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to raise, lift up, ဝဲ, ဝဲ; to exalt, promote, ဝဲ, ဝဲ;
to draw in the breath, inspire.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ဝဲ.)

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* do.

ဝဲဝဲ, see ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *n.* a spider.

ဝဲဝဲ, or ဝဲဝဲ, or ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* a spider's web.

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* to invite, call by way of invitation.

ဝဲ, *n.* the mouth, ဝဲ, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (*Pali*), *n.* the past.

ဝဲ, (1) (from ဝဲ, to shoot, and ဝဲ, a frame,) *n.* a scaffold or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ဝဲ.

ဝဇ္ဇင်, (2) *n.* a kind of litter, (*obsolete*), ထင်္ဂဇ္ဇင်.

ဝဇ္ဇဉ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, *Pali*.) *n.* a cause, အကြောင်း; a thing, property, goods, ဥစ္စာ; ဝတ္ထု; *in Pali*, a formative particle.

ဝဇ္ဇဉ်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဇ္ဇယော, *n.* a lower story of a pagoda, ဝဇ္ဇယောဆင့်; အောက်ဆင့်.

ဝဇ္ဇယောဉ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, a cause, and ဥဗ္ဗဉ်, to proceed, *Pali*.) *n.* a consequence, result, အကျိုး.

ဝဇ္ဇိမဘဝ, *n.* the state before the present, အသုံးမတင်ဘဝ.

ဝဇ္ဇု, *n.* a canopy, ပိတောက်.

ဝဇ္ဇုဉ်, (from ဝဇ္ဇ, the past, and ဥဗ္ဗဉ်, to be, proceed, *Pali*.) *n.* the present, ထင်.

ဝဇ္ဇကဗုဒ္ဓာ, (from ဝဇ္ဇက, distinct, and ဗုဒ္ဓာ, a Boodh, *Pali*.) *n.* a semi-Boodh.

ဝဇ္ဇိယံ, *n.* a cause, &c. see ဝဇ္ဇဉ်.

ဝဇ္ဇဝဇ္ဇီ, *n.* a kind of hornet.

ဝရာ, *adv.* why? wherefore?

ဝရာဋ္ဌိ, *do.*

ဝဇ္ဇ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* five.

ဝဇ္ဇကာဉ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဇ္ဇဉ်, (1) (from ဝဇ္ဇ, five, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, *Pali*.) *adj.* consisting of five parts.

ဝဇ္ဇဉ်, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, proficient in the five requisite qualifications, ထင်ရှား; ခုတန်.

ဝဇ္ဇဉ်, (3) see ဝဇ္ဇင်.

ဝဇ္ဇဝဇ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

ဝဇ္ဇမ, (from ဝဇ္ဇ, five, *Pali*.) *adj.* fifth.

ဝဇ္ဇသီလ, (*by abbreviation*, ဝဇ္ဇသီလံ, from ဝဇ္ဇ, five, and သီလ, a religious performance, a duty, *Pali*.) *n.* the five grand duties; see သီလဝါသီလ.

ဝဇ္ဇတံ, (from ဝဇ္ဇတ္ထိ, *Pali*.) (1) *n.* a name; *v.* to give a name, နာမ.

ဝဇ္ဇတံ, (2) *v.* to command, ထိမ်းမြတ်; *n.* a command.

ဝဇ္ဇတ္ထိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a command, precept.

ဝဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* wisdom.

ဝဇ္ဇာဉ်, *n.* a wise man, ဝဇ္ဇဉ်.

ဝဇ္ဇာဉ်, or ဝဇ္ဇာဉ်, *n.* the sacred banyan, ဝဇ္ဇာဉ်ဗုဒ္ဓဇာ.

- ဝဋ်ဆုတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဆုတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* malice, ရန်ငြိုးချွင်း.
 ဝဋ်ညှစ်, (from ဝဋ်ညှစ်, *Pali*,) *n.* acquiescence, promise, ဝန်ခံချင်း.
 ဝဋ်ဝတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဝတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a duty, သိဝ.
 ဝဋ်ဝါဒီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* drift, course, order, အစဉ်.
 ဝဋ်တာနိ, (from ဝဋ်တာနိ, *Pali*,) *n.* knowledge, wisdom, ဝဋ္ဌာ.
 ဝဋ်တာဏ, see ဝဋ်တာနိ.
 ဝဋ်ရူပ, (*Pali*,) *n.* comeliness, agreeableness, ထင်ထင်ချင်ချင်.
 ဝဋ်တောရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a connection or interchange of conversation, ကောင်းစပ်ချင်း : နှုတ်ဆက်ချင်း.
 ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, (from ဝဋ်, again, and သန္ဓေ, to connect, *Pali*,) *n.* the connection between a former and subsequent state of existence ; i. e. the transition of mind from one body into another, of which there are four, viz. အဗျူဓာ : ခုတာဝုဓာ : သိသေဝဓာ, and ဥဝါတ် ; conception, pregnancy.
 ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, ပိဋသန္ဓေလူ, ပိဋသန္ဓေဗေ, &c. *v.* to conceive, be pregnant, နှုတ်
 နှုတ်ကြီး : ကိုယ်ဝန်ဆောင်.
 ဝဋ်သိက္ခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* certain intuitive knowledge.
 ဝဋ်သိတ်, (from ဝဋ်သိတ်, *Pali*,) *n.* an interruption, prevention, prohibition, မြဲထားချင်း.
 ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to pray, ask a favour of a divine or celestial being ; (*one kind of ဆုတောင်း*.)
 ဝဋ်နာ, (2) *n.* a prayer.
 ဝဋ်မ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* first.
 ဝဋ်နာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an origin, root, stock, နဂိုရိုး : မူလ : အရင်း.
 ဝဋ်လူ, (from ဝဋ်လူ, *Pali*,) *n.* a man subject to certain debilities, ဝန်နုတ်.
 ဝဋ်ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a gift, present, ထက်ဆောင်.
 ဝဋ်ဌာကာရ, *n.* do.
 ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to crack, open, gape, အော်.
 ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to wind round, encircle, encompass, go round, ရစ် : ထည် : ဝန်း : ဝိုင်း : ထက်ဝန်း. Hence အဝတ်, *n.* a circuit ; sometimes written အဝန်.
 ဝတ်ထည်, ဝတ်ဝန်း, ဝတ်ဝန်းချင်း, *v.* do. *n.* the environs, or circuit of a thing, ဝန်းကျပ် : ထက်ဝန်းကျပ်.
 ဝတ်ထည်, *affix*, around, as အဝတ်ထည်, round the house.

ဝတ်တံ၊ (1) *affix*, during, or throughout, as ကာလဝတ်တံ, during, or throughout time.

ဝတ်တံ၊ (2) *n.* a whole circuit, or duration, (commonly applied to words of time,) ဝန်တံ.

ဝတ်တံ, *n.* do.

ဝတ်ပိုင်း, *v.* to wind round, &c. see ဝတ်.

ဝတ်, (3) *n.* a small cylindrical drum.

ဝတ်တံ, *n.* do.

ဝတ်ထိုင်, or ဝတ်ပိုင်း, *n.* a circular frame, in which several *pats* are fixed, and played on by a person standing in the middle; *comp.* ခြေထိုင်.

ဝတ်သ, *n.* a small *pat* (ဝတ်,) used singly, တံသ.

ဝတ်မ, *n.* a large do.

ဝတ်ကုတ်, see ဝန်ကုတ်.

ဝတ္ထုမြာ, *n.* a ruby, or carbuncle, ကျေးတံပီ.

ဝတ္ထုမြာ, *n.* do.

ဝတ္ထုမြာမြောင်, *n.* a spotted ruby.

ဝတ္ထုသင်္ချေ, *n.* a kind of plant which takes root on the leaves of certain trees.

ဝတ္ထုသ, *n.* a kind of stringed musical instrument.

ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a brass or iron hinge, မျော့တံထပ်.

ဝတ္ထုစုံ, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဝတ္ထုတံ, *n.* do.

ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

ဝတု, (1) *n.* a hornet, a kind of wasp.

ဝတု, (2) *n.* a sucker, made of reed, quill, &c.

ဝတ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, ကတ်.

ဝတ်သ, *n.* a species of ginger-plant.

ဝထက, see ဝဒက.

ဝထဝီ, (*Pali*), *n.* the earth, မြေကြီး.

ဝေပုဏ်, (from ဝေ, a poetic line, and ဝေဏ်, completion, *Pali*), *n.* the completion of a line in poetry, its being complete or full.

ဝေဇီ, (see မြိတေး,) *n.* quicksilver.

ဝေဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a kind of water-lily; *comp.* မြွေ.

ဝေဇာသုဇ္ဈိ, (from ဧသ, a country, and သုဇ္ဈိ, a king, *Pali*.) *n.* the sovereign of a division of one of the four grand islands, ထဝရ်းတလွှားအမျိုးသုဇ္ဈိမင်း; *comp.* ဧသသုဇ္ဈိ, and ဧတြမင်း.

ဝေဇာသု, *n.* (1) a kind of tree, supposed to grow on the great north island, and to produce every thing that contributes to the happiness of life.

ဝေဇာသု, (2) *n.* an artificial tree laden with religious offerings.

ဝနဝံ, *n.* a short stake driven into the ground to mark out a limit.

ဝနဝံထဲ, *n.* do.

ဝနဝံထိုင်, *n.* do.

ဝနိ, (1) *v.* to make, to adorn, decorate, by sticking on flowers, decorations, &c. to receive an order with submission and respect.

ဝနိဆင်း, *v.* do.

ဝနိ, (2) *v.* to ask leave, beg, petition, အခွင့်တောင်း : ထိုင်.

ဝနိကြီး, *v.* do.

ဝနိကွာ, *v.* do.

ဝနိနဝံ, *v.* do. *also* to imprecate evil on one's self, take an oath, ထိုင်နိထိုင် : ထိုင်ထိုင်.

ဝနိထိုင်, see ဝထိထိုင်.

ဝနီး, (1) *v.* to be tired, fatigued, harassed in body or mind, ဝင်ဝနီး : ဧသ ; to pant, breathe with difficulty, as when labouring under the asthma. Hence ခနီး, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty. ခနီးကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion. Hence also ထပ်ခနီးထပ်ကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably, with great exertion, ခနီးထိုင် ; ခနီးကြီး, *adv.* do.

ဝနီးထိုင်, see ဝထူထိုင်.

ဝနီးထိုင်, (*commonly* ဝထိထိုင်,) *v.* make fatiguing exertion, (generally used adverbially.)

ဝနီး, (2) *n.* a flower, blossom, အပွင့် : ဝနီးပွင့် ; (*sometimes used expletively in composition, as* ကွမ်းဝနီး : ဆွမ်းဝနီး, &c.) A general term, including several varieties of flower trees and plants.

ဝန်းကလပ်, see ကလပ်.

ဝန်းကွဲ, *n.* a garland, wreath, chaplet of flowers.

ဝန်းသိုင်း, *n.* do.

ဝန်းတောင်း, or ဝန်းတိုင်း, *n.* a flower basket, with a foot or stand.

ဝန်းဆီ, *n.* the essence or juice of flowers.

ဝန်းပွင့်, *n.* flowers, (in general.)

ဝန်းသစ်, *n.* a florist.

ဝန်းချီ, (*sometimes pron. ဝဏ္ဏီ,*) *n.* a painter.

ဝန်းစုတ်, see ဝတ္ထုတ်.

ဝန်းထိုးသူ, *n.* a dyer of cloth, &c.

ဝန်းထွေး, (*pron. ဝေဠု,*) *n.* a brazier.

ဝန်းခိတ်, (*sometimes pron. ဝိဓိ,*) *n.* a gold or silver-smith, a jeweller.

ဝန်းတံ, *n.* a pole crowned with a bunch of grass or leaves, and set up; a government notice, or interdict.

ဝန်းတိုင်, (*pron. ဝိဇိုင်,*) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝန်းကွဲ, *n.* ornaments suspended from the stern of a boat.

ဝန်းထွေး, *n.* a kind of red cloth.

ဝန်းထိုးသူ, *n.* an embroiderer.

ဝန်းတု, (*sometimes pron. ဝဏ္ဏ,*) *n.* a carver in wood.

ဝန်းတံ, (*sometimes pron. ဝဏ္ဏ,*) *n.* a blacksmith.

ဝန်းတုတ်, *n.* a turner.

ဝန်းခွိုင်ကွိုင်, *n.* a pagoda slave, one who gathers up flowers, and the refuse of offerings, ကွိုင်ခွိုင် : ထူးကွိုင်.

ဝန်းခွိုင်ကွိုင်, or ဝန်းကွိုင်, *n.* do.

ဝန်းကွိုင်, *n.* one that works in lacquer.

ဝန်းတု, (*pron. and commonly written တု,*) *n.* a mason.

ဝန်းတုတ်, *n.* a founder.

ဝဏ, an abbreviation of ဝဏ္ဏ.

ဝဏက, (*Pali,*) *n.* a measurement, size, standard, ဝဏ္ဏက.

ဝဏက, *v.* to regard, have respect to, esteem, value.

ဝဏ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝဏ, (1) *v.* to put aside or away, to reject, ဝဏ.

ဝဏ, (2) *n.* a piece of ground 560 cubits square.

ဝဏက, *n.* taxable ground.

ပတ်, (3) see ဒုတ်.

ပယောဂ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an instigator, principal agent.

ပရုဏ, *n.* a kind of precious stone,—yellowish, opaque.

ပရုဏေသတ္တိ, *n.* a druggist.

ပရုဏ, *n.* a cricket.

ပရုဏေ, *n.* medicine.

ပရုတ္တိ, *n.* one of the six glories of Boodh, see under တရုဏေ
ဓမ္မာဝဂါ.

ပရုဏိဗ္ဗိတဝိသေသဝတ္တိ, *n.* see ဒုတ်ပြည်.

ပရုဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* completion, fulness.

ပရုဏ, (*a contraction of ပရုဏိ,*) *n.* a mason.

ပရုဏတ္တိ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* excellent.

ပရုဏဝါ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ပရုဏိလ, *n.* a kind of heretic.

ပရုဏိတရုဏေဝါ, (*from ပရုဏတ္တိ, excellent, Pali*,) *n.* four principles, viz. နိဗ္ဗိတ, mind; နိဗ္ဗိတိ, the operations of mind; ဂုဏ, body, or matter; and နိဗ္ဗိတ, absorption or annihilation.

ပရုဏဗျူဟ, *n.* the finest conceivable particle,—invisible to sight.

ပရုဏိဝိသေသ, (*from ပရုဏိ,*) *adv.* thrown about, scattered, dispersed, ပရုဏိဝိသေသ.

ပရုဏိ, (*from ပရုဏိ, to appropriate, Pali*,) *n.* a fence, enclosure, appropriated place, အရံဇာတာ.

ပရုဏိလိ, *n.* a fence around a kyoung or monastery.

ပရုဏိ, (1) *n.* furniture, appendages.

ပရုဏိ, (2) *n.* certain religious exercises.

ပရုဏိရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a utensil, article of use, အသုံးအဆောင် : ထုတ်တာ.

ပရုဏိ, (*from ပရုဏိ, Pali*,) *n.* a kind of invocation or prayer, used as a preventative of evil.

ပရုဏိလ္လ, *v.* to repeat do.

ပရုဏိသုဉ်, *n.* thread used as a charm.

ပရုဏိဓာ, *n.* charmed or holy water.

ပရုဏိဗ္ဗိတ, *n.* absorption, or annihilation; see နိဗ္ဗိတ.

ပရုဏိလ, (*from ပရုဏိ, Pali*,) *n.* learning; study, application to books, လေ့လာခြင်း.

ဝေဇ္ဇိယာဇာတိ, (from ဝေဇ္ဇိယာဇာတိ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ဥပေါသိ : မာယာ : ဝေဇ္ဇနိ.

ဝေဇ္ဇိယာဇာတိ, (2) *n.* a synonymous word, one by which the same thing is expressed.

ဝေဇ္ဇိယာဇာတိ, (from ဝေဇ္ဇိယာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an attendant on instruction, an auditor.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* camphor.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *adv.* (from ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *Pali*,) confusedly, riotously.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, (from ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a Brahmin of a certain order.

ဓမ္မဇာတိပုတ္တ, *n.* one who prognosticates, a prophet or fortune-teller.

ဓမ္မဇာတိပုတ္တ, *adv.* (from ဓမ္မဇာတိပုတ္တ, *Pali*,) confusedly, &c.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* an ant.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* do.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a bottle.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, (pron. ဓမ္မဇာ ; from ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *Pali*,) *adj.* or *adv.* open, naked, bare, vacant, empty.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, (from ဓမ္မဇာ and တိ, *Pali*,) *adv.* flatteringly, deceitfully.

ဓမ္မဇာ, (1) *v.* to be cunning, crafty, artful, ဆန့်ခြား.

ဓမ္မဇာ, (2) *n.* a ball thrown, and caught by a bat, as a cricket ball ; or by a cord attached to it, as a discus, ခေ.

ဓမ္မဇာ, *n.* do.

ဓမ္မဇာ, *n.* a bat, in the game of cricket.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဓမ္မဇာ, *n.* a kind of basket.

ဓမ္မဇာ, (from ဓမ္မဇာ and တိ, *Pali*,) *adv.* confusedly.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဓမ္မဇာ, *v.* to be obsequious, to fawn.

ဓမ္မဇာ, *v.* do.

ဓမ္မဇာ, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangingly, တွေးခြား
မြဲမြဲ.

ဓမ္မဇာ, (from ဓမ္မဇာ and တိ, *Pali*,) *adv.* falsely, deceitfully, putting one thing for another.

ဓမ္မဇာ, *adv.* do.

ဓမ္မဇာ, (pron. ဓမ္မဇာ ; from ဓမ္မဇာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a raised seat, a throne.

ဝတ္ထု, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါး ဝတ္ထု.

ဝဝါ, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel.

ဝါဒ, *n.* an opinion, a sentiment; see ဝါဒ.

ဝါဒဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a certain religious ceremony, an act of fellowship, performed by priests in full assembly, wherein a mutual invitation to tell each other's faults is given and accepted.

ဝိသယဉ္စ, (from ဝိသယ, visible, sensible, and ဉ္စ, matter, *Pali*,) *n.* matter which perceives, i. e. the organs of sense; *comp.* ဝိသယဉ္စ.

ဝဿိနီ, *n.* Bassein.

ဝဿီ, *n.* a Musulman, Moorman.

ဝဿုဗ္ဗ, *adj.* pertaining to Malay.

ဝဿိနီ, *n.* a period of time, division of day and night.

ဝဿိနီဉ္စ, *n.* a royal drum, beat at certain houses to tell the time of day or night.

ဝဿိနီဉ္စ, *n.* the frame of do.

ဝဿုဗ္ဗ, (from ဝဿု, dirt, and ဉ္စ, a kind, *Pali*,) *n.* food or clothing thrown away in the dirt for any person to take.

ဝံ, *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ ခြံ၊ ဆောင် ဝံ ဝံ ဝံ.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to have, to take or bring with.

ဝါ, (2) *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood. When applied to nouns, it is expletive; *also*, when used after an indicative affix.

ဝါဏ, *prec. affix*, as ဖြစ်ဝါဏ, may it be.

ဝါဏဏ, *prec. affix*, as သွားဝါဏဏ, let him go.

ဝါ, (3) *euphonic affix*, (polite, respectful.)

ဝါဏ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to arrive, ရောက်; to come.

ဝါဏိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication.

ဝါဏိ, *n.* an original text or reading.

ဝါဏိ, (from ဝါ, *Pali*,) *n.* a measure of time, equal to one fourth part of a naree, (နာရီ.)

ဝါဏိ, (from ဝါ, the foot, *Pali*,) *n.* the cause of a certain class of diseases, so called because supposed to ascend from the feet.

ဝါဒဝင်္ကတံ, *v.* to ascend, &c. see the preceding word.

ဝါသီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an accomplishment, or virtue (မြတ်နိုးရင်း,) of which there are ten kinds, viz. ခါဒံ : သီလံ : နိဗ္ဗာနံ : ခန္တီ : မေတ္တာ : ဝတ္ထု : ဝိသီလံ : သဒ္ဓါ : အဓိဋ္ဌာန် : ဥပေက္ခာ.

ဝါသီ, *n.* a Parsee.

ဝါသနိက, (*Pali*,) *n.* a crime which deserves the lowest hell.

ဝါသနာ, *n.* an offering made to a Deva, or Nat.

ဝါစိ, *n.* an original word or language opposed to the vernacular; the Pali language, a dialect of the Sungskrit, in which the Boodhist scriptures are written, မဂ္ဂဝါစိ.

ဝါစိနာ, *n.* a translation, an interpretation, နိဿယ.

ဝါစိနိ, *n.* do.

ဝါစိဝါစိ, *n.* see ဝါစိ.

ဝါ, (1) *num. affix*, as ဆရာနှစ်ပါး, two teachers; (*see Gram.*)

ဝါ, (2) *v.* to send (a thing.)

ဝါထိ, *v.* do. (*most common*,) ခေါ်ထိ.

ဝါ, (3) *v.* to be thin, not thick, ဟို, ထွပ်, ထွာ, မထူ; to be wide apart, set thinly, not close, ကွဲ, မခိပ်, မထူ; to be few, not many, နည်း, မများမထူ; to be scarce, ဌာ.

ဝါ, (4) *v.* to recede, depart, be gone, spent, finished, လွန်.

ဝါသ, *v.* do.

ဝါ, (5) *n.* a cheek, side of the face.

ဝါစာ, *n.* do.

ဝါဒါ, *n.* the lower jaw.

ဝါသီ, *n.* the end of the lower jaw.

ဝါသု, *n.* the hair of the cheek, the whiskers.

ဝါဟာ, (*pron.* ထာထာ,) *n.* the gills of a fish.

ဝါသုဗ္ဗ, *n.* the cheeks hanging down; the head of a cobra di capello.

ဝါကာ, *n.* a guard for the cheeks.

ဝါလ, or ဝါလထ, (*from* ဝလ, and ဝရသ,) *v.* to lick the face, as a dog; to fawn, be obsequious.

ဝါလုလု, *adv.* fawningly, obsequiously, &c. see ဝါလ.

ဝါလုလုလုလု, *adv.* do.

ဝိ, *v.* to press, flatten, crush, be flat, ခုတ်, ချပ်.

ပိတ်, *adj.* or *adv.* flat, pinched up, contracted.

ပိဒုလ္လိယံ, (from ပိဋက, a basket, *Pali*.) *n.* the three grand divisions of the Buddhist scriptures, viz. ပိနည်း, သုတ္တနိ, and အဘိဓမ္မာ.

ပိဇ္ဇုလ, *n.* a daily offering of rice to the priests.

ပိတင်, *n.* a window; see လေထား.

ပိတ်, (1) *v.* to shut, shut up, to close, stop up, ပိတ်, ပိတ် ; to pre-engage.

ပိတ်, (2) *n.* cotton cloth.

ပိတ်စာ, *n.* a bale of do.

ပိတ်, (3) *n.* the dysentery, or flux.

ပိတ်ထိန်, *n.* do.

ပိတ်နီ, ပိတ်မြဲ, ပိတ်ကြောင့်, *n.* varieties of do.

ပိတ်လှည်း, *n.* a kind of wind instrument.

ပိတ်ချင်း, *n.* a species of the pepper plant.

ပိတ်တလှည်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်တော, an interjection, expressive of joy that a thing is destroyed, (in low use.)

ပိတ်တောမြီး, *n.* do.

ပိတ်ပေါင်း, *n.* a close thick wood.

ပိတ်မှာနီ, see မြိမှာနီ.

ပိတ်ဆင်းကတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်သင်းပိတ်နည်း, *adv.* grudgingly.

ပိတာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a father, အဘ.

ပိတာနီ, (*sometimes* ပိတနီ ; from ပိတာနီ, *Pali*.) *n.* a canopy, any thing stretched over the head, ဖျက်ခွာကြွတ်.

ပိတိ, (*Pali*.) joy, pleasure, ပြုသက်ချင်း : ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.

ပိတုဏ, *n.* see ပိတာ.

ပိတုန်း, *n.* a large blue insect.

ပိတောဝ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပိတုဏ, (from ပိတာ, and ခုဏ,) *n.* an evil incurred by ill-treating a father.

ပိနီ, *v.* to be lean, poor, thin, to pine away, ကျစ်, ချစ် : မဝ.

ပိနီဉ်, *n.* a kind of water-fowl, မိုက်ဇာ.

ဝိနိ, (1) *v.* to be close together, without an opening ; to be crowded, numerous, &c. see ဝု.

ဝိနိ, (2) *n.* a plant of the mint kind, of which there are several varieties.

ဝိနိကာ, *n.* a canoe made of a single piece of timber.

ဝိနိနိ, *n.* the jack tree ; the fruit of do.

ဝိနိ, *v.* to swell slightly, rise up, as the skin, from the effects of a blow, or bite. Hence ခပ်ဝိနိ, *n.* a rising of skin, a blister, pustule, &c.

ဝိဝိ, *v. affix*, fut. tense, as မြင်ဝိဝိ, he will do, or will be doing.

ဝိဝိ, (from ခပ်, and ခပ်,) *cuph. affix*.

ဝိဝိ, *n.* a pikthah, or viss ; a weight equal to one hundred kyats, or tickals, (ခပ်ဝိဝိ.)

ဝိဝိကာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a master workman, chief artist, director, superintendent.

ဝိဝိကာ, an intensive to negative assertions ; see ခပ်ဝိဝိကာ.

ဝိဝိ, *n.* a kind of shell fish.

ဝိဝိ, *n.* a kind of bird, ခပ်ဝိဝိ.

ဝိဝိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဝု, (1) *n.* to be short, dwarfish, stunted, ဝု.

ဝု, (2) (*an abbreviation of* ဝုဝုဝိဝိကာ, *Pali*), *n.* wisdom which can discern the past ; *comp.* ဝိ, and ခပ်.

ဝု, (1) (*pron.* ဝု,) *n.* a glazed earthen dish, bowl, &c.

ဝုဝု, *n.* a glazed dish, plate, saucer, &c.

ဝုဝု, *n.* a glazed cup, bowl, &c.

ဝု, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝုဝု, (*pron.* ဝုဝု,) *n.* a swinging cradle, ဝုဝု.

ဝုဝု, (from ဝုဝု, *Pali*), (1) *n.* being, or state of being in general, ဝုဝုဝိ.

ဝုဝု, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, who has the controul of a kyoung or monastery, an abbot ; an unmarried man who devotes himself to the instruction of others.

ဝုဝု, (*pron.* ဝုဝု,) *n.* a kind of locust.

ဝုဝု, *n.* a kind of bird.

- ဝုဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a question, ဝုဇ္ဈာ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, (*pron.* ဝုဇ္ဈနီ,) *n.* a species of crab fish; *comp.* ဝုဇ္ဈနီ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီတာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တာ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီတု, *n.* a prawn, a lobster.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီဆိတ်, *n.* a shrimp.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီလီ, *n.* a species of crab fish.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီစာ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီထူထွတ်, *n.* a kind of vine, or creeper.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, *n.* a knee, ဝု.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီတု, *v.* to kneel.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, *n.* an axe.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, (*pron.* ဝုဇ္ဈနီ,) (1) *n.* cloth in general.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, (2) *n.* a waist-cloth, the garment worn by Burman men around the waist.
 ဝုဇ္ဈနီလီ, *n.* a part of a waist-cloth, an old piece of cloth, a rag.
 ဝုဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*.) see ဝုဇ္ဈနီ, and ဝုဇ္ဈနီ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a Brahman.
 ဝုဇ္ဈာလီ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; (see ဝုဇ္ဈနီ).
 ဝုဇ္ဈာ, *n.* a Brahmanee.
 ဝုဇ္ဈ, *v.* (1) to strike, beat, ဝုဇ္ဈ, ဝုဇ္ဈ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈ, (2) *n.* a large square wicker basket; see ဝုဇ္ဈ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, *v.* to fight, &c. see under ဝုဇ္ဈ.
 ဝုဇ္ဈ, (3) *n.* punctuation, a period.
 ဝုဇ္ဈချီ, *v.* to punctuate, make a mark in punctuation.
 ဝုဇ္ဈမ, *n.* a full point, or period.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, *n.* (*pron.* ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်,) a kind of cameleon.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, *adv.* all together, by the lump, wholesale.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, *n.* a kind of cameleon.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, (*pron.* ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်,) (1) *n.* a bead, or string of beads.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, &c.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်.
 ဝုဇ္ဈဝတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လဗ္ဗိယ, (from ပုလ္လဗ္ဗိယ, *Pali*,) *n.* one that has not attained the state of an Areeya, (ဆုရိယာ.)

ပုလ္လဘိ, or ပုလ္လဘိ, *n.* a priest of Boodh, or one who performs the duties of a priest.

ပုလ္လိ, (*pron.* ပုလ္လိ,) *n.* a pagoda ; see ဓမ္မိ.

ပုလ္လ, (from ပုလ္လ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a line of Pali verse, commonly consisting of eight syllables, the fourth part of a stanza, (ဝါကျ) ; (2) *n.* a line of Burman verse consisting of four syllables, or more.

ပုလ္လက, *v.* to rebel.

ပုလ္လက, *v.* do.

ပုလ္လသီ, *n.* a kind of water-lily ; see ပြာ.

ပုလ္လိယ, *n.* see ခုတ်မ.

ပုလ္လိ, *v.* to conceal one's self, keep out of the way, hide, ကွယ်
တိမ်း ; ရှောင် ; လွှဲ.

ပုလ္လိပုတ္တ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လိယာနိကဗျ, *v.* to play at hide and seek.

ပုလ္လိယာလုတ်ကဗျ, *v.* to play, as at blind man's buff.

ပုလ္လိမာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လိပုတ္တ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပုလ္လ, (1) *v.* to be putrid, rotten.

ပုလ္လ, *v.* do.

ပုလ္လ, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy in countenance, မြို ; မည်း.

ပုလ္လ, (3) *v.* to be left, as shreds of cloth.

ပုလ္လ, (*Pali*,) what is future, ရှေး ; နာမ်.

ပုလ္လသီ, *n.* a mark, sign, &c. see နိမိတ်.

ပုလ္လသီဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* prescience.

ပုလ္လသီဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to know the past, and future ; ရှေးကမ္ဘာ
နောက်ကမ္ဘာကို မြင်သည့်.

ပုလ္လိ, (*pron.* ပုလ္လိ,) *n.* a plate, thin substance, whether of paper, cloth, or metal, folded backward and forward, used to write upon.

ပုလ္လိ, (from ပုလ္လိယ, *n.* a male, လိင်, &c. *Pali*,) *n.* the male genitals ; masculine gender.

ပုလ္လ, *n.* a pearl.

ပုသိန်, (*pron.* ပုသိန်,) *n.* Bassein.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to heap up, collect in a heap, accumulate. Hence
 ပုံ, *n.* a heap, a great quantity.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a pattern, ပုံစံ; a rule, နည်းစံ; a figure, similitude, comparison, ဥပမာ.

ပုံပြင်, *n.* do.

ပုံဆွဲ, *v.* to compose, as a printer, to set up types, &c.

ပုံထား, *v.* to heap, pile up.

ပုံထား, *n.* the nave of a wheel.

ပုံထား, (from ပုံရထား, a male, and ထား, *Pali*,) *n.* the male genitals.

ပုံစေ, *adv.* certainly, truly, အမှန်စွာ, &c.

ပုံ, *n.* a kind of clothes-basket; see also ခေပုံ.

ပုံရည်, *n.* vinegar; see ဝရည်ရည်.

ပုံ, *v.* to plump up, swell up in a heap.

ပုံပြင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to bore with a gimblet.

ပုံ, (2) *v.* to be hot, pungent; to be troubled in body or mind, distressed, harassed.

ပုံပူပူထား, *v.* to be inflamed, be troubled, distressed, harassed.

ပုံပူ, *v.* to be distressed, troubled, &c.

ပုံပူ, *v.* do.

ပုံဆွဲ, *v.* do.

ပုံထား, *v.* do.

ပုံ, (3) *n.* a round basket with a cover.

ပုံထား, *n.* do.

ပုံရော်, (from ပုံရော်, *Pali*,) *v.* to make an offering to a being, in token of homage or worship.

ပုံရော်သကာ, *n.* an offering.

ပုံ, *v.* to join, unite, put together, ထပ်စပ်စွာ, စုစည်းစပ်စပ်.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to have the edge or point worn off, so as to be dull, blunt, &c.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* an anvil.

ပုံ, (3) *n.* the palmyra tree or leaf.

ပုံ, (4) *euphonic affix*, as ပြုလုပ်, he does or is doing; (see Gram.)

ေဝ, (5) *v. affix*, imp. or prec. (see Gram. imp. mood.) When applied to nouns, it is expletive.

ေဝတာယ, *adv.* an intensive to negative assertions.

ေဝေ, *v.* to give, တေ.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to give in marriage, တေတေ ; *comp.* တေတေ.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to send (a thing,) ဝါးဝေ.

ေဝေဝေ, *v.* to divide, distribute ; see ေဝေဝေ.

ဝဲ, (1) *n.* a *bai*, a weight equal to six or eight seeds of *Abrus precatorius*, ချင်းခွေ.

ဝဲ, (2) *n.* a leguminous plant, one that bears seeds in a pod ; pulse, of which there are many varieties.

ဝဲတာဝဲ, *n.* the pod.

ဝဲဆဲ, or ဝဲခေ, *n.* the seed ; peas, beans, &c.

ဝဲဆဲ, *n.* the pod and contents.

ဝဲလူ, *n.* Pegu, ဝဲလူ.

ဝဲလူ, *n.* a short handled adze.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to be broken off, as a small piece from a larger, ဝဲလူ ; *act.* ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (2) *n.* the stern of a boat or vessel.

ဝဲခေ, *n.* the place of a helmsman.

ဝဲဆဲ, *n.* the piece of timber which forms the stern of a Burman boat.

ဝဲတာဝဲ, *n.* the helm, or rudder, တေ.

ဝဲခေ, *n.* a helmsman, တေတေလူ ; ဝဲဆဲ.

ဝဲဆဲ, *n.* (1) an echo ; (2) *n.* any loud thundering noise.

ဝဲဆဲဆဲ, *v.* to be a loud thundering noise, တေတေ.

ဝဲဆဲဆဲ, *v.* to echo.

ဝဲခေ, *v.* to instruct, guide, discipline, correct, လူ ; တေ.

ဝဲ, *v.* (1) to be plentiful, not scarce, လူ ; တေ.

ဝဲလူ, *v.* do.

ဝဲလူ, *v.* do.

ဝဲ, (2) *affix*, when applied to nouns, is expletive ; also when used after ind. affix.

ဝဲ, (3) *v.* see တေ.

ဝဲလူ, *adv.* or *adj.* buoyant, or floating on the water.

പിന്നോ, *adv.* backward and forward, in a disorderly manner.

പിറ, (1) *v.* to be pierced, penetrated, have a hole made into or through, to have a dot made on, പെട; to sprout, (as vegetation;) to come out, appear, (as a hole;) ഇറ: പെ; to arrive, എറ; (*act.* പെറ.) Hence അപിറ, *n.* a hole; a dot, അറ: പിള; a drop, അറ.

പിറ, *v.* do.

പിറ, *v.* to be born, brought forth; see പെ.

പിറ, (2) *v.* to paw with the fore feet, (as a horse.)

പിറ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

പിറ, (*pron.* പെറ, *act.* പെറ) *n.* a kind of cap worn as a mark of distinction; *comp.* പെറ.

പിറ, *n.* an axe; see പെറ.

പിറ, *n.* a hoe.

പിറ, *n.* a kind of tree.

പിറ, *n.* parched rice.

പിറ, *n.* do.

പിറ, *n.* a kind of fly.

പിറ, *n.* a person born of the same mother; a near relative, അറ.

പിറ, (1) *v.* to superadd, attach to for the purpose of strengthening or improving.

പിറ, (2) *v.* to pawn, mortgaga.

പിറ, *v.* do.

പിറ, *n.* a slave who is at the entire disposal of his master.

പിറ, *n.* a slave who is transferable at his own pleasure.

പിറ, *n.* a hired servant, അറ; *comp.* പെറ.

പിറ, (3) *n.* the thigh; *comp.* അറ.

പിറ, *n.* the groin, inside of the thigh.

പിറ, *n.* the hip joint.

പിറ, *n.* a swelling of the groin.

പിറ, *v.* to squat, sit in a squatting posture.

പിറ, *v.* to sit in a squatting posture, with the hands resting on the knees.

പിറ, *n.* the hip bone.

ခေါင်, (4) (*pron. ခောင့်*,) *n.* a kind of cap, insignia of rank.

ခေါင်ဆူ, *n.* do.

ခေါင်ကုတ် ; ခေါင်ထုတ် ; ခေါင်ခွေ, varieties of do.

ခေါင်, (5) *n.* a kind of mat.

ခေါင်း, (1) *v.* to collect and unite in one—more than ၃ and ၄.

ခေါင်း, (2) *n.* a sum total. Hence *ခေါင်း*, *n.* or *adj.* many, the many, all.

ခေါင်းဝတ်, *v.* to associate.

ခေါင်းဆီ, *v.* do.

ခေါင်း, (3) *v.* to bake, to distil.

ခေါင်းချောင့်, *n.* a pot with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.

ခေါင်း, (4) *n.* an arched covering or roof over a carriage, boat, or palanquin, *ခေါင်းခွေ* ; the vehicle itself.

ခေါင်းကုတ် ; ခေါင်းခွေ ; ခေါင်းဆီ, *n.* varieties of do.

ခေါင်းလှေ, (*from လှေ*, to cross over,) *n.* an arch, arched passage, *လှေ*.

ခေါင်းကုတ်, *n.* certain transverse timbers which support a floor.

ခေါင်းပိ, *n.* pantaloons, small clothes.

လျှော့, *v.* to be light, not heavy, *လေး* ; to be quick, *လျှော့* ; to be light, worthless, *လေး* ; *လှေ* ; *လှေ* ; to be slightly deranged, *လှေ*.

လျှော့, *v.* do.

လျှော့, *v.* to be light, worthless, *လှေ*.

လျှော့, *v.* to be lost, gone, missing, be forgotten.

လျှော့, (1) *v.* to appear, come to light ; *act.* *လှေ*.

လျှော့, *v.* to be improperly done ; see *လှေ*.

လျှော့, *v.* do.

လျှော့, *affix*, above, as *လှေ*, above the house.

လျှော့, (2) *v.* see *လှေ*, to return, &c.

လှေ, (1) *v.* to heap up above the level or surface, to make more than full, to cause to exceed in any respect, *လှေ*. Hence *လှေ*, *n.* the day after a worship day, when kept as a work of supererogation.

လှေ, (2) *n.* a long oval wicker basket, used in transporting goods.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* see ရွဲ, a piece on a gaming-board, *ကျာ*.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to hold in the arms, to hug, both the arms being under the object; *comp.* ဝတ်.

ရဲလှဲ, *v.* to take care of, lay up, *သိမ်းဆည်း*.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to make stops in writing, to mark off sentences or lines. Hence *မရဲ*, *n.* a portion inclosed in marks or stops.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* a sweep net.

ရဲလှဲ, *n.* a net.

ရဲဆံ, *n.* the hemp plant.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to own, possess, have a right to, have authority over, *မရဲ*.

ရဲလှဲ, *v.* do.

ရဲလှဲ, *v.* do.

ရဲနာ, (from *မနာ*, a collection) *n.* property, what belongs to one.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, but of such consistence as to bear handling; *compare* ရဲ.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to sever, divide, *ထိုး*.

ရဲချွေ, *v.* to make a separation between, to draw a dividing line, distinguish, make distinct, *ချွေ* + *ထားရာ*.

ရဲ, (2) *n.* a part, as *ဆယ်ရဲ*, *တရဲ*, one tenth part, or one part of ten.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to fix or fasten one on another, suspend—more than *ဆင်* and *ထင်*.

ရဲ, (2) *n.* an insect, or worm; any small animal without distinguishable sounds; the silk-worm, silk.

ရဲ, *n.* the white ant.

ရဲ, (from *တ*, to interpose,) *n.* sheathing boards, so called because they defend from worms; thin narrow boards.

ရဲ, *n.* the silk-worm's food; the mulberry tree.

ရဲ, *n.* a fire-fly, a glow-worm.

ရဲ, *n.* do.

ရဲ, *n.* do.

ရဲ, *n.* a large green fly, or bug.

မိုးထောင့်တဲ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

မိုးနုဆံ, *n.* a kind of worm.

မိုးပဝုနီ, *n.* a kind of fly.

မိုးလဝ, *n.* a kind of bug ; a cock-roach.

မိုးနီ, *n.* a fire-fly.

မိုးရိုး, *adv.* see မိုးရိုးဝင်စင်.

မိုးရည်မြ, *n.* a fire-fly.

မိုးရိုးဝင်စင်, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect and attention, ကမော့ကမော့ : ရောက်ရှိရောက်ချက် ; *comp.* ဝတ်စင်.

မြ, (1) *v.* to carry or bring, to conduct, ဆောင်.

မြ, (2) *v.* to teach, instruct, ဆင်.

မြ, (3) *v.* to offer, as a good wish or blessing.

မြသ, *v.* to carry, &c. see မြ.

မြ, (4) to be thrown into, or upon ; *act.* မြ.

မြ, *n.* a kind of ant, from whose nests lac is procured.

မြတ်, *v.* to be destroyed ; *act.* မြတ်.

မြတ်မိုး, *v.* do.

မြတ်သွေး, *v.* to be destroyed.

မြတ်, (2) *v.* to trick, play a trick with, deceive, ရှောင် : ထရောင်.

မြတ်ရှောင်, *v.* do. (most common.)

မြတ်ပြတ်, *v.* do.

မြတ်ပြည်, *v.* do.

မြတ်သုတ်, *v.* do. *also* to jest, joke.

မြတ်, (3) *v.* to add, put into, as a little into a large mass, ခပ် : နှုတ် : ထောင်.

မြတ်, (4) *v.* to spread out in the sun for a little while.

မြတ္တိမိနီ, *n.* some astrological scheme, which forms the basis of subsequent calculations.

မြတ်သိ, *adv.* a little, အနည်းငယ် ; see မြတ်.

မြတ်, *v.* to be lazy, မိုး.

မြတ်, *v.* to be thick, dense, not rare, မထူထပ်.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to make flat, level.

မြတ်, (2) *n.* a board, plank, မြတ်သွား.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be tough, to bear bending without breaking, မဆတ် ; to be stupid, dull, insensible of discipline, ထုံ.

ခွံ့, (2) *v.* to be loose, pulpy, hanging down, as the skin of the cheek, the breasts, &c. ခွံ့လေ.

ရုဏ်း, (3) *n.* a kind of tree; of which there are several varieties.

αδ, *v.* to be low, ῥε, δ; to be in a low posture, to stoop, squat, &c. commonly implying respect, οδ.

ဝ၃၁၈၈, v. do.

ငှာဝံ့, *v.* do.

ဓမ္မိကဇာတ်, see ဇာတ်, to be immodest, &c.

ငါ့ငါ့, *adv.* droppingly, drop by drop.

တို့တို့နှင့်အတူ, *adv.* all together, wholly.

८५६, *v.* to distribute equally throughout, ८५.

တူယိုးဝား, *adv.* all together.

उड़, *v.* to fly.

ငံ့, (1) v. to be scattered, spread, diffused, ဖြန့်, (act ဖြန့်); to be dif-
fused as pleasant odour; fragrant, odorious, အိန်, အိုင်, အိုင်,
ခရီးထွန်း.

ငုံ, (2) *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, ဆာဆာ; to be pleased, joyful, ရှင်.

ॐ, *v.* to be pleasant, or pleased.

ॐ, *v.* to be fragrant, pleasant, &c. see ॐ.

ॐ३ॐ३, *v.* to be scattered, dissipated.

q₃, (l) v. to toss up as rice, when cleaning it by fanning,
(т₃с₃с₃.)

၁၃, (2) *v.* to be distressed in mind, agitated, distracted, ခံစားရ.

ॐ, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, ॐ.

५३, (2) *n.* a honey-bee.

ဓမ္မာနန္တံ, *n.* a collection of bees, a bee-hive.

ဓမ္မဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a swarm of bees.

oꝝicoꝝ, (*pron.* oꝝ,) *n.* a hornet.

ဓမ္မာနုဉ္ဇံ, *n.* honey.

တုၤတုၤ, *n.* a honey-comb.

ဓုပ္ပိသဏ္ဍိ, *n.* young bees.

ငွေ့ဆူဆူ, *n.* cells for young bees.

ചുറ്റി, n. courteous behaviour, kind attention, politeness, സൗജന്യം.

သုတ, *n.* courteous behaviour, &c. see သူငှါ.

သုတတတ, *adv.* courteously, engagingly, politely.

သုတ်, *v.* to be lost, to disappear, be gone; *act.* သုတ်.

သုတ်တ, *v.* do.

သုတ်တ, *v.* do. (applied to goods only.)

သုတ်, *v.* to be limber, pliant, flexible, မိ, ခွဲ, မတောင့်; *act.* သုတ်.

သုတ်, *v.* to be soft, tender, yielding, not hard, မာ.

သုတ်, *v.* do.

သုတ်, *v.* to enjoy one's self, be pleased, satisfied, happy, သုတ်; *act.* သုတ်.

သုတ်, *v.* do. သုတ်, do. သုတ်, do. သုတ်, do. သုတ်, do. သုတ်, do. သုတ်, do.

သုတ်, *v.* to be young, fresh, in prime, not old. Hence သုတ်, *n.* a young unmarried woman, မိမိမတောင့်တောင့်; (*comp.* သုတ်.) သုတ်, or သုတ်, *n.* an old maid.

သုတ်, *v.* to be young, &c. see သုတ်.

သုတ်, *n.* a female just arriving at pubescence.

သုတ်, *v.* to be young, &c. see သုတ်.

သုတ်, *v.* do.

သုတ်, (1) *v.* to sow, as seed, သုတ်, ရိတ်.

သုတ်, (2) *v.* to set, plant, ရိတ်.

သုတ်, (3) *n.* a plant.

သုတ်, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, disposed to vomit, သုတ်; to be sick with passion, as love, hatred, &c.

သုတ်, *v.* do. do.

သုတ်, *v.* to be sick at the stomach, သုတ်.

သုတ်, (1) *v.* to show, point out, direct, သုတ်.

သုတ်, (2) *n.* a raised frame or scaffold, for various purposes, with or without a roof—if on a fortress, for the purpose of defence, သုတ်.

သုတ်, *n.* do.

သုတ်, *n.* do.

သုတ်, *n.* do.

သုတ်, (*from the Sungscrit*,) (1) *n.* nature, သုတ်, သုတ်.

သုတ်, (2) *v.* to be natural.

မြင်မြင်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously, တင်တင်.

မြင်ချယ်, *v.* to ridicule, ခဲ့.

မြင်, (1) *v.* to put in order, prepare, repair, adorn.

မြင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

မြင်ဆွဲ, *v.* do.

မြင်လွှဲ, *v.* to be gone aside, out of the way, &c.

မြင်, (2) see မမြင်, outside.

မြင်, (3) *affix*, besides, as ထပ်မြင်, besides this ; ထပ်မြင်, besides that.

မြင်မှာ, *affix*, without, outside, as မိမိမြင်မှာ, without the house.

မြင်တင်, *n.* see ခုန့်.

မြင်ဝန်, *n.* a public minister of state ; *comp.* မထွက်ဝန်.

မြင်, *v.* to be violent, ထင်.

မြင်မြ, *v.* do.

မြင်ဆင်, *v.* do.

မြင်, (1) *v.* to throw away, reject, စွန့်.

မြင်, (2) *v.* to throw at, shoot.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* a mark set up to aim at.

မြင်, (3) *v.* is sometimes used for မြင်, which see.

မြင်ဆင်, *v.* to throw away, reject ; to throw at, shoot.

မြင်မှာ, *v.* to sin against, transgress.

မြင်, (1) *v.* to be loosened, untied ; *act.* မြင်.

မြင်, (2) *v.* to jest with, &c. see မြင်.

မြင်, (3) *n.* a country ; division of do. a district, city.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* do.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* the opening of a country ; a pan ; a custom-house.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* a courtesan, distinguished harlot, မိမိဆင်.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* the clergy, literati.

မြင်ဆင်, *n.* governors of provinces.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* do.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* the great officers of state.

မြင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* the internal affairs of a country.

မြင်, (4) *n.* a pyee, a measure equal to five ဆယ်, or one sixtieth part of an ဆယ်.

မြင်, (5) *n.* pus.

မြစ်ဝန်, *n.* a kind of tree ; မြစ်ဝန်ညို.

မြစ်, (1) *v.* to be numerous, plentiful, *ထူးများစွာ* ; (used in composition with other words of like import.)

မြစ်, (2) *v.* to be finished, spent, gone, exhausted, *တုန်စင်ခန်းဆုံး* မြှုပ်.

မြစ်ကော, *n.* a kind of boat.

မြစ်, *v.* to be full ; (*act.* မြစ်.)

မြစ်နှစ်, *v.* to be full, crowded, full as any vessel.

မြစ်ပွင့်, *v.* do.

မြစ်နီ, *v.* to be complete, perfect ; accomplished, fulfilled, *စုံစုံစီစီ*.

မြစ်စင်, (*pron.* မြစ်ရှင်,) *n.* a kind of tree.

မြွေ, (from *ဝွေ*, *Pali*.) (1) *v.* to decide, ဆုံးဖြတ်.

မြွေ, (2) *n.* a characteristic, essential difference.

မြတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to be broken off, to stop as a stream ; to be decided, distinct, clear, မြတ်ထား ; *act.* မြတ်.

မြတ်ထတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to break.

မြတ်ထတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended ; to break, or be broken ; to be decided, distinct, clear.

မြတ်ထား, *v.* to be decided ; distinct, clear ; see မြတ်.

မြွေ, *n.* a window, *ထောင့်တံခါး*.

မြွေစင်, *n.* do.

မြွေ, *n.* a canopy ; see မြွေ.

မြွေ, (*pron. and commonly written* မြွေ,) *n.* quicksilver.

မြွေ, *n.* a spitting box or pot, *ထွေးဆင်* ထွေး.

မြွေ, (1) *v.* affix, again, as *သွားမြွေသည်*, he goes, or is going again.

မြွေ, (2) *v.* to return, to repeat, do again or in return, *သွား* ခေါ် ; to die, (colloquial.)

မြွေ, *v.* to relate, repeat (an account.)

မြွေ, မြွေ, &c. *v.* to answer.

မြွေ, *n.* a kind of bird.

မြွေ, (1) *v.* to be spread out, extended ; *act.* မြွေ.

မြွေ, (2) *v.* to be enlarged, multiplied.

မြွေ, *v.* to be spread out, &c. see both definitions of မြွေ.

မြန့်ဝှား, မြန့်ဖျား, မြန့်လှဲ, &c. *v.* see both definitions of မြန့်.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to come to an end, to put out of the way, be extirpated, ဆုံး : လောင် : ချက်.

မြတ်, (2) (*originally* မြတ်,) *v.* to show and laugh, to jest with, put to the blush, as young persons of different sexes, to make indelicate allusions, ကိစ္ဆေသာဉ္စုဒ္ဓိဝိဇ္ဇာ ; *one kind of* ချက်ချေ, or ချက်ချယ်.

မြလှော်, (from ပလ္လော, *Pali*), *n.* an illustration, proof.

မြလှော်, *v.* to misguide, deceive.

မြသန်, *n.* a kind of wasp.

မြသင်္ဃ, (from ပါသင်္ဃ, *Pali*), *n.* a four-cornered graduated steeple, attached to palaces, royal boats, kyoungs, &c.

မြသင်္ဃိ, မြသင်္ဃိ, (*commonly written* မြသင်္ဃိမြသင်္ဃိ,) *n.* do. shaven headed, not rising to a point.

မြသင်္ဃာ, *n.* a subject for discussion.

မြ, (1) *v.* to be blue.

မြ, (2) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle, weakness, age, &c. မှို ; *comp.* ထိ.

မြ, (3) *n.* ashes.

မြသီလ, *n.* the tenth month in the year.

မြား, (1) *v.* to be divided into several parts, (*act.* မြား ;) to be spread abroad, diffused, မှို ; to become many, be numerous, multiplied, များ. Hence မြား, *n.* breadth, width, &c. ကျယ် : အနံ : မျှော် ; *hence also* မြားအားဖြင့်, (*used adverbially*), numerously, very ; *hence also* မြားမြား, *adv.* variously.

မြား, *v.* to be divided, &c. see မြား.

မြား, (2) *num. affix*, as မြေနှစ်မြား, two countries ; (see Gram.)

မြှော်, *v.* to wink or make signs with the eyes.

မြှော်, *v.* to be idle, vain, unsubstantial, မျှော် ; (*applied to persons and language.*)

မြွေ, (*Pali*, a scorpion,) *n.* Scorpio, the eighth sign of the Zodiac.

မြွေ, or မြွေ, (from ပေဿာ, *Pali*), *n.* a Pyittah, a kind of being inferior to man, inhabiting one of the four states of suffering ; see ခေါင်. There are several varieties ;

see စေ့ and ငှက်. It includes the lower orders of the brute creation, as insects, worms, serpents, fish, &c. see ဝိသိစ္စာနိ.

𑀧𑁆𑀭𑀸, (*Pali, a bull,*) Taurus, the 2d sign of the Zodiac.

¶, *v.* to be accurate, exact.

1868, v. do.

Id., v. do.

ဇွ, (1) *v.* to be finished, accomplished, done, ဇွေ့.

မြို့၊ *v. do.* Hence အမြို့နေ့, *n.* a worship day, *comp.* အမြို့နေ့ : အိ
တိနေ့ : အထူတိနေ့, and အဒိုနေ့.

३, (2) *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, past tense.

ပြီး, *v. affix*, sign of the past tense, or sub. mood, as ပြီး, if he complete or finish, or when he has completed or finished.

ပြုဆုံး, *v. affix*, subj. mood, past tense, as ပြုဆုံးဆုံး, had he done, or finished doing. Also when he had done, or finished doing.

ပြု, *v.* to do, perform, ပြုလုပ် : ၁ ; to make one's self be, become, or act like ; see ၁.

ॐ, *v.* to take care of, administer to.

ᄇᄇᄇ, *v.* to repair, put in order ; see ᄇᄇ.

ഭൂ, (1) *v.* to boil; ഭൂഷ്, to cook by boiling.

ദിഷ്ടം, (1) *n.* a decoction.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be unloosed, put out of place, dislocated, de-
ranged, မြို့ : ဆွတ် ; *act.* မြို့.

မြတ်မြတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မြတ်ရှပ်, see ရှပ်.

၆၈၆၁၁, *n.* the East Island ; see ၁၅၆၁.

၆၆၊ *v.* to be worn away, be exhausted, become extinct, ၁၆၊
 ၁၆၊ ၆၆၊ ; *act.* ၆၆၊

မြန်မာ, v. do.

၆၆,၆၇, v. do.

Q, v. to remain unaltered or unaffected in passing through an operation.

မြို့, *v.* to smile.

မြို့မြို့, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မြို့မြို့, *adv.* smilingly.

မြို့, *v.* to project a little, appear beyond, မြို့, *v.*

မြို့တို့, *adv.* projectingly.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be done away, settled, appeased; *act.* မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be made agreeable, be pleasant, comfortable.

မြို့ချော, *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, comely, handsome, မြို့ချော.

မြို့မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့လည်, *v.* do.

မြို့စာ, *n.* a certificate of settlement, discharge, acquittal, &c.

မြို့, (3) *v.* to be dark in colour, of a deep blue, မြို့.

မြို့, *v.* to run, flee.

မြို့လွန်, *v.* to run by, outrun.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, lie open, be bell-mouthed, လွန်; *act.* မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, &c. see မြို့.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to speak, say, tell, မြို့.

မြို့, *v.* do.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be wide, extensive, လွန်; to be many, numerous, plentiful, လွန် မြို့; (seldom used alone.)

မြို့ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to be spotted, variegated, whether by colours, or carved work. Hence မြို့ဝတ်, *n.* pointed, carved, or embroidered work. မြို့ဝတ်မြို့ဝတ်, *n.* do.

မြို့ဝတ်, (2) to be obliterated, &c. (generally written မြို့ဝတ်, *which* see.)

မြို့ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, လွန် လွန်, လွန်.

မြို့ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to be hard, not soft, မ; to be hardened, obstinate, untractable, မြို့ဝတ်, မြို့ဝတ်.

မြို့ဝတ်လွန်, *adv.* steadily, intensely, လွန်မြို့ဝတ်.

မြို့ဝတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

မြို့ဝတ်, *n.* a royal military howdah.

မြို့ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to be tender, soft, &c. (generally written မြို့ဝတ်;) see မြို့.

မြောင်း, (2) *v.* to put one thing in place of another, ထဲ ; to remove, change place, နေရာပြောင်း.

မြောင်းပြန်, *v.* to put upside down, or one end for the other.

မြောင်း, (3) *n.* a tube.

မြောင်း, (4) *n.* a kind of grain.

မြောင်းပု, *n.* Indian corn.

မြော့, *v.* to be tender, soft, delicate, limber, flexible, ခြေ.

မြေ, *v.* to sleep quietly, be in a sound sleep, ဆွဲ, မိဝေမြေ.

မြဲ, *v.* to break down, tumble to pieces, come to ruin ; *act.* မြဲ.

မြဲလှေ, *v.* do.

မြဲထဲ, *v.* do.

မြဲထဲထဲ, *adv.* droppingly, (as tears.)

မြဲ, *v.* to put together, side by side, ဖြည့် ; to compare, မြဲး, ထိုး, မြဲး ; to engage together, whether in union or rivalry, ထိုး ; to meet together, ဆုံ့, ဆုံ့ဆုံ့.

မြဲ, *v.* to be full, abundant, well furnished, whether in size or numbers.

မြဲမြဲ, *v.* to glitter, မြဲး ; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

မြဲ, *n.* sacred verse, in lines of four syllables.

မြဲထဲ, *n.* do.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to be brittle, easily crumbled.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to rise up soft, be pulpy.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, as boiling liquid, ပွဲ ; or as water when agitated by fish, or otherwise, ပွဲထဲ : ထဲ. Hence ပွဲထဲ, *n.* a bubble, froth, scum, ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (2) (from ပွဲထဲ,) *n.* mud, mire, ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (3) *v.* to speak, (honorific ;) ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, *v.* to expand, open, be opened, to blossom ; *act.* ပွဲ. Hence ပွဲ, *n.* a blossom.

ပွဲပွဲ, *n.* the petals of a blossom.

ပွဲထဲ, *v.* to be brought to light, be manifest.

ပွဲထဲ, *v.* to expand, &c. see ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to rub, ထိုး ; to wash as clothes.

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခံ, *v.* to use a turning lathe.

ပွတ်ခွာ, *n.* a turner.

ပွတ်ခွာလှည့်, *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ချိတ်, *n.* a post, balustrade, or any thing of the kind which is prepared by a turning lathe.

ပွတ်, *v.* to rub off, wear away by friction.

ပွဲ, *v.* to be open, not stopped up, မပိတ် : မပိတ်.

ပွဲ, *v.* to increase in number or size, မီး : မီး.

ပွဲ, (1) *n.* a mole, (an animal.)

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွဲထိတ်, *n.* senna.

ပွဲထိတ်, *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွဲ, *v.* to support on the arms.

ပွဲ, *n.* a feast or festival (of any kind;) an assemblage, concourse; the place of assembling or holding a festival, ထောင်; a place of eating, a table, eating board, as စားပွဲ : ထောင်ပွဲ &c.

ပွဲ, *n.* a banker's commission.

ပွဲစား, *n.* a dealer in uncoined money, an appraiser of do. a banker, sirkar.

ပွဲထောင်, *n.* a king's cook, စားထောင်.

ပွဲထောင်, *n.* a king's cook-house.

ပွဲထောင်, *n.* people employed in do.

ပွဲထောင်, *n.* a festival, entertainment.

ပွဲထောင်, *n.* a feast, festival; an assembly, or concourse of people; the place of holding a festival.

ပွဲထောင်, *n.* the gum of a certain tree, မင်္ဂလာ.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, &c. see ပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to utter, speak, (*honorific*, ပွဲ).

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to grow in clusters. Hence မပွဲ, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

ပွဲ, (2) *n.* a squirt, syringe, any instrument which throws out water with force; (*frequently pron.* ပွဲ.)

ပွဲ, *n.* a pump.

ပွဲ, *adv.* in a squirting manner, like water squirted from a syringe; *applied to speech*, rapidly, fluently.

မြနီ, (1) *v.* to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, ကျွံး ကျွံး : ကျွံး : ကျွံး.

မြနီ, *v.* do. (most common.)

မြနီ, (2) *n.* any conductor of water or other liquids, an aqueduct, pipe, tap, spout, &c.

မြနီ, *n.* a pump.

မြနီ, *v.* to mix together, commingle, ဆူး ဆူး.

မြ, *v.* to be in advance, go beyond, exceed.

မြ, *n.* a kind of musical instrument, a flute.

၅

The second consonant in the class of labials.

ဖ, (1) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ကျွံး, a fowl; ကျွံး, a cock.

ဖ, (2) *n.* an abbreviation of ဖေ, a father.

ဖေ, *n.* a father.

ဖေ, *n.* do.

ဖေ, *n.* a father's elder brother; a mother's elder sister's husband; comp. ဦးဖေ, or ဝဦး.

ဖေ, *n.* a father's younger brother; a mother's younger sister's husband; a step-father.

ဖေ, (1) *num. affix*, as ကထိန်းဖေ, two hands; (see Gram.)

ဖေ, (2) *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, to form corresponding parts in union, to unite, associate, ဖေ : ဖေါင်းဖေ : ဖေါင်းဖေ. Hence ဖေဖေ, *n.* a corresponding part in a union; a companion, associate, ဖေဖေ.

ဖေဖေ, *v.* to embrace, hug.

ဖေ, (3) *n.* a leaf, ဖေဖေ.

ဖေဖေ, see ဖေဖေ.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of fine silk.

ဖေဖေ, *adv.* conjointly, in regard to profits and expenses; in fellowship.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of water-dipper, without a handle.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဖေဖေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ဇက်သက်တရပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဇက်သကပ်, *n.* a kind of disease.
 ဇက်သရဲ, *n.* a kind of disease.
 ဇက်သနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* the anus, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* do.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* dung.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* ordure.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* to procrastinate, prolong time, put off, delay, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* do.
 ဇာပ်, *adv.* slowly, procrastinatingly.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* the side of the hand or foot.
 ဇာပ်, (1) *v.* to read audibly, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (2) *v.* to interpret, explain (a dream or omen,) &c.
 ဇာပ်, (3) *v.* to dress (cotton) with a bow-string, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (4) *v.* to be beautiful (used with words, expressive of appearance or colour; also, in a reduplicated form, as an intensive of various applications.)
 ဇာပ်, (5) *n.* sediment, &c. see ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a bed-stead, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (1) *v.* to give a form or appearance, to form, create, make, ဇာပ်; to assume an appearance, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* do.
 ဇာပ်, *v.* to do, perform, make, direct the making of a thing.
 ဇာပ်, (2) *v.* to clean cotton, by pulling and picking, previously to dressing it, ဇာပ်.
 ဇာပ်, (3) *v.* to be astringent (in taste.)
 ဇာပ်, *n.* astringent liquor, (commonly applied to decoctions of barks, roots, &c.)
 ဇာပ်, (4) *n.* glass.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a wine glass.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a glass tumbler.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a kind of glass ornament.
 ဇာပ်, *n.* a glass cup or vessel.

- ဝေဒနာ, *n.* the heel.
 ဝေဒနာဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* do.
 ဝနိခါ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဝနိဝေ, *v.* see ဝေဝနိ, to distribute, &c.
 ဝနိ, *v.* to catch, lay hold of, apprehend.
 ဝနိလူ, *v.* do.
 ဝနိဆိ, *n.* to apprehend, catch, prevent.
 ဝနိကာ, *v.* do.
 ဝနိ, *v.* to dry up, be dry.
 ဝဏဝဏ, *adv.* an intensive to words of moistness, liquidity, &c.
 ဝဏ္ဏီ, *n.* the back of the hand, or upper part of the foot.
 ဝဏ္ဏဝ, *n.* the ancles, ခြေချက်မိ.
 ဝဏ္ဏိ, *v.* to catch, မိ, ခု; to try to catch.
 ဝဏ္ဏိဇာ, *v.* to seize, possess (as a spirit,) to bewitch, charm, ချီ.
 ဝဏ္ဏိဆိ, *v.* to apprehend.
 ဝထိ, *v.* to go aside, shun, reject, avoid, ဝိတိ, ခွာ, ခွာင်, ထွဲ, ခြံ.
 ဝထာ, *n.* a certain quantity of tea leaf; (obsolete.)
 ဝထိသုဏ္ဏိ, *adv.* in a straddling manner, throwing out the legs.
 ဝထိထထ, *adv.* out of the way, indirectly, obliquely.
 ဝသင်ဂျီ, *n.* a Portuguese, or descendant of do.
 ဝနံ, *n.* a pumpkin, of which there are many varieties.
 ဝနံပွဲ, *n.* a long white species of pumpkin, ကျောက်ဝနံ.
 ဝနံဆွဲ, *n.* the posteriors, ဆွဲဆွဲ, ထင်.
 ဝနဲ, *n.* the melon, of which there are many varieties.
 ဝနုဏ္ဏိ, *n.* wax.
 ဝနုဏ္ဏိထိုင်, *n.* a candle.
 ဝနုဏ္ဏိချီ, *n.* a candlestick.
 ဝနုဏ္ဏိဆိ, *n.* ointment, salve.
 ဝနုဏ္ဏိဝနိ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဝဋ္ဌိဝေ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered, disordered manner, ဝဋ္ဌိဝေကာ.
 ဝဏ္ဏာနိ, (from ဝေ, profit, and ဌာန, a receptacle, *Pali*,) *n.* one who has attained either of the four grand rewards or blessings; *comp.* ဝိနိ.
 ဝေထိ, *v.* to exchange, ထဲ.
 ဝေ, *n.* the *Bauhinia dyphylla*; (Symes.)

- ဖင်္ဂလိပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖင်္ဂလိပ်, *n.* a kind of insect.
 ဖလ, *n.* a kind of cup, or bowl.
 ဖလကပ္ပ, *n.* Andaman.
 ဖလ်, *n.* a circular missile weapon.
 ဖလ်, *n.* the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot.
 ဖလ်, *adv.* following, treading in another's footsteps.
 ဖလ်, (*Pali*), *n.* perception, အာရုံသိက္ခိယ.
 ဖ, (1) *v.* to mend, repair.
 ဖ, (2) *n.* a four-cornered basket, with a cover.
 ဖာ, *n.* the tree which produces cardamoms.
 ဖာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ဖာ, (1) *v.* to hang loosely about, be flowing, full, luxuriant,
 ဖာ.
 ဖာ, *adv.* hanging loosely about.
 ဖာ, *adv.* do.
 ဖာ, (2) *n.* a frog, (many varieties.)
 ဖာ, *n.* a toad.
 ဖ, *v.* to keep down, press, crush; to squeeze together.
 ဖ, (1) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ခေါ်;) to offer to
 give, invite to take; *comp.* ဝင်.
 ဖ, *v.* do.
 ဖ, *v.* do. Hence ဖ, *n.* the day before a worship day,
 ဖ.
 ဖ, (2) *v.* to spill over; to wash.
 ဖ, *v.* to spill over, wash away, be lost, gone.
 ဖ, (from ဖ and ဝင်) *n.* logs of wood used to keep down a
 corpse when burning in a funeral.
 ဖ, *n.* the fourth day from the present.
 ဖ, *n.* the third day from the present.
 ဖ, *n.* the fifth day from the present.
 ဖ, *n.* the third day after the present.
 ဖ, *v.* to prevent, hinder, press, ဆီး, ထား.
 ဖ, *v.* do. (most common.)

မိဆန့်, *v.* to contradict, oppose, မြင်း.

မိလော, *adv.* obliquely, across ; (comp. ကန်ကန်.)

မိ, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb.

မိလ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ပု, *v.* to be a knot, or bulb, to be knobby, knotty, &c.

ပုတ်, (1) *v.* to roast, or burn, by putting in the fire without covering.

ပုတ်ကြော်, *v.* to burn in a funeral.

ပုတ်, (2) *n.* an evil spirit, ghost, ပုတ်နွေ, —one kind of ဖြိဒ္ဓာ.

ပုတ်, (3) *n.* dust, dirt.

ပုတ်လှေ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ပုတ်, (4) *n.* a kind of insect.

ပုတ်, (5) *adj.* diminutive ; see မိမိပုတ်, မိမိပုတ်, and မိမိပုတ်.

ပုတ်ပုတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ပုန်းကြီး, *n.* a priest of Boodh.

ပုန်းလှေ, *n.* a kind of play.

ပုန်းလှေ, *v.* to eat ; (clerical.)

ပုန်းလှေ, *v.* to cover up, to hide.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, dusty, powdery, ပုံနီ ; to be acquainted with, familiar ; (comp. ကျေ, dust,) ကျေနီ : မြ.

ပုံလှေ, *v.* to rise in dust.

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a bed, stuffed quilt, ပုံလှေ.

ပုံ, *v.* to cover, cover up, ကုပ် ; to hide, ကိပ်, ကုပ်, ပုံလှေ, ပုံလှေ.

ပွေ, (1) *v.* to bud, swell into little protuberances, as trees, skin, &c. Hence ပွေ, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

ပွေ, (2) *v.* to meet, see, behold, မြင် : ကွေး : ကြံ ; (*respectful.*)

ပွေပွေ, *adv.* in pimples.

ပွေ, (1) *v.* to seal over.

ပွေ, (2) *v.* to be gentle, easy.

ပွေ, (1) *v.* to cast away, reject, ကပ် : မြင် : မှီ ; to go aside or out of the way, to go out, ကွင်း : မှီ.

ပွေ, *v.* do.

ပွေ, (2) *n.* fine silk.

ပွေ, (3) *n.* a card, (in gaming.)

ပွေ, *v.* to play at cards.

ပဲခွိတ်, *v.* to play cards.

ပဲ, *v.* to break off, as a small piece from a large one, ကျွဲပဲ; *neut.* ပဲ.

ပေး, *v.* to be a little swelled, ပေး.

ပေးဝတ်, (1) to make a hole into or through; (*neut.* ပေးဝတ်.)

ပေးဝတ်သွား, *v.* to penetrate, make a hole through.

ပေးဝတ်, (2) *v.* to change, be changed, changeable, ပေးဝတ်; to be wrong, uncertain, false, မှား, လွဲ.

ပေးဝတ်ခြင်း, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပေးဝတ်လို့, *v.* do.

ပေးဝတ်လျှင်, *v.* do.

ပေးဝတ်ကြား, *v.* do.

ပေးဝတ်, (3) *v.* to exchange goods, to trade, implying frequency or continuance, တွဲသွယ်, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ပေးဝတ်ကာ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ပေးဝတ်, *n.* a raft or float; an accommodation boat.

ပေးဝတ်ပုံ, *n.* a flying roofed do.

ပေးဝတ်ပွဲ, *v.* to unite, connect, tie, or fasten as a raft. It is also applied to speech, as စကားပေးဝတ်ပွဲ, to use many words, be loquacious, talkative.

ပေးဝတ်ပေးဝတ်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ပေးဝတ်ပွဲ, *v.* to unite, fasten, or tie, as a raft.

ပေးဝတ်, (1) *v.* to be much swelled, puffed up.

ပေးဝတ်, (2) *n.* a cornice, or facing.

ပေးဝတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass.

ပေးဝတ်ဝတ်, *adj.* grey, (applied to horses.)

ပေးဝတ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* tangibility, အတွေ့.

ပေးဝတ်ခွာ, (see အခွာ,) *n.* tangibility, an object of feeling.

ပေး, (1) *v.* to float by an effort.

ပေး, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပေးခွံ, *n.* a kind of turban.

ပေး, (1) *v.* to produce, bring to light, ထုတ်; *neut.* ပေး.

ပေးပြ, *v.* to show, make known, confess.

ပေး, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company, ပေးပိုင်, ပေး, ပေးပိုင်.

Hence အပေး, *n.* a companion, associate, အပေး : အပေးပိုင်အပေး.

ဒို့, (1) *v.* to be barren, without offspring or fruit, မြို့.

ဒို့, (2) *n.* a Burman bellows.

ဒို့လှိုင်, *n.* do.

ဒို့, (3) *n.* a fire-place, မီးဒို့; *comp.* အုတ်ဒို့, and အေးဒို့.

ဒို့လှ, (from ဝလ, *Pali*,) *n.* gain, profit, fruit, attainment, reward, အလှိုင်.

ဒို့လှလှိုင်, *n.* the four grand attainments, viz. သောတာပတ္တိဒို့လှ, သမာဓိဒို့လှ, အနာဂါမိဒို့လှ, and အရဟတ္တဒို့လှ; *comp.* အရိယာ.

ဒို့လှ, (2) *n.* *affix*, mas. gen. as ငန်းဒို့လှ, a gander.

ဒို့လှလှိုင်, see under သိလှိုင်လှိုင်.

ဒို့, (from အဒို့, a grandfather,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of aged men, ဦး.

ဒို့ကြီး, *n.* a grandfather; an aged man.

ဒို့အ, *n.* do.

ဒို့, (1) *v.* to throw in or upon, ထပ် : ထောင်း; neut. ဒို့.

ဒို့, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ထိုး.

ဒို့, (3) *part. affix*, sometimes used for နာ, which see.

ဒို့, (4) (from အဒို့, or အထို့,) for, on account of, as အိမ်ဒို့, for the house; စားဒို့, for eating, &c.

ဓမ္မ, *v.* to be fine, gentle, as sound.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* quickly, ထွန်ထွန်.

ဓမ္မ, *v.* to destroy; neut. ဓမ္မ.

ဓမ္မဆီး, *v.* do.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* moderately.

ဓမ္မ, *n.* cotton cloth made by Burmans.

ဓမ္မလှိုင်, *n.* a kind of gown.

ဓမ္မ, (1) *v.* to be many, numerous, များ : ထူ : ပေါ : မြင့်.

ဓမ္မ, (2) *v.* to be empty, void, worthless, unsubstantial, အမှတ်မဲ့.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *n.* the dropsy.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ, or ဓမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* with a smile of disregard or contempt.

ဓမ္မ, (1) *n.* an open-mouthed pot, ဓမ္မဓမ္မ.

ဓမ္မ, (2) *n.* a kind of dropsy.

ဓမ္မဓမ္မ, or ထမ္မဓမ္မဓမ္မ, *adv.* with repeated slaps, repeatedly; also of various other applications.

ချွန်း, *v.* to scatter, or sprinkle, as water.

ချစ်, *v.* to cast (a shadow,) ဆုံပုံချစ်.

ချီ, *n.* a kind of wild animal.

ချီချီ, *adv.* intensive.

ချီ, *v. act. of* ချီ, which see.

ချာ, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, စွဲ.

ချာ, (2) *n.* a mat.

ချာ, *v.* to be in a fever.

ချာယောင်း, *v.* to persuade, use persuasive arts, be persuasive; to deceive, seduce, ညွှတ်, ဖျောင်ပျံ့.

ချီ, see ခိ, *v.* to press.

ချီ, see ခိ, *v.* to comb.

ချစ်, *n.* a kind of insect.

ချောင်း, (1) *v.* to lose, obliterate, destroy; neut. ချောင်း.

ချောင်းချစ်, *v.* do.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to scratch, as a consequence of itching.

ချောင်း, *v.* to make limber, yielding; neut. ချောင်း.

ချောင်းချစ်, *v.* to persuade, be persuasive, ချာယောင်း.

ချော, *v.* to be faded, be of a yellowish colour, look sickly.

ချော့, *v.* do.

ချေ, (1) *v.* to please, satisfy, &c. (*act. of* ချေ, which see,) ချော့, ခြေ.

ချေဆီ, *v.* do. see ချေ.

ချေ, (2) *v.* to dilute, make thin. Hence ဆချေ, *n.* sweet liquor.

ချေချေ, *adv.* intensive.

ချို, *v.* to swell up, be plump, full, heaping, convex, ဖွံ့, မောင်း.

ခြံ, *n.* affix, inst. case, by means of; by.

ခြံ, (1) *v.* to be, ခြံ; to become, to come into existence, to be practicable; (frequently used as a qualifying verbal affix, and sometimes written ခြံ.) Hence ဆခြံဆတံ့, ဆခြံဆဆံ့, &c. events, adventures, affairs.

ခြံ, (compounded of ဆခြံ, and ဆတံ့) *n.* matters, events, &c. see the respective roots.

ခြံဖွား, *v.* to become numerous, to increase, &c. see ဖွား.

ခြံဆောင်း, *v.* to be practicable, probable.

ခြံနိုင်, *v.* to be able to be or become, to be practicable.

- မြေ, (2) *v.* to rub, pull, or twist to pieces.
- မြှေ, *v.* to untie, loosen, unrol, unfold; neut. မြှေ့.
- မြေ့, (1) *v.* be slow, moderate, gentle, easy, pleasant, *သို့* *သော*.
- မြှေ့, *v.* do.
- မြှေ့, *v.* do.
- မြှေ့, (2) *v.* to shave (the head.)
- မြည့်, *v.* to fill, make full, complete, မြည့်စေ; to replenish, recruit, မြည့်စေ.
- မြှေ့, *v.* to restrain, moderate, appease.
- မြှေ့, *v.* do.
- မြှေ့, (1) *v.* to cut in two, to decide; neut. မြှေ့.
- မြှေ့, (2) *v.* to bring a person, for the sake of gain, into trouble.
- မြေ့မြေ့, *adv.* qualifying words of sound.
- မြှေ့, (1) *v.* to spread out, extend, expand, *သော*; neut. မြှေ့.
- မြှေ့, (2) *v.* to step, extend the foot, walk; (highly honorific,) *မြေ့တော်မြှေ့*; *မြေ့တော်မြှေ့*.
- မြှေ့, *v.* to divide into several parts, make many, numerous; act. of မြှေ့, which see.
- မြှေ့, *v.* to finish, complete a thing.
- မြှေ့, *v.* to unloose, dislocate, derange; neut. မြှေ့.
- မြှေ့စွာ, *adv.* instantly, suddenly, *မြှေ့စွာ*; *သတိစွာ*.
- မြှေ့စွာ, *adv.* do.
- မြှေ့မြှေ့, *adv.* do. also expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.
- မြှေ့, *v.* to wear away, exhaust; (neut. မြှေ့, which see.)
- မြှေ့မြှေ့, *adv.* expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.
- မြ, (1) *v.* to be white; to be pleasant or pleased—opposed to မြေ့.
- မြေ့, *v.* do.
- မြေ့, *v.* do.
- မြေ့, *v.* to be white, clean, pure, *မြေ့*; *မြေ့*; *သန့်ရှင်း*.
- မြေ့, *v.* do.
- မြ, (2) *n.* a porcupine.

Quill, *n.* a porcupine's quill.

မြိမံ, n. a kind of grass.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, as powder; ဆွတ်မြို့.

ॐ, (2) *v.* to be drawn out slender, be taper, (applied to height, or length;) *ॐॐॐ*.

ह्र, (3) *v.* to hiss as a serpent ; ह्रल.

caj, (1) *v.* to coax, pacify; do away, settle; see *cajo*.

ἐῖ, (2) *v. act.* of ἐῖ, which see; *also*, to answer (a question;) opposed to ἐρωτ., to enquire.

ငြိအညွှတ်, *v.* to refute.

မြေ, see မြေ, to be slow, gentle, &c.

५२, *v.* to open, pull open, make gape; neut. ५.

८५, *v.* to sleep, take rest.

צָרָה, *v.* to make strait, be strait.

မြင့်သော, *v. do.*

မြောင်းမြင်း, *adv.* straitly, strait forward.

ပြောပုံပြောပုံသမီးသမီး, *ain. do. do.*

မြင့်မတ်, *v.* to be strait up, erect, upright, just; (applied to matter or mind.)

§, *v.* to break down, destroy; neut. §.

गुप्त, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete; see गुप्त.

දුන්නා, *v.* do.

οὔρε, *v.* to open, αὔρε; neut. οὔρε.

မှတ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ကုတ်, ထိပ်, ဆောင်း, မှိတ်, ရှောင်, ရှိမ့်.

ॐ, (2) n. a guana, (species of lizard.)

ꠘ꠆, *v.* to cleanse, make clean, white, 𑜀𑜂𑜆𑜁 𑜃𑜆𑜁 𑜁𑜂𑜆𑜁; (commonly applied to pounding rice or clothes by beating.)

gōs, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, comely.

ပုထိုး, *v. do.* (most common,) ချောင်းတော်.

ꠘꠄꠘ, (2) *v.* to be inadhesive, ꠘꠄꠘ.

₯, (3) *n.* Siamese silver money.

ငွယ်, (4) *part. affix*, see ဘွယ်.

သွယ်လိကမရှိ၊ do. see သွယ်.

၌, *v.* to be full, plump, large, flourishing, ဝိညာဉ် : ထွန်း.

५३, *v.* to branch out into several parts, be divided into many, ५३.

- ဇွာ, *v.* to bear, bring forth, as animals, ဇွာ.
 ဇွာတံ or ဇွာတံ, *n.* one born at the same time with another.
 ဇွာမြင်, *v.* to be born, or to bear, bring forth.
 ဇွာမေ, *n.* a grandmother, မေဇွာ.
 ဇွာတံ, *n.* a kind of tree; see also ဇွာတံ.
 ဇွဲ, *v.* to seek, look after, search for, ဇွဲ.
 ဇွဲ, *v.* to be white, ဇွဲ.
 ဇွဲ, (1) *v.* to be small, fine, ဇွဲ.
 ဇွဲ, (2) *n.* the husks or chaff of grain.
 ဇွဲခြံ, *n.* the coarser part of the husks which is rubbed off
 in the mill.
 ဇွဲခို, *n.* do.
 ဇွဲခို, *n.* the finer part of grain which is separated by pounding,
 shaking, &c.
 ဇွဲသင့်, *n.* do.
 ဇွဲ, *v.* to bind together, ချဉ်းချပ်; to unite, connect, ချဉ်း : ချပ် :
 ချပ် : to string together, ဆက် : ချပ်.
 ဇွဲခို, *v.* to connect in verse or song.
 ဇွဲတံ, or ဇွဲတံ, *n.* a companion, an associate.

ဇ.

The third consonant in the class of labials.

- ဇော, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ကာ.
 ဇွဲတံ, (from ဇွဲ, good, and တံ, a period, *Pali*.) *n.* a grand re-
 volution or period of time, which is distinguished by
 five Boodhis in succession; comp. ဇွဲ.
 ဇွဲတံတံ, *n.* do.
 ဇွဲ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a connection, junction, ဆက်သွယ်.
 ဇွဲမြင်, *adv.* numerously, innumera-
 bly.
 ဇွဲဇွဲ, *adv.* all in tumultuous confusion.
 ဇွဲ, (*Pali*.) *n.* ability.
 ဇွဲဝါ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a violent whirlpool, gulf, ဆူဆူ.
 ဇွဲတံ, *n.* a kind of play.
 ဇွဲ, *n.* the bubble of boiling liquid.
 ဇွဲတံ, *adv.* from ဇွဲတံ, which see.

စောင့်ဆီ, *v.* to be noisy, confused, tumultuous, (not used assertively.)

မဝိသ, (from မဝိ, without, *Pali*.) *n.* what is foreign or irrelative.

မတူ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* many, many.

မတူမတူ, (*in grammar*.) *n.* the second class of compound sentences, (*Carey*.)

မာတုဗ္ဗေ, *n.* a kind of military accoutrement worn around the shoulders.

မာတုဗ္ဗေ, *n.* an object of sense or thought, whether material or immaterial, *ဓာတု*.

မိဂ, *n.* Mergui, the name of a place.

မိဂ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a dot, *မင်္ဂလ*.

မိဂ, (*pron. and frequently written မိဂ, from မိဂ, Pali*.) *n.* a house, mansion, habitation.

မိဂ, (from. မိဂ, a seed, *Pali*.) *adj.* produced from seed sown ; *comp.* တူရိယ.

မိဂ, *n.* a comb. *v.* to comb, brush.

မိဂ, *n.* a brush made of bristles.

မိဂ, *n.* a kind of bird.

မိဂ, (1) *n.* a species of pheasant.

မိဂ, (2) *n.* balls used in certain plays.

မိဂ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a Boodh ; a being in the form of a man, who, in point of wisdom and virtue, is unrivalled throughout the Sekyah system, and is the supreme object of worship, both during his existence and after his annihilation, until the appearance of another Boodh, *သက္ကတဝိသုဒ္ဓိသက္ကတ*.
N.B. In the present grand period of *တောကဝိ*, four Boodhs have already appeared, viz. *တောကဝိ* : *တောကဝိ* : *တောကဝိ*, and *တောကဝိ* ; the fifth, *မိဂ*, is yet to come ; *comp.* *မိဂ*.

မိဂ, *n.* a kind of plant, *တောကဝိ*.

မိဂ, or မိဂ, *n.* a species of the banyan ; see under *တောကဝိ*.

မိဂ, *n.* the planet Mercury ; the fourth day of the week, Wednesday.

မိဂ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဗေဒီ, (from ဗေဒါ, *Pali*,) *n.* the Vedas in three books, viz. ဓာတု, ယဂု, and နှုတ္တု; the fourth, အာထဌနိ, being lost;) the mathematics, particularly astrology.

ဗေဒိ, *adv.* obstinately, unyieldingly, ခုတ်ထွက်.

ဗေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဌာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဓာတ်, *v.* to be troublesome, disorderly, rude, ချောင်ချင်.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဓာတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဓာတ်, *v.* be more than full, heaped, running over.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဓာတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဓာတ်, *n.* the species of tree under which a Boodh is perfected; in the case of Gaudama, the *Ficus religiosa*, ဧရာဝတီ ဗုဒ္ဓဓာတ်.

ဗေဉ္ဇာဓာတ်, (from ဗေဉ္ဇာဓာတ်, *Pali*,) see တုဉ္ဇာဓာတ်.

ဗိုဉ်, *n.* cotton made up in rolls for spinning.

ဗိုဉ်, *n.* a harlot, ငါးစွပ်.

ဗိုဉ်, (1) (from ဗေ, *Pali*,) *n.* strength, အခွန်အား; force, military force, soldiers, troops, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်; a colonel, chief of a regiment, ထပ်ဗိုလ်.

ဗိုဉ်ဌာ, or ဗိုဉ်ချုပ်, or ဗိုဉ်ဌာ, *n.* a chief general, commander in chief, ဗိုလ်ချုပ်.

ဗိုဉ်ဌာ, or ဗိုဉ်ဌာ, *n.* forces, troops.

ဗိုဉ်, (2) *n.* a piece on a gaming board, ကျော.

ဗိုဉ်, (3) *n.* a bo, a weight equal to five kyats, (အကျပ်.)

ဗျာဉ်, *n.* breadth, width, အနံ.

ဗျာဉ်, or ဗျာဉ်, (from ဗျာဉ်, a tiger, and ဗျာဉ်, a deed, practice, *Pali*,) *v.* to retrograde, as the heavenly bodies; comp. ဗျာဉ်.

ဗျာဉ်, (from ဗျာဉ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a consonant.

ဗျာဉ်, (from ဗျာဉ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication of any kind, frequently a prophetic intimation; (by courtesy applied to kings.)

ဗျာဉ်, *v.* to utter a divine communication.

ဗျာဉ်, *v.* to make a display of any divine attribute.

- ဗျာဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sickness, နာသုဇ်း : ဗြာသုဇ်း.
 ဗျာပါ, (from ဗျာပါရ, *Pali*,) *n.* anxiety, distress of mind, ရိုးခိုဒေသုဇ်း.
 ဗျာဒိဗေဗ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ဗျာဏ, *n.* a book on military tactics.
 ဗျော, *n.* a kind of drum.
 ဗျောတီးသ္မာ, *n.* a drummer.
 ဗျောလတ်ခတ်, *n.* a drumstick.
 ဗျှင်း, see ဥဗျှင်း, a heron, paddy bird.
 ဗျှင်းတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, or constellation ; (see တာရာ.)
 ဗြဟ္မရိသုတသုးလေးဝါး, (from ဗြဟ္မ, excellent, and ခု, to perform, *Pali*,)
n. four excellent principles, viz. မေတ္တာ : ကရုဏာ : မုဒိတာ, and
 ဥပေက္ခာ ; see အဗ္ဗမတ္တာ.
 ဗြဟ္မဝိတာရာ, *n.* do.
 ဗြဟ္မာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a Bramha, a being superior to men and Nats
 (နတ်) inhabiting the higher celestial regions.
 ဗြဟ္မဗြဟ္မ, *n.* see ဗြဟ္မာတို့.
 ဗြဟ္မာတို့, *n.* an abode of Bramhas, the superior celestial regions,
 of which there are twenty stages or stories, (comp. နတ်
 ဗြဟ္မ,) sixteen material (ဗူတတို့) and four immaterial or in-
 visible (အဗူတတို့) which are named as follows : ဗြဟ္မဝါဒိသန္ဓာ :
 ဗြဟ္မပရောဟိတာ : မဟာဗြဟ္မာ : ပရိတ္တာတာ : အဗ္ဗမာကာတာ : အာဘယသု : ပရိတ္တာ
 ထုတာ : အဗ္ဗမာကာသုတာ : လူတဂါနိ : ဝေဟဂ္ဂိယံ : အသညာသတိ : အဝိတာ : အတဗ္ဗာ :
 သာ : သုဒ္ဓဿီ : အက္ခရိဒ္ဓာ : အာကာသာနက္ခယတနိ : ဝိညာနက္ခယတနိ : အနိန္တက္ခယ
 တနိ, and အနဝသညာနာသညာယတနိ.
 ဗြ, *n.* a Pegu title.
 ဗျုတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.
 ဗျုတ်ဗျုတ်, see ဗျုတ်ဗျုတ်.

၁၁.

The fourth consonant in the class of labials.

- တတ်, (1) *n.* a corresponding part or side ; see အဝတ် under ဝတ်.
 တတ်, (2) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic, used in conversation.)
 တဇ်, (1) *n.* ordure, ခေဇ်.
 တဇ်တုတ်, *n.* a class of inferior hells.
 တဇ်, (2) (from တဇ်, *Pali*,) *n.* destruction, ဖျတ်သုဇ်း.
 တဇ်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree.

တပိ, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, which takes root on certain trees.

တပိက္ခက, (see တပိ, destruction, and ခိတ္တက္ခက, a mental exercise,)

n. a termination of thought, ခိတ္တိဗျုတ်ချင်း.

တပိ, *n.* the bang plant, gamja.

တပျာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a treasure.

တပျာ, *n.* do.

တပျာနိ, *n.* materiality, visibility, appearance.

တပျာနိ, *n.* a steward, a keeper of treasures.

တပိ, (from တပိ, *Pali*,) *n.* cooked rice ; တပိင်း, ခွင်း.

တပိနိ, *adv.* as if, as, (affixed to verbal roots ;) မတပိ.

တပိ, (1) *n.* a shallow flat-bottomed basket ; (comp. ခံကော.)

တပိ, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, ခံ.

တပိ, (1) *n.* the left side, တပိဝဲ—opposed to ညာ.

တပိပြောင်းညာပြန်, *v.* to turn from side to side.

တပိ, (2) (an abbreviation of တပိဝဲ,) what ? တပိညီ, do.

တပိစာ, do. (provincial.)

တပိပြုလို့, *adv.* why ?

တပိလို့, which ? where ?

တပိလို့, where ? how ?

တပိက, whence ?

တပိကြောင့်, why ? wherefore ?

တပိမှ, whence ?

တပိမှာ, where ? wherein ?

တပိကြောင့်နည်းတူကား, wherefore,

တပိသို့က, what ? how ? why ?

တပိသို့မှ, where ?

တပိသို့ကြောင့်, wherefore ?

တပိသို့မှာ, where ? wherein ?

တပိသို့ကြောင့်နည်းတူကား

တပိသို့ကားကြောင့်နည်းတူကား, } wherefore, because.

တပ, (*Pali*,) *n.* fear, ကြောက်ချင်း.

တပက, *n.* ornaments for the neck, (as beads.)

တပင်တင်, *v.* to scuff, shuffle, as the feet.

တပ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a state of existence, a world ; တပတပ, the world of passions, including the four states of punish-

ment ; ခေါင်းစေးတို့, the state of man and the six inferior heavens ; ဂုဏ္ဍဝေ, the world of visible objects, including the sixteen material superior heavens ; and အဓ္မဝေဝေ, the world of invisibles, including the four immaterial superior heavens.

ဝေဝ, (2) *n.* a time of existence, time of life ; comp. တို့ and စေးက. ဝေဝရှင်, *n.* a king, monarch, မင်းထရား : ရှင်တို့ရှင်.

ဝေဝထိ, (from ဝေဝေဂါ, *Pali*,) *n.* the summit of a Sekyali world or system of the universe.

ဝေဝင်, (from ဝေဝ, and ခင်္ဂိ,) *n.* the stamina or substance of the mind ; or the mind considered abstractly from its exercises.

ဝေဝင်ချော့, *adv.* instantly.

ဝေဝါထ, *n.* see ဩဇာ.

ဝေဝ, a contraction of ဝေဝါတာ, what thing ? what ? ဝေဝိငါ.

ဝေဝါထိ, *adv.* why ? for what reason ? wherefore ?

ဝေဝေရာ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* many times, repeatedly.

ဝေဝော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a language, စကား ; mode of practice, custom, way, စံ : ထုံး : နည်း.

ဝေဝောထဝါ, *adv.* of one's own will and way, အထိုလို.

ဝိ, *euph. affix*, (mostly used before ဆဋ်, abbreviated to ဝ.)

ဝိဇ္ဇု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ဂုဏ်း.

ဝိဇ္ဇုမိ, *n.* a female do. ဂုဏ်းမ.

ဝိဇ္ဇုဝံ, *n.* a basket or vessel flattened at the ends.

ဝိဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဝိဝိဇ္ဇာ, *adv.* in total ignorance.

ဝိနဝံ, *n.* a sandal ; the base of a pagoda ; an elephant's foot.

ဝိနဝိထိ, *n.* a sandal maker.

ဝိနီ, (1) *n.* opium. (2) see ဝိ, a wheel.

ဝိနီနွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝိသိသိသိ, *v.* to perform a certain ceremony in coronation.

ဝိသု, *n.* a Beeloo, a kind of monster which eats human flesh, and possesses certain super-human powers.

ဝိသုတိသု, *n.* the frothy excrescence on plants.

ဝိသုတိသု, *n.* a kind of tree.

တိလူဝီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဘီး, *n.* a wheel; see ခတ်.

တု, *v.* *affix*, past tense, as မြုတုသည်, he has been doing.

တုပြီး, *v.* *affix*, do. as မြုတုပြီး, he had done.

တုတ်, (from တူတ, visible, *Pali*,) *n.* matter; comp. မဟာတုတ်.

တုန်ထွန်, see လှန်ထွန်.

တုန်း, *n.* glory, power, တုန်းခါး, တုန်းကြွယ်ချေ.

တုန်းအသေချ, *n.* perfection, glory, power.

တုန်းထော်ချောက်ဝါး, *n.* six glories of Boodh, viz. နှဿာရိယ, ဓမ္မ, ယသ, သိဉ္ဇ, ကာမ, and ဝရတ္တ.

တုန်းဇား, *n.* a mendicant.

တုန်းကြီး, (pron. လှီးလှီး,) *n.* a priest of Boodh; ရတန်း; a minister of religion, ဓမ္မစာချာ.

တုန်းလတ်သပ်ဝကာ, *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained; see လတ်.

တုတမသိ, *v.* to know nothing at all (alluding to the story of Miss Boo and her father.)

တုတ်, *n.* a bomb.

တုမ္မိနုတ်, (from တမ္မ, or တမိ, the earth, *Pali*; မိုး, to rule, and နတ်, a Nat,) *n.* a Nat which has dominion over some part of the earth.

တုမ္မတီး, *n.* a kind of bird.

တုမ္မရာဇာ, *n.* a kind of plant.

တုမ္မသိန်, *n.* the camphor tree.

တုမ္မိနတ်သန်, *n.* a good place or spot of ground.

တုမ္မိရတ်, (see အဂ္ဂိရတ်,) *n.* the business or science of searching the ground for hid treasures.

တုရင်, *n.* a chief, sovereign; comp. နတ်တုရင်, and ရှင်တုရင်.

တုရား, (1) (pron. ဝရား,) *n.* a god, object of worship, a lord, master, အရှင်တုရား; (2) *n.* a pagoda, ဇေတီ.

တုရားဦးစေတီ, *n.* see ဇေတီ.

တုရားသေင်, *n.* the supreme object of worship, a Boodh, မြတ်စွာဘုရား.

တုရားရှင်, *n.* do. also an idol.

တုရားထားဦး, (see အထားဦး,) *n.* one who is destined to be a Boodh.

တုရားကျွန်, *n.* a slave to a pagoda, one who has the care of a pagoda, and lives on the offerings, တွန်သီးတော်.

တုဒ္ဓါဂါထ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, marked out.

တုံ, *n.* a mansion, abode, ဝိမ္မာနိ; a state of existence, of which there are thirty one, viz. အပါယိဏတုံ, the four states of punishment; ကာမတုံနှင့်စိဝါ, the seven states of passion or pleasure, i. e. the state of man, and the six inferior heavens, (which eleven states are collectively called ကာမဘဝ;) ခုဝတုံဆယ်ချောင်ဝါ, the sixteen visible states (ခုဝဘဝါ;) and အခုဝတုံသုံးပါး, the four invisible states, အခုဝဘဝ.

တုံ, (2) *n.* a superadded gradation of a graduated roof, ပြဿဒိ.

တုံ, (3) *n.* a kind of drum; see ဝတ်တုံ.

တုံထွိုဏ်း, *n.* a large pillow used to support the body.

တုံဏ, *n.* a kind of drum; (see ဝတ်တုံ.)

တူတ, (*Pali*.) *n.* that which is visible, တူထိ.

တူရုဏ်, (from တူရ, a sprout or twig, *Pali*.) *adj.* produced from a root or stump, set out or planted, (not from seed sown;) comp. ဝိရုဏ်.

တူ, (1) *n.* the gourd plant, of which there are many varieties; a gourd.

တူ, (2) *n.* a bottle or phial, ဝဏဏ်.

တူထို, *n.* the stopper of a bottle or phial, a cork.

တူထာ, *n.* a certain appendage to a spindle.

တူ, (3) *v. affix*, sign of past tense, as ထွားတူသင့်, he went.

တူ, (4) (*with ဝ prefixed to the root*.) makes the negative of verbs, as မထွားတူ, he goes not.

တူတောင်း, *n.* a broken gourd, or a piece of a gourd.

တေး, (1) (from တထ, fear, *Pali*.) *n.* evil, calamity, အန္တရာထိ.

တေးမိနိ, *n.* do.

တေးတူမိ, *n.* a great calamity.

တေး, (2) a great-grandfather; see အေး.

တေးမ, see အေးမ, a great-grandmother.

ထဲ, (*with ဝ prefixed to the root*.) *v. affix*, without, as မစားထဲ, he went without eating. It sometimes takes the noun affix နှိ after it, as မစားထဲနှိ, without eating; but it does not change the sense.

ထဲကောင်, *n.* the side of an animal differing in colour from the rest of the body.

ထဲခုံ, *n.* the gilt fringe or border of a garment.

ကော, (1) (*Pali*, from ကဝ,) *n.* the genitals, male or female, အင်္ဂါ
ရသတ် : ဒိဋ္ဌိတိ : ထိင်.

ကော, (2) *v.* to be protracted, as sound, be noisy, ဟုံကော.

ကောလံခဲ, *adv.* suddenly, ထုတ်ခဲ.

ကောဇ်, *n.* company, congregation, society.

ကောရဉ်, (from ကောရနံ, *Pali*,) *n.* food, eatables, ခဲဗွယ် : ဓားဘွယ်.

ကောဒ်, *n.* pure silver.

တိုး, (from အဗိုး,) *n.* a grandfather.

တိုးဧဉ်ကောင်ဆာဉ်, *adj.* inherited from one's ancestors.

တိုး, (from အဗိုး or အဘိုး) *affix*, for, as ဆိပ်တိုး, for the house.

ထူး, (from တူလှ,) *n.* a familiar term of compellation used by men.

တူလှ, *part. affix*, denotes what is fit for, worthy of, or adapted to, any particular purpose, as ဓားဘွယ်, what is fit to eat ; ဆံဘွယ်, what is wonderful ; ချစ်ဘွယ်, what is lovely, &c. see Gram.

တော့, *n.* a natural mark on animals.

တုံး, *n.* an honorary title ; the badge of do.

မ.

The fifth consonant in the class of labials.

မ, (1) *n. affix*, fem. gen. as မုတနီ, a priest ; မုတနီမ, a priestess.

မ, (2) *v.* to support, bear up, assist, help, relieve, ထူ : ဧဉ် : ကောလံ :
ပင် : ဟုံ.

မ, (3) (from မမေ, an elder sister,) *n.* a title prefixed to names of women, indicative of equality.

မ, (4) (from မမေ, a female, or mother,) *adj.* chief among many ; main, principal, as လမ်း, a road ; လမ်းမ, the main, or mother road.

မ, (5) *adv.* not, (prefixed to verbs.)

မဇူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မမေ, *n.* a mother, အမေ : အမိ : အမေး : မိမိ.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to desire, covet, ရွံ့ : ထင်.

မေ့မော, *v.* do.

မေ့, (2) *v.* to dream, မိမ္မိ.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to put helm to larboard ; *comp.* ရိပ်.

မေ့, (4) *v.* to be caught, as by a thorn or nail, &c. as by fire, by disease, &c. see ခြံ.

မေ့, *v.* to be uneven, more than ; to exceed, ထွန် ; (used only in the negative form, and most commonly adverbially, without an affix, as တကျပ်ထက်မေ့, or briefly, တကျပ်မေ့, more than a tical.)

မေ့နီ, *n.* (from မေ့နာ, *Pali*,) a certain sea-animal.

မေ့နာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* Capricorn ; the tenth sign of the zodiac.

မေ့နာဒ်, *n.* demerit, the punishment of demerit, အကုသိုလ် : မေ့နာဒ်, ထောအကျိုး.

မေ့ခွံ, *n.* a crest, ornament of the head.

မေ့ခွံဆောင်သူ, *n.* do.

မေ့ညမကျပ်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မေ့တ, *adv.* truly, verily, ငြိမ်စရာ : မေ့.

မေ့, (from မေ့, *Pali*,) *n.* a passage, way ; a course of duty.

မေ့လေးတ, *n.* the four grand ways, viz. သောတာပတ္တိမေ့ : သကဒါဂါမိမေ့ : အနာဂါမိမေ့, and အရဟတ္တမေ့ ; *comp.* အရိယာ.

မေ့, *n.* South Behar, Magada ; the language of do. ဝိဇ္ဇိ.

မေ့ရှစ်ပါး, (from မေ့, a way, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, division,) *n.* the eight (good) ways ; viz. ဝေဠာသိဒ္ဓိ, right opinion ; ဝေဠာသင်္ကေခေဋ, right intention ; ဝေဠာဝါစာ, right words ; ဝေဠာကမ္မန္တ, right actions ; ဝေဠာအာနိတိ, right way of supporting life ; ဝေဠာဝါစာ, rightly directed intelligence ; ဝေဠာသတိ, good heed, caution ; and ဝေဠာသမာဓိ, composure, serenity.

မေ့ရှစ်, (from မေ့, and ရှစ်, *Pali*,) a person who is perfect in one or more of the four grand courses of duty ; *comp.* မေ့လေးတ.

မေ့, *v.* to love or like, မေ့ ; (either ဖြစ်, or ချစ်.)

မေ့တ, (from မေ့တ, *Pali*,) *n.* whatever is propitious ; whatever gives happiness, or removes evil ; a blessing, a religious rite or ceremony, a sacrament.

မေ့, (1) *n.* a ruler, governor.

မင်းကြီး, *n.* a king, monarch, a great minister of state, မြင်ဝန်,
ဝန်ကြီး.

မင်းတရား, *n.* a monarch, ရှင်ဘုရင်, ထင်ရှင်.

မင်းလူထင်, (*pron.* မင်းသထင်, or မင်းလူထင်,) *n.* people who execute the orders of a governor.

မင်း, (2) *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* used in addressing one somewhat inferior.

မင်းမ, *do.*

မင်းမတ်, or မေတ်, *do.* (obsolete.)

မင်းကွတ်, *n.* a mangoosteen.

မင်းထုပ်, *n.* a bolt.

မင်းလွင်, *n.* dust raised by a gentle wind—of a particular appearance, exhibited in the hot season.

မေ, *v.* to aid, assist; see မောင့်ဝေ.

မေင်, *n.* ordure, ကျင်ကြီး, ထင်.

မေင်တီးမြင်, *n.* *do.*

မေင်ထရစ်, *adv.* disrespectfully.

မေ့, (*Pali,*) death, ထေရင်.

မေ့ချီယ, (*Pali,*) *n.* covetousness, ဝန်တိုချင်.

မေ့မိတ်, *adv.* immediately, without delay, as သွားမေ့မိတ်သေမည်, on going, without delay, he will die.

မေ့, (from မေ့ negative, and မေ့, an obsolete verb,) *impersonal*, if not yet being, i. e. before, previous to, (used adverbially.)

မေ့က, or မေ့မှီ, or မေ့မှီက, *do.*

မေ့ခ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.

မေ့မာသေ, (from မေ့မာ, middle, and သေ, place, *Pali,*) *n.* the middle part of the world, including 16 great countries, the scene of the sacred histories of Boodh.

မေ့မေ့, *v.* see မေ့မိတ်.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to complain, find fault with, scold, ထောက်တီး.

မေ့ထင်, *v.* *do. also*, to lament, bewail, express grief.

မေ့ထွန်, *v.* *do. do.*

မေ့, (2) *v.* to sound, produce sound, အသံမြှ.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to be named, have a name, be called. Hence အမေ့,
n. a name, နာမ.

- ခေ, (4) *pron. adj.* what? (interrogative;) whatever.
 ခေသည, *pron. adj.* whatever.
 ခေဝ္ဗ, and ခေဝီ, *do.* (variously reduplicated and construed.)
 ခေ, (5) *v. affix*, sign of the ind. mood, fut. tense.
 ခေသ္မိ, *pron. adj.* of what sort? (*interrogative*;) ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေဉ္ဇ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေသ္မိ, *n.* red velvet.
 ခေဉ္ဇဝ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေဝ္ဗ, *v.* to be of a dark black colour, ခေဝ္ဗ.
 ခေသ္မိ, (from ခေသ္မိ, *Pali*;) *n.* a large shed or booth, a building erected for a temporary occasion.
 ခေသ္မိ, (from ခေသ္မိ, a circle, *Pali*, and ခေ, a post,) *n.* the tree under which a Boodh is perfected, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေ, (1) *v.* to be erect, perpendicularly straight.
 ခေသ္မိ, ခေသ္မိ, or ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* in an upright posture.
 ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* do.
 ခေ, (2) *n.* a husband's younger brother; a woman's younger sister's husband; (*comp.* ခေသ္မိ.)
 ခေ, (3) *n.* a mat, a weight which is equal to four great pays (ဝေ,) or five small ones.
 ခေ, (4) *see* ခေသ္မိ, a person of rank.
 ခေသ္မိ, *part. affix*, as, like as, as if; *see* ခေသ္မိ, and ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *n.* sin, transgression.
 ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently.
 ခေသ္မိ, (from သေ, to reverence,) *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently, saucily, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, (see ခေသ္မိ,) *n.* an elderly priest of Boodh, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *n.* a female do.
 ခေသ္မိ, *v.* to be pretty well, in regard to health, or other circumstances; (used in the negative only.)
 ခေ, (*Pali*;) *n.* mind, သိဝိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, a corruption of ခေသ္မိ, the morning.
 ခေသ္မိ, (*Pali*;) *n.* meditation, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, ခေသ္မိ.
 ခေသ္မိ, *adv.* not near nor distant.

- မရုဏိတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fabulous monster, viz. man and lion compounded.
- မေ, (*an abbreviation of* မေခါးခေ,) *n.* yesterday.
- မေရာမင်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of salver.
- မနိဇမကနိ, *adv.* submissively.
- မနိကျည်း, (*pron.* မေ့ည်း) *n.* the tamarind tree.
- မန္တလိမင်း, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands, မြေမင်း.
- မန္တနိ, *n.* a charm or spell.
- မန္တရာ, *n.* do.
- မန္တနိမိပ်, *v.* to repeat a charm, in order to retain it in memory.
- မန္တနိစုတ်, *v.* to charm, &c. see စုတ်.
- မန်း, (1) *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into, by repeating a mantra, စုတ်.
- မန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of swelling or sore; (3) *n.* a charm.
- မန်းရည်, *n.* the thin water of a blister or other sore, သားနီရည်.
- မမ, *n.* a mistress, madam.
- မမိ, (*from* အမမိ, a mother,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of women, indicative of sincerity, or expressive of respect.
- မမိနီ, *n.* a nail (of iron), လိမ္မော်နီ.
- မမိမင်း, *n.* a term of compellation, addressed to women, indicative of disrespect or anger.
- မမိရှင်, *n.* a madam, respectful matron.
- မမိသိက္ခာမိ, (*the ultimate pron.* မမိ,) *n.* a vestal, unmarried deaconness, or priestess.
- မယား, (1) *n.* a wife.
- မယား, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
- မုဏ္ဍာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* death.
- မုဏ္ဍာသနိ, (*from* အသနိ, near, *Pali*,) *n.* the near approach of death.
- မုရိုး, *n.* Mayan tree.
- မုရီ, *n.* a wife's elder sister; a man's elder brother's wife; *comp.* မမိမ.
- မေ့ရမရာ, *adv.* idly, to no purpose.
- မုရိုး, see မုရိုး; a kind of tree.

မရှင်, *n.* mistress, madam.

ထောင်းပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* to slap one's own arms.

မသိမ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မထေးဥာ, *n.* paper ornaments, streamers, &c. attached to flags.

မတွတ်, *n.* a small entrance, or side door, used occasionally, when the larger door is closed.

မသြိုင်, *n.* a certain preparation of curdled milk.

မဓ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မော, (from မ negative, and မာ, to be pleasant,) *n.* a funeral.

မောခင်း, *n.* do. *also*, preparations, or appendages of a funeral.

မောချ, *v.* to convey the corpse to the place of interment, or burning.

မညောင်, (see သူတော်,) *n.* a bad man.

မောဂြ, (from မောဂြတော်, *Pali*;) *n.* excellent mental attainments, မြတ်သောမာမြန်သို့ရောက်ချင်.

မောဠာ, *n.* a certain ornament worn over the shoulders.

မော, (*Pali*;) *adj.* great, မကြီး; excellent, မမြတ်.

မောကဝ, (from မော, great, and ကဝ, a period, *Pali*;) *n.* a period in which an entire revolution of nature is performed, subdivided into four grand periods, each of which is again subdivided into sixty-four intermediate periods, and each of these is again subdivided into sixty-four life periods, as they may be called.

မောကာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မောချင်, *n.* a royal barber.

မောဘူတလေးပါး, *n.* the four material elements, earth, water, fire, and air; see တုတ်, and ဓာတ်.

မောချံ, *n.* a brick wall round a pagoda, ကန်ထိုင်း.

မောဗျော, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မောဗျောဝ, *n.* one of the states of punishment; see ငရဲ.

မောတာဝ, *n.* another of do. see ငရဲ.

မဟော, *n.* one division of the Burman scriptures.

မဟုတ်, (from မဟုတ္တော, *Pali*;) *n.* an instant (commonly used with တ, as တမဟုတ်.)

မဟုတ်, *n.* a cornelian.

မံ, *v.* to anoint, spread over, besmear; *comp.* မံ့.

သံ, *v.* affix, sign of the 2d pers. imp. mood; (obsolete.)

မာ, *v.* to be hard, ကြော့ : ထင်း : ထောင့်; to be healthy, well, ဤ : လျှံနိုး.

မာမြင်း, *v.* do.

မာမြိန်း, *v.* do.

မာကြီး, *n.* tar and oakum, used to caulk vessels.

မာခါကတ်တည်း, *n.* a kind of medicine.

မာချော်, *n.* a kind of drug.

မာတာ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a mother, မိမိ : မအေ.

မာထူကာမ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a woman, မိစ္ဆ.

မာဘူလ္လ, (from ထော့, and ခုလ္လ,) *n.* evil incurred by ill-treating a mother.

မာနထောင်, *v.* to be proud, obstinate, unyielding.

မာနိ, (from မာန *Pali.*) *n.* pride; an evil; a tyrant, မာနိ.

မာနိမာန, *n.* do.

မာနိဇာဓိ, *n.* do.

မာနိထောင်ထွား, *v.* to be proud, haughty.

မာနိရှိ, *v.* do.

မာနိမ္မ, *v.* to be angry, အမုတ်ထွတ်.

မာနိမြို့, *v.* do.

မာဘူလ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a woman or wife; (clerical.)

မာတာ, *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, လှည့်ပတ်ချင်း : ပရိယာယ်.

မာနိ, (from မာနဝေ, *Pali.*) *n.* pride, &c. see မာနိ.

မာနိဝါပါး, *n.* the five masters or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာနိ, animal constitution; အဘိသင်္ခါမာနိ, subject to the repairs and operations of the four causes (အကြောင်းတရားစလေးပါး;) ကိလေသာမာနိ, passion; မဇ္ဈမာနိ, death; and ခေတုတ္တမာနိ, the most powerful evil Nat (မာနိနတ်ဘား.)

မာနိနတ်ဘား, *n.* a powerful evil Nat or spirit, who resides in the highest inferior heaven, and has dominion over all the lower parts of the universe.

မာရပင်, *n.* a recess in a room.

မာသကာ, *n.* the guava tree.

မာလာကျွန်း, *n.* the saffron plant.

မာယိနိ, (*Bengalee.*) *n.* a ship's officer or pilot.

မာ၊ *v.* to be high, မြင့်၊ ရင့်.

မိ၊ (1) *v.* to obtain, ရ.

မိ၊ (2) *euph. affix.*

မိဂသိ၊ *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)

မိ၊ (3) from မိ၊ *n.* a mother.

မိခင်၊ *n.* a mother.

မိမိ၊ *n.* a mother's elder sister ; a father's elder brother's wife ;
comp. မိမိ.

မိမိ၊ *n.* a mother's younger sister ; a father's younger brother's wife ; a stepmother.

မိဘ၊ (from မိဘ၊ a father,) *n.* parents, father and mother.

မိ၊ (4) (from မိမိ၊ a daughter,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of girls and young women, indicative of superiority in the speaker.

မိခါဝန်၊ (from မိခါ, deer, or any game, and ဝန်, a forest, *Pali*.) *n.* a game-forest.

မိစ္ဆာ၊ (*Pali*.) *n.* falsehood, delusion, error.

မိစ္ဆာမိစ္ဆိ၊ *n.* do. *also* a heretic ; (see မိစ္ဆိ.)

မိတ်၊ (from မေတ္တာ,) (1) *n.* affection, friendship.

မိတ်ဆွေ၊ *n.* a friend, မေတ္တာဝင်ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

မိတ်ဝင်ပွဲ၊ *v.* to be united in friendship, as a married couple.

မိတ်သဟာယ၊ or မိတ္တဟာယ၊ (from သဟာယ, to associate,) *n.* a union of friendship ; friendly intercourse.

မိတ်၊ (2) *n.* an efflorescence of humours on the skin, the prickly heat.

မိတ်ထင်၊ (from မိတ်, love, and *figurat.* a wife, ထင်, a husband, and စုံ, a pair,) *n.* a married couple ; an original text, accompanied with a translation, (နိဿယ.)

မိတ္တယ၊ (by corruption, မိတ်,) see မိတ်တယ.

မိဉ္ဇ၊ (*Pali*.) *n.* want of reverence, မေတသိတိဋ္ဌိဝေဒနိသုဉ္ဇာ ; *comp.* ထိနိ.

မိနိ၊ (1) *v.* to long for, တောင့်တ.

မိနိမော၊ *v.* do.

မိနိ၊ (2) (from မိနော, a fish, *Pali*.) *n.* Pisces, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.

မိနိ၊ (3) *n.* a screech-owl, ငှက်သိရိ.

မိန့်ဗိုလ်, *n.* a military coat with sleeves, worn over the coat of mail, (ချစ်.)

မိန့်, *v.* to be confused, lost in thought, absent, stupefied, astonished.

မိန့်မော, *v.* do. (most common,) တွေ့.

မိန့်ချိတ်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မ, *n.* a woman.

မိန့်မသန့်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မရိုး, *n.* a eunuch, one who has the charge of women.

မိန့်မရွှင်, *n.* a harlot.

မိန့်မသွာ, *n.* a hermaphrodite or eunuch; a womanish, effeminate man.

မိန့်ဘု, *n.* a queen.

မိန့်, *v.* to speak, (honorific.)

မိမိ, *pers. pro.* one's self, i. e. myself, yourself, or himself, according to the connection, ထို.

မိမိ, *n.* a woman, မိန့်မ.

မိမိရိုး, *n.* one who has the care of women, a eunuch.

မိလ္လာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a certain race of wild people, တောင်လူ.

မိတ္တာ, *n.* a kind of Chinese ware, made of brass or copper, and cemented.

မိဃ, (*Pali*, a goat,) *n.* Aries, the first sign in the zodiac.

မိဃတင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

မိ, (1) *n.* fire.

မိ, (2) *n.* that which is paid extra in consideration of the bad quality of money, discount.

မိမိပ်, *n.* a lantern.

မိကတပ်, *n.* a censor.

မိကြပ်, *n.* fire-works.

မိတီးကြာတ်, *n.* a flint to strike fire from.

မိခုံ, *n.* a candlestick.

မိခဲ, *n.* a live coal.

မိခို, *n.* smoke.

မိချေ, *n.* a live coal.

မိခွတ်, *n.* a cup to burn oil in, a lamp, မိခွတ်.

- မီး, *n.* a stick kindled at one end, a fire-stick.
 မီးဘ, *n.* a wick.
 မီးညှပ်, *n.* tongs, snuffers.
 မီးဆောင်း, *v.* to pay something extra in consideration of the bad quality of money.
 မီးတင်းတုပ်, *v.* a fire-shed.
 မီးထိပ်, *n.* a candle.
 မီးထိုင်, *v.* to burn with fire, မီးရှို့.
 မီးဝါထောင်, *n.* a fire-lock.
 မီးပုံဘေမာ, *n.* a pile of wood, raised and kindled on certain days of worship.
 မီးငါး, *n.* a drop of fire, a spark, မီးပွား.
 မီးပေါက်ထောင်, *n.* fire-arms.
 မီးပျံ, *n.* flying fire, a rocket.
 မီးပွား, *n.* a spark, မီးပေါက်.
 မီးပုံး, *n.* a lantern, မီးဆိပ်.
 မီးခုံ, *n.* a fire-place, a hearth.
 မီးမတ်ခြံ, *n.* a kind of chaffing dish, with a conical cover, ဆောင်း.
 မီးမောင်း, *v.* to make a fire.
 မီးရှူး, *n.* a torch.
 မီးရှို့, *v.* to burn with fire.
 မီးလင်းပွေ, *n.* a kind of rocket which hisses in falling.
 မီးလျှံ, *n.* a flame.
 မီးသေ, *n.* dry fire, i. e. a dead coal, charcoal.
 မီးကျောင်း, (1) *n.* an alligator, a crocodile.
 မီးကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မီးကျောင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of stone, ကျောင်းမီးကျောင်း.
 မီးစောင်း, *n.* a kind of harp.
 မီးခြံ, *n.* tried silver,—best kind.
 မီးရပ်, *n.* the menses, ဥတု.
 မူလ, (*Pāli*,) *n.* a mouth.
 မူလတိ, *n.* a divine speech or utterance.
 မူလဝါစာ (from မူလ, a mouth, and ဝါစာ, to come, *Pāli*,) *n.* a divine speech or saying, ဒွတိကဝတ်.
 မူလ, (from မူလ, *Pāli*,) *n.* certainty, reality, genuine, မယုဒိဒ္ဓိသုဒ္ဓါ.

- မုဆိတ်, (*pron.* မုဆိတ်,) *n.* the beard of the chin.
 မုဆိုး, (*pron.* မုဆိုး,) *n.* a huntsman.
 မုဆိုးချိတ်, *n.* a widower.
 မုဆိုးမ, *n.* a widow.
 မုဋ္ဌာ, (*Pali*;) *n.* a pagoda with a recess in each side.
 မုတီ, (1) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the fist, the thumb being closed down on the side of the finger. Hence
 မုတီ, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths,
 (အာသင်.)
 မုတီ, (2) *n.* aloes.
 မုတီကာဠာ, *n.* do.
 မုတီ, (3) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ဝေါင်းတူး.
 မုတီကူး, *n.* do.
 မုတီဝ, *n.* do.
 မုတီဆိတ်, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတီဆိတ်နား, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မုတီဆိုး, *n.* see မုဆိုး.
 မုတ္တမ, *n.* Martaban.
 မုတီနား, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတီပုတီး, *n.* a kind of bead.
 မုတီသုံမြိန်, *n.* a woman kept by a foreigner.
 မုဒုဂ္ဂါ, *n.* the *Bassia latifolia*.
 မုဒိတာ, (*Pali*;) *n.* joy, ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.
 မုဒိနီ, *n.* a kind of drum.
 မုဒိမာ, *n.* a ravisher, one who commits a rape.
 မုဒ္ဒနာ, (from မုဒ္ဒ, the head, tip, top, *Pali*;) *adj.* lingual, produced from the tip (of the tongue,) နိဂ္ဂိမုဒ္ဒနာ, (applied to consonants of ခ class.)
 မုနီ, *n.* a temporal juice, which at times exudes from the elephant's temples; see အမုနီ.
 မုနီ, *v.* to dislike, hate, detest, မြစ်မြိတ်.
 မုနီထား, *v.* to bear malice, ငြိမ့်.
 မုနီ, *n.* bread.
 မုနီဆည်, *n.* a baker.
 မုနီဥယျာဉ်, *n.* property.

ရွှံ့ညှပ်, flour.

မုယော, *n.* a kind of grain ; see မေါ.

မုရီ, see တနီဇေ.

မုရိ, *n.* myrrh, (as used in the translation of the N.T.)

မုရာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မုရိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

မုရိုးဇဉ်, *n.* a kind of drum.

မုလေး, *n.* the woodbine, မြတ်လေး.

မုသာ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* falsehood, မယုဒိယောဇကော.

မုသာ, (2) see မိုတ်, a tray, &c.

မုထ, *n.* an intumescence of the testicles.

မုသာဝါဒ, *v.* to deceive, tell a falsehood.

မဲ့, *v.* to begin to form, as a bud. အမဲ့, *n.* an incipient bud.

မုတာ, *v.* to hate, bear malice.

မုဲ, *n.* bread.

မုဲကာ, *n.* a kind of silk.

မုဲဉ်, *n.* the mustard plant, mustard.

မုဲထိုင်း, *n.* a violent wind, tempest, gale, hurricane.

မုဲလာ, *n.* the radish plant.

မုဲညဉ်, *n.* a baker.

မူ, (1) *v.* to do, perform, ကျင့်, မြှုပ်, ဆောင်; to make one's self be, become, or act like; as မင်းမူ, to make one's self a king; နဂါးမူ, to act like a Nagah, မြှုပ်, လုပ်. Hence အမူအကျင့်, and အမူအရာ, &c. a deed, action, conduct, behaviour.

မူ, (2) *n.* an original writing, from which a copy is made.

မူ, (3) *v.* affix, as သွားမူ, if he go; when he had gone, having gone.

မူကာ, *v.* affix, do.

မူ, (4) *euph. affix.*

မူ, (5) *n.* affix, as to, concerning, in regard to.

မူကာ, *n.* affix, do.

မူလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an origin, bottom, foundation, အရင်း, အမြစ်; origin of action or motion, ဇိတ်.

မူ, (1) *v.* to be giddy, dizzy, partly-intoxicated—less than

မူ, (2) *n.* a small river, a rivulet.

- ൧, (3) *n.* a weight, of which there are two kinds, the great and the small—the great being equal to two great pays, (൮) or one 8th of a kyat; and the small being equal to two small pays, or one 10th of a kyat.
- ൧, (4) *n.* a person of rank; see അൾ.
- ൧, *n.* do. see അൾ.
- ൧, *n.* do.
- ൧, (*Pali*,) *n.* benevolence, affection, love, ൧, ൧; an expression of good will or benevolence, a blessing; a prayer for the good of another.
- ൧, ൧, ൧, or ൧, *v.* to wish well to another, bless, pray for.
- ൧, *v.* a petition, (clerical.)
- ൧, *n.* sexual intercourse, ൧.
- ൧, or ൧, (from ൧, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* sexual intercourse.
- ൧, (2) *n.* Gemini, the third sign of the zodiac.
- ൧, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, ൧.
- ൧, *v.* do.
- ൧, *v.* to make enquiries.
- ൧, (2) *n.* the chin.
- ൧, *n.* the extremity of the chin.
- ൧, *v.* to forget, be inadvertent, ൧.
- ൧, *v.* do.
- ൧, *v.* do. (most common.)
- ൧, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify, ൧.
- ൧, (2) *v.* see ൧, to be dark, black, to be dark in mind, ignorant, foolish, ൧.
- ൧, *adv.* darkly, very dark, &c.
- ൧, (3) *n.* a lot, ൧.
- ൧, *v.* to cast lots.
- ൧, (4) *n.* the indigo plant, indigo.
- ൧, *n.* indigo.
- ൧, *n.* a species of indigo plant.
- ൧, (5) *n.* a weight put into one side of the balance with the article weighed, in order to have a surplus for duties.

မဲးသီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မဲးနုးညို, *n.* a kind of plant.

မဲးသီတုတ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

မဲး, (1) *v.* be drawn aside, distorted, as the face, ရွဲ.

မဲး, (2) *v.* to be wanting, not to be မရှိ; (commonly used without a modal affix.)

မော့, *v.* to be tired, fatigued, ဝင်ဝန်း.

မော့မော့, (*Pali*), *n.* joy.

မော့ဝံ, *v.* to be convex, elevated in the centre, ခို. Hence မော့ဝံ, *n.* a hairy or fleshy protuberance, as a peacock's crest, or a cock's comb.

မော့ဝံထို, *n.* a kind of bonnet or cap.

မော့ဝံမာ, *v.* to be strong, firm, သနိုး : ရွင်း : ထင်းမာ.

မော့ဝံထွေ, *n.* a kind of crown with a crest.

မော့ဝံ, *n.* the brother of a woman; a title prefixed to names of men, indicative of equality.

မော့ဝံရှင်, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood; a term of compellation addressed to men younger than one's self, (commonly used by women;) *comp.* ချီရှင်.

မော့ဝံခွံ, *n.* a husband, ထင်.

မော့ဝံဝင်း, *pers. pro.* you, *mas.* (used to inferiors.)

မော့ဝံမော့, *n.* a kind of plant.

မော့ဝင်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify by threats, ခိုင်း : မဲး; to drive away, ခွင်း.

မော့ဝင်း, (2) *v.* to be of a dark red colour.

မော့ဝင်း, (3) *n.* the arm, ထင်မော့ဝင်း.

မော့ဝင်းရှင်, *n.* a sleeve or any ornament worn on the arm.

မော့ဝင်း, (4) *n.* a gong, a plate of metal, with a convexity in the middle which is beaten to produce sound.

မော့ဝင်း, (5) *n.* a mortar in which rice is cleaned.

မော့ဝင်း, (6) *n.* a well-pole.

မော့ဝင်းမ, *n.* a female attendant or concubine of a king, ထိုထိုလုပ်ထော့.

မော့ဝင်းမမိတ်ထံ, *n.* do.

မော့ဝင်းမ မိတ်ထံ, *n.* do.

မော့ဝင်းမာ, *v.* see မော့ဝံမာ, to be strong, &c.

တော့ဂိဝါကျာဝ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

မောဝ, (*Pali*), *n.* darkness, ignorance, folly, မိဝ်မိလ္လောဝေသျှင်.

မော, *v.* to appear, come to light ; see မော်.

မော်, (1) *v.* to turn up the face, look up, မော့.

မော်, (2) *v.* to stick up or out, ခေါ် : ခေါက်. Hence အမော်, *n.* a steep place.

မော်, (3) *v.* to be haughty, insolent, ခေါ် : ခေါက်.

မော်ကာ, *v.* to be haughty, insolent, rude, မော်ကာ : မုန်းကာ.

မော်မော်မုန်း, *adv.* idly, carelessly, without an object.

မော်လော်, *n.* a kind of silk.

မို, *v.* to be elevated, raised in the centre, convex, မောဝ်.

မိုဝ်, (1) *v.* to be dark, မှောင် ; to be ignorant, foolish, မဲ.

မိုဝ်, (2) *v.* to measure with the fist and thumb erected.

Hence အမိုဝ်, *n.* a maik, a measure of length equal to eight finger breadths, (အဆစ်.)

မိုဝ်, (3) *n.* a crucible.

မိုဝ်, (4) *n.* a tray used to separate grains of metal from the earth by shaking, ကျင်ခွက် : ချိုရာခွက်.

မိုဝ်, (from မောလော်, *Pali*), *n.* the sky, visible heavens ; clouds, rain.

မိုဝ်မို, *n.* a small cloud, မိုဝ်မိုလော်လော်.

မိုဝ်မို, *v.* to rain incessantly ; see မို.

မိုဝ်ကာလ, *n.* the rainy season ; *comp.* မိုလ္လ.

မိုဝ်ကာလင်, *n.* the sky.

မိုဝ်ကျ, *v.* to rain.

မိုဝ်ကြွ, *v.* to thunder in a loud crash. *n.* a thunderbolt.

မိုဝ်စင်, or မိုဝ်ကြွစင်, *n.* a thunderbolt.

မိုဝ်ချို, see မိုဝ်ချို.

မိုဝ်ချို, *v.* to thunder in a protracted rumbling sound.

မိုဝ်ချပ်, or မိုဝ်ချပ်, *v.* to shut in, as evening.

မိုဝ်လက်, *v.* to thunder in short claps.

မိုဝ်ဝပ်, *v.* to beat in or against, as rain.

မိုဝ်လိပ်, *n.* a drop of rain.

မိုဝ်မြည်, *v.* to rumble in the sky, to thunder.

မိုဝ်မည်, *v.* do.

မျိုးရွာ, *v.* to rain.

မျိုးသက်, *v.* do.

မျိုးသက်လေ, *n.* wind preceding a storm.

မျိုးသီး, *n.* hail.

မျိုးသောက်, *n.* the morning.

မျိုးစား, *n.* a kind of bird, မိန့်ဉ်း; a waterfowl.

မျိုးစွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျိုးနံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျိုးမြဲ, *n.* a field, or spot of ground for a particular purpose;
see ဝတ်မျိုး.

မျိုး, *v.* to cover, ခြံ.

မျိုးမ, *v.* to help, ညံ့ညာ.

မျိုး, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, ထွန်း. Hence မမျိုး, *n.* a cover, a
roof. မမျိုးနံ, *n.* the eaves of a roof.

မျိုး, (2) *v.* to excel, surpass, be chief, preeminent, ထဲမြတ်လှန့်.
Hence မမျိုး, *n.* a chief, အထဲ.

မျိုးရပ်, *v.* to be chief; be permanent; see ခေါင်း.

မျိုး, *affix*, because, as ထွားမြို့, or ထွားမြို့, or ထွားမြို့, because of
going.

မျိုး, *neg. affix*, as ထွားသွားမြို့, he goes not.

မျိုး, (1) *v.* to be angry, မိတ်မိတ်. Hence

မမျိုး, *n.* anger, ခေါင်း.

မမျိုးတုတ်, *v.* to be angry, မျိုး.

မမျိုးစင်, *v.* do.

မမျိုးတို, *v.* to be angrily disposed.

မမျိုးမိ, *v.* to pretend to be angry.

မမျိုးမိ, *v.* to restrain anger, ခုခံ.

မျိုး, (2) *v.* to stick in (the throat.)

မျိုး, (3) *n.* grass.

မျိုးတုတ်, *n.* a clump of grass.

မျိုး, (4) *n.* a gem, precious stone.

မျိုးနီ, မျိုးစွန်း, မျိုးစွင်, *n.* do.

မျိုးစွဲ, *do. also* a particular kind of precious stone, ကျောက်မျိုးစွဲ.

မျိုး, (5) *n.* the eye, (seldom used but in composition,) မျိုးစိ.

မျိုးစိတ်, *n.* the socket of the eye.

မျက်ကွင်း, *n.* do.

မျက်ကွယ်, *adv.* out of sight.

မျက်ခမ်း, *n.* an eyelid.

မျက်ခုံး, *n.* the long arch over the eye, မျက်ဖျောင်း.

မျက်ခုံးမွေး, *n.* the eyebrow.

မျက်ချေး, *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ဝပ်.

မျက်ခြေ, *n.* the reach of the eye, eyesight.

မျက်ခွက်, *n.* the face.

မျက်စိဉာဏ်, *n.* medicine for the eyes.

မျက်စိ, *n.* the eye.

မျက်စိစောင်း, *v.* to be cross-eyed.

မျက်စိထိုးကြည့်, *v.* to look stern, to frown.

မျက်စိညှောင်း, (see ညှောင်း, to be tired through inaction,) *v.* to pay attention to by the eye.

မျက်စိတိမ်, *n.* a film, or cataract upon the eye.

မျက်စောင်းချိတ်, *v.* to wink, make signs with the eyes.

မျက်စောင်းတို့, *v.* to cast a back side-glance.

မျက်ဆန်, *n.* the pupil of the eye.

မျက်လှောင်, *n.* the eye-lashers.

မျက်ထောင့်, *n.* the corner of the eye.

မျက်ဝက်, *n.* the iris of the eye.

မျက်နှာ, *n.* the face, countenance.

မျက်နှာကြက်, *n.* a canopy, ပိတ်ခုံ.

မျက်နှာကြီး, မျက်နှာများ, *v.* to have many friends.

မျက်နှာစာ, *n.* presence, ဇာတိ, ဆီ.

မျက်နှာညို, *v.* be downcast in countenance ; blush.

မျက်နှာဝန်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

မျက်နှာမြို့, *v.* to gain countenance, obtain favour.

မျက်နှာမူ, *v.* to have the face towards.

မျက်နှာဆုံ, *n.* an acquaintance.

မျက်ပြည်, *n.* a tear, မျက်ရည်.

မျက်ဝန်း, *n.* an expletive used with မျက်လုံး ; မျက်နှာ, &c.

မျက်ဖြူ, *n.* the white of the eye.

မျက်မာန်ကြွတ်, see မျက်ဖျောင်းကြွတ်.

မျက်မုန်း, or မျက်မုန်းလို့, see မျက်မုန်းလို့.

မျက်မုဒ်၊ *v.* to resent, feel ill will.

မျက်မှန်၊ *n.* the eye's desire, what the eye is fixed upon.

မျက်မှောင်၊ *n.* in presence of, presence; the present time, (sometimes used adjectively.)

မျက်မှောင်ပြု၊ *v.* to make an absent thing present.

မျက်မှောင်၊ *n.* the long arch over the eye, the eyebrow.

မျက်မှောင်ကြွတ်၊ *v.* to look stern, dark, angry, threatening.

မျက်မှောင်မူ၊ *v.* to raise the eyebrows, look stern.

မျက်စင်၊ *n.* any thing which encircles the eye; a precious stone, or valuable object which intoxicates the eye.

မျက်ရည်၊ *n.* tears.

မျက်လုံး၊ *n.* the eyeballs.

မျက်လေ၊ *v.* to be deceived by the eye.

မျက်ညှဉ်း၊ *v.* to deceive the eye.

မျက်ညှဉ်းသွား၊ *n.* a juggler.

မျက်လွှာ၊ *n.* an eyelid.

မျက်ဝတ်၊ *n.* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ချေ.

မျက်ပါး၊ *n.* a thin leaf (of gold.)

မျက်ဝတ်နာကျောင်၊ *n.* see မတ်နာ.

မျည်၊ see မည်၊ *v.* to complain.

မျည်ထမ်း၊ see မည်၊ *v.* to complain, be distressed.

မျည်၊ (1) *v.* to be sleepy, or to sleep, (not used singly.)

မျည်၊ (2) *v.* to be weak, exhausted, dejected, ချိန်ချိန်.

မျည်၊ (3) *n.* a short military coat, စင်တီမျည်.

မျည်နီ၊ *n.* do.

မျည်၊ (1) *v.* to be moderate, gentle.

မျည်၊ (2) *n.* a ruler, or ruling line, ထူမျည်.

မျည်ကြိုး၊ *n.* a ruling line.

မျည်တံ၊ *n.* a ruler.

မျာ၊ or မျာထိုင်၊ *n.* the short supporters of a roof, resting on a lower floor.

များ၊ *v.* to be many, ထူး များ.

များထွား၊ *adv.* in a hanging, suspensive manner.

မျော၊ (1) *v.* to float.

မျော၊ (2) *n.* a pole, slender post.

- မျောက်, (1) *n.* a monkey—many varieties.
 မျောက်, (2) *n.* the potato, or yam plant.
 မျောက်ခေါင်း, or မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* the potato or yam.
 မျောက်ငှက်, *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မျောက်ငှက်, *n.* the *Lythrum fruticosum*.
 မျောက်ဆိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်မ, *v.* to commit adultery.
 မျောက်မျက်, *v.* to be half asleep and half awake.
 မျောက်ထည်, *n.* a brass, or iron hinge, ဝတ္ထု.
 မျောက်ထည်ဝါ, *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မျောက်ထည်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်ထည်, *n.* a kind of creeper.
 မွှေ, *v.* to swallow.
 မွှေ, (from မွှေ, a race, kind,) *n.* seed, seed-grain.
 မွှေ, *n.* do.
 မွှေ, *n.* stated provision ; see မွှေ.
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be cold, င, ချင်း, မြ.
 မြ, (2) to be sharp, keen, ထက်, မြ.
 မြ, (3) *n.* an emerald, ကျောက်ခဲ.
 မြ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be sharp, as a knife, ထက် ; to be pungent, as flavour.
 မြ, (2) see မြ, grass, &c.
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future ; see မြ.
 မြ, *v.* do.
 မြ, (2) *v.* to see.
 မြမြ, *v.* to hate or dislike to see, မှု.
 မြမ, (see မေ,) *v.* to dream, be in a reverie.
 မြ, *n.* a horse.
 မြထိန်း, *n.* a horse-keeper, a groom.
 မြထိန်း, *n.* a trooper.
 မြ, *n.* a gelding.
 မြ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see ကာ.

မြင်းလာ, (1) *n.* a stallion; see လာ; (2) *n.* a mule.

မြင်းက, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းခေါင်း, *n.* the shin bone, မြိုချောင်း.

မြင်းစွာ, *n.* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းပု, *n.* an indolent tumour, ထွတ်မြင်း.

မြင်းချီ, *n.* the Myenmo mount; the centre of the Sekyah system, (စကြ.)

မြင်းဒွါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မြင်းဝါး, *n.* a species of bamboo.

မြင်းသဒ္ဓါ, *n.* the piles, a kind of disease.

မြင်းသီတာ, *n.* a kind of stone.

မြင့်, *v.* to be high, စွင့်; မှား; to be distant in time, မြားစွဲ; (act. မြင့်.)

မြှံ, (1) *v.* to impede, obstruct, prevent, ဆီးထား; to warn, instruct, as a teacher of religion; to prohibit.

မြှံ, (2) *n.* a river, i. e. the channel of a river.

မြှံမ, *n.* a main river. N. B. There are five main rivers, which run southward, on the great south island, (အရှေ့ပို, viz. ဂင်္ဂါ, အိန္ဒဝတီ, ယမုနော, ထရူ, and မတီ.

မြှံ, (3) *n.* a grand-child.

မြှံထွေး, *n.* a kind of bird.

မြှံ, (1) see မှံ, to produce sound.

မြှံ, (2) see မှံ, to be named.

မြှံ, *n.* an ass, မြ.

မြှံ, *n.* a ruler, measuring rod.

မြှံ, *v.* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မွေ.

မြှံ, *v.* to be excellent; to exceed, be an overplus, be gain, profit. Hence မမြှံ, *n.* gain, overplus; မမြှံအရွာ, do. မမြှံအရွက်, do.

မြှံ, *v.* to love; to reverence, esteem.

မြှံ, (1) *v.* do. see လာမြှံ.

မြှံ, (2) *n.* the woodbine, မုလေး.

မြှံ, *v.* to be quick, swift, ဆော့လျင်.

မြှံ, *v.* do.

မြှံမြှံ, *adv.* quickly, hastily.

မြန်မာ, (commonly written မြွှာ, and pron. မျှော,) *adj.* of, or pertaining to Burmah or the Burmans—under which are included seven divisions or distinct races, viz. မြွှာကြီး, or ခရိုင်, the Aracan; မြွှာတူ, the Burman proper; ကယီး, the Pegu; ကျင်း, the Kyen; ကယင်, the Ka-yan; ထော, the Yaw; and တာဝတီ, the Tavoy.

မြန်း, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, မေး.

မြန်း, (2) *n.* to have possession of, enjoy, ခံ : ရှိ.

မြန်း, (3) *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, shrivelled, ညို : ကပ်.

မြွှာ, see မြန်မာ, Burman, or pertaining to Burmah.

မြား, *n.* an arrow.

မြားကျည်ထောင်, *n.* a quiver, ထောင်.

မြားရွတ်, *n.* the feather of an arrow.

မြားထွာ, *n.* do.

မြှော, *n.* see မြန်မာ.

မြှီ, *v.* to relish, be pleased with, enjoy.

မြှီခို, *v.* do.

မြှီ, *n.* a debt, ကျေး.

မြှီခို, *n.* a creditor.

မြှီခို, *n.* a debtor.

မြှီ, *v.* to put out to interest.

မြှီ, *v.* do.

မြှီ, *v.* to receive interest, borrow money.

မြှီ, (from မြှီ,) *n.* a tail.

မြှီ, *n.* the root of a tail.

မြှီ, *n.* do.

မြှီ, *n.* a crupper.

မြှီ, *v.* to be immersed, overwhelmed, swallowed up, နစ် ; *act.*

မြှီ.

မြှီ, *n.* the scapula, or shoulder blade.

မြှီ, (1) *v.* to be barren, (applied to animals.)

မြှီ, (2) *v.* to divide, split, ဖြာ.

မြှီ, (3) *v.* to conceal one's self, hide, keep still, ကောင်း : ကွယ် : လှံ.

မြှီ, (4) *n.* a basket or cover to keep fish in water after they are caught.

မြို့, *v.* to work about in the mouth, to chew (the cud)—a little different from ဝါ, to chew. Hence ခါမြို့, the cud, ခါမြို့.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to play with, divert, amuse.

မြို့, (2) *n.* dust, a minute particle, an atom, အမှုန့်.

မြို့, *n.* a pot with a long neck and an open mouth.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to enjoy pleasure, exult in, delight, စွမ်း.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to glitter, play about, as rays of light or dust.

မြို့လှ, *do. do.* (most common.)

မြို့စား, *do. do.*

မြို့လှ, *do. do.*

မြို့, *n.* the earth, ground.

မြို့လှိုင်, *n.* a mixture of earth, dung, or other substances, used as plaster or mortar.

မြို့ကြီး, *n.* the earth.

မြို့နီမြို့နီ, *n.* the fat or riches of the ground.

မြို့စွေ, *n.* a jackal.

မြို့စား, *v.* to moulder, turn to dust.

မြို့တိုင်, *n.* a certain country officer.

မြို့ပဲ, *n.* a Manilla root, earth-bean.

မြို့နာမူ, *n.* a kind of grass, နာမူ.

မြို့မြို့, *n.* a kind of plant, purslain.

မြို့, *n.* a grandchild.

မြို့သားမြို့သား, *n.* posterity.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be cool, cold, ငါးချင်းမြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to be fine, nice, ချော.

မြို့, (1) *v.* to be tight, close, secure, ကြပ်ထပ်မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v.* to continue the same, permanent, unchangeable.

မြို့, *v.* *do.*

မြို့ခိုင်, *v.* *do.* Hence မြို့ခိုင်, *n.* permanency; မြို့ခိုင်, *do.*

မြို့, (3) (freq. pron. မြို့, *v.* to taste of, try by tasting.

မြို့, *v.* *do.*

မြို့, (4) see မြို့, an ass.

မြို့, (1) *ordinal auxiliary adj.* as မြို့ရက်, the second day; မြို့သား, the second son, &c. see Gram.

မြှောင်, (2) *v.* to be raised, elevated, placed on high; to be raised above (a difficulty;) to gain, accomplish; *act.* မြှောင်.

မြှောင်, (3) *n.* the north.

မြှောင်နန်း, *n.* the north palace; the queen of do. who is second in rank.

မြှောင်ဥ, *n.* a kind of drum.

မြှောင်စား, *v.* to praise, glorify, မြှောင်မွန်း.

မြှောင်မ, *n.* an adulteress, လင်စောင့်.

မြှောင်မထား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a woman,) လင်စောင့်ထား.

မြှောင်လက်, *n.* a brass or iron hinge.

မြှောင်ထား, *n.* a correlate in marriage, whether husband or wife, အိမ်ထောင်လက် : ခင်ပွန်း.

မြောင်း, *v.* to be long, narrow, ဆွတ်; (*act.* မြောင်း.) Hence အမြောင်း, a valley, a narrow road or path.

မြောင်း, *n.* an artificial water-course, a canal, channel, rivulet—smaller than ချောင်း.

မြှိတ်, *v.* to be singed, scorched; *act.* မြှိတ်.

မြှိတ်မြှိတ်, *adv.* engagedly, intently.

မြွေ, (1) *n.* a forest, grove, ရှု.

မြွေ, (2) *v.* to be full, crowded.

မြွေမြွေ, *v.* to be sharp, pungent, delicious, မြွေ.

မြို့, *n.* a fortified place, a city, chief town, &c.

မြို့, *n.* a fortification.

မြို့, *n.* a metropolis, chief city.

မြို့နံ, *n.* the wall of a fortress; *comp.* ကပ်.

မြို့နံဆွဲ, *v.* to build a fortification, to fortify.

မြို့ဝန်, *n.* the governor of a city, a viceroy.

မွေ, *v.* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မြေ.

မွေ, *v.* to hunger, thirst after, ငတ် : ဆာ : ယိတ်.

မွန်, (1) *v.* to be good, excellent, ကောင်း : မြတ်.

မွန်ချင်, *v.* do.

မွန်, (2) *adj.* see ထင်မြင်.

မွန်, *v.* to be overwhelmed, suffocated, astonished, stupefied; (*act.* မွန်.)

မုန့်လည်, *v.* to be noon.

မုန့်လည်, *v.* to be after noon.

မုန့်, *v.* to be anointed, spread over, besmeared, covered; (see *act.* မုန့်.)

မုန့်ညှိုး, or မုန့်ခေါင်း, see မုန့်.

မုန့်မံ, *v.* to be spread over, decorated, adorned.

မု, *adv.* yes, (obsolete.)

မော့, (1) *n.* hair of the body; see မော့.

မော့, (2) *n.* a sacred relic of deity; see မော့.

မော့, (3) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကျွေး.

မော့, (4) *v.* to bring forth, as animals; see မော့.

မော့ကျွေး, *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish.

မော့စား, *v.* do.

မော့မြို့, *v.* do.

မော့, (1) *v.* to sleep, sleep soundly, မိပ်.

မော့, (2) *v.* to enjoy one's self, be satisfied, ကျေနပ်.

မော့, (3) *v.* to be fine, soft, gentle, delicate, ချစ် ချစ်.

မော့ရာ, *n.* a mattress, bed, stuffed quilt.

မော့လျှော်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in.

မြိတ်, *v.* to speak, utter.

မြိတ်ရင်, *v.* do.

မြိတ်, *n.* a serpent, snake.

မြိတ်နီ, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြိတ်ထိုး, *n.* a poisonous serpent.

မြိတ်ဝါ, *n.* an animal.

မြိတ်မော့, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြိတ်တောင်, *n.* the cobra de capello.

မြိတ်ထည်, *n.* a certain charm, found in the bodies of animals, in the shape of a hair.

မှ, (1) *v.* affix, when, as မှာမှ, when he had gone, or having gone.

မှ, (2) *n.* affix, from, out of, besides, except.

မှ, an abbreviation of မှော်.

မှတ်, *n.* a gnat, large fly.

မှင်, *n.* soot, blacking, ink.

မှင်ခို, *n.* an inkstand.

မှင်ကြွေ, *v.* to be entranced, walk in sleep.

မှင်ကြွေတိ, *v.* do.

မှင်ဆံ, *n.* the mane of a horse, stiff coarse hair.

မှင်တံ, (1) *n.* a pen.

မှင်တံ, (2) *n.* bristles, stiff coarse hair.

မှည့်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, ချေ့ချေ့.

မှည့်, (2) *v.* to produce sound.

မှည့်, (3) *v.* to name, give a name. Hence မှည့် *n.* a name.

မှည့်, (4) *n.* a mole, natural mark upon the body.

မှည့်ရှင်, *n.* a mole, natural mark.

မှတ်, *v.* to note, mark down, remark, consider, think, be of opinion. Hence မှတ်, a mark, sign, observation, supposition, opinion.

မှတ်လျှံ, *v.* to remark, take notice of.

မှတ်ကျောက်, *n.* a touchstone to try metals.

မှတ်ခဲ, *v.* to grind, as upon a grindstone.

မှတ်ချက်, *n.* any thing written, a government order, &c.

မှတ်စာ, *n.* an index, catalogue, list.

မှတ်မှတ်ချက်, *adv.* prefixed to မှတ်, မြဲ, and ထား, to denote an action to be remarked, observed, taken notice of.

မှတ်မှား, *v.* to mistake, as in taking one thing for another.

မှတ်ထား, *v.* to observe, mark, think, suppose, be of opinion, ထင်; to remember, recollect, ရှိ.

မှန်, (1) *n.* a looking-glass, mirror.

မှန်, (2) *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper.

မှန်, (3) *v.* to hit, as a mark.

မှန်တင်, *n.* an extremity, point, top, summit, အစွန်း.

မှန်တင်, *n.* small spires upon distinguished buildings; see မှန်.

မှန်ကန်, *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper, မမှား. Hence

မှန်, *n.* truth; and မမှန်, *v.* to hit right, be adapted to a case; to be in the right.

မှန်လှ, *n.* an inclined triangled square, an obtuse triangle.

မှန်, *v.* to mark, remark, observe, aim at any object, မှတ်.

မှန်ထား, *v.* to mark, remark, &c.

မှ, (1) *v.* to tell, order, commission.

မှကြား, *v.* do.

မှစာ, *n.* a note, letter of intelligence, memorandum.

မှထား, *v.* do.

မှ, (2) *affix*, (used with verbal, and other nouns,) in, while, among, in presence of; as to, concerning, in regard to.

မှား, (1) *v.* to err, be false, wrong, uncertain, သို့, လောက, ထွင်း.

မှား, (2) *v.* to transgress, sin against; commit adultery, ငြိမ်း.

မှားထွင်း, *v.* to sin, transgress, commit adultery.

မှားရှက်, *v.* do.

မှီ, *v.* to nod, nap, be in a deep study, မှီငြမ်း.

မှိတ်, *v.* to wink with the eye, မှိတ်; see ဆွေခို.

မှီ, (1) *v.* to be on account of, for the sake of, touching, relative to.

မှီ, (2) (with *စ* prefixed to the root,) *affix*, before, as စားမှီလွှာဆွေ, he goes before he eats. It sometimes takes a noun affix after it, as စားမှီခို; but the sense appears to be the same.

မှီ, (3) *v.* to reach, come up or at, overtake, find, touch, attain to.

မှီ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike, similar, equal; be even, regular, (as a row of trees.)

မှီခို, *n.* a cushion, to sit or lean upon.

မှီကားမှီကာ, *adv.* slightly different.

မှီရ, *v.* to adhere to, be under protection, take refuge in, ရိက္ခ.

မှီရရာ, *n.* an object of trust, confidence, or worship; a refuge from a storm, a shelter, resting place.

မှီဝဲ, *v.* to have sexual intercourse.

မှီဝဲ, *v.* to depend on, rely upon, ဆည်းကပ်.

မှူး, *n.* a minister of state.

မှူး, *v.* to blow with the mouth, to blow or play on an instrument.

မှုံ, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes, from age or weakness.

မှုံ, (2) *v.* to pervade, diffuse, become many, မှုံ, စပ်.

မှုံ, *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, ခြေ, ညှစ်, မှုံ.

မှု, or မှုညာတ်, *n.* flour.

မှုမှုညာတ်ညာတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of fineness.

မ္ဗ, (1) *n.* a minister of state.

မ္ဗ, (2) *v.* to rule over, govern, ကံရဲ.

မ့, (1) *v.* to doze, be partly asleep.

မ့ရှာတ်, *v.* do.

မ့, (2) *v.* to be unsound, distempered, (applied to the eyes,) မှိုင်း.

မ့, *v.* to be besmeared all over, soiled.

မ့ရှာတ်, *v.* do.

မဲ့, (1) *v.* see မှည့်.

မဲ့, (2) *n.* a wart, mole.

မော့, (1) *v.* to turn over, capsize ; be convex, ထွန်.

မော့, (2) *n.* a helmet, kind of hat.

မော့ကံမဲ့, *adv.* turned over, pronely, face downwards.

မော့ကံမဲ့, *n.* a sort of helmet, worn by viceroys as an honorary reward.

မော့, (1) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မိုတ် : မှိုင်း : မို.

မော့, (2) *v.* to be weak, deficient in strength, as the eyes, မှိုင်း.

မော့, *v.* to vex, trouble, to be subject to trouble from anxiety or desire.

မှို, *n.* a toadstool, mould, fungus.

မှို, *v.* to be stupid, lost in thought, astonished, confused.

Hence ကမှိုင်းတွေတွေ, *adv.* in an absent manner, as when one is lost in thought ; confusedly, intently.

မှိုင်းမှိုင်းတွေတွေ, *adv.* confusedly, &c.

မှိုင်းမှိုင်းဝေဝေ, *adv.* do.

မှိုင်း, (1) *v.* to be of a dark colour.

မှိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be partly blind, through disease or age, မှို : မ့ : မော့.

မှိုင်းမှို, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, covering over, extendingly, (as a plant or creeper,) ဆိုင်းဆိုင်းဝေဝေ.

မှိုဝေ, *v.* to be mouldy, become musty.

မှု, *n.* a material used for making pillows, consisting of flowers not unlike fine silk, or cotton.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ഞാൻ : ടി : ഞാൻ.

ഘ, (2) *affix*, as much as, ഘൃ : ഘൃതോൽ.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to distribute, divide, assign a portion, ഞ : ഘ. Hence
ഘ, *n.* a portion, distribution.

ഘ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike.

ഘ, (5) *adv.* even, even all, ഞ.

ഘ, *v.* to strip, tear off in strips.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to lift up, make high, exalt, ഘാൽ.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to become small, long, stringy, (as hair or fruit,) ഞാൽ.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a hook of any kind ; an arrow.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to hook up or on, take as a fish.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to deceive, allure, liken, consent, agree to.

ഘ, *v.* to float, cause to float.

ഘ, *v.* to promote, exalt, lift up, honour.

ഘ, *n.* a leech.

ഘ, *v.* to look up with astonishment, to look forward with
hope or anxiety.

ഘ, *v.* do. ഘ, *v.* do. ഘ, *v.* do.

ഘ, *v.* to consider, look into.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a small fish.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to be insensible, stupid.

ഘ, *n.* a young sprout of bamboo.

ഘ, *n.* the collar bone, ഘ.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to swallow up, suffocate, immerse ; to bury, co-
ver up, deposit in the earth, ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* do.

ഘ, *v.* do.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to bubble. Hence ഘ, *n.* a bubble, ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* to sink down, immerse, overwhelm, ഘ ; (*neut.* ഘ.)

ഘ, *n.* a kind of bamboo trap or net to catch fish.

ഘ, *v.* to please, delight, allure.

ഘ, *v.* to be entangled, to entangle, involve.

ഘ, *v.* to exalt, elevate, &c. (*neut.* ഘ ; which see.)

ഘ, *v.* to make lean on, connect with, attach to.

မြောင်း, *v.* to make long or narrow ; see မြောင်း.

မြှိုက်, *v.* to scorch, singe ; see မြှိုက်.

မွှေး, *v.* to cut in thin slices, slice, မွှေး : ဘွား : ထိုး : ဘွား.

မွတ်, *v.* to be smooth, delicate, handsome, မွတ် : မြေမြတ်.

မွှေး, *v.* to overwhelm, suffocate ; astonish, confound, မွှေး : မြှိုက် :
မြှိုက် : မြှိုက် : မြှိုက်.

မွှေး, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, မွှေး : မြှိုက် : မြှိုက် : မြှိုက် ;
(*neut.* မွှေး.)

မွှေး, (2) *v.* to decorate, adorn.

မွှေး, *v.* to cut in slices, divide, split, မွှေး : မြှိုက် : မြှိုက်.

မွှေး, *v.* be small, be atom-like.

မွှေးကောင်, *n.* a tick.

မွှေး, *v.* to stir up, about, or into ; make search, wander about,
vex, plague.

မွှေးရာ, *v.* do.

မွှေး, *v.* to smell, perfume, be fragrant, odoriferous. Hence
မွှေး, *n.* an odoriferous scent, fragrance, perfume.

မွှေးရာ, *n.* a mattress, stuffed quilt.

မွှေးချေ, *v.* to enjoy, take delight, be happy, မွှေး.

မွှေး, *n.* a tick, small insect.

မ.

မာ, (1) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, rake up, မာ.

မာ, (2) *v.* to stir, agitate, paddle, churn, မာ : မာ.

မာ, (*Pali.*) *n.* a fabulous animal (of the မာ, or မာ race.)

မာ, *adv.* former, formerly (referring to something previous.)

မာ, or မာ, *adv.* now, immediately.

မာ, *adv.* to-day, မာ : မာ.

မာ, (1) *adv.* before, previously.

မာ, (2) *conj.* so, that, if.

မာ, (3) *pro.* the same, that.

မာ, (4) *n.* a fly, or gnat.

မာ, *n.* a small sort of bee.

မာ, *n.* a large fly, or gnat.

မာ, *adv.* then, at that time.

ယင်းသို့, *adv.* as before, so, if so, (referring to the preceding sentence.)

ယင်းသို့လေ့, *adv.* if not so.

ယဉ်, (1) *n.* any vehicle or animal on which a person is carried, (seldom used.)

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to be tamed, broken in (as a horse.)

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to be polished, sociable, gentle in language or conduct, ယဉ်း, နှစ်ခြင်း.

ယဉ်, (4) *v.* to be tender, delicate, sleek, handsome, ယဉ်း, ချော.

ယဉ်, (5) *v.* to be composed, steady.

ယဉ်, (6) *v.* to be beautiful (in a moral sense,) on account of observing the duties of religion.

ယဉ်ကျေး, (1) *v.* to be handsome, beautiful, be well informed, act becomingly.

ယဉ်ကျေး, (2) *n.* (from ယာ, a while,) a while, a space of time.

ယဉ်ချော, *v.* to be handsome, &c. see ယဉ်.

ယဉ်, *n.* a kind of disease, နီနာ.

ယဉ်ဝါ, *v.* to cohabit, have sexual intercourse.

ယဉ်, (1) *v.* to be intoxicated, မူး; to be inadvertent, careless, မျော့.

ယဉ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, ယဉ်ကျေး.

ယဉ်, (2) *n.* (from ယဉ်, *Pali*;) a Nat, Devah; see နတ်.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* a priest, one who offers sacrifice.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* an altar.

ယဉ်ဝုဇ္ဈာန်, *v.* to make offerings to Nats, worship them; to worship by the sacrifice of beasts.

ယဉ်, *n.* one book of the Vedas.

ယဉ်, or ယဉ်, (1) *n.* a fan.

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to fan.

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ယဉ်ခဉ်, *v.* to fan another, ယဉ်.

ယဉ်ခဉ်, *v.* to be fanned.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* the fan of a priest.

ယဉ်ခဉ်, *n.* the handle of a fan.

ယဉ်ခဉ်, *n.* the leaf of a fan.

- ယဝ်ရွက်ချား, *n.* the border of the leaf of a fan.
 ယဝ်ရာ, *n.* glory, magnificence, ဘုန်းကြွတ်သရေ.
 ယဝ်ရာရ, *v.* to obtain glory, or magnificence.
 ယတ္တရာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a charm; an astrological calculation im-
 pressed on metals, or on any substance, and deposited
 in the earth, over which (on account of its magical
 powers) it is supposed an enemy cannot pass.
 ယတ္တရာမြ, *v.* to deposit do.
 ယတ္တရာထား, *v.* do.
 ယတ္တရာရင်, *n.* the act of proving a charm to be correct, either
 by books or the event itself.
 ယက်, *v.* to be wetted, softened, moistened, ရှိန် : မို.
 ယက်ကွက်, *n.* machinery.
 ယက်ကွက်စက်, *n.* wheel machinery.
 ယက်ယက်, *adv.* soft, muddy, &c. ရှိန်ရှိန်.
 ယန်း, *n.* gunpowder.
 ယနေ့, *adv.* to-day, this day.
 ယဝ်, see ယဝ်.
 ယဝ်ထောင်, see ယဝ်ထောင်.
 ယဝ်က, (*Pali*), *n.* a final sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချက်.
 ယဝ်ကာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a kind of sweet liquor, အလှေ့.
 ယဝ်ကတိ, *n.* the Nat who presides over death, သေမင်း.
 ယဝ်, *adv.* before, previous, ago, (applied to days or years,)
 formerly, previously.
 ယမနေ့, *adv.* yesterday, (vulgarly, မနေ့.)
 ယမ္ပာ, *n.* an offering of strips of cloth hung on a flagstaff.
 ယမ္ပာ, *n.* one of the five grand rivers; see မြစ်.
 ယမ်း, *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, ဝတ်.
 ယမ်းယမ်း, *adv.* an intensive to words of affection.
 ယာ, *n.* see under ဘုန်း.
 ယံ, (from ယာ, *Pali*), *n.* ime denoting the watches of the
 night, as ဩဠိယံ, evening; ယန်ခေါင်ယံ, midnight. It also
 signifies the place of, or place about, and is constructed
 with nouns.
 ယံသာ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ဘာသာ.

သေ, *n.* an enclosure, either of trees, vegetables, or flowers, (of one year's growth,) *ထိ*.

သေက္ခိ, *n.* a medicinal drug.

သေက္ခိ, (1) *n.* a beggar, or wandering mendicant.

သေက္ခိ, (2) *n.* a priest to offer sacrifices.

သေက္ခိ, (3) *n.* a harlot, *သေက္ခိမ*.

သေ့, *n.* rice water, congee, rice boiled to a pulp.

သေ့ထမင်း, *n.* do.

သေ့, (from သေ့,) *n.* a palanquin with a ridged roof.

သေ့ပေါင်, *n.* one with a round roof.

သေ, (*Pali*), *n.* a watch of the night.

သေမာ, *n.* see နတ်မြင့်.

သေ, *n.* a calamity removed, that is, a သေရာ, which is supposed to occasion evil, removed; see သေရာ.

သေ, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, *သေ*.

သေ, *v.* to be inclined, hang over, lean on one side.

သေ, (1) *v.* to be crooked, as a road; to go in an indirect, crooked manner.

သေ, (2) *v.* to bend backward and forward, as grass moved by the wind.

သေ, (3) *v.* to lean against, *တိ*.

သေ, (1) *v.* to be void of understanding, inferior, poor, mean, worthless; *သေ*.

သေ, (2) *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

သေ, (3) *v.* to be diminished; to diminish, *သေ*; to be lessened, not full, empty, *ထိ*; *သေ*; *သေ*.

သေ, (4) *n.* or *adj.* dead, a dead body.

သေ, (5) *v.* to deteriorate, draw back, fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character, *သေ*.

သေ, *v.* to fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character.

သေ, *adv.* suddenly, quickly, *သေ*; *သေ*.

သေ, *v.* to be profligate, vile, wicked.

သေ, *v.* see သေ.

သေ, (1) *n.* a hare, rabbit, *သေ*.

- လှို, (2) *n.* the fourth year of a cycle of 12 years, လှိုနှစ်.
 လှို, (3) *n.* used in astronomy to mean dark spots in the sun.
 လှို, *v.* to be contracted, shrunk.
 လှေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of handling in a soft tender manner, or of speaking delicately.
 လှဲ, (1) *n.* a hare, or rabbit.
 လှဲ, (2) *v.* to believe, credit, be trusty.
 လှဲလှဲ, *v.* do. do. .
 လှဲကြည့်, *v.* do. do.
 လှဲမှား, *v.* to err in matters of faith.
 လှဲ, *v.* to crouch up, be drawn together, as a serpent or other animal when frightened, လှဲ, လှဲ.
 လှဲ, *v.* to take, hold, possess, ဆောင်.
 လှဲ, *v.* to admit, embrace, (as a doctrine,) နှစ် : လှဲ. Hence
 ဆယ့်, *n.* a doctrine, sentiment.
 လှဲ, *v.* to bring.
 လှဲ, *v.* do. (less common than လှဲ.)
 လှဲ, *n.* a measure of distance, (above 12 miles,) လှဲဝင်တိုင်သို့
 လှဲဝင်တိုင်သို့.
 လှဲ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a shape, appearance, ဆောင်.
 လှဲ, *v.* to be rotten, decayed, လှဲ.
 လှေ, *n.* the name of a country in the Burman empire.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* a mother-in-law or father-in-law.
 လှေလှေ, (1) *num. affix*, as လှေနှစ်ယောက်, two men, (see Gram.)
 လှေလှေ, (2) *v.* to sprout, as a plant, or the horns of an animal,
 လှေလှေ : လှေလှေလှေလှေ.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* a man, male.
 လှေလှေလှေလှေ, *n.* a champion, လှေလှေလှေလှေ.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* a kind of ladle, used for stirring up rice or curry.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* do. တင်လှေ.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* a brother-in-law.
 လှေလှေလှေ, *n.* a kind of oyster, လှေလှေလှေ.
 လှေ, *v.* to be in a heedless inattentive state of mind, to wander in thought, be in a reverie.
 လှေလှေလှေ, *adv.* (done) confusedly, wrongly.

ယောဇ်မ, (1) *n.* a husband's younger sister.

ယောဇ်မ, (2) *n.* a ladle.

ယောဇ်ယံ, *v.* to be heedless, inattentive, lost in thought, (*sometimes written ယောဇ်ယံ.*)

ယို, (1) *v.* to penetrate, ooze, leak through, flow as tears, run out as spittle, ယိုစီး, ယိုထွက်.

ယိုကျ, *v.* do.

ယိုစီး, *v.* to trickle down, as tears, or water.

ယို, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, ယိုစီး, ယိုထွက်, ယိုစီး.

ယို, (3) *n.* a kind of bread.

ယိုစ်, *v.* to be inclined, lean over.

ယိုယိုစ်, *v.* to be lost, destroyed, withdrawn, ယို.

ယို, *v.* to accuse, impeach, ယိုစ်, ယိုစ်ထွက်.

ယိုစ်, *v.* do. (most common.)

ယိုစ်, *v.* to make an excuse.

ယိုစ်ထွက်, *v.* do.

ယိုစ်ထွက်, *v.* do.

ယိုစ်, (1) *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, ယို.

ယိုစ်, (2) *v.* to commit adultery.

ယိုစ်, (3) *v.* to start aside or out of proper place.

ယိုစ်, *v.* to be ambiguous, double minded.

ယိုစ်, *v.* to err, go out of the way, transgress.

ယိုစ်ထွက်, *v.* do.

ယိုစ်, (1) *n.* Siamese, ယိုစ်.

ယိုစ်, (2) *v.* to become inclined, incumbent, hang over, ယိုစ်, ယိုစ်ထွက်; to become old, or mature, as fruit or leaves.

ယိုစ်, *v.* to become old, ripe, mature.

ယိုထွက်, *v.* to aim at, take aim, ယိုထွက်, ယိုထွက်.

ယို, *v.* to move out of place, ယိုစ်, ယို.

၃.

၃, (1) *v.* to obtain, find, get, ၃ထွက်, ၃.

၃, (2) *v.* *affix*, must, or can, as ယိုစ်ထွက်, I must go.

၃, *v.* *affix*, in order to, for the purpose of.

၃, *n.* a species of verse.

ရက်နီ, *n.* a shrub, bush, any large spreading bush or shrub.

ရက်ခိုင်, *n.* do.

ရက်ဆွေ, *n.* one of the monsters which guard the Myenmo mount, of the ဘီလူး kind.

ရက်, (1) *n.* a day, နေ့.

ရက်, (2) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, ရှုမ်း ရှုမ်း တဲ့.

ရက်, (3) *v.* to paddle.

ရက်လူ, *v.* do. ရက်ကန်, *v.* do. ရက်ဆဲ, *v.* do.

ရက်, (4) *v.* to be able, ရှိခွင့်.

ရက်, (5) *v.* to weave, make a net, &c. ထွန်း ထွန်း.

ရက်, (6) *v.* to stir up, or about, agitate, churn, put in motion.

ရက်ကန်ပွဲနီ, *n.* a wheel or pendulum loom.

ရက်ကန်မူကိုင်, *n.* do.

ရက်ကန်ပိုင်, *n.* the warp, or woof, ဆင်တန်း.

ရက်ကန်, (1) *n.* a loom ; (2) *v.* to weave.

ရက်ကန်ခိုင်, *n.* a loom, or *v.* to weave.

ရက်ကန်ရှည်, *v.* to place threads lengthwise in weaving.

ရက်ဆဲ, *v.* to be cruel, unmerciful, void of affection, not care about, be unconcerned.

ရက်ဆဲသော, *adv.* (prefixed to ထွန်း, or ထွန်းကြွယ်,) very or exceedingly savage, rough, &c.

ရက်တောင်, *n.* a weaver's quill with the yarn upon it, ရွန်းသီး.

ရက်တောင်ထိုး, *v.* to wind, or fill a quill.

ရက်တောင်သီး, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn, ရွန်းသီးတောင်.

ရက်မ, *n.* the longitudinal timbers which support a floor, ဝုန်ကျော.

ရက်ဆော့, or ရက်ဆော့ကြမ်းကြပ်, *v.* see ရက်ဆဲ.

ရက်ဆည်, (from ရက်, a day, and ဆည်, a turn,) *n.* a turn of seven days, from one day until the return of the same day again, that is, a week.

ရက်ထိုး, *n.* a weaver's shuttle, ရွန်း.

ရခိုင်, *n.* Arracan.

ရင်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a wilderness, forest ; see ဝိုင်း.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to speak, utter ; see မြွတ်.

ရင်, (2) *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်, (3) *n.* a fly.

ရင်စုတ်, *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်ကန်ဝန်, *n.* a kind of rattan, which bears a delicious fruit.

ရင်ခတ်, *n.* a species of tree.

ရင်ခွင်, *n.* the lap.

ရင်ခွင်ထိုင်, *v.* to sit in a leaning posture, that is, leaning forward.

ရင်ခြာတ်, *n.* see ထားမြီးတတ်.

ရင်ဆိုင်, *v.* to meet in the way, ခရီးရင်ဆိုင်; to march, approach, come in contact, မြို့.

ရင်ဆိုင်လွှာ, *v.* do. ရင်ဆိုင်လွှာ, *v.* do.

ရင်ဆိုင်နေ, *v.* to remain in a place of meeting.

ရင်ညွန့်, *n.* the pit of the stomach.

ရင်ထား, *n.* a two leaved door or gate.

ရင်ပူ, ရင်ဆာ, ရင်ဆူ, ရင်ထား, *n.* varieties of sickness at the stomach.

ရင်ပျို့, *v.* to be sick at the stomach.

ရင်တတ်, (1) *n.* the breast, stomach.

ရင်တတ်, (2) *n.* the heartburn.

ရင်ပွဲ, *n.* the string tied round the breast of a priest during the time of religious ceremonies.

ရင်မခဲရင်, *n.* a green fly, bred in filth.

ရင်ဝ, *n.* the breast, from shoulder to shoulder.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to place or put for the sake of accumulating.

ရင်, (2) *v.* to be near, close, to approach, နီးကပ်.

ရင်, (3) *v.* affix, as, while.

ရင်, (4) *part.* one's own, (not used singly, but combined with other words, as ရင်နှစ်, an own child; ရင်ပစ္စည်း, own goods.)

ရင်လွှာတတ်, *n.* a scaffold, or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, (not used in conversation,) ရွှေတောင်တံ ၀ရံ.

ရင်လွှာ, *n.* an own child.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, mature, hardened, old, advanced in life.

ရင်, (2) *v.* to be in an advanced state of pregnancy.

ရင်, (3) *v.* to be fit, accomplished, complete, as language, စကားတော်.

ရင်လွှာ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound, ဟုံလွှာ.

ရင်, (1) *n.* a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to twist, turn round, encircle, ထိမ်း : ထိမ်း.

ရစ်, (3) *adverbial affix*, remaining behind, as မြို့ရစ်သော်, remaining behind, he did it.

ရစ်, (4) *v.* to be intoxicated, ရူး : ရူး.

ရစ်, (5) *v.* *affix, imp. or prec. mood*, (see Gram. *imp. mood.*)

ရစ်မင်း, *n.* a doll or puppet, ညွှမ်းမင်းလိပ်.

ရစ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, ထောင်ကျော်.

ရောင်, (1) *n.* colour, appearance, ဆူညံ : ဆူညံ.

ရောင်, (2) *n.* strength, courage, valour, heroism.

ရောင်, (3) *v.* to be strong, valiant, courageous.

ရောင်, (4) *v.* to remember, recollect, observe, remark, meditate upon, မှတ် : မှတ်လို့သွင်း.

ရောင်စူး, *v.* to contemplate, meditate upon, &c.

ရောင်ဆာင်, *v.* to remember, recollect particularly, take notice, aim at, mark out.

ရောင်ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ရောင်ပေး, *v.* do.

ရောင်မှတ်, *v.* to be of opinion, feel confident of, be positive.

ရောင်, (1) *v.* see ရောင်.

ရောင်, (2) *v.* to be covetous, lustful, anxious.

ရောင်င်, *v.* to be in love, possess regard for, ချစ်ကြည်.

ရောင်, *n.* a mode of conveyance, that is, of riding, whether upon the back of an animal or by other means.

ရောင်, *v.* to hang down, or drag along the ground, as the belly of a very fat animal.

ရောင်ထိ, *v.* do.

ရောင်, (1) *v.* to understand how to get; to have a sufficiency, be rich, ကျွတ် : ကျွတ်ဝ.

ရောင်, (2) *n.* a rich person, သူဌေး : သူကျွတ်.

ရောင်, *n.* see ရောင်.

ရောင်, (1) *n.* a gem, precious stone, မျက်ရောင်သင်္ကေတ, of which there are seven kinds, ခွံ့နှစ်ပါး.

ရောင်, (2) *n.* gold, silver, property of any kind.

ရောင်, (3) *n.* the three objects of worship, or of religious observance, viz. God, his precepts or holiness, and the assembly, that is, his attendants, ရောင်သုံးပါး.

မုတ္တမာသု, (1) *n.* a certain kind of house, made of precious stones, and built by the Nats, in which Gaudama fasted seven days.

မုတ္တမာသု, (2) *n.* one division of the Burman sacred writings.

မုတ္တမာသု, *n.* a mine of precious stones.

မုတ္တမ, (1) *n.* a chariot, carriage, cart.

မုတ္တမ, (2) *n.* the castle in chess.

မုတ္တမသု, *n.* a charioteer.

မုတ္တမသု, *n.* a covered carriage, or chariot.

မုန့်, (1) *v.* *affix*, for the sake of, for the purpose of, &c.

မုန့်, (2) *v.* to quarrel, dispute (in anger,) &c.

မုန့်တူ, *v.* to help or assist another in a quarrel.

မုန့်ကြိမ်, *v.* to be outrageous, furious (in a quarrel.)

မုန့်မိတ်, *v.* to quarrel, be at enmity, dispute.

မုန့်မိတ်တူ, *v.* to pick a quarrel, to meet or come together, as two disputants or quarrelers.

မုန့်ဇု, *n.* the king (because he reigns over, and subdues all his enemies; *used in poetry*.)

မုန့်ဆ, *v.* to guess, surmise, form an estimate of any number.

မုန့်ညို, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, to be malicious, hostile, revengeful, မုန့်ထား.

မုန့်တမ်း, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox.

မုန့်တမ္, *n.* do.

မုန့်တုံ, or မုန့်တုံ, *v.* to retaliate, turn in anger.

မုန့်တုံ, *v.* to excite a quarrel, provoke, မုန့်တုံ.

မုန့်တုံ, *v.* to quarrel, dispute, be at enmity.

မုန့်တုံ, *v.* to act like an enemy, fight.

မုန့်တုံ, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

မုန့်တုံမုန့်တုံ, *adv.* again and again, repeatedly.

မုန့်တုံ, *v.* to seek a quarrel.

မုန့်တုံ, *n.* an enemy, foe.

မုန့်, (1) *n.* gunpowder.

မုန့်, *n.* do.

မုန့်မုန့်, *n.* saltpetre, nitre, မုန့်.

မုန့်, (2) *v.* to swell, be bloated, speak in a haughty manner.

မုန့်ထား, *v.* do. ; *also*, to be insulting, irritating, မုန့်ထား.

ရန်ကြီး, see ခါကြီး.

ရန်ဆ, *v.* see ရန်, to try, guess at, &c.

ရန်ဆေဝင်, *v.* see ရန်ကာ.

ရပ်, (1) *num. auxiliary*, as ကာနှစ်ရပ်, two languages; (see Gram.)

ရပ်, (2) *v.* to stop, stand still; to place, be situated; to cease, as from speaking, ထွ်. Hence အရပ်, a place.

ရပ်စဲ, *v.* do.

ရပ်စောက်, *v.* to be erect, upright, perpendicularly strait, မတ်တတ်.

ရပ်နား, *n.* the border or suburbs of a town, country, &c.

ရပ်နားရွာ, *n.* a village in the borders of a large town, or country.

ရပ်ထွ်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်ထွ်, *v.* see ရပ်, to stop, &c.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (1) motionless, permanently, ထွ်ထွ်.

ရပ်ရပ်, *adv.* (2) various places.

ရပ်, *n.* a kind of flat basket.

ရခိုင်, (*transferred from the Greek, and used in the translation of the New Testament,*) *n.* Rabbi.

ရမတ်, *v.* to covet, have a desire after or for.

ရမတ်, *n.* a kind of cloth of superior quality.

ရမံ, *v.* to set or place uprightly, as a post, &c. မတ်.

ရမံထွ်, *n.* rough timber, for posts, &c.

ရမံထွ်, *n.* a strong passion, အလုံကြီး.

ရမံ, *v.* to guess at, try, put to the test, examine, စမ်းခန်း.

ရမံကာ, *v.* to be haughty, proud, insolent, မေတ္တာ.

ရမံဆ, *v.* to try, &c. see ရမံ.

ရမံ, *v.* (1) to cough, ထွ်.

ရမံ, *v.* (2) to laugh.

ရမံမိုး, *v.* to cough secretly; to turn the face aside and laugh.

ရမံမြို့, *v.* to cough, or laugh.

ရမံမော, *v.* do.

ရမံရှင်, *v.* do.

ရမံ, see အရမံ.

ရသာ, *n.* flavour ; see အရသာ.

ရထ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be short, တို : မရှည်.

ရထေ, *n.* a devotee, sage, an austere man.

ရထေဆီ, *n.* a small kind of rice, which possesses a fragrant smell, and is eaten by persons of high rank.

ရတထိ, *n.* a machine to wind thread ; a wheel, any thing that moves round, စက်.

ရတထိချား, *n.* do.

ရတထိဇူ, *n.* an axletree, ဝင်းရိုး.

ရတနိ, *n.* a mendicant, a priest of Boodh.

ရတနိဝါဒိ, *n.* punishments inflicted by the priests upon their disciples.

ရတနိဝတိ, (1) *n.* the duties of a priest.

ရတနိဝတိ, (2) *n.* punishments inflicted by priests on their disciples.

ရံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to pairs of things, as ခြေထဲနှစ်ရံ, two pair of stockings.

ရံ, (2) *v.* to desire, wish.

ရံ, (3) *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose, ဖြံ့ : ဖြံ့ရံ. Hence အရံ, an enclosure, fence.

ရံဖန်, *adv.* seldom, once in a long time.

ရံမတိ, *n.* desire, passion, စောတ : ထာ : ကိလေသာ.

ရံသူ, *n.* adherents, attendants, surrounding people or multitude, followers.

ရာ, (1) *part. affix*, denotes the object of an action, or the place where a thing is done, as နှစ်သတိရာ, an object of love ; ရွန်ခြံရာ, a place of throwing away.

ရာ, (2) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, worthy of, တော်.

ရာ, (3) *n.* ridges of earth cultivated for raising vegetables.

ရာဂ, *n.* passion.

ရာဇာဒိတိ, *n.* punishment inflicted by kings, or by magistrates, according to the king's order.

ရာဇာဒိနိ, *n.* do.

ရာဇဝတ္ထု, *n.* a throne.

ရာဇမတိ, *n.* works upon astrology, ဗေဒဇာ.

ရာသုတ္တံ, *n.* a fence on each side of a road, erected on public occasions, made of bamboos horizontally crossed, peculiarly royal; any badge of royalty.

ရာသုဝင်, *n.* a history of kings.

ရာသုပုံ, *n.* do.

ရာသုကမ္ပီ, *n.* do.

ရာသုဝတီ, *n.* the proceedings of a king, governor, or magistrate.

ရာသုဝတီဇေယျ, *v.* to be convicted, become guilty.

ရာသုဝတီသင်္ဂ, *v.* to be criminal, to deserve public punishment.

ရာသုသတိ, *n.* the decrees or laws of a king.

ရာသု, *v.* to coil, wind round.

ရာဇာ, *n.* (*Pali*.) a king, ruler.

ရာဇိ, or ရာဇာဇိ, see ရာ, *part. affix*, which denotes the object of an action, &c.

ရာသဏ္ဍုဉ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရာသီ, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* the moon, moon.

ရာသီ, (*Pali*.) (2) *n.* a month, that is, a lunar month.

ရာသီ, or ရာသီ, *n.* a sign of the zodiac; a time, season.

ရာသီဇာတ်, *n.* the zodiac.

ရာသီဇာတ်, *n.* the twelve signs of the zodiac, ဆွန်ရာသီ.

ရာသီသုဉ်, *n.* menses, monthly courses.

ရာဟု, *n.* (1) one of the planets, (not discoverable,) which is the habitation of the Nat who occasions eclipses.

ရာဟု, (2) *n.* the name of the said Nat; (3) an eclipse.

ရာ, *v.* to itch, feel an itching sensation.

ရာရာ, *n.* the itch.

ရီ, (1) *v.* to be lazy, idle, ဝှေ့ရီ.

ရီ, (2) *v.* to be fatigued, uneasy, harassed, either in body or mind, ခဏ္ဍာ : ခြောက် : ဝင်ပန်း.

ရီ, (3) *n.* a gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ရီက္ခာ, *n.* provisions, any thing required in travelling.

ရီ, *v.* to have a gonorrhœa, gleet, or strangury.

ရီတိ, *v.* to reap, cut, shave.

ရီနာ, *n.* gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.

ရီဒ္ဓါ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear, ခြေတံ.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to wink, or make signs with the eye, ဖြတ် : မျက်ခွာစား
ဆို.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to be slanting, leaning, inclining ; to speak indirectly, စောင်း.

ဆိုဝမ်းထံသို့ပြု, *v.* do.

ဆိုဝံ့, *v.* to be distrustful, suspicious, take according to appearance ; see ထံဝံ့.

ဆိုဝံ, *v.* to guess, form an idea, to glance at, have a glimpse of.

ဆိုဝံ့, *v.* to be lazy, idle, &c. see ဆို.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to laugh, ရယ်.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မော့.

ဆိုဆို, is prefixed to ဆို, (time,) to signify the dusk of the evening.

ဆိုဆရာ, do.

ဆိုဆရာ, *n.* that division of the Nats which presides over trees.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to take from, confiscate, ထိန်းဆွဲ.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to gather, collect.

ဆို, (3) *v.* to be deficient, wanting.

ဆိုဆဲ, *adv.* immediately, instantly, မြဲဆဲ : ဖုတ်ဆဲ.

ဆိုဆဲ, *adv.* do. မြဲဆဲ.

ဆိုဆဲ, or ဆိုဆဲ, *v.* to be in a hurry, be in a bustle.

ဆို, *n.* a form, image, likeness, whatever has a specific form or shape, အဆင်.

ဆိုဆဲ, *adv.* quickly, instantly.

ဆို, *n.* an image, form, shape.

ဆို, *n.* the body and mind.

ဆို, (1) *n.* do.

ဆို, (2) *v.* *affix*, denoting probability.

ဆိုဆဲ, *n.* a puppet-show, a comedy.

ဆိုဆဲ, *adv.* quickly, instantly, ဖုတ်ဆဲ : ထုတ်ထုတ်.

ဆို, *n.* a large shed, temporary house, ဆို.

ဆို, (1) *v.* to jerk, extricate from the hold of another, twitch away.

ဆို, (2) *n.* a court of justice.

ရူပေ, (3) *v.* to collect together, assemble, နူ.

ရူပေ, (4) *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen.

ရူပေရူပေ, *adv.* collectively.

ရူပရူပေ, *v.* to be stout, well, healthy ; see ကျွမ်း.

ရူ, (1) (*obsolete*,) is now written ရူ, which see.

ရူ, (2) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, ရှိ.

ရူ, (3) *n.* a bower, a collection or clump of trees, ရှိ.

ရူ, (4) *v.* see ရူ.

ရူ, (5) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်.

ရူ, (6) *v.* *affix*, just, just enough.

ရူ, (7) *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူကြည်, *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရူချီ, *v.* to be satisfied, settled in mind, free from anxiety.

ရူထိရူခံ, *adv.* sufficiently.

ရူသာ, *adv.* but just, only just, as ရောက်ရူသာ, but just arrived.

ရူ, or ရူပေ, *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen, ငဉ် ; to pull, or draw out, as out of the mud, ဆွဲ.

ရူပေ, *n.* a court of justice.

ရူပေ, *n.* ramtoory, the name of a plant.

ရူပေ, *adv.* (prefixed to words of doing,) confusedly.

ရူပေ, *v.* to be insolent, riotous, noisy.

ရူပေခပ်, *v.* to become suddenly confused, tumultuous, noisy.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* to become suddenly confused, confused in conversation.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* do.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* do.

ရူပေဆင်ခြေ, *v.* do.

ရူ, *v.* to swell, or heap up, နီ ; ကြီး ; ဝှံ့.

ရူ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* materiality ; (2) visibility, appearance.

ရူပကာယ, *n.* materiality.

ရူပက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* see ခန္ဓာ.

ရူပဆယ့်ခြောက်တံ, *n.* the sixteen superior visible heavens, the abode of Bramhas.

ရူပဆယ့်, *n.* a visible or material state.

ရူ, *v.* to be mad, insane, stupid.

- စူးတွန်မြို့, *v.* to feign madness.
 စူးပူ, *v.* to be distracted, confused mentally.
 ခေ, *n.* water.
 ခေခို, *n.* a water-pot.
 ခေကံ, *n.* a tank, pool, pond, ခေကနီ.
 ခေကူး, *v.* to swim upon or in water, to cross water.
 ခေကွဲး, *v.* to undermine with water.
 ခေကျေး, *n.* a kind of water-fowl.
 ခေကျောဝံ, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox, ကျောဝံမြို့.
 ခေကြွတ်, *n.* a water-fowl ; a duck, ဝဲ.
 ခေကြည်, *n.* the fœtus.
 ခေရိုး, *v.* to bathe.
 ခေဂွတ်, *n.* a general name for water-fowls.
 ခေစတ်, *n.* a drop of water.
 ခေစတ်ချ, *v.* to drop or pour out water, as a religious ceremony, calling heaven and earth to witness the vows which are made.
 ခေစင်, *n.* a priest's water-dipper, ခွေခိုမြို့.
 ခေစည်, *n.* a barrel.
 ခေရုတ်, *n.* the stick on which is placed the rag or sponge of a syringe.
 ခေသိုဇ်, *n.* a pair of water-pots, as carried on the shoulder.
 ခေညို, *n.* slime.
 ခေကောဇ်, *n.* a goglet.
 ခေကွန်, *n.* a fall of water, a cascade.
 ခေကွတ်, *v.* to count, enumerate, value, esteem. Hence ကေခေကွတ်, *n.* an enumeration, number.
 ခေကွင်း, *n.* a well of water.
 ခေထ, *n.* spring tides.
 ခေဝတ်, *v.* see ခေမြန်နီကောဇ်.
 ခေပုံ, *n.* a water-bucket.
 ခေပေါက်, *n.* a conductor of water, an aqueduct, spout, tap.
 ခေမြွတ်, *n.* a syringe.
 ခေမြန်နီ, *n.* see ခေပေါက်.
 ခေပဲခေါ်, *n.* the water-melon.

- ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* the dropsy, ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* sprinkle water.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* to play by spiriting water, (particularly observed by the Burmans on the first day of their year,) ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a goglet, coojah.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a water-bucket.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a spring of water.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* the throat, gullet.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a canal.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a bubble. Hence ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* do.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *adj.* vapid.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a disease of the erysipelalous kind.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to talk, speak, converse ; to abuse, revile.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a flood ; *v.* to be a flood.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a whirlpool, ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ : ဝဲ.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a bathing gown.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to bathe.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* the name of a tree.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to bathe.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a polite term for urine.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to write.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to transcribe.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* an excelling, being better.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* one who is more prosperous, or better off than another.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to write, compose, make, as a book.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to write, put on record.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* an affair, business, circumstance, ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *v.* to be more prosperous, or better off than another.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a flag, or standard.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* do.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness.
 ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ, *n.* a war-boat, ခေတ္တဗိမ္ဗာ.

ရဲ၊ (1) *v.* to be fierce, bold, courageous, savage.

ရဲ၊ (2) *v.* to be red, light, brilliant, ထိန် : ဖြောင့်.

ရဲဒုဏ်၊ *v.* to be bold, fierce, savage, courageous.

ရဲတင်း၊ *n.* a battle-axe.

ရဲတင်းပေါက်ဆိန်၊ *n.* do.

ရဲမတ်၊ *n.* an army, စစ်.

ရဲရဲ၊ *v.* to be bold, courageous, bold, savage.

ရဲရဲစူးစူး၊ *adv.* intently.

ရဲရဲထောင်၊ *v.* to glitter, or glisten, as a burnished instrument of war.

ရဲရဲ၊ *v.* to be bold, savage, courageous.

ရော၊ (1) *connective affix*, used for *ော*, before words of time.

ရော၊ (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec. mood* ; (see Gram.)

ရော၊ (3) *v.* to mix, mingle, ရွှာ.

ရောဂန္ဓရုတ်၊ *n.* see ကပ်ဆုံးပါး.

ရောဂါ၊ *n.* disease, sickness, distress.

ရောဂါဝေဒနာ၊ *n.* do.

ရောရီ၊ *v.* to wind, twist round, as vines, or creepers.

ရောရွတ်၊ *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.

ရောရွတ်၊ *v.* to mix, mingle, to sympathize with.

ရောရွတ်ပေါင်းပေါ်၊ *v.* to have mutual feeling, to sympathize with.

ရေတံ၊ *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.

ရောက်၊ *v.* to arrive, attain, obtain, incur, ရ.

ရောက်ရက်၊ *adv.* confusedly, (prefixed to words of action.)

ရောက်ရက်ခပ်၊ *v.* to act mischievously, childishly, ဆော့ဆော့ကွက်.

ရောက်ချီးရောက်ရက်၊ *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect, ကမောက်ကမတ် : မျိုးရိပ်ကပ်.

ရောင်၊ (1) *v.* to be swollen, ဘော.

ရောင်၊ (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, emit a brightness, ထောင်ဝ : ထွန်း : ထိန် : ဖြောင့် : ထွန်း.

ရောင်ချက်၊ *n.* a ray of light, နေခြည်.

ရောင်ဆေး၊ *n.* a resplendence or glory emitted from deity, said to be in six streams of different colours, ရောင်ဆေးခြောက်လွှတ်.

ရောင်ဆွဲ၊ *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ချောင်ချိ၊ *v.* to be swollen ; to be proud, confused, vacant, heedless in mind, not to have one's thoughts about one.

ဆောင်ရွက်၊ *n.* that part of a pagoda which is directly under the umbrella.

ချောင်း၊ *v.* to sell.

ချောင်းချေ၊ *v.* to sell.

ချောင်းရှင်၊ *v.* to get rid of, or part with by selling.

ချောင်းလမ်းသင်္ကေတ၊ *n.* partners in trade, or business.

ချောင်းချင်း၊ *n.* do.

ချောင်း၊ *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, ချောင်း : ချောင်း : ချောင်း.

ချောင်းချေ၊ *v.* to be enough, be satisfied.

ချော့, (1) *affix*, denotes a slight uncertainty. It is sometimes used like the affix ဆောင်, which see.

ချော့, (2) *v.* to slip or slide off, &c. see ချော့.

ချော့, (3) *v.* to be lessened, diminished, abated, as the price of an article ; see ချော့.

ချောင်း, (1) *v.* to crow, or make a noise like a hen when her brood is in danger.

ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to become old, as the leaves of trees, ချောင်း : ယွန်း.

ချို, *n.* sweetmeats, ချိုချို.

ချိုချို, *v.* to reverence, respect, &c. see ချိုချို.

ချိုချို, *v.* to attend upon, be in waiting, present one's self, pay obeisance, reverence.

ချိုချို, *v.* to be partially spoiled, become ruined, destroyed.

ချိုချို, *v.* to respect, pay regard to, behave in a becoming manner towards a superior, to reverence, worship.

ချိုချိုချိုချို, *v.* do.

ချို, (1) *n.* custom, habit, manner, precept, ဆုံးချိ.

ချို, (2) *v.* to be strait, upright, (applied to either matter or mind,) ခပ် : ခြောက် : ခြောက်.

ချို, (3) *v.* to blame, charge with fault, ခြား.

ချိုချောင်း, *v.* to alledge a fault, blame.

ချိုချောင်း, *n.* a custom, manner, precept, ဆုံးချိ.

ချိုချောင်း, *v.* to glitter, glisten, (commonly reduplicated and used adverbially,) ခြူး : ခြူး : ဆောင်ရွက်.

- မိုးခွ, *n.* a successor, the succeeding.
 မိုး, *v.* to strike, hit, hammer, beat, ခုတ်.
 မိုး, (1) *v.* to lean, incline, be incumbent, တိမ်း, ဆွတ်, ထိုင်.
 မိုး, (2) *n.* a coarse bamboo mat, used to line carts to prevent grain, &c. from falling through.
 မိုး, *v.* to be uncultivated, rude, be in a wild state, unpolished, untamed, unlearned.
 မိုးချ, *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, တွတ်.
 မိုးခွံ, (1) to divide, separate, make distinct, ခွဲခြား.
 မိုးခွံ, (2) to rebel, be obstinate, ဆောင်းကျမ်း, ဝန်ကန်.
 မိုး, *v.* to be brittle, be easily broken, to crumble, ခွဲ.
 မိုး, (1) *n.* a leaf; the sails of a ship.
 မိုး, (2) *v.* to carry, bear, (as an offering, or as goods, in any manner,) ခိုး, ထမ်း, ဆောင်.
 မိုး, (3) *v.* to possess, have in charge; carry on, accomplish, transact business.
 မိုး, (4) *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain, or affliction, ခံ. (It is applied to things both of the present and future state.)
 မိုးချွေ, *n.* the ropes in the rigging of a ship.
 မိုးခံ, *v.* to sustain, endure, as pain or affliction.
 မိုးထိုင်, *n.* the mast of a ship.
 မိုးနား, *n.* the edge, or border of a sail.
 မိုးခွက်, *v.* to sprout, put forth leaves.
 မိုးခို, *n.* silver, not pure, but less than 25 per cent. discount.
 မိုးချွေ, *n.* the top of a mast.
 မိုးထည်, *n.* the yards of a ship.
 မိုးထည်ချွေ, *v.* to undertake any business.
 မိုး, *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed; to err, be void, vacant, ထွက်, ဆွတ်; to be missing, absent, fall off, be wanting, ထွက်.
 မိုး, (1) *v.* to read, peruse, pronounce, ထုတ်.
 မိုး, (2) *v.* to be old, mature.
 မိုး, (3) *n.* a lever.
 မိုးဆင်ချွေ, *v.* to read, and consider upon, to commit to memory.

ရွတ်ချက်, *v.* to apply a lever.

ရွက်, *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, တွန့်, လိပ်.

ရွက်ဇင်, *n.* a kind of drum, ဇင်.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of quickness.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, consider abominable.

ရွတ်, (2) *n.* a weaver's shuttle, တွန့်.

ရွတ်ရှာ, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, စက်စက်.

ရွတ်ဆီ, *n.* a weaver's quill.

ရွတ်ဆီလောင်း, *n.* the quill destitute of yarn.

ရွတ်, *v.* to dread, fear, be reluctant, ကြောက်.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to aim, intend, design, ပြင်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to dart as a spear, to threaten, ထောင်, စ.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to put water into a vessel, as a charm for the purpose of removing sickness.

ရွတ်, (4) *n.* age, time of life.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *v.* to have a purpose, to intend, design.

ရွတ်ထွတ်, *n.* middle age.

ရွတ်, *v.* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်ရှာ, *v.* to dislike, to avoid through disgust, to abhor.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to threaten, make the appearance of striking, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *n.* a village.

ရွတ်စား, *n.* a village officer.

ရွတ်စာ, *n.* an astrological book, by which is determined the proper time to found cities, and by which their future destinies are known.

ရွတ်, (1) *v.* to associate, keep company with, လေ့, လေ့လေ့, တတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v.* to clear away, prepare; to plane, to hew and square timber; prepare bamboo for baskets, &c.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, under the arm.

ရွတ်, *v.* to be clean, smooth, nice, (as any thing planed.)

ရွတ်, *n.* a carpenter's plane.

ရွတ်တော်, *v.* to be born at the same time, be adherents.

ရွတ်တော်, *n.* a terrace, platform within a wall or fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, ရွတ်တော်.

- ရွေး, (1) *v.* to elect, choose, pick out, select.
 ရွေး, (2) *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)
 ရွေး, (3) *n.* a small seed, used in weight.
 ရွေးကောင်း, *v.* to choose, pick out, select.
 ရွေးချယ်, *v.* to choose, select, pick out.
 ရွေးထေ့, *v.* do.
 ရွေးကွင်းမိတ်, *n.* what cannot be got back, or redeemed.
 ရွေးဝေး, *v.* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave.)
 ရွေးထိုင်ခုံ, *v.* to purchase a slave woman for the purpose of
 cohabiting with her.
 ရွှေ, (1) *v.* to change place, situation, or position; to die, ပြောင်း,
 (act. ရွှေ.)
 ရွှေ, (2) *conj.* or *adv.* and, even, also, as much as, (generally
 contracted to *စ*.)
 ရွှေကျ, *v.* to fall, fall down.
 ရွှေပြောင်း, (1) *v.* to change place.
 ရွှေပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to die, ရှေ့ : ထေ.
 ရွှေကျော, *v.* to fall, fall down.
 ရွှံ, (1) *n.* a small black and red seed, used as beads and
 weights.
 ရွှံ, (2) *v.* to be drawn aside, distorted.
 ရွှံဇြီး, *n.* a seed used in weight, one of which is equal to two
 ချင်းရွှံ.
 ရွှံကွင်း, *n.* to make beads.
 ရွှံထေး, *n.* a maker of beads.
 ရှ, *v.* to cut, wound, gash, lop off, ဖြတ်.
 ရှင်, (1) *v.* to intersect, join ends, dovetail, ခတ် : ခုတ် : ရှင်.
 ရှင်, (2) *v.* to be ashamed, modest.
 ရှင်, (3) *v.* to mix together, jumble, confuse, ရှော : ရှင်. Hence
 အရှင်, modesty, want of confidence; အရှင်ကဲ့, *v.* to put to
 shame, to disgrace.
 ရှင်မိုး, *v.* to be almost ashamed, appear to be ashamed.
 ရှင်ထင်, *v.* to mix, confuse; also to come together, cohabit af-
 ter marriage, ပေါင်းထင်. Hence အရှင်အထင်, *n.* a mixture,
 mingling, confusion.

ရှက်, *v.* to be or feel ashamed.

ရှင်, (1) *n.* a young priest, or one who has taken the yellow cloth, but has not attained the full condition of a priest,
သာမဏ.

ရှင်, (2) *n.* life.

ရှင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, have life, have health.

ရှင်, (4) *n.* lord, master, ruler; sir, (*voc.*)

ရှင်မာဉ်, *n.* a chief of hereticks, one notoriously mistaken in sentiment, ဆတ္တထွန်း.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ရာ, *n.* life.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ခွ, *n.* life, sustenance.

ရှင်ဇာ, *n.* lord, master, (used in addressing deity.)

ရှင်တုင်, *n.* king, monarch, &c. မရှင် : ဆဝရှင် : မင်းဆရာ.

ရှင်တုင်တုင်, *n.* do.

ရှင်း, *v.* to clear away, make clear, or light, ဆင်း; to disperse, remove, as rubbish, ဝင်ရှင်း; to become separate, go apart, (implying a previous union,) ဘွား; to be clean, pure, innocent, စင်ကြယ် : ဆန့်ရှင်း.

ရှင်းဘွား, *v.* to become separate, go apart.

ရှင်းထွင်, *v.* to clear away, disperse, as rubbish.

ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* wholly, entirely.

ရှင်, *n.* a squirrel.

ရှင်ရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှည်, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်လျား, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်, (1) *v.* to unite, put together, (edge to edge,) bring in contact, yoke together, ခပ် : ရှည်.

ရှည်, (2) *v.* to resemble, be even, alike, equal, (applied to objects and sentiments.

ရှည်, (3) *v.* to be agreeable, suitable, proper, ဆင် : ဆင်.

ရှည်, (4) *v.* to compare, ဖြိုနှိုင်း : ထိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

ရှည်မြည်, *n.* boards for uniting edge to edge, thin planks, used in the sides of ships.

ရှက်, *v.* to cut, destroy, hurt, ဖြတ်စီး.

ရှင်, *adj.* Siamese, pertaining to Siam, လွန်.

ရှင်, *v.* to stretch in a transverse manner, (as the strings of a drum.)

ရှာ, *n.* a wound, a gash.

ရှာ, (1) *v. affix*, indeed, alas ! It conveys the idea of affection or regret in the speaker, as ထွားရှာသင့်, he goes, alas ! ထားလေးသေရှာသင့်, ah, alas ! my little son is indeed dead.

ရှာ, (2) *v.* to seek or look after, make search for.

ရှာဇံ, *v.* do.

ရှာဇွဲ, *v.* do.

ရှာဇွဲ, *v.* do.

ရှား, (1) *v.* to be scarce, high, dear in price, ရွှံ့.

ရှား, (2) *v.* to recede, drive away, တွန့်ဝါ.

ရှား, (3) *v.* to be diffused, as odour, ထင်း : ဓမ္မ : ဩ : ထိုင်.

ရှား, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ရှားစေး, *n.* Japan earth.

ရှားစောင်, *n.* the medicinal oil-tree, ရှိနော့.

ရှားစောင်ကြီး, ရှားစောင်ချင်း, ရှားစောင်မြင်းနား, ရှားစောင်ထက်ဆက်, ရှားစောင်ပြယ်ဆီ, ရှားစောင်ထက်ထက်, ရှားစောင်ထိန်းနီ, *n.* varieties of the medicinal oil-tree.

ရှားစောင်, *n.* a general name for the varieties of the prickly pear, or euphorbium.

ရှားဝါ, *v.* to be scarce, dear, high in price.

ရှိ, *v.* to be, have, become, ရှိ.

ရှိရီ, *v.* to worship, pay homage, by putting the hands together, and raising them to the forehead.

ရှိတုံ့ဝါ, or ရှိတုံ့တွင်, *adv.* while ; see ဆော့နိုး.

ရှိနီ, *v.* to be insufferably hot. Hence ဆရှိနီ, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.

ရှိနီနော့, *v.* do.

ရှိရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှိရှိ, *adv.* even with, like as.

ရှိသေသေ, *adv.* all whatsoever, as much as there is.

ရှိသေ, *adv.* do.

ရှု, *v.* to look at with attention, see, behold, ကြည့်.

ရှုဆီ, *v.* to long to see, feel anxious to behold, not averse to, ကြည့်ချင် : မညှိုးငွေ.

മൂർ, *v.* to be confused, jumbled together, ഈ. Hence മൂർ
 തട, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.

മൂർച്ച, *v.* to reproach, defame, slander, disgrace ; to lessen, in
 value, esteem, or height.

മൂഴ, *v.* to lose, as in a law-suit ; receive or suffer loss, be de-
 feated, overcome.

മൂഴം, *v.* do.

മൂർ, (1) *v.* to smell, kiss, മൂ : മൂ.

മൂർ, (2) *v.* to swallow, inhale, as the breath, മൂ : മൂ.

മൂർ, (3) *v.* to be diminished, contracted, (applied to the mind,)
 ൈ.

മൂർച്ച, *v.* to be diminished, contracted.

മൂർച്ച, *v.* to look forward, behold at a distance, anticipate, ex-
 pect, ൈ.

മൂർ, *v.* to be unattainable, unequal to, (as means to the end ;)
 to lose, (as a bet,) മൂ : മൂ.

മൂർ, *v.* to shrink up, shrivel, be contracted.

മൂർ, *v.* see മൂർ.

മൂർ, *v.* to stick out, as the lips, to pout.

മൂർ, *v.* to shrink, shrivel, be contracted.

മൂർ, *v.* to draw up, or in, as the breath, to respire, inhale, kiss,
 smell, മൂർ : മൂർ ; to send out the breath with a hissing noise.

മൂർ, *n.* a flying squirrel.

മൂർ, *n.* before time, ancient time.

മൂർ, or മൂർ, *v.* to predestinate.

മൂർ, *v.* to predict, foretel.

മൂർ, *adv.* or *prep.* forward, before, near, in presence of.

മൂർ, *n.* a royal register.

മൂർ, *n.* the mark placed over ്, thus 5.

മൂർ, *n.* a pleader, a substitute, one who speaks for another.

മൂർ, *n.* a plea.

മൂർ, *v.* to plead.

മൂർ, *n.* the mark ്, tending to lengthen the syllable ; see
 Grammar.

മൂർ, *v.* to read onward.

ရှေ့ထက်, *n.* the front side, the east side.

ရှေ့သို့, *n.* towards the east, in an eastern direction.

ရှေ့, *prep.* before, as မိမိရှေ့, before the house.

ရှေ့, *adv.* before, (in presence,) strait before.

ရှေ့သွား, *v.* to go forward, go before (another.)

ရှောင်, *n.* to shun, avoid, to put, or go on one side, တွဲ, ဝေး, တွဲဝေး,
ရှောင်, ခေး, ရှောင်ရွာ.

ရှောင်, (1) *n.* a citron.

ရှောင်, (2) *n.* an adulterer.

ရှောင်, (3) *v.* to walk or cross over, (as a road, bridge, or plank.)

ရှောင်ချို, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the sweet citron.

ရှောင်စောင်, *n.* an adulterer, ထောင်စောင်.

ရှောင်, (1) *v.* to shun, avoid, go out of the way, err, တွဲ.

ရှောင်, (2) *v.* to conceal, secrete, cover up, ခုန်, ထိန်.

ရှောင်ကြဉ်, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်ထောင်, *adv.* immediately, quickly, ချက်ချင်း, ရှောင်ထောင်အောင်တိုက်,
to sprout, or spring up immediately or very soon.

ရှောင်ရွာ, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်စွဲ, *v.* do.

ရှာ, *v.* to let go by degrees, to lessen, diminish, လျော့.

ရှပ်, (1) *v.* to wash, as clothes, (commonly written လျှပ်.)

ရှပ်, (2) *n.* strips of trees for the purpose of binding bundles.

ရှို, or ရှို, ရှို, ရှို, or ရှို, ရှို, ရှို, *adv.* intensive to words of taste
or colour.

ရှို့, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ဖုံး, ထိန်.

ရှို့, *v.* to grieve, sigh. Hence အရှည်, *n.* a sigh.

ရှိုင်း, *v.* to be hollow, deep, concave, ခို, ချို, ခို, ခို, ခို.

ရှင်, *v.* to rejoice, exult, be delighted, မြူးလှ.

ရှင်, ရှင်လှ, ရှင်မြူး, ရှင်ထင်, *v.* do. မိစ္ဆာရှင်, *n.* a distinguished harlot.

ရှို, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, မြောင်, ထင်.

ရှို, (2) *v.* to be wet, moist, ရှို, ရှို; to shed tears, weep
profusely, ရှို.

ရှို, (3) *v.* to be full, luxuriant, as a tree with leaves or fruit;
to be green and flourishing, မြူး, မြူး.

- ရွန်းသို့, *v.* to be wet, moist, shed tears.
 ရွန်းရွန်း, *adv.* denoting clearness, free from confusion.
 ရွန်းရွန်းကြည်ကြည်, *adv.* do.
 ရွန်းရွန်းလန်းလန်း, *adv.* do.
 ရွန့်, *n.* mud, mire, မွန့်.
 ရွန့်ရွန့်, *adv.* soft, muddy.
 ရွပ်း, *v.* to be wet, soft, soaked, မွတ်.
 ရွပ်, *v.* to be soft, muddy, မွန့်.
 ရွပ်ဝတ်, *n.* mud, mire.
 ရွှေ, *n.* gold; *adj.* royal, (sometimes prefixed to proper names.)
 ရွှေထပ်, *v.* to gild, overlay with gold.
 ရွှေလှိုင်, *v.* to sift earth in search of gold.
 ရွှေလှိုင်ဦး, *n.* gold found in the earth.
 ရွှေစင်္ကေ, *n.* the golden or royal feet.
 ရွှေထုံး, *n.* an image made of wood, and overlaid with gold; a bar, or log of gold.
 ရွှေထောင်, *n.* a state of royalty.
 ရွှေတင်ထောင်, *v.* to ascend a throne, or attain a state of royalty.
 ရွှေတင်ခံ, *v.* do.
 ရွှေထိပ်, *n.* a gilt (or what is termed a gold) umbrella.
 ရွှေခန်း, *n.* a royal palace.
 ရွှေပန်း, *n.* a royal flower; (figuratively, the male or female genitals, previous to puberty.)
 ရွှေပန်းတိမ်, *n.* a goldsmith.
 ရွှေပွဲ, *n.* a royal seat, or throne.
 ရွှေပြည်ရိုး, *n.* a species of bird of a yellow colour.
 ရွှေဝါးစေ့, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရွှေဝါးစေ့စောင်း, *n.* a royal footstool.
 ရွှေတွင်း, *n.* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရွှေတွင်းစောင်း, *n.* do.
 ရွှေရွှေ, (1) *adv.* smoothly, handsomely.
 ရွှေရွှေ, (2) *adv.* expressive of the sound made by pronouncing the word itself.
 ရွှေလုံး, *n.* gold beads, or beads gilt with gold.
 ရွှေလောင်း, *n.* a gilt or royal boat.

ရွှေဓာတ်, *n.* a royal or gilt boat.

ရွှေ, *v.* to cause to change place or situation, to move, shove out of the way.

လ.

လ, (1) *n.* the moon.

လ, (2) *n.* a month. The months have 29 and 30 days alternately, and every third year admits of an intercalary month.

လစင်္ကြံ, *n.* the halo or disk of the moon.

လက်စ, (1) *num. affix*, as လက်စနှစ်ဆယ်, two muskets; (see Gram.)

လက်, (2) *n.* a certain term used in astrology.

လက်, (3) *n.* the hand.

လက်စုံ, *n.* the hands joined together, as in the act of worship.

လက်စုံချီ, *v.* to join the hands as in the act of worship, and raise them to the forehead; to worship.

လက်စွဲ, *adv.* before, previous, ရှေ့စွဲ.

လက်စွဲလက်, *v.* to lift the hands to the forehead in act of obedience or respect.

လက်ကမ်း, *n.* the armpit, ငြင်းတွင်း : လက်ကပ်.

လက်ကပ်လက်, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder, and under the right arm.

လက်ကောက်, *n.* bangles, or rings for the wrist.

လက်ကောက်လက်ဖြတ်, *adv.* discreetly, (used with words of time.)

လက်ကောက်ဝတ်, *n.* the wrist.

လက်ကျဉ်း, *n.* the whole arm.

လက်ကျားလမ်း, *n.* a lane, small road.

လက်ခံ, *n.* mortar, plaster.

လကုန်, *n.* the close of a lunar month.

လကူး, *n.* the change of the moon.

လကုပ်, *n.* a lunar eclipse.

လက်ညာ, *n.* the right hand side.

လက်ဖြူ, *n.* marble, or alabaster.

လကွင်း, *n.* a pair of brass plates played together.

လကွယ်, *n.* the disappearing of the moon, as at the change.

လက်ခံ, *n.* wages for services or business in handicraft.

လက်, *n.* do.

လက်ကား, *n.* a sign, mark, token, a specific mark.

လက်ကားကျမ်း, *n.* works on physiognomy.

လက်ခတ်, *n.* a mallet, mall, ဆောင်ချိတ်.

လက်ခတ်, *n.* the lathe of a loom.

လက်ခံ, (1) *n.* a copy of any writing.

လက်ခံ, (2) *v.* to harbour, protect, screen from justice.

လက်ခံ, (3) *v.* to agree, consent to, acquiesce in.

လက်ခုပ်, (1) *n.* the hand joined together, as in the act of holding water. Hence လက်ခုပ်, *n.* a handful.

လက်ခုပ်, (2) *n.* the name of a certain tree.

လက်ခုပ်, (3) *v.* to catch, or lay hold of, with a striking motion.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *v.* to clap the hands by way of derision.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *v.* do.

လက်ခုပ်လက်ခတ်, *adv.* turning over and over.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *n.* the block of a ship.

လက်ခုပ်, *n.* the back of the hand.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *n.* the knuckles.

လက်ခုပ်, *adv.* empty handed.

လက်ခုပ်, *n.* borax.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *n.* the fingers, လက်ခုပ်ခတ်.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *n.* the arm and leg.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *n.* giving payment individually, ready money.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *adv.* or *adj.* unfinished.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *v.* to lift or feel of with the hand by way of trial.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *adj.* unfinished, incomplete.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *v.* to finish off, give the finishing stroke.

လက်ခုပ်ခတ်, *v.* to retaliate, revenge, take satisfaction.

လက်ခုပ်, *n.* any thing worn on the hand; a ring.

လက်ခုပ်, *v.* to take in the hand, to cleave to the hand.

လက်ခုပ်, *n.* a finger joint, wrist joint.

လက်ခုပ်, *v.* to stretch out the arm.

လက်ခုပ်, *v.* to double up the fist.

လက်ဆောင်, *n.* a present, gift.

လက်ဆောင်ကာရ, *n.* do.

လက်ဆောင်မျှ, *v.* to bribe.

လက်ဆောင်ဝတ္ထု, *n.* a gift, present.

လက်ဆွမ်း, *n.* the hands formed into a cavity for the purpose of holding water, grain, &c. လက်ဝတ်.

လက်ညှိုး, *n.* the forefinger, the fingers in general.

လက်တဆုပ်, (from လက်ဆုပ်,) *n.* a handful.

လက်တဘီ, *n.* an artificer.

လက်ထပ်, *v.* to join together, to join in marriage.

လက်ထပ်ဝတ်, *n.* (from လက်ထပ်,) the arms full, or a handful.

လက်တံ, *n.* an arm ; an arm or limb of a tree.

လက်ထက်, *n.* the reign of ; the days of.

လက်ထပ်, *v.* to marry, join together in marriage.

လက်ထပ်မင်္ဂလာ, *n.* marriage.

လက်ထိပ်, *n.* the tip of the finger.

လက်ထုပ်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

လက်နက်, *n.* a weapon of any kind ; see နတ်.

လက်နက်ဝါဒီ, *n.* a soldier, one who holds weapons of war.

လက်နက်စုံ, *n.* an armour complete.

လက်ဝန်း, *v.* to strike the shoulders with the palms of the hands previous to fighting, as a kind of defiance, or for the same purpose that a person disposed to fight strikes his fists together.

လက်ဝန်းပေါက်, *v.* to clap the hands, လက်ခုပ်.

လက်ဝန်းပေါက်ခတ်, *v.* do.

လက်ပံ, *n.* the large cotton tree.

လက်ပြွန်, *n.* a shoulder blade.

လက်ပြွန်ချုပ်, *v.* to tie the hands behind, ချုပ်.

လက်ငွေ *v.* see လက်ဝန်း, to strike, &c.

လက်ငွေခတ်, *v.* see လက်ဝန်း, to strike, &c.

လက်ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to fold in the hands or arms.

လက်ဝတ်, (2) see လက်ဆွမ်း.

လက်ဝတ်, (3) *n.* the tea leaf.

လက်ဝတ်ဖို, *n.* a tea-pot.

ဆင်ဝင်ချွင်း, *n.* a slender basket for the purpose of packing tea leaves.

ဆင်ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* do.

ဆင်ဆင်ချောင်း, *n.* a bamboo filled with tea, given as a present at funerals.

ဆင်ခါး, *n.* the back of the hand.

ဆင်ပျံ, *n.* the arm between the wrist and elbow.

ဆင်ချောင်းတီး, *v.* to snap, rub, or make a noise with the thumb and finger.

ဆင်ခြစ်, *v.* to rub the thumb and finger together.

ဆင်ခြစ်တီး, *v.* to make a noise by rubbing the thumb and finger together.

ဆင်ပွဲ, (1) *n.* a charm bound upon the arm.

ဆင်ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to bestow a portion, heritage, or dowry.

ဆင်ပွဲဥစ္စာ, *n.* a heritage, portion, dowry.

ဆင်မ, *n.* the thumb.

ဆင်မထပ်, *n.* about the length, breadth, or size of the thumb.

ဆင်မရွံ (လူ,) *n.* an executioner.

ဆင်မောင်း, *n.* the arm above the elbow.

ဆင်မှတ်, *n.* a certificate, signature.

ဆင်ယာ, or ဆင်ရံ, *n.* the right hand, or side.

ဆင်ယာခိုထား, *n.* the right side.

ဆင်ရံ, *n.* what comes to hand, a prisoner, &c.

လက်ရပ်, *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ဆင်ရံခိုထား, *n.* the right side.

ဆင်ရံခိုပါ, *n.* do.

ဆင်ရံ, *n.* the arm.

ဆင်ရေး, *n.* a manuscript.

ဆင်ရေးပုံ, *n.* the copy of a handwriting.

ဆင်ရှင်, *v.* to join the hands, intertwine the fingers.

ဆင်ရှင်က, *v.* to dance, that is, to move the hands with the feet, after the manner of eastern dancing.

ဆင်လှည့်, or ဆင်လည်, *n.* the middle finger.

ဆင်လိမ္မော်, *v.* to retail, deal out by little and little.

ဆင်ဝါ, *n.* the palm of the hand.

- ထင်ဝါရံ, *v.* to cover with the palms of the hand.
 ထင်ဝါကံ, *n.* a cross, or any thing to which the palms of the hands are fastened.
 ထင်ဝါကံထိုင်, *n.* do.
 ထင်ဝဲ, *n.* the left hand, or side.
 ထင်ထပ်, *n.* a finger's breadth.
 ထင်ထည်, *n.* the finger nails.
 ထင်ထန်, *n.* the little finger.
 ထင်ထမ္ဘာ, or ထင်ထွာ, *n.* a carpenter.
 ထင်သမျှ, *n.* the back of the hand.
 ထင်ထာ, *n.* a barber, ဆွဲသည့်.
 ထင်ထီး, *n.* the fist.
 ထင်ထီးနှင်မျှ, *v.* to box, or strike with the fist.
 ထင်ထီးတုတ်, *n.* the fist.
 ထင်ထွက်, *n.* the arm of a chair, staircase.
 ထင်ထုံ, *n.* do.
 ထင်ထွက်ထုံ, *n.* the finger next to the little one.
 ထင်ထဲ, *n.* the finger nails.
 ထင်ထွက်ထုံ, *n.* the seizure of the moon by ငုတ်, or စုတ်, *i. e.* an eclipse.
 ထင်, *n.* a husband.
 ထင်, *n.* any well-written piece of composition, poetry.
 ထင်ခွက်, *n.* cymbals.
 ထင်စောင့်, *n.* an adulterer, ထင်စောင့် : စောင့်.
 ထင်စောင့်ထား, *v.* to commit adultery, (as a man.)
 ထင်ခန်း, *n.* a tray, or any flat vessel of metal.
 ထင်တိုင်, *n.* a kind of fish.
 ထင်မိထား, *n.* husband and wife.
 ထင်, *n.* light ; *v.* to be light, bright, clear, ဖြူ.
 ထင်အော, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.
 ထင်အောကြီး, *adv.* do.
 ထင်အိုး, *adv.* do.
 ထင်မျှ, *n.* the hanging bat, or flying fox.
 ထင်တော, *n.* a vulture.
 ထင်ထုပ်, *n.* the membrane on leather, or skin previous to tanning.

ထင်ခွီ, *n.* the small mouse-sized bat.

ထင်ခြံ, *adv.* head downwards, upside down.

ထင်မြိန်, *n.* a small black imitation bird, having a short bill, and long tail.

ထင်ထည်, (1) *n.* a sail of a ship or boat, &c.

ထင်ထည်, (2) *n.* the top of a ship's mast.

ထင်ခွီ, *n.* a species of hawk larger than the kite, an eagle.

ထင်ခွီ, *n.* a species of fish.

ထင်ထင်ခွီ, *v.* to be enlightened, have a knowledge of a subject.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* dawn of day, early in the morning.

ထင်ထင်, (1) *n.* a bow from which arrows are discharged.

ထင်ထင်, (2) *n.* Sagittarius.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* the largest kind of bat.

ထင်, (1) *n.* a stage, platform.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to tarry, wait for, ငံ့ : ဝံ့ : စောင့် ; to expect, anticipate, ချော်.

ထင်, (3) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, expressing prohibition, as မသွားထင်, go not.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* *affix*, though, as သွားထင်ထင်, though he go.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* a stage, platform ; *also* a watch-tower, watch-house.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* *affix*, sign of the pluperfect tense.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* *affix*, sign of the second future tense.

ထင်, *v.* to leave behind, forget, mistake, to be lost, missing, ချော် : လျော့ : ထင်ထင် : ထင်ထင်ထင်. (*act.* ထင်.)

ထင်ထင်, *v.* to be vacant, empty, opened, ရွှင်.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

ထင်ထင် (ရွှင်ထင်,) *v.* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, at a stand about what to do or say.

ထင်ထင်, (1) *v.* see ထင်ထင်.

ထင်ထင်, (2) *v.* to be bewildered, stupefied, drunken.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* the waxing of the moon.

ထင်ထင်, see ထင်ထင်.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* the waning of the moon.

ထင်ထင်, *n.* see ထင်ထင်.

လည်, (1) *v.* to turn, walk or move round, wander about, လည်
လား လည်ဝတ်.

လည်, (2) *v.* to understand, လိ, လယ်, နားလည်.

လည်, (3) *n.* the secret parts of men.

လည်, (4) *n.* the neck, throat.

လည်ကုတ်, *n.* the bottom of the back part of the neck, ကုတ်ဆတ်.

လည်ချောင်း, *n.* the upper part of the alimentary canal, the gullet.

လည်ချောင်းရည်, *n.* do. ရေချို.

လည်ခြံ, *n.* the bottom of the neck.

လည်ဆံ, *n.* down or hair on the neck.

လည်တိုင်, *n.* the neck, throat.

လည်ဝင်, *n.* do. ချောင်း.

လည်ပင်စည်, *n.* a neckcloth.

လည်ပြည်, *n.* a dewlap.

လည်ချို, *n.* the throat, gullet, ရေချို, ချောင်း.

လည်ခွံ, *n.* a necklace, of any kind.

လည်း, (1) *conj.* and, also; ဆေးလည်း, though, notwithstanding.

လည်း, (2) *v.* to change, exchange, လှည့်.

လည်း, (3) *int. affix*, (see Grammar.)

လည်း, (4) *adv. affix*, also, (applied to any part of speech.)

လည်း, (5) *v. affix, subj. mood*, if; see ထူး.

လည်း, (6) *v. affix*, sign of the second pers. imp. mood.

လည်း, (7) *v.* to lie, lean, be recumbent, ထဲ.

လည်းကောင်း, *conj.* and, also, (by contraction နှင်း, or နှို.)

လည်းလျောင်း, *v.* to lean, be reclined, low, in a recumbent posture, ထိုးလျောင်း.

လတ်, (1) *v.* to be fresh, good, new, beautiful, နီ.

လတ်, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, exempt, without, တင်း, လွတ်, လွတ်လတ်. Hence အလတ်, *n.* emptiness, vacancy, disengagedness. အလတ်ရွယ်, or ရွယ်လတ်, middle age.

လတ်တော, *adv.* in an instant, in a moment, instantly.

လတ္တံ့, or လတ်လတ္တံ့, *v. affix*, sign of the indicative mood, future tense.

လတ်လတ်, or လတ်လတ်လတ်လတ်, *adv.* flushing, gaudily.

လတ်လန်း, *v.* to be fresh, new, good, beautiful.

လင်းလင်း, *n.* halo, or disk of the moon.

လှဲ, *v.* to turn over, or round, capsize, ပြောင်းပြန်.

လှဲ, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, be open, &c. see ပြဲ.

လှဲ, (2) *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant, လင်းလင်းလှဲလှဲ.

လှဲလှဲ, *v.* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant.

လှဲလှဲလှဲ, *adv.* gaudily, flushingly.

လတ်, (1) *euph. affix*, mostly used before လတ်.

လတ်, (2) *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained, a blessing, ဟုလတ်.

လတ်, (3) *an astrological term.*

လတ်လတ်, *n.* any thing gained or obtained, (as a present.)

လတ်လတ်လတ်, *n.* an offering, a gift.

လတ်လတ်လတ်လတ်, *v.* to get gain, obtain profit.

လတ်လတ်လတ်လတ်လတ်, *v.* do.

လှဲ, *n.* a hermaphrodite, လှဲလှဲ.

လှဲ, *n.* the hump on the shoulders of cattle.

လှဲလှဲ, *n.* full moon.

လှဲလှဲလှဲ, *n.* the moon when past the full.

လှဲလှဲ, *n.* a kind of fruit growing in salt-water ground.

လမ်း, (1) *n.* a road, way, path.

လမ်း, (2) *v.* to step, move, လမ်းလမ်းလမ်း.

လမ်းလမ်း, *n.* a lane, small road, လှဲ.

လမ်းလမ်းလမ်း, *n.* a road, path, way.

လမ်းလမ်းလမ်း, *n.* do. (လမ်း).

လမ်းလမ်း, *n.* the end of a way, a confluence of ways.

လမ်းလမ်းလမ်း, *n.* a guide.

လမ်းလမ်း, *n.* a main or principal road.

လမ်းလမ်း, *n.* a small road, or pathway.

လမ်းလမ်း, *n.* a bye-path, lane, the opening of a road.

လမ်းလမ်း, *n.* do.

လမ်း, (1) *v.* to understand, လမ်းလမ်းလမ်းလမ်း.

လမ်း, (2) *n.* a field, paddy field.

လမ်းလမ်း, *n.* rice fields marked out into parcels, an inclosure.

လမ်းလမ်းလမ်း, *n.* a kind of flower, destitute of fragrance.

ထွန်သမား, *n.* a ploughman.

ထွန်မြေ, *n.* an extensive field, or surface.

ထွန်လုပ်, *v.* to plough or cultivate a field.

ထွန်လုပ်, *n.* a husbandman.

ထွန်သား, *n.* a countryman, in distinction from a townsman.

ထွန်လင်း, *n.* moon-light.

ထွန်လင်း, *n.* the rising moon.

ထွန်, *v.* to be moon-light, the moon is beautiful.

ထွန်, (*Pali*), *n.* vacuity, emptiness.

ထွန်, (*Pali*), *n.* quickness, lightness, ထွန်လျက်.

ထွန်, *v.* to grow long, become extended, ရှည်.

ထွန်, *v.* to tie up with a long string; to be appointed to a remote situation.

ထွန်, (1) *v.* to come, arrive, ရောက်.

ထွန်, (2) *int. affix*, used in a familiar manner.

ထွန်ထွန်, *v. affix*, see ထွန်.

ထွန်, (1) *v.* to go, move, go from, depart, သွား.

ထွန်, (2) *n.* a mule, မြင်းသွား.

ထွန်လျက်, *n.* a transition from one state of existence to another, ဝိတိ.

ထွန်လျက်, *adv.* at all, as ထွန်လျက်မရှိ, he does nothing at all.

ထွန်, *part. aff.* see ထွန်.

ထွန်, (1) *n.* a sort, kind.

ထွန်, (2) *n.* a kind of turtle.

ထွန်, (3) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female.

ထွန်ထွန်, (from ထွန်, a shape, and ထွန်ထွန်, self,) *n.* identity, or one's own shape or features, in distinction from that of others.

ထွန်ထွန်, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ထွန်ထွန်, *adv.* glitteringly.

ထွန်, *n.* the penis, ထွန်, ထွန်, ထွန်.

ထွန်, (1) *n.* a title, signature, address, (as of a book or letter.)

ထွန်, (2) *n.* a turtle, tortoise.

ထွန်, (3) *v.* to roll up, or fold, ခေါက်, ရှုပ်.

ထွန်ထွန်, *n.* a butterfly, ပိတ်.

သိဇ္ဇာတိ, *part. affix*, see ဘူတိ.

သိဇ္ဇာနိ, *n.* frankincense.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to twist, wrench, twist round, to use deceit.

သိဇ္ဇာနိ, *v.* to dissemble, deceive, (applied to trade.)

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ထာဝရ.

သိဇ္ဇာသိ, *n.* a lemon, or orange.

သိဇ္ဇာထာ, *v.* see သိဇ္ဇာ.

သိဇ္ဇာထာ, *v.* to dissemble, play the hypocrite, ကောသလိ.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to spread, spread over, anoint, besmear, ထူး : ကျံ : မိ.

သိဇ္ဇာထာ, *v.* do.

သိဇ္ဇာ, (1) *v.* to roll over and over, မိဇ္ဇာ.

သိဇ္ဇာ, (2) *a euph. affix.*

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to ask, enquire, interrogate, မေးမြန်း.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *v.* to plan, scheme, design, မိဇ္ဇာမြန်း : မြှင့်မြှင့်.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the penis.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the scrotum.

သိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* the hair about the genitals.

ထူး, (1) *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.

ထူး, (2) *v. affix, future tense infinitive mood*, as ထူးထူး, about to go. This affix retains the same meaning whatever affixes of tense may be superadded; see Gram.

ထူး, *n.* an abbreviation of ထူးထူး, which see.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to contradict, dispute, မြင်းခုံ.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to make, perform, do, မြှင့် : ကျင့်.

ထူးထူး, (2) *v.* to shake, tremble, တုန် ; (*act.* ထူးထူး.)

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to be difficult of performance, ဆာထူးထူး.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to do, make, perform.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to fall, slip off, or away.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to serve, administer to, feed. Hence စာထူးထူးထူး, *n.* a servant, attendant.

ထူးထူးထူး, *adv.* tremblingly, shiveringly.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v. affix*, about to be.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to do, make, perform, ထူးထူး.

ထူးထူးထူး, *v.* to work, do work, perform.

ထူးထူးထူး, (1) *n.* a gargle.

- လှော်ကုန်း, (2) *v.* to gargle the mouth.
 လှော်ဖြေ, *v.* to destroy, kill, put to death.
 လှော်ဆေး, *n.* a gargle.
 လှော်ဆောင်, *v.* to work, do, do work, perform.
 လှော်ထိုင်, *n.* a burying place, လှော်ထိုင် : ထိုင်မြို့.
 လှော်ရည်ဖြေရည်, *n.* skill, faculty.
 လှော်, (1) *v.* to cover, overspread, be concealed, covered.
 လှော်, (2) *v.* to be water-proof, air-tight, perfectly secure, (ရံ :
 လှော်ရံ.
 လှော်လှော်, *n.* see လှော်လှော်.
 လှော်လှော်, *v.* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.
 လှော်လှော်, *v.* do.
 လှော်လှော်, *n.* an inferior officer, a sheriff, constable.
 လှော်လှော်, *n.* exertion, diligence, ဆေးထုတ်. လှော်လှော်သဖြင့်, by using dili-
 gence, by perseverance, by or through exertion.
 လှော်, (1) *v.* to be warm.
 လှော်, (2) *v.* to be tight, secure, safe.
 လှော်လှော်, *v.* to be tight, secure ; to cover, overspread.
 လှော်လှော်, *adv.* all round, the whole of, around the circumference
 of any thing.
 လှော်လှော်လှော်, *n.* a kind of fruit.
 လှော်လှော်, *adv.* tightly, safely, securely.
 လှော်, (1) a contraction of လှော်လှော်, which see.
 လှော်, (2) *v.* to wind, twist round, as into a ball.
 လှော်, (3) an affix to nouns and verbs, and conveys the idea
 of wholly, entirely, all, the whole, &c. as လှော်လှော်လှော်လှော်, all
 along ; လှော်လှော်လှော်လှော်လှော်, the whole ship.
 လှော်, (2) *num. affix*, as လှော်လှော်လှော် ; two pots, (see Gram.)
 လှော်လှော်, *v.* to wrestle, နှိပ်စက်လှော်.
 လှော်လှော်, (1) *n.* a circuit, circumference, လှော်လှော်.
 လှော်လှော်, (2) *v.* to collect around, assemble, စု : လှော် : လှော်လှော်.
 လှော်လှော်, *v.* do.
 လှော်, *n.* a man, mankind ; sometimes used in a vague sense to
 mean the three orders of rational beings, viz. Men, Nats,
 and Bramhas.

- လူစု, *n.* a collection of people, a multitude.
- လူမေ့မိ, *n.* a miser.
- လူထွတ်, *v.* to renounce the priesthood, and become a common man again.
- လူငယ်, *n.* a dwarf, a man short in stature.
- လူမြဲ, *v.* to perform the duties of a man, in distinction from those of a priest; to act like a man.
- လူမြဲ, *n.* a young man.
- လူမြဲနာ, *n.* the venereal disease.
- လူယောင်, *n.* the appearance of a man, လူချစ်.
- လူရှုတ်, *n.* a mob, riot, confused collection of people.
- လူဝံ, *n.* an ourang-outang.
- လူသငယ်, *n.* a child, children.
- လူသေကောင်, *n.* a dead body, a corpse, ဆေးကောင်.
- လှ, (1) *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.
- လှ, (2) *v.* to turn over, remove from side to side.
- လှ, (3) *v.* to anoint, rub over, besmear, ကြမ်း လိမ်း. Hence ဆလှ, *adv.* dirtily, filthily.
- လှမ်းဝါး, *n.* one kind of paddy, barley.
- လှမ်းလာ, *v.* to go backwards and forwards.
- လှမ်းလာသွား, *v.* do. Hence လှမ်းလာသွား, *adv.* backwards and forwards.
- လေ, (1) *n.* wind.
- လေ, (2) *v.* affix, imper. or prec. (see Gram.)
- လေ, (3) *euph. aff.* used with nouns and verbs; မြဲလေပြီ, or မြဲလေခဲ့ပြီ, having, or had done.
- လေ, (4) *v.* affix, persistive, as မှီသည်လေ, it certainly is.
- လေခတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes, လေဝတ်, လေထိတ်.
- လေဖြန့်, *v.* to whistle.
- လေညှင်း, *n.* a moderate breeze, a zephyr.
- လေထလန့်, *n.* the pleurisy.
- လေတက်, *n.* wind rising in the stomach.
- လေတံခွန်, *n.* a paper-kite.
- လေတုလာ, *n.* a species of rheumatism.
- လေထိတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes.

- လေထုတ်, *v.* see လေးပေါက်.
 လေနှာနှိတ်တော်, *n.* the colic, flatulence.
 လေပြင်း, *n.* a strong wind.
 လေပြည်, *n.* a cool wind.
 လေပြင်နာ, *n.* the dropsy.
 လေပြေ, *n.* a gentle breeze.
 လေပွေ, *n.* a whirlwind.
 လေပိုက်တိုက်, *n.* a tempest, hurricane.
 လေရာရာ, *adv.* wherever, wheresoever.
 လေတံ, *n.* an auction.
 လေထား, *n.* a window, because it pleasantly admits the wind,
 ပိတင်း.
 လေထားတံခါး, *n.* do. ပြတင်း.
 လေသွင်းတံခါး, *n.* do.
 လေး, (1) *adj.* four.
 လေး, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, be in awe of, ခံ.
 လေး, (3) *n.* a bow.
 လေး, (4) *v.* to be heavy, ponderous. Hence အလေး, *n.* weight.
 လေးချ, *v.* to discharge an arrow.
 လေးရိုင်း, *n.* the rim or wooden part of a bow.
 လေးလေး, *v.* to fear, reverence.
 လေးညှင်း, *n.* cloves.
 လေးချိတ်, *n.* a bow-string.
 လေးထင်, *v.* to draw a bow.
 လေးထောင့်, *n.* four cornered.
 လေးခွေ, *n.* the handle of a bow.
 လေးနက်, *v.* to be pleasant, satisfying, cheering, အရသာလေးနက်.
 လေးပြစ်, *v.* to discharge arrows from a bow.
 လေးမျက်နှာ, *n.* four points of the compass, four sides.
 လေးမြစ်, see အခါထည်, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long
 time, အခါလေးမြစ်.
 လေးမြတ်, *v.* to love, esteem, respect, မြတ်နိုး, နှစ်သက်.
 လေးမြား, *n.* an arrow, မြား.
 လေးလန့်, *v.* to be slow, to delay.
 လေးသမား, *n.* an archer.

- ကေ, *v.* to be acquainted with, accustomed to.
 ကေကျက်, *v.* do.
 ကေကျင်, *v.* do.
 ကေကျနီ, *v.* do.
 ကေကျင်ဝင်, *v.* to enter into an acquaintance with.
 ကေလာ, *v.* to be industrious, diligent, be perfect, or versed in,
 (as in learning,) be instructed; to speak, order, direct.
 ကေလာကျေ, *v.* to be versed in, perfected, accomplished.
 ကဲ, (1) *v.* to change, exchange one thing for another. Hence
 ကဲကဲ, *adv.* interchangeably, by turns.
 ကဲ, (2) *int. affix*, see Gram.
 ကဲခုံ, *n.* a kind of soft woolly substance, used as stuffing for
 pillows, &c. ၁၆.
 ကဲ, *v.* to fall, slide down, ကဲင်း : ကျ : ကဲင်း.
 ကဲလဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of colour.
 ကေ, *v.* to repeat, do again, ဆင့်.
 ကေ, (2) *v. affix*, 2d pers. imperative.
 ကေ, (3) *interrogative aff.* used in a formal or reserved man-
 ner.
 ကေဘင်, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ကနီ.
 ကေဘင်, (2) *adv.* about, nearly; သိချကေဘင်, about so much; အဘ
 ကိချကေဘင်, so much; how much? အကေဘင်, enough, so
 much, as much as, about so, or how much.
 ကေဘင်, (3) *n.* a maggot.
 ကေဘင်စာ, *n.* balls for a bow.
 ကေဘင်ပင်, *n.* a sling.
 ကေဘင်ကပ်, *adj.* unsteady, moving, in motion.
 ကေဘင်ကပ်, *n.* a small insect that darts about in the water, ဝှက်.
 ကေဘင်ကေ, *n.* a bow for discharging balls.
 ကေဘင်သွေး, *n.* a sling.
 ကေဘင်, *n.* this world, mankind, ကမ္ဘာ.
 ကေဘင်, or ကေဘင်, (from ကေဘင်, *n.* what befalls or happens to
 a person in this life, enumerated as follows, ကေဘင် : အဘ
 ဘေ : ကေဘင် : အဘေ : ဝှက် : ပင် : သွေး : ဝှက် ; these collectively
 are called ကေဘင်ဝှက်.

စောတဝတိ, *n.* customs, manners, courteous behaviour, polite attentions, politeness, ဖျဉ်း.

စောတိ, *adj.* worldly, pertaining to this world merely, opposed to စောကုတ္တရာ.

စောတိဗ္ဗနိ, *n.* certain miraculous powers, possessed by deities and their immediate disciples.

စောကုတ္တရာ, *n.* whatever pertains, or has reference to a future state.

စောဇီ, *v.* to burn, consume, be in a flame, to singe, စောဇီ.

စောဇီဝတိ, *n.* restlessness, perplexity, distress.

စောဇီ, (1) *v.* to pour out, pour over, into, or upon any thing, throw or cast water ; (*act.* စောဇီ.)

စောဇီ, (2) *v.* to cast as a bet, lay a wager.

စောဇီဇာ, *v.* to lay a wager, cast as a bet, &c.

စောဇီထနီ, *v.* to guess, bet, lay a wager.

စောဇီထနီဥစ္စာ, *n.* goods or money, employed in a bet or wager.

စောဝနိ, *n.* frankincense.

စောဝတ, *n.* passion, desire, ကပ္ပာ.

စောစော, *adv.* quickly ; twingeingly, as pain.

စောဝါ, *n.* the pole or bamboo of a cage used to allure birds.

စောတကုဋ္ဌိ, *n.* see under ငရဲ.

စောဗာ, *v.* to be unsteady, unstable ; also to do, or speak what a person ought not, ယှဉ်ပေါ်.

ဇီ, (1) *v.* to desire, wish, ခံချင် ; အဇီခို. အဇီဝ, of one's own accord.

ဇီ, (2) *v.* *affix*, implying similarity or likeness, as ယှဉ်ထည်ဇီ, like going.

ဇီဝ, (1) *v.* to follow, accompany, ထပ်ပါးထံ.

ဇီဝ, (2) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precatative.

ဇီဝ, (3) (from ခံ and ဇီဝ,) a *euphonic affix*.

ဇီဝနာ, (1) *v.* to sting.

ဇီဝနာ, (2) *v.* to attend to one's instructions, follow advice.

ဇီဝ, *n.* a cave ; niche, ဥဗ္ဗင်ဂုဏ်.

ဇီဝဗုဒ္ဓဇီဝ, *n.* a pyramid with one, or more long caves, or excavations.

ထိုထို, *affix*, signifies a little like, a slight similarity, as ထူးထူး
ထိုထို, a little like going.

ထိုး, *v.* to cause to enter, shove in and out, push in, ထိုးထိုး.

ထိုး, *v. affix*, because.

ထိုးထိုး, *v. affix*, do.

ထူး, *v.* to become small, taper away, become thin, narrow,
spin out, ထူးထူး, ဝိုင်း.

ထူးထူးထူးထူး, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness.

ထူး, (1) *v.* to suck, lick, taste, စို့.

ထူး, (2) *v. affix, subj.* as, မြဲထူး, if he have done, or was doing.

ထူး, (3) *v. affix, past tense*, as မြဲထူး, having done, or when he
had done.

ထူး, (4) *continuative, v. affix*, as မြဲထူး, while he does, or is
doing.

ထူး, (1) *v.* to be quick, swift, fast, မြန်.

ထူး, (2) *n.* a kind of sauce for rice.

ထူး, (3) *a euphonic affix.*

ထူးစွာ, *adv.* quickly, swiftly.

ထူးထူး, or ထူးစို့, *adv.* do.

ထူးထူး, *adv.* do.

ထူးထူး, *v.* to be quick of understanding.

ထူးထူး, (1) *v.* to be exempt from passion, to be in a state of
indifference with regard to objects.

ထူးထူး, (2) *adj.* tolerable, moderate, middling.

ထူးထူး, *adv.* an intensive to words of thinness, as ထူးထူးထူးထူး, it is
extremely thin, ထူး.

ထူးထူး, (1) *adv.* glitteringly.

ထူးထူး, (2) waving about, as a flag.

ထူး, (1) *an affix*, all, the whole, (as ထူးထူးထူးထူး, during life,) ထူး,
ထူးထူး.

ထူး, (2) *affix*, for, for the sake of.

ထူး, *v.* see ထူး.

ထူးထူး, *n.* the upper transverse beams of a house.

ထူးထူး, (1) *n.* the longitudinal timbers of a roof.

ထူးထူး, (2) *v.* to be proper, fit, suitable, ထူး.

လျော့ဝံ့ဝံ့, *v.* do. Hence လျော့ဝံ့, *n.* according to the ability of any thing.

လျော့ငါး, *v.* to lie down, lean, be recumbent.

လျော့, *v.* to be loosened, enfeebled, exhausted ; to become little, recede, subside, နည်း ; to diminish in bulk, value, price, or quantity, လွတ် ; see ချော့. Hence လျော့, *n.* a fine, deduction, discount.

လျှော်, (1) *v.* to pay damages, make up loss, repay.

လျှော်, (2) *v.* to be fit, suitable, proper, beautiful, လှော် : လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, even, ညီ.

လှော်, (2) *n.* an extensive tract of land, fit for cultivation, လှော်.

လှော်, (3) *v.* to be glossy, fine, shining, beautiful, any thing new.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* any cleared, open, level spot, &c.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* do.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* a soil or field, on which nothing grows.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* see လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be blown away, sailed, departed, as by the wind.

လှော်, (2) *v.* to go outside, or without, recede, depart, လှော် : လှော် ; (*act.* လှော်.)

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be free, exempt from, emancipated, delivered, လှော် : လှော် : လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *v.* to be disengaged, unemployed. Hence လှော်လှော်, to be disengaged.

လှော်, (3) *v.* to be unoccupied, empty, as a room, လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *n.* see လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *v.* see လှော်.

လှော်လှော်, *adv.* see လှော်လှော်.

လှော်လှော်လှော်လှော်, *adv.* generously, liberally.

လှော်, (1) *v.* to be exceeded, surpassed, gone by or beyond, to excel, လှော် : လှော် : လှော် : လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *n.* a rope, လှော် : လှော်လှော်.

လှော်, (3) *n.* a gimblet, piercer, awl.

လှော်, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

လွန်, (5) *v.* to die, လေး : လေးလွန်.

လွန်ကြီး, *n.* a kind of bird.

လွန်မြဲ, *v.* to pass by, go from place to place.

လွန်ဘူ, *n.* a gimblet, or any thing of the kind.

လွန်သေ, *v.* is dead, (implying some distance of time.)

လွန်း, *n.* a weaver's shuttle.

လွန်, *v.* to move, stir, twist about, ထွက် : လိမ်.

လွမ်း, *v.* to remember, recollect, reflect upon, regret the loss

of, ထမ်း : စောင့် : သွေး : တ : ထမ်းသ.

လွမ်းချင်း, *n.* a kind of song, ထေးချင်း : သီချင်း.

လွမ်းချွတ်, *v.* see လွမ်း.

လွမ်းထန်း, *v.* see လွမ်း.

လွတ်, (1) *v.* to hang over, swing, be suspended, ဆွဲ : ဆိုင်း : ချိ.

လွတ်, (2) *v.* to be easy of obtaining or doing, မခက်.

လွတ်, (3) *v.* to carry, as a wallet, over the shoulder and under the arm, ဆောင် : လူ.

လွတ်လူ, *v.* to be easy of obtaining.

လွတ်မြဲ, *v.* to suspend, as a burden from the head.

လွတ်ဆင်တူ, *adv.* quickly, easily.

လွတ်လွတ်, *adj.* satisfactory, healthy, void of blemish.

လွဲ, (1) *v.* to err, to be incorrect, be passed by, or on one side, or over, to be inclined, move obliquely, to slip, backslide.

လွဲ, (2) *v.* to suspend, hang up, လွဲ : ဆွဲ.

လွဲ, (3) *v.* to be different, diverse, လွဲ : မတူ.

လွဲ, (4) *v.* to descend, as the sun from his meridian.

လှ, (1) *v.* to be handsome, pretty, beautiful, နုနု.

လှ, (2) *v.* affix, very, as ခြံ့လှဆင်, it is very great.

လှ, *n.* an abbreviation of လှိုင်.

လှိုင်, *n.* a stick, cudgel ; the shaft of a carriage or cart.

လှိုင်ကန်, *n.* do.

လှိုင်ကန်, *n.* the largest, or lowest part of a branch ; a ruler, short stick.

လှိုင်, *v.* to be, or make vacant, လှိုင် : to open, ဖွင့်.

လှိုင်, (1) *n.* a carriage, or cart.

ထွတ်, (2) *v.* to put or lay down ; to throw, cast, or cut down,
ဆိတ်ခတ်; to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

ထွတ်, (3) *v.* to sweep, as a floor.

ထွတ်, (4) *v.* to feel uncomfortable, have a slight pain, ထိုက်ဆာ.

ထွတ်မိပ်, *n.* the body of a cart.

ထွတ်ပိုးဝတ်, *n.* a ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the
yoke.

ထွတ်ကုန်ဆည်, *n.* a cart-maker.

ထွတ်ကြောင်း, *n.* a cart path or track.

ထွတ်ချီ, *n.* a wooden shovel, with the handle in the side.

ထွတ်ချ, *v.* see ထွတ်, to put, or lay down, &c. to strike, as co-
lours, &c.

ထွတ်စပ်ထိုင်, *n.* the sides or railing of a cart.

ထွတ်ထား, *v.* to put or lay down, to throw, cut or cast down ;
to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

ထွတ်ပေါင်း, *n.* the covering of a cart.

ထွတ်ဘီး, *n.* a wheel of a cart, &c. တီး : ခတ်.

ထွတ်သူ, *n.* the owner of a cart, a cartman, ထွတ်ရှင်.

ထွတ်ဝင်ချီး, *n.* an axletree.

ထွတ်သမား, *n.* a cart-maker.

ထွတ်, (1) *v.* see ချ, to pulverize, &c.

ထွတ်, (2) *v.* to turn, turn round, over, back, or upside down,
ထွတ် : ပြန်.

ထွတ်, (3) *v.* to walk, ဝတ်.

ထွတ်, (4) *v.* to encircle, encompass. Hence စထွတ်, *n.* a turn ;
စထွတ်သင်္ဃီ, to come to one's turn ; စထွတ်စထွတ်, *adv.* by
turns ; နှစ်ရက်စထွတ်, a turn every other day.

ထွတ်စား, *v.* to deceive, impose upon, lie, မုတောင်း.

ထွတ်ဝတ်, *v.* to walk backward and forward, encircle, encom-
pass, peregrinate, walk around, ဝန်း : ခုတ်.

ထွတ်ချား, *v.* to entice, excite, flatter, or promise with an inten-
tion of deceiving, ချားထား : ထိုက်ထွန်း : ချား : ထွတ်စား : ထွတ်ဝတ် ;
to use false or flattering language.

ထွတ်ထွတ်, *adv.* (from ထွတ်,) in an encircling, encompassing man-
ner ; round about, this way and that, upside down, &c.

လှည့်ထွား, *v.* see လှည့်ဝတ်.

လှန်, *v.* to turn over, as a leaf or fold, to open, ဖွင့်; to return, မြန်.

လှန်း, *v.* to spread out, as in the sun; extend, as the hand, expand, lay out.

လှန်းလှည်း, *an imperative termination.*

လှန့်, *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ဖြိုလှဲ.

လှပ်, (1) *v.* to open, or be opened, လှေ.

လှပ်, (2) *v.* to be light, vain, unsubstantial.

လှပ, *v.* to be handsome, fit, proper, nice, လှပလှပလှပ.

လှမ်း, (1) *n.* to reach out, stretch out the hand towards an object for the purpose of receiving it.

လှမ်း, (2) *v.* to step forward, advance.

လှံ, *n.* a spear.

လှံဆံ, *n.* the handle of a spear.

လှံထိုး, *v.* to throw as a spear.

လှံထိုးမိ, *v.* to throw as a spear, and hit the object.

လှာ, *a euphonic affix.*

လှဲ, *n.* to be small, dwarfish, လှဲလှဲ.

လှဲ, *v.* to cut up, slice, pare off, လှဲလှဲလှဲလှဲ.

လှဲလှဲ, *v.* do.

လှဲလှဲလှဲ, *v.* do.

လှဲလှဲ, *v.* to shake, tremble, လှဲလှဲ.

လှဲလှဲ, *v.* do.

လှဲ, (1) *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, မှီခို.

လှဲ, (2) *v.* to warm as by a fire.

လှဲခဲ, *n.* the uvula.

လှဲ, *v.* to rouse, excite, move to action, လှဲလှဲလှဲ.

လှဲ, *v.* to give, bestow, (clerical,) လှဲလှဲလှဲ.

လှဲခိုး, *n.* a gift, or offering.

လှဲခိုးလှဲ, *n.* one who bestows a gift, or makes an offering.

လှဲလှဲ, *v.* to bestow a gift, make an offering.

လှဲ, *n.* a boat.

လှဲခိုး, *n.* the prow of a boat.

လှဲခိုး, *n.* the wash-board of a boat.

- လှေထစ်, *n.* a boat of any description.
 လှေတို, *n.* any large clumsy boat.
 လှေပဲ့, *n.* the stern of a boat.
 လှေခူး, *n.* the commander of a boat.
 လှေထောင်, *n.* an unfinished boat, the hull of a boat.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* the paddle or oar of a boat.
 လှေထောင်, *n.* a ship.
 လှေ, *v.* to be small, diminished, ငယ် : လှေ.
 လှေတော, *n.* steps or stairs, a ladder.
 လှေတောထစ်, *n.* the steps of stairs, or of a ladder.
 လှေ, *v.* to fly, or blow away, as chaff; recede, လှေ.
 လှေ, *n.* a carriage, or cart.
 လှေထီး, *n.* the wheel of a cart.
 လှေထီး, *n.* do.
 လှေထီး, *n.* an axletree.
 လှေထီး, *n.* the shaft of a cart.
 လှေထီး, *n.* a carter.
 လှေ, *v.* to change, turn, &c. see လှေ.
 လှေ, *v.* to increase, add to, ထပ် : ထပ် : ထပ်.
 လှေ, (1) *v.* to secure, shut up, imprison.
 လှေ, (2) *n.* a prison, ထောင် : လှေထောင်.
 လှေ, (3) *v.* to pour, pour into, or upon, to introduce, cause
 to enter, လှေ : ထပ်.
 လှေထောင်, *n.* a prison, place of confinement.
 လှေထောင်, *v.* to secure, put into, shut up, imprison.
 လှေ, (1) *v.* to paddle, as a boat, stir up, stir about, as to
 parch rice, လှေ : လှေ.
 လှေ, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company with, လှေ.
 လှေထောင်, *n.* a boat of state, having a very high stern, the
 ornaments of which denote the owner's rank in office.
 လှေလှေ, *n.* a boat which is propelled with oars, a row-boat.
 လှေ, (1) *v.* to excavate, hollow, or scoop out, လှေ.
 လှေ, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, လှေ.
 လှေ, (3) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, လှေ : ထပ်.
 လှေလှေ, *v.* to feel uncomfortable, uneasy.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to diffuse, or spread, as perfume ; to perfume ; to extend, ဖြန့် : ဖြန့်.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a cave, ငွေ့.

ထိုးခေါင်း, *n.* do.

ထိုးဝ, *n.* do.

ထိုးဝှေ့, *n.* do.

ထိုး, (1) *n.* a wave, or billow, ကံ့.

ထိုးကံ့, *n.* do.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a sheaf, bundle, as of grain, &c. ကောက်ထိုး.

ထူ, *v.* to be thin, not thick.

ထွေ, (1) *v. affix, past tense*, as ထွေ, having gone, or when he had gone.

ထွေ, (2) *v. affix, subj. mood*, as ထွေ, if he go, if he have gone, &c.

ထွေထွေ, *n.* a hand weapon, a cudgel, stick, used for the purpose of driving, နှင်.

ထွေ, *v. affix*, as, while, as ထွေ, while he goes.

ထွေ, *adv.* a little, in a small degree.

ထွေ, *v.* to do any thing improperly.

ထွေ, *v.* to ascend, glide, as a flame, to roll, as waves or smoke, to overflow.

ထွေထွေ, *v.* do.

ထွေ, (1) *n.* lightning.

ထွေ, *n.* do.

ထွေ, *n.* do.

ထွေ, *v.* to lighten.

ထွေ, *n.* a flash of lightning.

ထွေ, (2) *v.* to bring a person into trouble or distress for the sake of gain, ဖြတ်.

ထွေ, *n.* profit arising from thus bringing a person into trouble.

ထွေ, *v.* to bring a person into trouble for the sake of gain.

ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ထွေ.

ထွေ, *adv.* thinly, ထွေ ; also, instantaneously, immediately, (prefixed to words of action.)

യുൾ, (4) *v.* to scorch, singe.

യുൾ, (5) *v.* to be worthless, vain, unsubstantial.

യുൾക്ക, *v.* to be vain, worthless, unsubstantial, improper.

യു, *v.* to ascend, glide, as fire or a flame, to flame, burn brightly, shine ; to roll, as waves or smoke, ഞാൻ : യു.

യു, (1) *v.* to decide, fix or settle the mind upon an object.

യു, (2) *n.* the tongue, (*pron.* യു,) ഹൃദി.

യുഃ, *n.* the uvula, ഹൃദി.

യുഃ, (sometimes written യുഃ,) *v.* to be long, in regard to time or distance, ദൂർ.

യു, *v.* to slip, slide off, glide down, ഹൃ.

യു, (1) *v.* to speak, utter, (as a petition,) to deliver a speech in a regular form, to address, ഞാൻ : യു.

യു, *v.* do.

യു, *n.* a written address, or petition.

യു, (2) *v.* to walk or cross over, as over a bridge, plank, &c. (sometimes written ഹൃ.)

യു, (3) *v.* to slip, or slide along.

യു, *v.* to make loose, diminish, abate ; to fall, subside.

യു, *v.* to wash, as clothes ; to rub or scour, as the head in bathing, &c. ഹൃ : ഞാൻ ; see ഹൃ.

യു, *v.* to pierce, thrust through, string, cause to enter, to weave, ഞാൻ : യു : യു.

യു, *v.* to penetrate, enter, go in, ഹൃ : ഹൃ.

യു, *v.* to stoop, bow down.

യു, *v.* to hide, conceal, ഹൃ.

യു, *v.* do.

യു, *n.* a saw.

യു, *v.* to be glossy, bright, beautiful, handsome, ഹൃ : ഞാൻ : യു.

യു, *v.* to cause to depart, leave, sail, as by the wind ; to scatter, disperse to a distance, to scatter to the wind, ഹൃ : യു : യു.

യു, (1) *v.* to emancipate, make free, deliver, send, save.

യു, (2) *n.* a house of lords, or where the ministers of state assemble, ഹൃ.

ထွတ်ထွတ်, *n.* the king's supreme court.

ထွန်, *v.* to cause to exceed, excel, surpass ; to step, or cross over, pass by, go beyond bounds, transgress.

ထွန်ကဲ, *v.* do.

ထွန်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up.

ထွန်း, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up, ပိတ် : ခုံ.

ထွန်းမြင်, *v.* to overspread, cover, overwhelm.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ပါး : ထွာ.

ထွာ, (2) *v.* to shave, slice off, cut in slices, ထွာ : ထွ် : ထွ် : မြင်.

ထွာ, (3) *num. auxiliary*, as အရွတ်နှစ်ထွာ, two leaves.

ထွာထွာ, *adv.* thinly.

ထွာ, (1) *v.* to jump up, or over, as upon a horse, ခုံ : ထွာ.

ထွာ, (2) *n.* a large square shield, ကာ.

ထွာ, (3) *v.* to fan a person, ယတ်ထွာ.

ထွဲ, (1) *v.* to cause to pass by, or on one side, or beyond ; to err, disobey, မှား : ထွဲထွဲ.

ထွဲ, (2) *v.* to transfer business.

ထွဲ, (3) *v.* to discharge a debt to another, by paying his creditor.

ထွဲ, (4) *v.* to swing the arms as in walking, or as a person on a rope.

ထွဲထွဲ, *v.* see ထွဲ, to cause to pass by, &c.

○.

ဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, opening ; as ဝါးဝ, the entrance of a door ; လမ်းဝ, the entrance of a road.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, bulky, လုပ် : ဝေး : ဝေး : ဝေး.

ဝ, (3) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, sufficient, plenty, ဝန် : ဝေး : ဝေး.

ဝေး, *v.* to be plenty, abundant.

ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to divide into equal parts ; (see ချိတ် ;) ထာဝ, one half, or one part.

ဝတ်, (2) *n.* a hog, swine.

ဝတ်ချ, *n.* a screw.

ဝတ်ချချ, *v.* to turn a screw.

ဝတ်ချချ, *n.* a screw.

ဝက်လွမ်း, *n.* picked cotton, ဝါလွမ်း.

ဝက်ကြွပ်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ဝက်မြင်, *n.* a small kind of vermin, lying under the skin in different parts of the face.

ဝက်ခွံ, *n.* a pimple.

ဝက်ခြံ, *n.* small vermin squeezed from the nose.

ဝက်စွယ်သွပ်, *n.* a boar's tusk which is solid, used as a charm.

ဝက်နှစ်, *n.* the 12th year in a cycle of 12 years.

ဝက်ပေါင်, *n.* the leg or thigh of a swine, a ham.

ဝက်ရှု, *n.* a species of insanity ; under the influence of which a person makes a noise like a hog.

ဝက်ထောင့်, *n.* the leg or shoulder of a swine.

ဝက်သိန်, *n.* a screw.

ဝက်ဝန်, *n.* a bear.

ဝက်ဝံ, *n.* do.

ဝက်ထောင်, *n.* measles.

ဝင်, (1) *n.* race, descendant ; history, (applied only to persons.)

ဝင်, (2) *v.* to penetrate, enter, go in, ဝင်မှု : ဝင်မှု.

ဝင်ဝင်, *n.* the mountain to which Wathandria was banished.

ဝင်ချီ, *n.* an axletree, ခုတ်ဝင်ချီ.

ဝင်လာ, *v.* to enter, penetrate, invade.

ဝင်သား, *n.* attendants on governors or kings, swordsmen.

ဝင်း, (1) *n.* a fence, enclosure, ဝင်း.

ဝင်း, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, be brilliant, be yellow, ထိန် : ထိန်ထိန်.

မြောင် : ထိန် : ထိန်. Hence ထိန်ထိန်ထိန်ထိန်, *adv.* brilliantly, glitteringly.

ဝင်းကာ, *v.* to arrange, as a fence.

ဝင်းဝင်း, *v.* to arrange, put in order, as guards, troops, &c.

ဝင်းဝင်း, *v.* to fence, make a fence.

ဝင်းချီ, *v.* to set or place around, place in order, as a body guard, &c.

ဝင်းချီ, *n.* a fence, yard ; a guard, suite.

ဝင်းသား, *n.* see ဝင်သား.

ဝင်, *v.* to spin, draw out, extend, ဝင်ထိန် : ဝင်.

ဝင်ချီ, *n.* see ဝင်ချီ.

ဝေဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a word.

ဝေဝေဝံ, *n.* an exordium, introduction, ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေဝံ, *n.* a word, speech, ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေဝံ, *v.* to deceive, ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, *v.* to rain ; *n.* rain, ဝေဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, (1) *n.* transmigration ; passing from one state of existence to another, ဝေဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, (2) *n.* situation or circumstances, in one state of existence, corresponding with the character formed in a previous state ; the influence of past good or bad deeds.

ဝေဝံ, (3) *n.* a deed, action, ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, (4) *n.* a duty, or that which a man is naturally or morally bound to perform, such as a subject to his king, a slave to his master, children to parents, &c. ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, *v.* to receive or suffer the reward of former deeds.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to enjoy the happiness which results from the performance of former good deeds.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to be poor, destitute, indigent, as a consequence of former bad deeds.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* see ဝေဝံ, a duty, &c.

ဝေဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to be habitual in the performance of duties, ဝေဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to perform one's duty, be obedient, pay respect to.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *v.* to become a duty.

ဝေဝံ, (1) *v.* to remain, stay, (*respectful*,) ဝေဝေဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, (2) *v.* to sleep, lie down, (*respectful*,) ဝေဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, (3) *n.* business, employment, work, provision, articles, appendages, ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝံ, (4) *v.* to dress, put on, decorate. Hence ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* clothes, dress.

ဝေဝံ, (5) *v.* to tie or bind on, ဝေဝံ.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* the border, or end of a garment.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* to tie or bind on, ဝေဝံ.

ဝေဝေဝေ, (1) *n.* the stamina of a flower, ဝေဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေဝေ, (2) *n.* an ornament of flowers, or of any kind.

ထ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* unstable, not permanent, အနာသ.

ထ္ထ, (1) *n.* a religious story or history.

ထ္ထ, (2) *n.* goods, things ; reason, cause ; an effect, ဥစ္စာ.

This term is used by priests of Boodh, to signify gold, silver, &c. because they are obliged to look upon it as an inferior article, အသတ္တ.

ထ္ထကာမ, see ကာမ.

ထိဗ္ဗိ, *v.* to worship, pay respect to, လှူဒါနံရံ.

ထိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a spot of ground bestowed for religious purposes, ဗိမ္မိ.

ထိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the end or border of a garment.

ထိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* see ထိဗ္ဗိ.

ထိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a cloak, great coat.

ထိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a garment, robe.

ထိဗ္ဗိကောဇ်, *n.* good things, good food and raiment.

ထဉ္ဇ, (1) *n.* large offerings, အလှူအကောင်းများ.

ထဉ္ဇ, (2) *v.* to be accustomed to use pleasant or agreeable language, သာယာစကားဆိုတတ်သည်.

ဇနိ, (1) *n.* a burden, cargo, load, goods.

ဇနိ, (2) *n.* an office.

ဇနိဋ္ဌိ, *v.* to commission, order, direct.

ဇနိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* one who sustains an office.

ဇနိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* a prime minister, of which there are eight, viz. ဇနိ, ဇနိ, four, and ဗြင်ဇနိ, four ; or four internal, and four external : these ministers are frequently called ဇနိဋ္ဌိ.

ဇနိ, *v.* to consent, agree to, comply with.

ဇနိ, *v.* to unlade, disburden.

ဇနိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* an officer next in authority to the king.

ဇနိဗ္ဗိ, *v.* to load, place a burden upon.

ဇနိဗ္ဗိ, *v.* to be of a little mind, unwilling to part with any thing, greedy, covetous.

ဇနိဗ္ဗိ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to worship, bow down.

ဇနိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a pelican, ဇနိဗ္ဗိ.

ဇနိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* a gatherer of taxes, a publican, ငွေထောင်ခံခနိ.

ဇနိဗ္ဗိ, *v.* to be important, weighty, burthensome.

ဝနီ၊ *n.* a kind of bird.

ဝန်း, (1) *v.* to assemble round, go round, encircle, hem in, ဝိုင်းဝန်း, ၊ ၊ ၊

ဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circumference, the horizon, ဝန်းကြွင်း, အဝန်း, ၊ မာဝိုင်း.

ဝန်းကြွင်း, *n.* a circuit, circumference ; a district, an adjacent country. Hence အဝန်း, a circle ; မာဝိုင်းကြွင်း, round the house ; ထာဝန်းထွာ, a division, part, portion ; (see ဝတ်ထွာ.)

ဝန်းထား, *v.* to assemble round, hem in, go round, &c.

ဝန်းဆီ, *v.* do.

ဝန်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a forest.

ဝန္တရာ, *n.* worship, reverence, respect, ရှုခိုးခြင်း.

ဝန့်, *n.* a panegyrist.

ဝနီထာ, *n.* a woman ; a servant.

ဝပ်, (1) *v.* to be prostrate, be recumbent, ဝပ်ဝပ်.

ဝပ်, (2) *v.* to bow the body, in reverence, ဝုတ်.

ဝပ်, (3) *v.* to become fixed, steadfast, ညီတံး မိုင်းဝပ် ; to become settled, quiet, ဆေးဝပ်.

ဝပ်ဝပ်, *v.* to prostrate, be recumbent.

ဝပ်ဆီလီ, *adv.* disrespectfully, irreverently.

ဝပ်သွား, *v.* to creep, as on the belly ; be prostrate on the face, as before superiors, to do obeisance, be obsequious.

ဝပ်ထိုး, *v.* to enter under, stoop underneath.

ဝပ်ပြာ, *v.* to be full, have sufficiency, be satisfied.

ဝမ်း, (1) *n.* the belly, abdomen.

ဝမ်း, (2) *n.* the fæces, ordure, မုန့်.

ဝမ်းကျ, (1) *n.* a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကျ, (2) *v.* to have a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းကြွတ်ကြွတ်, *v.* to be empty bellied, hungry.

ဝမ်းခေါင်း, *n.* the cavity of the belly.

ဝမ်းရိုင်း, (1) *n.* costiveness.

ဝမ်းရိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be costive.

ဝမ်းချ, *v.* to purge, produce purging.

ဝမ်းခွဲ, *n.* a midwife.

ဝမ်းကျ, *v.* to be covetous, illiberal, ဆိုပိတ်.

ဝမ်းနည်း, *v.* to grieve, be dissatisfied, distressed, displeased, မြဲ
ဣတမ်း.

ဝမ်းနည်း, *v.* to grieve, complain, be dissatisfied.

ဝမ်းပွတ်, *v.* to purge, produce purging.

ဝမ်းဝန်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့.

ဝမ်းပိတ်, (1) *n.* costiveness.

ဝမ်းပိတ်, (2) *v.* to be costive.

ဝမ်းပဲ, *n.* a duck.

ဝမ်းပိုး, *n.* the foetus, လူနို့.

ဝမ်းမြစ်, *v.* to be inclined, disposed to, desire.

ဝမ်းမြောက်, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့.

ဝမ်းစွပ်, *v.* do.

ဝမ်းထက်, *v.* to have a looseness of the bowels.

ဝမ်းသာ, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted.

ဝမ်းသွား, *v.* to evacuate the intestines naturally.

ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to purchase, လူ့ ဖြစ်.

ဝတ်, (2) *n.* affix, in, within.

ဝုရိန်, *n.* thunderbolt, ချိတ်မြို့စက်.

ဝုရီ, *n.* an uncle, mother's brother, ဦးရီး.

ဝဝတ္တနိ, *n.* see ကဋ္ဌဌာနိ.

ဝေဇ္ဇ, *n.* the rainy season.

ဝေ, *v.* to have a multitude of wives, be vulgar, obscene.

ဝေဇ္ဇနိ, *n.* the earth.

ဝေဇ္ဇဇရ, *n.* the earth.

ဝေဇ္ဇဇေ, (1) *n.* the earth.

ဝေဇ္ဇဇေ, (2) *n.* the Nat who watches over the earth, မြေစောင့်နတ်.

ဝေဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a division, bounded part.

ဝံ, *n.* applied to animals which resemble a bear.

ဝံ, *v.* to agree to, acquiesce in ; see ဘာဝေ.

ဝံ, *n.* a wild cat.

ဝံထက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဝံ, *n.* do.

ဝံ, *v.* to be daring, bold, to be courageous, fearless, desperate, &c. It is also used as an auxiliary, as မြို့ဝံ, he dares to do.

ဝံ, *v.* do.

ဝံ, *v.* do.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to be yellow, ဝဇ်.

ဝါ, (2) *n.* cotton.

ဝါ, (3) *n.* brass.

ဝါ, (4) *n.* a time, season, as ဝါဝါ, a season; the season of lent, which continues three months.

ဝါ, (5) *n.* an opinion, belief, အယူ.

ဝါ, (6) *v.* to boast, brag, exult, be self-conceited, proud, foppish, ဝါကြွေး, ဝါလွှား, ဝါထောင့်လွှား; to speak bombastically, ကြွေး.

ဝါကတိ, *v.* to perform the duties of lent, ဝါဆို.

ဝါကတိသီ, *n.* a matrass or pillow used by priests, made of a kind of grass.

ဝါကရာ, (from ဝါ, 2; က, 1; and ရာ, 4;) *n.* the 214 orders of beings who inhabit the several states of happiness and misery.

ဝါကာ, *v.* to be of a yellow colour.

ဝါကျတိ, *n.* one of the sacred books, သုဗောဓိသင်္ဂဟ.

ဝါကျတိ, *n.* October, ဆုတောင်းကျတိ; the end of lent.

ဝါကြွေ, *n.* a wheel used to refine cotton.

ဝါကြွေး, *v.* to boast, brag, ကား.

ဝါခင်း, *n.* a field of cotton.

ဝါခေါင်, *n.* the fifth month in the year.

ဝါခြံ, *n.* cotton thread.

ဝါငုံစား, *n.* picked cotton.

ဝါစာ, (*Pali*), *n.* language, ဘာသာ.

ဝါဆို, *n.* the fourth month in the year; *v.* to observe lent.

ဝါတုဇ်, *n.* one season of the year, embracing the three months of lent.

ဝါ, (*Pali*), *n.* an opinion, belief, အယူ.

ဝါဝဇ်, *n.* the cotton tree.

ဝါဝဇ်ချင်း, *n.* a large basket used to bleach cotton in.

ဝါဝေ, *v.* to clean cotton previous to dressing it.

ဝါယာမော, (*Pali*), *n.* diligence, exertion, လေ့.

ဝါယော, (*Pali*), *n.* air, ဘေ.

ဝါရိက္ခသီလ, *n.* a general term which embraces all those religious duties which consist in avoiding objects unfit to be

used, eaten, handled, and worn ; also those places where it is improper to go, and improper to remain.

ဝါရှောဇိ, *v.* to fast, avoid food.

ဝါထ, (*Pali*), *n.* a time, season.

ဝါသနာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a desire, inclination, အကျင့်အစေ့ ; an effect ; an inclination of the mind towards any course of conduct, a natural aptitude to any thing.

ဝါသနာဝါ, *v.* to be natural to, အကျင့်ဝါ.

ဝါသီ, *n.* the cotton pod or fruit before it is opened.

ဝါ, *n.* a bamboo.

ဝါ, *v.* to chew, မြေ.

ဝါကြမ်း, *n.* a bamboo floor or bridge.

ဝါခွံ, *n.* a bamboo without thorns.

ဝိကာရ, (*Pali*), *n.* existence, မြစ်ချင်း ; mode of appearance, form, လက္ခဏာ.

ဝိဇော, (*Pali*), *n.* reflection, consideration.

ဝိဇာရ, (*Pali*), *n.* consideration, reflection ; see ဈာနိ.

ဝိညာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a term which comprizes all the words that are repeated from compound words, meaning all, the whole.

ဝိဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* dissipation, warding off thought, ဖိတ်ပျံ့လွင့်ချင်း.

ဝိဇီ, (*Pali*), *n.* the tongue, or the organs of speech.

ဝိဇီဝိညာတိ, *n.* transgression or sin in speech, ခွဲထိမြင့်ကျူးလွန်ချင်း.

ဝိဇီဝိညာတိကံ, *n.* the influence of sin in speech (committed in a former state,) upon one's circumstances in the present state.

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*), *n.* knowledge, light, wisdom, understanding, အာတိံ ဝဉာ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိ, *n.* see ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိ.

ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိ, (*Pali*, from ဝိဇ္ဇာဇိရ,) *n.* one who possesses knowledge ; also an aerial spirit which guards the သုဝဏ္ဏ tree, which is said to produce fruit in shape like the human species.

ဝိညာဉ်, or ဝိညာဏ်, *n.* the spirit, soul, mind, ဖိတ်.

ဝိညာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* see ဝဉာ.

ဝိတက္က, (*Pali*), *n.* thought, intention, design, purpose, အကြံ, အစဉ် ; see ဈာနိ.

ပိဋတ္တငါးပါး, (*Pali*,) *n.* the five great evils, viz. ဝဋ်သဗ္ဗ, birth ;
 သေချင်, death ; ဗျာဒိတချင်, sickness ; ချိခိချင်, oppression ;
 ဖင်းချင်, poverty.

ဗိသိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* exertion, endeavour, diligence, လက္ခ.

ဗိသိယသံ, *n.* diligence, exertion.

ဗိသိယိန္ဒြ, *n.* a disposition to exertion or diligence, လက္ခဏိယသိန္ဒြ.

ဗိသိယိန္ဒြိတံ, *n.* the power of arriving at an object by means of
 diligent exertion.

ဗိဇ္ဇဝဏ္ဏဒါန, *n.* the king or chief over one race of Nagahs ; (see
 ဒါန.)

ဝိဝဇ္ဇ, *n.* one period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကဝိ. In this period the waters which deluged the
 universe disappear, (see သိဝဇ္ဇ,) and, according to the
 eternal laws of nature, the sun, moon, and stars break
 forth, every thing comes into sudden existence, and
 Bramhas descend and people the earth, but they can re-
 turn to the upper regions when they please.

ဝိဝဇ္ဇဌာယိ, *n.* a period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကဝိ. At the commencement of this period the
 Bramhas, (see under ဝိဝဇ္ဇ,) commence eating a kind of
 earth, by which they lose the power of ascending, the
 period of life begins to shorten, and continues to do so
 until a person is old at the age of ten years, after which
 it begins to lengthen, and continues to do so until the
 system is destroyed by water ; see သိဝဇ္ဇ.

ဝိဝေက, (*Pali*,) *n.* composedness, quietness : it is divided into
 three parts, viz. ဝိက္ခိဝိဝေက, quietness of mind, freedom
 from passion ; ဥပဓိဝိဝေက, exemption from instability, an-
 nihilation ; and ကာယဝိဝေက, quietness of body.

ဝိဝေကငါးပါး, *n.* this term embraces five particulars ; viz. ဝေရီဝိဝေက,
 the reward of passion, (ကာမကုသိုလ် ;) ဝိက္ခမ္ဘာဝိဝေက, see မဟာ
 ဂုဏ် ; သမုဇ္ဈာနဝိဝေက, the four ways, (see မင်္ဂလကောနိ ;) ဝဋ်ဝိဝေက,
 the four rewards, (see ချိခိကောနိ ;) and နိဿရဏဝိဝေက,
 absorption, annihilation, (နိဗ္ဗာနိ.)

ဝိသယဇေတီ, *n.* see ဇေတီ.

ဝိသယဉာဏ်, (*Pali*.) *n.* perception, sensibility, consciousness ; the state of being affected by any object : it is divided into five parts, viz. ရူပါဉ္စိ, seeing, မြင်ချင်း ; သဒ္ဓါဉ္စိ, hearing, ကြားချင်း ; ဂန္ဓာဉ္စိ, smelling, နံ့ချင်း ; ခုခာဉ္စိ, tasting, ထွက်ချင်း ; ဓာတုဉ္စိ, feeling, ခံစားချင်း. By another division, it is divided into seven parts ; see ဝဇ္ဇကဉ္စိ.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* an object of sense.

ဝိသယဉာဏ်ဉ္စိခုခါ, *n.* the seven objects of sense, viz. ရူပါဉ္စိ, the idea formed of a visible object, an object seen ; သဒ္ဓါဉ္စိ, the idea of sound, sound heard ; ဂန္ဓာဉ္စိ, the idea of smell, odour smelt ; ခါဉ္စိ, the idea of tangibility, an object felt ; ဝတဝိဓိ, earth ; နေဓာဓိ, fire, heat ; and ဝါယောဓိ, air.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* Wethakah, a female mentioned in the Burman sacred books, who was famous for her beauty, religious character, &c.

ဝိသေသန, *n.* a word or sentence expressing or denoting the quality of a noun, an adjective, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိသေသ, *n.* a word whose quality is expressed by a ဝိသေသန, (a term in grammar.)

ဝိဟိတဝိတက်, *n.* see under ဝိတက်ထုံးပါး.

ဝိဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* dissipation of mind, wandering of thought, ခြေလှမ်းလွယ်လွယ်.

ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* a general term which embraces three things, viz. နာမဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, excellent pedigree, (အမျိုးမြတ်တည်း) ဂုဏ်ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, great by means of good qualities, (ဂုဏ်ဖြင့်ကြီးသည်) and ဝယဝိသုဒ္ဓိ, great by means of age, (အရွယ်ဖြင့်ကြီးသည်.)

ဝေ, (1) *v.* to divide, set apart.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to bubble, boil, ဆူ.

ဝေ, (3) *v.* to be giddy, intoxicated, ရစ်.

ဝေလ, *v.* to divide, distribute, set apart.

ဝေလဓာတု, *n.* one race of Galongs, (see ဂွေလု,) whose king or chief is said to be of immense size, each wing being above 600 miles long, (တူနာဓာတု) ; the distance between the wings the same ; the length of the body above

6000 miles, (လူရနာငါးရာ ;) the crest upon his head above 36 miles, (လူရနာသုံးဆယ့် ;) and his bill, above 1800 miles, (လူရနာထောင်ရှစ်ထောင်မိုင်.)

ဝေဒနာ, *n.* pain, anguish.

ဝေဒနာက္ခိယ, *n.* the suffering pain or anguish ; see ခန္ဓာ.

ဝေဒနာယျ, (1) *n.* a multitude, assembly, ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

ဝေဒနာယျ, (2) *n.* a being capable of receiving instruction, an intelligent being, ဆွေဇာတ်သောဝေဒနာယျ.

ဝေနေ, *v.* to be close, niggardly.

ဝေဝေ, *v.* to disperse, divide among, hire, ငှားဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေ, *v.* to distinguish, discern.

ဝေဒနီမနိတုံ, *v.* to perform, execute.

ဝေဝေ, *n.* a device, means, artifice, expedient.

ဝေဝေ, *n.* do.

ဝေဝေဟာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a kind of fabulous horse that dwells in the regions of air.

ဝေဝေသန္တရာ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures (marked ဝေ.)

ဝေဝေသီ, *n.* Wathallee, the name of a country mentioned in the sacred books.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see သိင်္ဃဝေဝေ.

ဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* a bamboo jungle.

ဝေ, *v.* to be far, distant ; တယ်လောင်လောင်သော, how far is it ?

ဝေဝေဝေဝေဝေဝေ, *n.* the four things which are far distant from each other, viz. from one shore of the great ocean to the other, မဟာသမုဒ္ဒရာလျှောက်၍ နှစ်ဖျားတစ်ဆယ့်ငါးမိုင် ; from the rising to the setting of the sun, နေထွက်ကောင်နှင့်နေဝင်ကောင်ဆယ့်ငါးမိုင် ; from the earth to the top of Myenmo mount, တောင်မှန်နှင့်မြေနှစ်ဆယ့်ငါးမိုင် ; and above these, the distance between a wicked man and one who is religious, သူတော်ကောင်းနှင့်သူမကောင်းနှစ်ဆယ့်ငါးမိုင်.

ဝေဝေ, *v.* to be far distant.

ဝေ, *n.* a whirlpool.

ဝေ, (1) *n.* the roof of a house of distinction, the hinder part of which projects over the front.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to be low ; see ခွဲ.

ဝဲ, (3) *v.* to fly without moving the wings, to soar or sail, as a bird.

ဝဲချောင်း, *n.* the itch.

ဝဲခွဲ, *v.* to be mangy, have the itch.

ဝဲနာ, *n.* the itch.

ဝဲယာနာ, *n.* do.

ဝဲ, *n.* a large kind of palanquin, borne by 40 or 50 men, used only by kings.

ဝဲဝဲ, *v.* to spin, turn round, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, စို့, ညီ, ကူ.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to go or move round the circumference of any thing, ဝဲ. Hence ဝဲဝဲ, a circumference or horizon.

ဝဲဝဲဝဲ, *v.* to encircle, make a circle or circumference.

ဝဲဝဲ (ဝဲဝဲ), (1) *v.* to be doubtful, uncertain, not able to assign a reason, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ (ဝဲဝဲ), (2) *n.* twilight, dusk, not light enough to distinguish objects.

ဝဲဝဲ, *adv.* glitteringly, brilliantly, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to steal, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, keep back ; to be obscure, ဝဲ, ဝဲ, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to rise up, burst up as water, to explode, ဝဲ. It is also applied to news or fame, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲဝဲ, *n.* glory, excellence, fame, ဝဲဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to be declivious, deep, ဝဲ.

ဝဲ, *v.* to be level, flat. Hence ဝဲ, a surface, a flat, level place.

ဝဲ, *n.* the testicles.

ဝဲ, *v.* to push, propel, drive along or against, ဝဲ.

ဝ.

ဝ, (1) *v.* to make anew, do afresh, make over again.

ဝ, (2) *v.* to bring with, to offer, present, ဝ.

ဝ, (3) an abbreviation of the connective and verbal affixes, ဝ and ဝ.

ဆို, an abbreviation of ဆဋ်.

ဆင်, *v.* to descend ; to drop or fall down, ဆင်း : ဆင်းဆင်.

ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* a kind of grass used for thatch.

သက္က, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* sugar, sweetness, သကြား.

သက္က, (2) *n.* a race of kings, သာသနီ.

သက္က, (3) *n.* patience, forbearance, သည်းခံခြင်း.

သက္ကဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* see under သက္ကဋ္ဌာနိ.

သက္ကဏ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a disposition to covet the goods of others, covetousness.

သက္ကဋ, (*Pali*.) *n.* worship, homage paid.

သက္ကရာဇ်, (from သက္ကရာဇ်) (1) *n.* an era, a date fixed upon by the king, era of a monarchy.

သက္ကရာဇ်, (from သက္ကရာဇ်) (2) *n.* a written engagement, as a slave-bond.

သက္ကလထီ, *n.* woollen cloth of any kind.

သက္ကလထီကြွတ်နား, *n.* fine woollen cloth, broad cloth.

သက္ကလထီဝတ္ထု, *n.* flannel.

သက္ကလထီပိုင်း, *n.* a coarse kind of flannel.

သက္ကဋ, see ဧကန်.

သက္ကဋ, (*Pali*.) (1) *n.* a deity who has descended from a race of kings, သာသနီဝင်မြို့ပြစီဆောင်သူ.

သက္ကဋ, (2) *n.* strength, power, ခွန်အား.

ဆင်ဆင်, *v.* to descend, as an office or employment, from father to son ; to be hereditary.

ဆင်ဆင်, (*Pali*, ဆင်ဆင်) substance, or that to which a quality belongs.

ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* a rainbow, (in the east.)

ဆင်ဆင်နိမိ, *n.* the second state attained by an Arceyah, (ဆင်ဆင်နိမိ.)

ဆင်ဆင်နိမိ, *n.* the duties of said state.

ဆင်ဆင်နိမိခြင်း, *n.* the rewards of performing the duties of said state.

ဆင်ဆင်နိမိပုဂ္ဂိုလ်, *n.* one who has performed the duties of said state.

ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* wormwood.

ဆင်ဆင်, *n.* a form, pattern, rule, ပုံစံ.

- ထကထံ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a quarter, fourth part, နှစ်တော်.
 ထကထံ, (2) *n.* all, the whole, အထူးစုံ.
 ထကထံ, (3) *n.* a small stone, a pebble, ကျောက်ခဲ.
 ထကထော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* all, the whole, ပတ်ဝန်း.
 ထကထော, (2) *n.* a half, ထက်ဝက်.
 ထက်သက်, (1) *adv.* empty-handed.
 ထက်သက်, (2) wholly, entirely, only, nothing but, applied to
 nouns and adjectives, as မေတ္တာနှင့်ထက်သက်ပြုမည်, I will do it
 from affection merely; အနက်သက်သက်ရှိ၏, it is entirely black.
 ထက်သာ, *v.* to be tranquil, enjoy quiet, to be pleasant, သာသိ.
 ထက်ဆေး, (1) *n.* a representation, pattern, ဝံ့, မံ.
 ထက်ဆေး, (2) *n.* a witness, testimony.
 ထက်ဆေး, *v.* to bear witness, give in testimony.
 ထကာ, *n.* the hardened sediment of molasses.
 ထကုဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a bird, ငှက်.
 ထကုဏ္ဍော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a bird; a bird that can talk, ကောသလီတစ်သောငှက်.
 ထကဲ့သို့, or ကဲ့သို့, *an affix*, in the same manner, like as, as if.
 ထကော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a drinking-cup, သောက်ခွက်.
 ထကော, (2) *pron.* own, one's own, one's own self, မိမိ.
 ထကျသီးတာ, *n.* deity, who is more excellent than the race of
 kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းတို့ထက်မြတ်သောဘုရား.
 ထကျမူမှီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* deity, who is descended from the race of
 kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းမျိုးမှမြစ်သောဘုရား.
 ထကျော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုး.
 ထကြည်, *n.* embroidered or carved work.
 ထကြေး, *n.* sugar.
 ထကြေး, *n.* a kind of sweetmeat.
 ထကြေးခဲ, *n.* sugar-candy.
 ထကြေးခွင့်, *n.* do.
 ထခင်, *n.* lord, master, ruler, husband, အရှင်.
 ထခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, one who seeks the prosperity of his
 companion, မိမိ၏အောင်အံ့.
 ထမိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, a companion, ခင်ပွန်း.
 ထမ္ဘတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ထမ္ဘာသီး, *n.* a cucumber.

သဗ္ဗာဓဇ၊ *n.* a cucumber field.

သဗ္ဗာဏ္ဍိ၊	}	<i>n.</i> varieties of the cucumber.
သဗ္ဗာဏ္ဍာင်၊		
သဗ္ဗာဓုတ္တံ၊		
သဗ္ဗာဓမ္မိတ္တံ၊		
သဗ္ဗာဓမ္မိ၊		
သဗ္ဗာဓာဝိ၊		
သဗ္ဗာဓိ၊		
သဗ္ဗာဓိတ္တံ၊		
သဗ္ဗာဓိ၊		

သဂ္ဂဝေါသိဓာ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* a person who resides in the Nat country,
နတ်မြတ်နိုင်ငံသို့သောသူ ; the name of a Nat, နတ်စာမည်.

သဓဇ္ဈိ၊ (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* giving alms, နှံ့ကြံ့ခြင်း.

သဓဇ္ဈိ၊ (2) *n.* nature, disposition, သဘော.

သဓဇ္ဈိ၊ (3) *n.* the act of forming or creating, ဝန်ဆင်းခြင်း.

သဓဇ္ဈိ၊ (4) *n.* the place where happiness or enjoyment continues permanent for a great length of time ; the Nat country, ဧကန်စီသို့သောသို့ကြာမြင့်စွာတည်ရာ.

သဇိ၊ (1) *pers. pro. mas. or fem.* thou, (used in writing.)

သဇိ၊ (2) *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

သဇိ၊ (3) *v.* to make clean, press, prepare, clear away, as a forest, သုတ် : ချင် : ချင်.

သဇိ၊ (4) *v.* to peel, skin off, ခွာ : ခွာ : ခွင်.

သဇိဓမ္မဓာ၊ *n.* a charm, found in certain plants.

သဇိဓာနိ၊ or သဇိဓာနိ၊ *n.* a priest's garment, the yellow cloth. There are four articles belonging to a priest, viz. သဇိဓာနိ : သဇိဓာနိ : ကျောင်း : ဓာနိ, collectively called ဝဇ္ဇဇိဓာနိ.

သဇိဓာနိပွဲ၊ *n.* a feast in the month သဇိဓာနိပွဲ.

သဇိဓာနိလွှာ၊ *n.* a kind of petso or cloth worn round the body.

သဇိဓာ၊ (*Pali*,) *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded, ကျဉ်းမြောင်း.

သဇိဓာဇ္ဈိ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* thought, consideration, design, စဉ်း.

သဇိဓာ၊ *v.* to doubt, fear, dread, စိုးရွံ ; to suspect, be suspicious.

ဆင်္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* a thorn, ခြောက်; a peg or stick driven into the ground to fasten any thing to or upon, တံဆင်း; a weapon, လက်နက်.

ဆင်္ကနီ, *n.* a feast; an assemblage or concourse of persons, ဝံ့, လှည့်.

ဆင်္ကတီ, *n.* an ornament worn by officers of state.

ဆင်္ကတော, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ဆင်္ကတိ, (1) *v.* to preach, give instruction from the sacred books.

ဆင်္ကတိ, (2) *v.* to support, maintain, relieve, &c.

ဆင်္ကတိ, *n.* a garden, grove, hermitage, အနိတိ.

ဆင်္ကနီ, *n.* a temporary building for priests to inhabit during the performance of those ceremonies which require their being away from their regular places of abode.

ဆင်္ကနီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* liability to change, instability, ပျက်စီးမှု, လာကွယ်မှု.

ဆင်္ကနီသမ္ဘာ, *n.* the principles or law of mutability.

ဆင်္ကနီသမ္ဘာ, *n.* will, disposition; see သမ္ဘာ.

ဆင်္ကနီသမ္ဘာ, being produced and reproduced.

ဆင်္ကနီ, *v.* to enumerate, count, ဂဏန်းဆင်ချာ; *n.* an inconceivably large number.

ဆင်္ကနီ, *n.* a number beyond enumeration, but less than ဆင်္ကနီ.

ဆင်္ကနီ, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဆင်္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* associating together, being in company with, လိုက်လံခြင်း.

ဆင်္ကမာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* do.

ဆင်္ကမာ, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

ဆင်္ကတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of lifting up, helping, giving assistance, exalting, မြှင့်တင်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ကတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* coming together, as antagonists, fighting, ခိုင်းခြင်း.

ဆင်္ကတော, *n.* a burying place, လူတံဆင်, လူသေ.

ဆင်္ကတော, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ထောက်ပံ့, ထောက်ပံ့.

ဆင်္ကတော, (2) *v.* to burn a dead body, or deposit it in the ground; to perform funeral ceremonies.

ဆင်စာ, or ဆင်္စာ, *n.* a general name for all manner of religious mendicants, or devotees ; a society, assembly.

ဆင်္စာ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ငရဲ.

ဆင်္စာနီ, *n.* an assemblage of priests, collected for the purpose of performing pontifical duties, ငတ်ထွင်ဆင်္စာမြားမြားသုတန်းရုံကြီး.

ဆင်္စာနော, *n.* the chief of a kyoung, (ကျောင်း.)

ဆင်္စာပုံ, *n.* a collection of priests who live in one kyoung.

ဆင်စာယနာ (ဆင်စာဌာ) *v.* to utter or repeat in concert, as an assembly of priests, (properly in the presence of deity.)

ဆင်တံ, *n.* a razor, ပဲခွပ်.

ဆင်တိုင်း, *n.* a kind of jacket, made so as to cover the head.

ဆင်တွဲ, *n.* verdigris.

ဆင်စုံသုတေသနကျွမ်းဝါးပါး, the five rewards obtained by the person who makes a religious offering of a razor, viz. numerous good friends ; perfection in diligence ; patience ; wisdom ; and purity.

ဆင်ဝင်, *n.* the rattan of which a kind of mats is made.

ဆင်ပိတ်, *n.* a pot in which the priests receive the offerings made by the people to them.

ဆင်ပုတ်, *n.* the offerings which the priests receive in their pots.

ဆင်ပုံ, *n.* a term used for all the Burman characters and compounds ; a lesson, or pattern for learning.

ဆင်ပြန်, *v.* to reprove, chastise, correct, ချမှ.

ဆင်ဗျာ, *n.* a kind of mat.

ဆင်မြွေ, *n.* a kind of mat.

ဆင်္ကာ, (1) *n.* a ship.

ဆင်္ကာ, (2) *n.* the papaya tree.

ဆင်္ကာသဗ္ဗာ, *n.* the papaya tree.

ဆင်္ကာမော့, *n.* noona, the custard apple.

ဆင်္ကာကျွေ, *n.* black myrobalans.

ဆင်္ကာမိတ်, *n.* a harbour for shipping.

ဆင်္ကာသုတ်, *n.* custard apple or nut, ငရုတ်သုတ်.

ဆင်္ကာမုတ်, *n.* cabbage, radish, lettuce, &c.

ဆင်္ကာသိမ့်, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.

ထင်မှီ, *v.* to imitate, mock by means of gestures.

ထင်လူ, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ထင်သရာ, *n.* the future world or state.

ထင်သရာထဝ, *n.* do.

ထင်, (1) *adj. pro. mas. fem. or neut.* this, that: it is generally used substantively.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one, ခေါင်း.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to emit a pleasant odour, ချွေး, ဖြူ.

ထင်, (4) *n.* the organs of generation.

ထင်, (5) *v.* to geld, castrate, အသီးထုတ်.

ထင်ကြွယ်လှေ, *n.* a species of turtle whose head resembles a parrot's bill.

ထင်ကြော, *n.* a large brown shining lizard.

ထင်ကြွပ်, *n.* the earth which peels off the surface of land after an inundation.

ထင်တူ, *v.* to be all of one sort or substance, all the same.

ထင်တူ, *n.* see ထင်ကြော.

ထင်မြင့်, *n.* a place of interment, burying ground, ထုထင်, ထင်မြင့်.

ထင်ရိုး, *n.* do.

ထင်စင်, *n.* a castrated bull, an ox.

ထင်စင်, *n.* an attendant, an assembly, အထင်အစင်.

ထင်ပိုင်, *n.* the lower garment of a priest, which is secured by the ခါးဝန်း, or girdle.

ထင်ပေါင်း, *v.* to unite, associate, collect in one.

ထင်ပေ, *v.* do.

ထင်ပေ, *v.* do.

ထင်ပွဲ, *v.* do. အထင်ပွဲ, ခွဲပွဲ.

ထင်ပွဲ, *n.* the head, or chief of an association of people.

ထင်ပေ, *n.* an animal resembling a turtle, (native of China.)

ထင်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, consistent, ထင်; to agree together; to be ready, finished.

ထင်, (2) *v.* to be, become, hang about or over, as fogs or frost.

ထင်, (3) *v.* to unite, cement, မှီဝဲ; to unite, marry, cohabit, as man and wife.

ထင်ထင်, *v.* see ထင်, to be suitable, &c.

- ထင်စရာ, *v.* to live with a woman as a mistress.
 ထင်, (1) *v.* to be new, just made; to be fresh, not stale,
 not old, ထင်.
 ထင်, (2) *n.* timber, wood.
 ထင်, (3) *n.* an astrological book.
 ထင်ကျွန်းခြံ, *n.* cinnamon, cassia lignea.
 ထင်ကျွန်း, *n.* a leopard.
 ထင်ကျွတ်, *n.* a small kind of leopard.
 ထင်ကြွေးခြံ, *n.* a cinnamon tree.
 ထင်ကြွေး, *n.* a walnut.
 ထင်ကြွေးငါး, *n.* a forked branch.
 ထင်ကြွေးငါးခြံ, *n.* the base of a forked branch.
 ထင်ခတ်, *n.* the branch of a tree.
 ထင်ခတ်ထိတ်, *n.* a tent, a temporary place of residence.
 ထင်ခတ်, *n.* a fabulous tree, (in Athoora.)
 ထင်ချ, *n.* a Burman nut, a Malay chesnut.
 ထင်ခွံ, *n.* a parasitical plant.
 ထင်ခွတ်, *n.* see ထင်ခတ်.
 ထင်္ဂ, (*Pali*), *n.* see the definitions of ထင်္ဂ.
 ထင်္ဂ, (1) *adj.* true, right.
 ထင်္ဂ, (2) *n.* truth.
 ထင်္ဂ, (3) *n.* an engagement, oath, promise.
 ထင်္ဂစာရီ, *v.* to keep one's word, fulfil an engagement, keep
 an oath, perform one's vows.
 ထင်္ဂခြံ, *v.* to make an agreement, make a vow; imprecate evil
 on one's self, if he speak not according to truth, and to
 desire good, if he do speak the truth; to take an oath, to
 swear.
 ထင်္ဂာထိ, *v.* do.
 ထင်္ဂာထာ, *n.* true precepts, righteousness.
 ထင်္ဂာမူ, *v.* see ထင်္ဂခြံ.
 ထင်္ဂာဝံ, (*Pali*), *n.* believing, crediting; acting according to
 truth, ဆွေခံခြင်း.
 ထင်္ဂာရ, *n.* water drunk when the oath of allegiance to the
 king is taken, or when any other agreement is made.

သေ, (*Pali*,) *conj.* expressing doubt, conditionality, or probability, if, အထွေထွေဝါဝါ.

သန္တော, (*Pali*,) *v.* to act according to one's own will or disposition, အထိုအတွက်အတိုင်း.

သစ်ဆင်, *n.* a leopard.

သစ်ဆိပ်, or သစ်ဆိပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

သစ်တံ, (1) *n.* a wall made of wood, as round a city or town, a wooden stockade.

သစ်တံ, (2) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the finger. Hence တံတံ, *n.* a finger-breadth.

သစ်တံ, (3) *n.* a leopard.

သစ်တံတံ, *v.* to encamp, pitch a tent, &c.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a chest, box, trunk.

သစ်တံသီး, *n.* an apple.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a wood-pecker.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a post.

သစ်တံ, *n.* an omen, prodigy, နဂါးဝါ.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a kind of tree from which cloth or paper is sometimes made.

သစ်တံ, *n.* a tree, any large tree, timber.

သစ်တံသီး, or သစ်တံ, *n.* the juice of a tree.

သစ်တံ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်တံ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

သစ်တံ, *n.* timber, wood.

သစ်တံ, *n.* fruit of any kind.

သစ်တံ, *n.* fruit of any description.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an acquaintance, friend, အထွေ : ထိုထို.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an intimate of a king or governor, a king's counsellor, မင်းတို့ထံတော်.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a person who lives with a king or governor ; a royal counsellor.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a moment, an instant, ခဏ.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the gum of a tree, ဝှံ့ချက်.

သစ်တံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* silver, ငွေ.

သစ်တံ, (1) *adj. pron.* this, ဤ.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n. affix*, sign of the nominative case ; ဆဉ် is sometimes used for *ဆဉ် ; see *.

ဆဉ်, (3) *connective affix*, (by contraction ဝ,) used to connect nouns with adjectives, and frequently is construed like the relative who, which, and that.

ဆဉ်, (4) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, as ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, he goes, or is going.

ဆဉ်, (5) *n. a post.*

ဆဉ်, (6) *n. affix*, denoting the profession of a person, as ခြံဆဉ်, a fowl-seller ; ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, a claimant ; မုဆဉ်, a baker, &c.

ဆဉ်က, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်ကလောဝ်, so much, as much as this.

ဆဉ်ကာ, *affix*, as to, concerning or in regard to this.

ဆဉ်နဲသို, thus, like this.

ဆဉ်းတြာဝ်, therefore, on this account.

ဆဉ်ဂီ, *adj. pron.* this (thing.)

ဆဉ်တိုင်, *n. a post.*

ဆဉ်တွင်, here, in this place ; ဆဉ်တွင်, there, in that place.

ဆဉ်မြိုင်, besides this, besides ; ဆဉ်မြိုင်, besides that.

ဆဉ်မူကာ, relative to this, concerning this.

ဆဉ်မူ, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်မူ, in this, in this place.

ဆဉ်မျှာ, *n. a person beloved.*

ဆဉ်သို, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort, thus.

ဆဉ်သိုက, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်သိုတြာဝ်, or ဆဉ်သိုသောတြာဝ်, because it is thus, because of this manner.

ဆဉ်သိုမူ, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်သိုမူ, in this way, in this manner.

ဆဉ်, (1) *v. to roar*, be excessive, violent, cry from anguish or pain, as an infant, or any one in distress, to make a loud piercing noise, ဆဉ်ဆဉ် : မြိုင်ဆဉ်.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n. sand*, ဆဉ် : ဆဉ်.

ဆဉ်, (3) *n. the liver.*

ဆဉ်သိုဆဉ်က, *v. to give to a superior out of fear.*

ဆည်းခံ, *v.* to be forbearing, endure with patience, be quiet under injuries and abuse.

ဆည်းခံအမျိုးပါး, *n.* the five rewards of patience or forbearance, viz. the universal love of mankind, ခပ်သိမ်းသောသူတို့နှစ်လိုဆည်; peace, နိဗ္ဗာန်ဆည်; few faults, အမြဲနိဗ္ဗာန်ဆည်; peace of mind in death, မေတ္တာမေတ္တာဆည်; and deliverance from the four states of punishment after death, အတိတ်ကောင်းပါးမကောင်းရဆည်; on the other hand there are five rewards of impatience which are directly the opposite of those just named.

ဆည်းချာ, *n.* the gall-bladder.

ဆည်းခြေ, *n.* the gall.

ဆည်းညှပ်, *v.* see ဆည်းခံ.

ဆည်းထန်, or ထန်, *v.* see ဆည်း, to roar, &c.

ဆည်းသန်, *v.* to become severe, excessive, as pain or sickness.

ဆန္ဒယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole, အစုံပါး.

ဆန္ဒာတိဇာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the place where a thing is, or where an event occurs, scene of action, မြေရာ.

ဆန္ဒာနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* knowledge, perception, သိခြင်း.

ဆဉာ, (1) *n.* perception.

ဆဉာ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive.

ဆဉာ, (3) see ဆန္ဒာနိ.

ဆဉာဏုဉာ, *n.* perception.

ဆဋ္ဌေ, *v.* to be rich, opulent.

ဆဋ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* using artifice or deceit, စည်းစိမ်ခြင်း.

ဆန္ဒာနိ, *n.* likeness, shape, form, as ဆိုဆည်ဆန္ဒာနိ, to have the appearance of old age; ချိုဆည်ဆန္ဒာနိ, to have a youthful appearance.

ဆန္ဒာနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mark, sign; see also ဆန္ဒာနိ.

ဆန္ဒာသော, (*Pali*,) *n.* nippers, snuffers, shears, &c. ဗွတ်.

ဆတ်, *v.* to kill, fight, destroy, cut off, quench, or extinguish, as fire, or a candle; to decide, order, command, as a king; to strike, beat, တိုက် : မြတ် : ဝတ် : ထိုး : ဝတ်ခတ် : ကွပ် : ကွပ်မျက် : ဗွတ်. Hence ဆတ်, a sentence, a mute letter.

ဆတ်ကျတ်, *n.* October.

ဆတ်, *n.* news, tidings, ဆတ်ကော.

- သတင်းမြန်နှံ, *v.* to be notorious, talked about, acquire fame.
- သတင်းကျပ်, *n.* the seventh month in the Burman year, that is, October.
- သထတ်, *v.* *affix*, denoting supposition.
- သတ္တဌာန, *n.* the seven postures in which Gaudama is said to have been found.
- သတ္တမ, (*Pali*,) *ordinal adj.* seventh.
- သထာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* permanency, stability, ခာဏိ.
- သထာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to continue, be permanent, ထင်ရှား.
- သတ္တဝါ, *n.* the seven ranges of mountains which surround Myenmo mount, and which separate the seven rivers in regular succession.
- သတ္တဏာက, *n.* being, a state of being, a living being.
- သတ္တဝါ, *n.* a general term for all intelligent beings.
- သတ္တဝ, *n.* the space of seven days.
- သတ္တဝါစောင့်, *v.* to keep or observe a fast of seven days.
- သတ္တဝါစောင့်, *n.* see သတ်သံပါး.
- သတ်ဝေ, *n.* a sort of dictionary, or spelling book.
- သတ်ချင်း, *n.* the mark °, which shows a letter to be final.
- သတ်, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* strength, ability, အား.
- သတ်, (2) *n.* a subject, matter, principle, law, အရာ, တရား.
- သတ်, (3) see သတ္တဌာန.
- သတ္တိ, *n.* strength, might, power.
- သတ်, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a woman who is entirely under the control of her husband, သင်္ကဏ္ဍိယသတ်သမီး ; one who endeavours to please her husband, သင်္ကဏ္ဍိယသတ်သမီး.
- သတ်, (2) *n.* recollection, care, attention, determination.
- သတ်စွာ, *n.* an attentive, thoughtful disposition, free from forgetfulness, မေ့မလျော့တတ်ခြင်း.
- သတ်စောင့်, *v.* to use caution, take heed, perform with attention.
- သတ်စွာ, with or by means of care, attention, &c.
- သတ်မြဲ, *v.* to use caution, take heed, &c.
- သတ်ဝေသမီး, *n.* the four subjects of attention and care ; ကာယ ခုဝဿနာသတ်ဝေသမီး, (ကာယ, the body ; ခုဝဿနာ, to observe, watch,) one that watches over the body ; ခုဝဿနာ, one that

watches over the mind ; ခေမာသုဝဿနာ, one that attentively considers the miseries of life ; and ဓမ္မာသုဝဿနာ, one that attentively observes the duties of religion.

သတိဝီရိယဓဂ္ဂါ, (*Pali*.) *n.* being destitute of knowledge or perception, သိက္ခာမရဉ် ; being forgetful, မေ့လျော့ခြင်း.

သတိဝု, *v.* to recollect, call to mind.

သတိသမ္ပိ, *v.* to forget, not to remember, မေ့လျော့.

သတိဝဏ္ဏိတဉ်, *v.* do.

သတိလျော့, *v.* do. မိမိဉ်း + လျော့.

သတိသမ္ဘိ, *n.* the daughter of a king or other great personage.

သတိသား, *n.* the son of a king or other great personage.

သဒ္ဓါ, (*Pali*.) *n.* making religious offerings ; giving stability, အဓိဋ္ဌာန်ခြင်း.

သာနာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a house, place of habitation ; a sheath, ဧဝံ.

သဒ္ဓါ, *n.* sound, articulation ; grammar ; a noun.

သဒ္ဓါယထာ, *n.* the sense or faculty of hearing.

သဒ္ဓါဝါဒ, *n.* see under သဒ္ဓါဝါဒ.

သဒ္ဓါဝိသု, *n.* the idea of sound.

သဒ္ဓါဝါဒ, *n.* one kind of pride, viz. feeling an equality with superiors, ယဉ်ကျားခြင်းအတူတူထားတတ်မှုတို့ဖြစ်ခြင်း.

သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *v.* to will, feel a pleasure in doing any thing ; to do any thing from pure motives ; to confer honour or favour, be gracious, ဩဇာ + ဩဇာဝင် + ဩဇာပြု.

သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *n.* a motive, an excitement to action, strong desire.

သဒ္ဓါဝဏ္ဏ, *n.* intensity of application.

သဒ္ဓါဉ်, *n.* a disposition to habitual kindness, or cordiality, ဩဇာဉ်ထက်ချင်း.

သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *n.* the rainy season, ခိုဇာ.

သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *v.* to be strong, luxuriant, thriving, flourishing, healthy.

သဒ္ဓါဉ်, *v.* do.

သဒ္ဓါဉ်, *v.* do.

သဒ္ဓါ, *n.* a king, governor, မင်းကြီး.

သဒ္ဓါ, (3) see သဒ္ဓါဝေသီလ.

သဒ္ဓါဝေသီလ, *v.* to void urine, or fæces, a term used by the best authors, when speaking of this act in great personages.

- လနစ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.
 လခွန်, *n.* the period of a man's life, length of life.
 လစွဲခွာနီ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a decision, a resolve, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချက်.
 လစွဲ, (*Pali*.) *n.* pregnancy, a state of pregnancy ; *v.* to connect with, unite.
 လစွဲပြာနီ, *v.* to come to a decision, make a resolve.
 လစွဲထာ, *n.* one of the four ways of generation, viz. as worms in filth.
 လခွာ, *n.* a coral.
 လခွာ, (*Pali*.) the month of October, လဆန်းလဆန်း.
 လနစ်, (1) *n.* pickles.
 လနစ်, (2) *n.* the name of a plant.
 လနစ်ပင်, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the bark of which is fragrant.
 လနစ်ပင်မှုန့်, *n.* the bark of do. pulverized, used by women to rub upon their faces.
 လနစ်ထာ, *n.* a field cultivated in the rainy season.
 လနစ်, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.
 လနစ်, (*Pali*.) *n.* sex, whether male or female.
 လနစ်, (1) *v.* to be strait, make strait, ခြာနီ ; to cross or pass over from one place to another.
 လနစ်, (2) *n.* a gape.
 လနစ်, (3) *n.* a louse.
 လနစ်ခေါင်, *n.* midnight.
 လနစ်ချ, *n.* a net.
 လနစ်မ, *n.* a large kind of louse.
 လနစ်ထာနစ်, *adv.* straitly, in a strait line.
 လနစ်ထာနစ်ခြာနီ, *adv.* do.
 လနစ်, *v.* to be clear, intelligible, plain, ရှင်း.
 လနစ်လှ, *v.* do. to be pure, free from fault.
 လနစ်ရှင်း, *v.* to be pure, perfectly clean, free from any fault or blemish, စင်ကြယ်.
 လနစ်ထာရေ, *n.* water used by kings after an evacuation of nature ; also by priests.
 လနစ်ထာ, *adv.* purely, clearly, innocently.

သနား, *v.* to be merciful, gracious, kind, to show favour or kindness, ကျင့်နား.

သဒ္ဓိ, *n.* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ : အကြောင်း.

သဝိ, *v.* to smooth, rub down, stroke gently, ချော : ဖြုတ် : လှိုက်သတ်.

သဝင်္ဠ, *n.* a kind of mat, သဝေါင်.

သမ္ပကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a favour conferred by a superior.

သမ္ပည, *adj.* divine, belonging to deity.

သမ္ပညတ, *adj.* omniscient.

သမ္ပညတဉာဏ်, *n.* a perfect knowledge of the five general principles or laws, အသုံးပြုသောဉာဏ် ခဏ္ဍတရားတို့သိသောဉာဏ် ; see ဉာဏ်
မိတ္တရားဝါ.

သမဝတိ, *n.* beautiful, comely, divinely elegant, applied to deity, ထင်ထင်.

သဝေ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be near, (so as to touch.)

သဝိသုခိ, *adv.* perfectly clear, free from confusion.

သမ္ပါတိ, (1) *v.* to bathe, (applied to a priest.)

သမ္ပါတိ, (2) *v.* to be handsome, suitable, elegant, သွ : နော်.

သမ္ပေ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* all, the whole, ခပ်စုံစုံ.

သမ္ပိနာမ, (*Pali*,) butter, ghee, ထောဝတ်. The priests are allowed to use three kinds of butter or ghee, viz. that made from the milk of cows, goats, and buffaloes.

သမ္ပိတိ, *n.* an open-mouthed pot, in which the priests receive their rice.

သမ္ပိတိယောဂ, *n.* a certain place in a pagoda, where relics are deposited.

သမ္ပိတိနီ, *n.* a kind of bag suspended from the neck, in which the သမ္ပိတိ is carried.

သမ္ပိတိခြေ, *n.* a stand or pedestal for a သမ္ပိတိ.

သမ္ပိတိလ္လဂ္ဂထံအကျိုးသင်္ဂဟ, the ten rewards which the person obtains who makes an offering of a သမ္ပိတိ ; viz. dishes ornamented with precious stones, &c. ; the necessities of life at all times ; deliverance from evil ; freedom from oppression ; the reverence of mankind ; easily obtaining food, clothing, a place to sleep, and a place of habitation ; happiness and enjoyment which shall not be de-

stroyed ; a settled and contented mind ; a love for the divine law ; few sexual desires, and complete freedom from anxieties.

ဆဝါဒ်, see ဆဝဇ်.

ဆမြာ, (a contraction of ဆဆမြာ,) (1) *n.* money, whether gold or silver.

ဆမြာ, (2) *n.* a clam.

ဆမြေ, *n.* the Eugenia tree ; Jomboo fruit in general.

ဆဝဏ်, *n.* the day after to-morrow.

ဆပနီ, *n.* Myrobalans.

ဆဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of, by.

ဆဖွယ်, *affix*, like as, လဲးသို့.

ဆဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* all, the whole, ခပ်ဆီဆီ.

ဆဗ္ဗုဒ္ဓါဒါန, *n.* five particulars relative to offerings ; viz. ဆဒါဒါန, making an offering in expectation of the reward, (လံာ်အိဆာသို့လိယ့် ဩဇာဒါန) ; ဆတ္တုဒ္ဓါဒါန, making an offering of proper materials, and which are free from blemish, (လှူအပ်သော ဝတ္ထုလိယ့်ဒါန) ; ကာဆဒါန, giving to travellers the best of flowers and fruits in a time of famine, (ဒေသဗိုလ်သွားလျှောက် ဆည်ကောင်းရှားပါးတော်မူသောကာလ၌ ဆည်ကောင်းဝန်ဦးဆောင်ပြီးသို့လိယ့်ဒါန) ; အာဂ္ဂဟိဒါန, making offerings when one is in very indigent circumstances, (မိမိဦးဆောင်လျှောက်ခံရသောအခါ၌လိယ့်ဒါန) ; the fifth is not mentioned.

ဆတဇ်, *n.* an assembly, congregation, gathering of people ; the place of assembling.

ဆဘော, *n.* the mind, disposition, nature.

ဆဘောချ, *v.* to overcome a person's disposition or resolution, to resolve, determine.

ဆဘောကျွမ်း, *v.* to be acquainted with, or know a person's mind or disposition.

ဆဘောချေ, *v.* to feel favourably disposed ; to fall in love with a woman ; have lustful feelings.

ဆဘောသင်, *v.* do.

ဆဘောမေတ္တာ, *v.* do.

ဆမိ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမဝဏ်, *n.* a son-in-law.

သမိဉ္ဇိ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမင်, *n.* a large kind of deer.

သမေဝီ, *adv.* before, formerly, perpetually.

သမိ, (1) *v.* to gape, yawn, ခဲ.

သမိ, (2) *v.* to cut or strike across, ကျဲ, ဖြတ်.

သမိဉ္ဇေဝါ, *n.* the head of a louse; a measure of distance, seven of which make ခေါက်လှေ, or one rice-kernel.

သမနိ, *n.* mud in rice fields, ထမနိ.

သမ္မာနိ, *n.* wisdom, learning.

သမ္မာ, see ဝုဒ္ဓိ.

သမ္မာဒါနိ, (in grammar,) the dative case, terminating in စာ and ငါ.

သမ္မတ္တိစိတိလောပေါ, *n.* a general term, embracing four particulars; viz. the privilege of living in an elegant and delightful place of abode; having an old stock of merit for good deeds performed in previous states of being; doing well for one's self; and the privilege of associating with upright and religious persons.

သမ္မနိ, *n.* a boat, ကွေ.

သမ္မနိ, (in grammar,) the possessive case, two terminations, ချီ and တွင်.

သမ္မလုတိ, *n.* union, agreement, ရှိစွဲချင်း.

သမ္မရာသီ, *n.* a lemon or lime.

သမ္မဝဋ္ဌာနိသောပေါ, *n.* a general name which embraces four things; viz. using exertion to prevent demerit, while as yet the person has done nothing blameworthy, မပြစ်သောသောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကိုမပြစ်အောင်လုတ္တရခြင်း; using exertion to prevent the increase of demerit after the person has already done that which is sinful, ပြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကိုမပွားအောင်လုတ္တရခြင်း; endeavouring to do that which will procure merit, while the person is yet destitute of it, မပြစ်သောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကို ပြစ်ပွားအောင်လုတ္တရခြင်း; and endeavouring, after a person has a stock of merit, to excel in meritorious actions, ပြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်ထရားတို့ကိုအသွန်ပွားချားအောင်လုတ္တရခြင်း.

- ဓမ္မ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* good, right, just.
 ဓမ္မအာနိတိ, *n.* the right way of supporting life.
 ဓမ္မကမ္မဇ္ဇော, *n.* right actions.
 ဓမ္မာနိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* good stability, being established in good sentiments.
 ဓမ္မာနိတိ, *n.* good continuance.
 ဓမ္မာနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* embracing good sentiments, holding sound doctrine.
 ဓမ္မာနိဇ္ဈ, *n.* a disposition to embrace good sentiments or sound doctrine, ကောင်းသောအယူယုတိဖြစ်.
 ဓမ္မာဝါစာ, *n.* proper language.
 ဓမ္မာသင်္ကေခါ, *n.* right intention.
 ဓမ္မာဝါတိ, *n.* a kind of trance, in which evil cannot affect the person.
 ဓမ္မာဝါယာမာ, *n.* intelligence rightly directed.
 ဓမ္မာသတိ, *n.* proper care or attention, good heed.
 ဓမ္မာသမာဓိ, *n.* composure, serenity.
 ဓမ္မာသမ္ဗုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs; viz. the highest class, or a divine being, ဓမ္မဉ္ဇုတုဗ္ဗာသိဝေဓဉ္ဇုသမ္ဗုဒ္ဓိမည်၏။
 ဓမ္မိနီ, *v.* to be of a dull colour, dim, depressed, cast down.
 ဓမ္မာ, *n.* an artificer, one skilled in any business, as ဘေးဓမ္မာ, a physician.
 ဓမ္မာတုဗ္ဗာ, *n.* do.
 ဓမ္မာဉ္ဇု, *n.* an astrologer.
 ဓမ္မာဉ္ဇိ, *n.* an astrologer.
 ဓမ္မိတ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to consume with fire, ဝိုးဓမ္မာ.
 ဓမ္မိတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an assemblage, collection, the place of assembling, ဓမ္မတံ : ဓမ္မဝေါင်း.
 ဓမ္မိတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* peace, comfort, ease, pleasure, ဖြစ်သက်ခြင်း.
 ဓမ္မိ, or ခွီး, *n.* a daughter.
 ခွီးကညာ, *n.* the daughter of a king, presented to another king.
 ခွီးကညာဆက်, *v.* to present a king's daughter to another king.
 ခွီးဇနိပွဉ်, *n.* husband and wife.
 ခွီးဇနိပွဉ်, *n.* husband and wife.
 ဓမ္မိဓမ္မာဓိ, *n.* do.
 ဓမ္မိဓမ္မာဓိ, *n.* cousins, by affinity.
 ဓမ္မဉ္ဇိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the present time, things present, ယုတ်သောဝိ.

သမုဒ္ဒန္တဝိဝေတ, *n.* see under ဝိဝေတငါးပါး.

သမုတိ, *v.* to give or bestow, as a title or name.

သမုတိ, *n.* a command, a law, ဝတ္ထုတိ.

သမုဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a house, place of residence, မိဒိ.

သမုဒ္ဒံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sea-salt, သမုဒ္ဒုသာ.

သမုဒ္ဒေဝီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sea or ocean, သမုဒ္ဒုသာ.

သမုဒ္ဒုသာ, *n.* a sea, an ocean, ဝဇိလတိ.

သမုဒ္ဒုသာဦးစုံပွတ်ခွင်ဝါး, *n.* the eight wonders of the sea ; viz. the water's continually rising into swells, and sinking into vallies, အစဉ်အတိုင်ရှိသွင်းသွင်းသည် ; that the waters do not overspread the shores, ကမ်းကိုမလွှမ်းမိုးသည် ; that it throws dead bodies upon the shore, အကောင်ပုတ်ကိုကမ်းသို့ ပြန်ကပ်သည် ; that the five great rivers lose their names when they reach the sea, မြစ်ကြီးငါးစင်းသမုဒ္ဒုသာသို့ရောက်သွင်အမည်ကို ရှုံးသည် ; that its waters never are diminished or increased, ယုတ်ခြင်းကပ်ခြင်းမရှိသည် ; that the salt is so mingled with the water as to become but one, တစ်ခုတည်းသောအရာတစ်ခုသာဖြစ်သည် ; that it is the repository of precious stones, &c. ဂုဏ်တော်ရှိသော, ထည်ရာဖြစ်သည် ; and that it is the residence of Nats, နတ်တို့၏နေရာဖြစ်သည်.

သမုဒ္ဓိသဏ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh.

သမုတိတ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to call or distinguish by name.

သမုတိကသဏ္ဌာ, *n.* the giving of arbitrary names.

သမိုတိ, *v.* to measure, take the measurement.

သမိုတိ, *n.* an ancient record.

သမ္ပတိ, *n.* a polite name for the breasts of a female.

သတိ, (1) *v.* to remove from one place to another.

သတိ, (2) *v.* to perform, transact business, ဒု.

သတိ, (3) *v.* to carry, bear away, ကောင်းမွန်.

သတိ, (4) *int.* indicative of surprise.

သတိ, (5) *adv.* an intensive to other words.

သတိ, (6) *affix*, denoting the profession or business of a person.

သတိဉ္စတိ, *adv.* how ? တစ်ခုတည်း.

သတိဉ္စတိ, *v.* to perform, transact business.

သယောတိ, *n.* an adulterer.

- သယောဓိ, *n.* a hermaphrodite, သယောဓိ.
 သထိလေ, *int.* indicative of surprise.
 သဂ, (1) *v.* to remember, to call to mind.
 သဂ, (2) *n.* a vowel.
 သဂုဏ်သီ, *n.* a mango; သဂုဏ်, *n.* the mango tree.
 သဂုဏ္ဍနီ, *n.* the sanders tree, of which there are many varieties.
 သဂုဏ်, *v.* to repeat, rehearse, မီးဖြင့်; ခွဲတံး ဝတ်.
 သဂုဏ္ဍာတ်, *v.* to repeat mentally or vocally, မီးဖြင့်; to worship.
 သဂုဏ္ဍုတ်, *n.* the three objects of worship, viz. deity, law, and priests.
 သဂုဏ်, (*Pali*), *v.* to injure, cut off, destroy, သတိ; ညှဉ်းဆဲ.
 သဂုဏ်, or တု, *n.* one of the five great rivers.
 သဂုတု, *n.* a crest, an ornament for the head.
 သင်္ခါယ, (*Pali*), *n.* the body, ဝိသိ.
 သင်္ခါယံ, *n.* do.
 သင်္ခါဝိ, (*Pali*), *n.* rational beings, သတ္တဝါ.
 သင်္ခါဝု, *n.* a relic of Boodh, ဘေထိလေ.
 သဉ္စတိ, *n.* nature, character.
 သဉ္စတိ, (*Pali*), *n.* nature, character, သဉ္စတိ; သဘော.
 သဓ, *n.* skin, leather.
 သဓေဓိတိ, *n.* a leathern bucket, bag, or purse.
 သဓေဓာ, *n.* luncheon, any kind of food except rice and curree.
 သဓေဓာဓာ, *v.* to eat do.
 သဓေဓာ, *n.* courage, valour.
 သဓေဓာ, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* a collection of water, a pond, lake, သနိဓိ.
 သဓေဓာ, (2) *n.* a sound, an articulate sound.
 သဓိဓိ, (1) *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 သဓိဓိ, (2) *n.* a large kind of basket.
 သဓိဓိဓိ, *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 သဓိဓိ, *v.* to provoke, excite, stimulate, သုတ်သုတ်ပြုချင်း.
 သဓိဓိ, *n.* mortar, clay.
 သဓိဓိ, *adv.* as much as there is, all, whatsoever, whosoever, whatever, ခုသဓိဓိ; တုသဓိဓိ.
 သဓိဓိ, a contraction of သဓိဓိဓိ, *n.* September.
 သဓိဓိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a thorn, sharp stick, ခြံးဓိ.

သက္ကဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sociable conversation, ဆန့်ကျင်ခြင်းမှကင်းလျက်အချင်းချင်းပြောဆိုခြင်း.

သဏ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* unripe fruit, မီးသောအသီး.

တထိသံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* water, ရေ.

သက္ကဝတီ, *n.* the name of a river, a branch of the Irawaddy, also called ခြင်းတွင်းမြစ်.

သဏ္ဌာပေ, *n.* scurf, a ring-worm, ပွေးသဏ္ဌာပေ.

သထိတံ, *n.* phlegm, ရွှေးကနီ.

သဏ္ဌိ, *n.* the calf of the leg.

သထ္ဌိသော, *n.* do. ခြေသဏ္ဌိ.

သဏ္ဌိ, *adj.* small, childish, လေးလားလှလှ.

သဏ္ဌိသံ, *n.* a small sort of rice.

သဏ္ဌိ, (1) *n.* sand, သဲ.

သဏ္ဌိ, (2) *n.* a pomegranate.

သဏ္ဌိ, *n.* a king's bed, a sofa.

သဏ္ဌိ, *n.* lead.

သဏ္ဌိ, *n.* being, a state of being.

သဏ္ဌိဗ္ဗာဏက, *n.* an animate substance, opposed to အဓိတ္ထာဏက.

သဏ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* the ear, နား; hearing, ကြားခြင်း.

သဏ္ဌိ, (2) *v.* to offer sacrifice, worship, ဝုဓေ.

သဏ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an eel, a kind of fish, ငါးမြွေ.

သဏ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, ခင်စစ်.

သဏ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* abuse, severity, injury, ဆွတ်ဆဲခြင်း.

သဏ္ဌိသမ္ပိ, *n.* an ungrateful person.

သဏ္ဌိဓုတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind.

သဏ္ဌိဝတ္ထု, *n.* flannel, သက္ကလတ်ဝတ္ထု.

သဏ္ဌိသောဝ, (in grammar,) the instrumental case, when ending in နှင့်; with, together with.

သဏ္ဌိသော, *n.* an association of people.

သဏ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* strength, force, means, အား နှစ်.

သဏ္ဌိ, (1) *v.* to be determined, resolute, have the mind bent upon any thing, ရည်သံ့, ရည်မှတ်.

သဏ္ဌိ, (2) *n.* sound, a fine gentle sound, အသံ.

သဏ္ဌိ, (3) *n.* iron.

သဏ္ဌိ, (4) *n.* a musical instrument.

- သံစိုက်, *n.* a frying pan, any flat iron pan.
 သံကောက်, *n.* a hook of any kind, a fish-hook.
 သံကဋ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good intention, a good thought.
 သံကြပ်, *n.* a gridiron.
 သံကြေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
 သံကြိုး, *n.* an iron chain.
 သံချပ်, *n.* a coat of mail, ဝိနိဋ္ဌိ : ဝိနိဋ္ဌိ : ဝတ်လုံ.
 သံချေး, *n.* rust, iron rust.
 သံချောင်း, *n.* a piece or bar of iron.
 သံခြေခြင်း, *n.* fetters, iron bangles.
 သံခြေခြင်း, *n.* iron fetters.
 သံချွန်, *n.* a pointed iron, a nail.
 သံညာင်း, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin.
 သံညောင်း, *n.* a fine gentle sound, သံထွင်း.
 သံခါ, *n.* a precious stone.
 သံထမန်, *n.* a messenger.
 သံထား, *n.* a large cubit-measure from 4 to the breadth of 8 fingers.
 သံတော်, *n.* a royal mandate or order : the voice of God ; eight particulars are mentioned as distinguishing marks of the voice of Deity ; viz. it is clear or intelligible, သန့်ရှင်းသည် ; agreeable, pleasant, သဘာသည် ; easy to be known, သိလွယ်သည် ; worthy to be heard, နာမြင်လွယ်သည် ; infrequent, မမြဲသည် ; full, လုံ့လသည် ; deep, နက်နဲသည် ; and produces an echo, လွှဲထပ်ထပ်သည်.
 သံတော်ပြုတင်, *v.* to petition, address a king or great personage.
 သံတော်ချ, *v.* to issue a royal order.
 သံတော်စာ, *n.* a register of royal orders.
 သံတော, *n.* a red-hot iron.
 သံပယာသီး, *n.* a lime, or lemon.
 သံပိ, (*Chinese*,) *n.* a ship's boat.
 သံပုတ္တိတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a flower-tree or plant, ဝုဋ်သောသံပိတင်.
 သံပုဏ္ဏီ, *v.* to canterize.
 သံပြား, *n.* a plate of iron.

- ထံဝတ်, *n.* the day after to-morrow, ထံဝတ်.
 ထံဝန်း, *v.* to entangle, catch in discourse.
 ထံခင်, *n.* steel.
 ထံခရသီး, *n.* a lemon or lime, ထံခရသီး.
 ထံခို, *n.* a nail.
 ထံခို, *n.* do.
 ထံခွာကောက်, *n.* a hook, a fish-hook.
 ထံခွာချိတ်, *n.* do.
 ထံယုတ္တ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.
 ထံထေး, *v.* to be crazy, insane, ချ.
 ထံထိုး, *n.* an iron ball.
 ထံထိုင်ကျောက်, *n.* a loadstone.
 ထံထွက်, *n.* a sword, a sabre, a two-edged sword.
 ထံထွင်, *n.* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin, sedan chair.
 ထံထွေ့, *v.* to lessen, diminish, become small.
 ထံထွေ့, *n.* cymbals, a fine gentle sound.
 ထံထွေ့, *n.* the olive tree.
 ထံထွေ့သီး, *n.* the fruit of the olive tree.
 ထံထွေ့, *n.* a royal despatch boat.
 ထံဝရံ, (*Pali*), *n.* using watchfulness, care, attention, affording protection, စောင့်ရှောက်ခြင်း.
 ထံဝရံ, *n.* one of the four grand divisions in an entire revolution of nature ; (see မဟာကပ်.) This period, it is said, commences with rain which deluges the four great and all the small islands together with Myenmo mount, and destroys all that exists therein : after this, seven suns successively break forth, dry up the waters, and consume the system.
 ထံဝရံနာမ်, *n.* another of the four grand divisions in မဟာကပ်. This period continues, from the time the general conflagration ceases, through another deluge, whose waters, by continual motion and dashing together, congeal and harden, and thus form the substance of a new system ; see ထံဝရံ.
 ထံဝတ္ထု, (*Pali*), *n.* an opening, commencement, စတင်.

- ထိဝါသ, (1) *n.* the genitals ; sexual intercourse.
 ထိဝါသ, (2) *v.* to associate, to have sexual intercourse.
 ထိဝေဂ, *n.* fear, dread.
 ထိဝေရာ, *n.* the world, နာက ; a state of existence.
 ထိသတိ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 ထိသေရာ, *n.* that which is produced by filth ; see under ဝဋ်သေရာ.
 ထိသေရာ, *n.* sulphur, fire.
 ထိတတိ, *n.* a collection, whole, အပေါင်း.
 ထာ, (1) *v.* to increase, exceed, surpass, ခိုး : လွန် : ကဲ : ခို.
 ထာ, (2) *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, ခြင်းဆွမ်း : ပျံ့နှံ့.
 ထာ, (3) *adv.* only, (applied to any part of speech, and in any position ;) as တစ်ထာ, only one.
 ထာဘျ, *prefixed to adjectives*, the second degree of comparison.
 ထာကိ, (*Pali*), *v.* to be excellent, မြတ်.
 ထာကိဝဇ်, *n.* a race of kings, မင်းမျိုး.
 ထာဂါ, (*Pali*), *n.* the branch of a tree, ထစ်ခပ်.
 ထာဒိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a tree, သစ်ခပ်.
 ထာဂေရာ, (*Pali*), *n.* the sea, ocean, ထရုဗ္ဗရာ.
 ထာဂု, (*Pali*), *v.* to be good, righteous, excellent.
 ထာဂု, *adv.* a term of approbation, well done, that is right.
 ထာဂုသာဂု, *adv.* do.
 ထာမ, *n.* one book of the Vedas.
 ထာမဂ္ဂိ, (*Pali*), *n.* an associate, a companion, အပေါင်းအဖော်.
 ထာမဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*), *n.* common, middling, not distinguished, ခွန်နှုန်.
 ထာမဇက, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood.
 ထာမိ, *n.* an owner ; in *grammar*, the name of the possessive case, terminating in ဣ.
 ထာမော, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 ထာယာ, *v.* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 ထာရုဏ်, *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.
 ထာနာမိတ္တာ, *n.* a world, in which but one deity makes his appearance.
 ထာနာမိတ္တာမိတ္တာ, *n.* a world, in which four deities make their appearance.
 ထာရုဏ်, (*Pali*), *n.* a charioteer, coachman, ရထားထိန်.

သာဓုဇ္ဈိယာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an object of love or delight, that which gives pleasure, နှစ်သက်ဖွယ်:

သာဓု, *v.* see သက်သာ.

သးလိကာ, *n.* the black-bill Myna.

သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓိ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs ; the whole assembly or priests of Boodh collectively considered, ထေရ်သားထေရ်သံဃာအပေါင်းတို့သည်သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓမည်တူ.

သာသနာ, (1) *n.* power, authority, (applied to deity ;) the time in which the divine power or authority is displayed, ထာသနာတော်.

သာသနာ, (2) *n.* religion, instruction of a religious nature, doctrine, အဆင့်အမထေရ်.

သာသနာဝ, *n.* the time in which there is no display of the deity ; a time when religion or religious instruction is neglected or forgotten.

သာသနာထွန်း, *v.* to promulgate religious instruction, to advance or promote religion.

သာသနာမင်း, *n.* the chief or head of the priests appointed by the king.

သာသနာပြုဆရာ, *n.* a religious teacher, one who propagates a religion.

သား, (1) *n.* a son, offspring.

သား, (2) *n.* the inmates or inhabitants of any place, as of a house, town, or country.

သား, (3) *n.* a line, mark.

သား, (4) *v.* to extend or draw a line, ဝင်း သွား.

သား, (5) *n.* the name of a certain animal ; see သားခြံလတ်.

သား, (6) *n.* flesh, အသား.

သားရဲ, *n.* the young of any thing before weaned, so called from their needing protection.

သားချင်း, *n.* blood relation.

သားစိတ်, *n.* raw flesh.

သားဗြဲ, *n.* long slices of dried flesh.

သားထက်, *n.* the grandson or daughter of a slave ; applied also to young trees, which sprout from the roots of the parent tree.

သားထော်, (1) *n.* a royal son, or the son of a great personage.

သားထော်, (2) *n.* a distant relation.

သားတစ်, *n.* the foetus in its fourth stage.

သားရုံရည်, *n.* the water of a blister or other sore.

သားခံရေ, *n.* do.

သားနား, *v.* to mark, draw out, as a line, road, or circle.

သားပေါက်, *n.* the son or daughter of a slave.

သားပျား, *n.* an adopted son.

သားမိစ္ဆ, *n.* a daughter.

သားမြတ်, *n.* a female's breast, မိ, မိမိ.

သားမြီးထပ်, *n.* a chowree, or long brush, made of the tail of a wild cow, or the animal called သား; used by the higher classes to drive away flies: that used by the poor is called ရင်မြီးထပ်.

သားယောင်သား, *n.* a son, a male child.

သားရင်း, *n.* an own son, in distinction from an adopted son.

သားရေ, *n.* skin, leather.

သားရေဗိတ်, *n.* a leathern bottle or bag.

သားရေရည်ထမား, *n.* a dresser of leather, a tanner or shoemaker.

သားရေထမား, *n.* do.

သားခွဲ, *n.* any wild or ferocious animal.

သားထပ်, *n.* the middle son, (of three sons.)

သိ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood.

သိ, (2) *v.* to know, perceive, understand, ထင်.

သိ, (3) *v.* to be grateful, have a sense of favour bestowed, ကျေးဇူးတင်စွာ.

သိက္ခမံ, *n.* a female who is disposed to become a religious mendicant, and observes the six duties belonging to that class of persons.

သိက္ခာ, (1) *n.* a duty, religious observance, virtue, good work; applied particularly to the priest, သိက္ခာ : သိက္ခာ : အကျင့်.

သိက္ခာ, (2) *n.* a general term applied to sins of priests, of which two hundred and twenty-seven are enumerated.

သိက္ခာပုဒ်ငါးပါး, *n.* the five general precepts or commands enjoined on priests by the Burman religion.

သိသိတာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, သိဉ္စာ.

သိက္ခာ, *v.* to become acquainted or familiar with. Hence

အသိက္ခာ, *n.* an acquaintance, familiar friend.

သိတြာ, (1) *v.* to know, understand, have a knowledge of things.

သိတြာ, (2) *n.* one of the higher orders of intellectual beings, of which there are said to be thirty-two classes.

သိတြာပြည်, *n.* the country inhabited by do.

သိတြာမင်း, *n.* the king of Nats. There are however said to be three Nats who excel him in glory, viz. ဗုဒ္ဓာဌာနတိ, အနာဂတိ, and မဟာဌာနတိ : they obtained this transcendency on account of certain offerings, made in the time of one of the incarnations of Boodh.

သိတြာမြင်မြှ်, *v.* to know, receive information, အကြားအသိအမျှား အမြှ်.

သိင်္ဃ, *n.* see သာဓိ.

သိင်္ဃဘုရား, (from သိင်္ဃ, lord, master, &c. and ဘုရား, God,) *n.* this term is applied to great personages, particularly to Boodh, or deity; the whole number of absolute or distinct Boodhs is twenty-eight, viz. တက္ကရိဘုရား, မေဇိရိဘုရား, သဒ္ဓကရိဘုရား, ဝိပဿနာဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍိယဘုရား, အနာမာဓိဘုရား, ဝဇ္ဇဘူတိလှိုင်, အတ္တဘူတိ, ဓမ္မဘူတိ, သိဉ္စာဘူတိ, ကိယ, မဂ္ဂိယ, သုမ္ဘဒ္ဓ, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမ္မာ, သုဇာတာ, ပိယာဓိ, ဝုဿ, ခုတ, ဝေဿဘူ, ဝိပဿိ, သိဝိ, ကောက္ကသိ, ဂေါကာဂုဏ်, ကဿပ, ဂေါတမ, and အနုပိတေယျ : only the five last belong to the present system or မဟာကပ်, and the last of these has not yet appeared. The first twenty-three made their appearance in different successive worlds previous to the present world; (for the different worlds, see မဟာကပ်,) တက္ကရိဘုရား, lived eighty thousand years; မေဇိရိဘုရား, ninety thousand; သဒ္ဓကရိဘုရား, eighty thousand; ဝိပဿနာဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍိယဘုရား, အနာမာဓိဘုရား, ဝဇ္ဇဘူတိလှိုင်, အတ္တဘူတိ, ဓမ္မဘူတိ, သိဉ္စာဘူတိ, and ကိယ, lived each a hundred thousand years; မဂ္ဂိယ, သုမ္ဘဒ္ဓ, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမ္မာ, သုဇာတာ, ပိယာဓိ, and ဝုဿ, lived each ninety thousand years; ခုတ, and ဝေဿဘူ, lived each sixty thousand years; ဝိပဿိ, eighty thousand; သိဝိ, seventy thousand; ကောက္ကသိ, forty thousand; ဂေါကာဂုဏ်, thirty thousand; ကဿပ,

twenty thousand ; and ခေါ်ကော, the last Boodh, lived only eighty years : ဒိဝင်္ဂီရာ, မင်္ဂိလ, ခေတက, အတ္တဒဿိ, and ပိဿာဿိ, were each eighty cubits in stature ; ကောဇ္ဈာည, နာသုဓ, ဝဋ္ဋတ္ထိရ, သုဗေဓာ, and ပိဿာဿိ, were each eighty-eight cubits ; သုဗနု, ninety cubits ; သိဋ္ဌိတိ, တိဿ, and ဝေဿတူ, were each sixty cubits ; ဘောတိလ, အနာမဒဿိ, ဝဋ္ဋဗ္ဗ, and ဝုဿ, were each fifty-eight cubits ; သုနာတာ, fifty cubits ; သိဝိ, seventy cubits ; ကောတ္တဿိ, forty cubits ; ခေါ်ကာဂုဏ်, thirty cubits ; ကဿာ, twenty cubits ; and ခေါ်ကော, the last Boodh, was eighteen cubits in stature. (A full account of these different Boodhs will be found in a book entitled ဝုဒ္ဓါဝဂ္ဂိယက, 3rd part, from the 51st page.)

သိဝိ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different Boodhs under သိခင်တုရာ.

သိင်္ဂီတိ, (1) *n.* a kind of gold, သိင်္ဂီနိတိန္ဒြေ.

သိင်္ဂီတိ, (2) *n.* a four-horned antelope.

သိင်္ဂီရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* enjoyment, pleasure ; delight in an object, ခေါ်တိရုဇ် ; amusement and pleasure enjoyed with women, မြေထူးချင်း.

သိင်္ဂီကာ, *n.* a jackal, မြေဗွေ.

သိင်္ဂီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a kind of fish, ငါးကျံ.

သိဗ္ဗာဇ္ဇကံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the end of a path or road, ခရီးလမ်းဆုံး.

သိဗ္ဗာနိကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* mucus, the mucus of the nose, နှုတ်.

သိဗ္ဗိဗ္ဗ, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see ဝဇ္ဇ.

သိတိ, *v.* to lay down gently, put to rest, as a child upon a couch.

သိတိတာ, *v.* do.

သိတင်း, (1) *n.* news, intelligence of any circumstance or event, ကောင်းသစ်.

သိတင်း, (2) *n.* a duty, performance, work, practice of religious duties, သီလ, အကျင့်.

သိတင်းငါးပါး, *n.* five general precepts or duties binding on all mankind, ဝဗ္ဗသိင်္ဂါးပါး ; see ဝိသေပါးပါး.

သိတင်းစောင့်, *v.* to practise religious duties, to observe worship days.

သီတင်းနေ့, *n.* a day which is set apart for the particular observance of religious duties, a worship day. **N. B.** In each month or moon there are four days devoted to the particular observance of religious duties, viz. the eighth day of the waxing of the moon ; the day of the full ; the eighth of the wane ; and the day of the change.

သီတင်းသုံး, *v.* to meditate upon and observe religious duties, to think upon the three objects of worship, viz. deity, the commands of deity, and assembly ; (see under **ဒုတိယ**.) Hence those who attend strictly to their devotions are called **သီတင်းသုံးလူ**, if men ; and **သီတင်းသုံးမ**, if women.

သိတ္တက, (*Pali*,) *n.* wax, bees wax, **ဝေတင်**.

သိတက္က, (*Pali*,) camphor, **ခရု**.

သိတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smiling, the act of smiling, **မြင်ချင်**.

သိထိတ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* fewish, neither few nor many, **လောလော** ; **နည်းနည်း**.

သိတ္တတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* mustard, the mustard plant, **မုတ္တင်**.

သိပ္ပေတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* any thing received, doctrine, opinion, sentiment, **စာလှ**.

သိပ္ပိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* fulness, completion, perfection, **မြင့်စုံချင်**.

သိနိ, (1) *n.* a building, in which the ceremony of initiation is passed on those who are received into the priesthood.

သိနိ, (2) *n.* Leo, the fifth sign of the zodiac.

သိဗ္ဗိနိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the island on which the Burman sacred books (**ပိဋကတ်သုံး**) were first written, said to be Ceylon. It was four hundred and fifty years after the death of Gaudama, in the reign of Wootetmane, (**ဝုတ္တမင်းကြီး**,) that these books were first committed to writing, in doing which all the priests were employed. Nine hundred and thirty years after this event, in the reign of the great king Nammah (**နမ္မာမင်း**,) they were translated out of the **သိနိဗ္ဗိ** language into Magada by Bokedah-Gauthah, a great religious ascetic, and brought to the island of **ဗမာ**, or, as expressed by the Burmans, our island ; see the four great islands under **ကျွန်း**.

သိနီ, (1) *n.* a kind of kite, (different from နီနီ.)

သိန်း, (2) *adj.* hundred thousand, as တသိန်း, 100,000 ; နှစ်သိန်း, 200,000, &c.

သိန်, *v.* to shake, totter, quake, ထွတ် : နှိန်.

သိန်နှိန်, *v.* to shake, tremble, as with weakness.

သိန်ထွတ်, *v.* see သိန်.

သိန်သိန်, *adv.* tremblingly, totteringly, moving backward and forward.

သိန္ဒ, (*Pali*), *n.* the ocean, ဝေဒ္ဒရာ ; a river, မြစ် ; a place of that name, သိန္ဒမြည်သောအရပ်.

သိန္ဒာ, *n.* a kind of flying horse.

သိန်ဗျို, (*Pali*), *adj.* slow, easy, gentle, မြေမြစ်ချင်း ; soft, pleasant, agreeable, သိမ်မွေ့သည်.

သိန့်တော, (*Pali*), *n.* affection, regard, love, ချစ်ချင်း.

သိန့်, *v.* to know, be acquainted with.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to stuff, cram, pound down or press together, as earth, for the purpose of hardening it, or as a charge in the barrel of a gun.

သိပ်, (2) *v.* to become numerous, thick, close, crowded, ထူ : ထပ် : ချဉ်း. Hence အသိပ်စာအုပ်, any thing close or compact.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to hunger or thirst, be famished, မွတ် : ငတ် ; (seldom used alone.)

သိပ်မွတ်, *v.* do.

သိပ်ညှို့, *v.* to cram, stuff, squeeze, press down, crush, stop up by stuffing, &c.

သိပ်ညှို့, *v.* do.

သိပ်နုတ်, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

သိပ်ဝံ, *n.* a certain disease, seated in the feet, မြေထိုင်သောအနာ.

သိပ်နီ, (*Pali*), *v.* to confine, bind, tie, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate, ချုပ်.

သိပ္ပံ, (*Pali*), *n.* a knowledge of arts and sciences.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to be little, diminutive, inferior, ငယ် : တော့ : သေး.

သိပ်, (2) *n.* a spot of ground or building devoted to certain religious purposes, a holy place.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to be gentle, soft, flexible, pleasant, agreeable, ဂု.

သိစိန္တု, *v.* do.

သိစိန္တု, *v.* to be suitable, good, excellent, beautiful, mild, pleasant, meek, gentle, နှစ်ခြိုက်.

သိစိ, (1) *v.* to seize, snatch up, to take away, carry off.

သိစိ, (2) *v.* to gather, collect, take, as taxes; take in possession, confiscate, ချွေ.

သိစိ, (3) *v.* to lay aside, put into a secure place, sheath, as a sword.

သိစိ, (4) *n.* a bird which seizes its prey as a hawk, or as birds which live on fish.

သိစိဇ္ဇ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, &c.

သိစိဆဉ်း, *v.* to gather up, take away, lay up for future purposes.

သိစိဏ္ဍာ, *v.* to collect, gather up, put into a secure place, lay aside; sheath, as a sword, &c.

သိစိဇ္ဇိ, *v.* to take a woman on account of debt, and cohabit with her.

သိစိဇ္ဇ, *v.* to gather, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, &c.

သိစိဇ္ဇိ, *v.* to reap, cut down, gather, as grain.

သိစိဇ္ဇိ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes; take into possession, confiscate.

သိစိဇ္ဇိ, *v.* do.

သိန္တု, *v.* to shake, totter, tremble, quake, ထွတ်, ခွဲ.

သိန္တု, (2) an intensive to words of motion.

သိန္တု, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly.

သိမ္မိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a female, a woman, မိမိ.

သိမ္မိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a separation, boundary, division, district, part, section, အခြားအခြား.

သိမ္မိ, *v.* to know, perceive, understand, be acquainted with. Hence အသိမ္မိ, knowledge, information.

သိမ္မိ, *v.* do.

သိမ္မိ, (*Pali*), *n.* deserved reputation, excellence of character, အသိမ္မိ, ကြိတ်သိမ္မိ.

သိမ္မိ, *adv.* small, fine, powder-like.

သိသိညာဏ်၊ *adv.* do.

သိ, (1) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle or weakness, မြဲး
မှိုင်း : မှို.

သိ, (2) *v.* to string, put in order as upon a string, place in a
continuous row, တုတ် : တွဲ.

သီချင်း, *n.* a song or hymn ; *also*, a particular kind of verse.

သီချင်းဆို, *v.* to sing, as a song.

သီချင်းသီ, *v.* do.

သိတ, (*Pali*), *n.* cold, အေးချင်း.

သိတလော, (1) *n.* do.

သိတလော, (2) *v.* to be cold, ချင်းသည်.

သိတံ, (*Pali*), *n.* see သိတ.

သီတာ, *n.* a collection of water, or an imaginary river, of which
there are seven which run between the mountains around
Myenmo mount, မြဲ.

သီရိ, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* elegance, beauty, ထင်ထင်ချင်း.

သီရိ, (2) *n.* happiness, enjoyment, ဧည့်ခံခံ.

သီရိဓမ္မာသောက, *n.* an ancient king, who, for his great merit, ob-
tained authority over the whole of အရှေ့ဦးဝ, or the great
south island, and to the extent of twelve miles above
and below it.

သီတ, *n.* duties, precepts, religious austerities, ဝရိုဏ်း : သီတင်း.

သီတလုက, *n.* the praise or reward due to the practice of reli-
gious austerities.

သီတငါးပါး, *n.* the five duties binding on all mankind, viz. to re-
frain from taking the life of another, that is, murder,
လူတပါး၏အသက်ကိုသတ်အပ် ; to refrain from stealing the goods
of another, လူတပါး၏ဥစ္စာကိုမရိုမလုအပ် ; to refrain from com-
mitting adultery, သတဝါးယောသား၏နိဗ္ဗာန်မလွှဲကြွေအပ် ; to refrain
from drinking intoxicating liquors, သောဓမ္မရက်ကိုမသောက်အပ် ;
and to refrain from every evil deed, မမြတ်သောအကြံကိုမကြံအပ်.

သီတဗ္ဗလုပါဒ်, (1) *n.* one of the sacred books.

သီတဗ္ဗလုပါဒ်, (2) *n.* an evil passion or affection.

သီတယုက, *v.* to act contrary to duty, to break one's word, သစ္စာ
ချက်.

သီလံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* religious observances, အကျင့်ဝိသ : သီလင်း ; good actions or deeds, ကောင်းသောအကျင့်.

သီလံ, (2) *n.* disposition, nature, သဘော.

သီလာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a rock.

သီလာဝထိ, (from သီလာ, a rock, and ဝထိ, the earth,) *n.* the great rock on which the lowest state of punishment is said to be situated.

သီတ္ထိ, *v.* to string, arrange on a string, as pearls.

သီဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the termination of evil, that is, annihilation or absorption, တေးမရှိခြင်းကို ပြုတတ်သောနိစ္စာနိ.

သီထွင်း, *v.* to insert, put in, as in stringing beads, &c.

သီဟ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a lion, ချင်းသေ့.

သီဟ, (2) *v.* to be good, excellent, မြတ်သည်.

သီဟနာမြ, *v.* to come in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies ; see ဗုဒ္ဓေါဗ္ဗနာမြ.

သီဟိန္ဒြ, *n.* the island of Ceylon ; see သိန်ဆိုဇွံ.

သီး, (1) *v.* to bear fruit, ကင်း : ဖူး. Hence အသီး, *n.* fruit ; also applied to any thing which has the form or appearance of fruit.

သီး, (2) *v.* to divide, separate, put a space between, make different, ချား. Hence အသီးအချား, *n.* a division, separating line. Hence also အသီးသီး, *adv.* distinctly, individually.

သီး, (3) *v.* to sneeze, feel an irritation in the throat or nostrils.

သီးဝင်း, *n.* a fruit-tree.

သီးပွင့်, *v.* to open or appear, as fruit in its first stage, to produce fruit, ကင်းဖူး.

သီးမှည့်, *v.* to ripen, as fruit.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (1) *v.* to fall off, as fruit or leaves, to shed leaves as trees.

သီးရွက်ကျင်, (2) *n.* the time of shedding leaves or fruit.

သူ, (1) *pers. n.* another, (in distinction from one's self.)

သူ, (2) (*Pali*,) *v.* to be good, well, easy, ကောင်း.

သူ, (3) *adv.* very, exceedingly, အထွန်.

သူကထား, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good deed, the merit of good deeds, ကောင်းမှု.

သူဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* bliss, happiness, ချမ်းသာ.

သုဓမ္မိနိ, *n.* a wise man, a person of understanding, one fit to be of the king's council, ဝဉ္ဇာဒ္ဓိ.

သုခဗျာ, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly; see ခဗျာ.

သုခိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the enjoyment derived from pleasurable objects, သုခိသောနိဘောတထိဂြိဟိ.

သုဂတိ, *n.* a good state, state of enjoyment; a happy transition from one state of being to another.

သုဂ္ဂတိ, *n.* do.

သုဂတိဇာတိတိလုဇ္ဈာနိ, *n.* persons who are deficient in any of their powers or faculties, whether of body or mind; such are said to have ဧတိဝေဒနာတိလု.

သုဇ္ဈမိနိ, *n.* an astronomical term, a division of the day and night according to astronomical calculation.

သုဇ္ဈိတိ, (from ဓာသုဇ္ဈိ, a deed, *Pali*,) a good deed; opposed to သုဇ္ဈိတိ, a bad deed.

သုဇ္ဈာတာ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs; see the different Boodhs under သိဝေဒနာ.

သုဇ္ဈာတိ, *n.* a world in which no Boodh makes his appearance, and all existence remains at rest or quiet.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (1) *v.* to rub, rub on, as oil; to wipe, clean.

သုဇ္ဈိတိ, *v.* to clean by washing, &c.

သုဇ္ဈိယ, *v.* to put in order, or prepare by cleaning.

သုဇ္ဈိတိ, *v.* to rub, clean, wipe, rub on, as oil.

သုဇ္ဈိတိနိ, *v.* to anoint, rub over, as ointment, &c.

သုဇ္ဈိတိ, *v.* to rub, make clean, &c. သိဝေဒနာနိ.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (2) *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (3) *n.* an auditor, one who hears.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (4) *v.* to hear, hearken.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (5) *v.* to seize, snatch away, လူ့ သိ.

သုဇ္ဈိသုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* suddenly, instantly, ခုတိသုဇ္ဈိ, မြန်မြန်.

သုဇ္ဈိသုဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* do.

သုဇ္ဈိ, (6) *n.* one grand division of the Boodhist scriptures, containing three books, viz. သုဇ္ဈိသိဝေဒနာ, သုဇ္ဈိသိဝေဒနာ, and သုဇ္ဈိသိဝေဒနာ.

သုဇ္ဈိ, *n.* (7) semen, ဘာသုဇ္ဈိ.

သုဇ္ဈိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတ္တနိ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures, the same as လုတိ, which see.

သုတိဝါဠေယ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings ; see လုတိ.

သုတိမဟာဝါ, *n.* a subdivision of the sacred writings ; see လုတိ.

လုတိထိလိယ, *n.* another do. see လုတိ.

သုတုဗ္ဗ, *n.* a kind of semi-Boodh, a person of extensive wisdom and knowledge, အကြားအမြင်မျှား၍ပညာရှိသောသူသည်သုတုဗ္ဗမ ဗြံမိ.

သုဗ္ဗလုတိ, *n.* the food of Nats ; see ဩရာ.

သုဗ္ဗဒိနိ, *n.* a certain division of the day and night, according to astronomical calculation.

သုဗ္ဗါဝါသင်္ဂတုံ, *n.* one stage of the Bramha country, consisting of five divisions, viz. အဝိတာ, in which the inhabitants live throughout a thousand complete revolutions of nature, (for a revolution of nature see မဟာကတိ ;) အာဟတ္တာ, the inhabitants of this division live through two thousand revolutions of nature ; လုတုဿာ, in this they live through four thousand revolutions of nature ; လုတုဿိ, in this, through eight thousand ; and အတ္တနိဋ္ဌ, in this, they live through sixteen thousand revolutions of nature.

သုတုဿာ, (1) *n.* the name of a city in the Nat country, in which the king of Nats resides.

သုတုဿာ, (2) *n.* one of the mountains around the lake အနဝေခါတိ ; (see the seven lakes under တိစ္ဆာဝဇ္ဇာ.) This mountain is said to be made of gold, and is above two thousand four hundred miles in height.

သုတုဿာ, *n.* the third division in the highest stage of the Bramha country ; see သုဗ္ဗါဝါသင်္ဂတုံ.

သုတုဿိ, *n.* the fourth division in the highest stage of the Bramha country ; see သုဗ္ဗါဝါသင်္ဂတုံ.

သုနိ, *v.* to be discouraged, dejected, နှစ်နိုး : ဗြံ.

သုနိလေ, *v.* do.

သုနိသတိ, *v.* to be smooth, nice ; see သတိ.

သုနုဗ္ဗာ, *n.* a famous garden in the first stage of the Nat country, situated east of the city သာဝတိဿိ ; it extends above

12,000 miles, and is the scene for recreation and pleasure to the inhabitants of တာဝတိံသာ.

သုဝံသီ, *adv.* quickly, instantly, မြန်မြန်.

သုတတိယ, *n.* the third division in the third stage of the Brahma country ; see ဗြဟ္မာတို့.

သုတကိစ္ဆာတို့, *n.* do.

သုတဗုဒ္ဓ, (from သုတ, a dead body, *Pali*,) *n.* a person whose employment it is to burn dead bodies, ဒုနိဗ္ဗာ. Hence
ဓမ္မသုတ, *n.* short sentences concerning the human body, of which there are ten, (see တရုဗ္ဗနိဒါနံ.)

သုတေဓာဓိ, *v.* to use, make use of, support, as one's life ; take nourishment.

သုတေဓိ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different Boodhs under သိဝေဒတုရ.

သုရ, *n.* spirits, intoxicating liquors, ဆေ.

သုတက္ကသိုလ်, *n.* a division of the Boodhist scriptures, (marked သု.)

သုဿံ, *n.* a place of burning dead bodies or of interment, a burying-ground, ဝေဒဗြဟ္မ.

သုဿံဓာဓိ, *n.* a person who has the care of a burying-ground.

သုဿာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a good appearance, elegance, မြတ်တင့်ကယ်ချင်း.

သုဿာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife, ဘွားမ.

သုတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a summit, top, highest part, chief, အစိတ်.

သုတိချံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an instrument of music, any wind instrument, အခေါင်းခွံသောဇာဏ.

သုတဇ္ဈာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a friend, associate, ခင်ပွန်း.

သို့, (1) *v.* to turn over, turn on one side, ဖတ်.

သို့, (2) *v.* to be bad, few, little, inferior ; to be empty, desolate.

သို့ဗြဟ္မ, *n.* a world in which there are no incarnations of Boodh, and the inhabitants are without any religious system.

သို့မြတ်, *v.* to be destitute of proper qualities ; be few, bad, little, desolate or empty.

သို့, (1) *v.* to use, spend, make use of, as money or any article.

သို့, (2) *v.* to be empty, destroyed or desolate as a city.

သုံး, (3) *adj.* three, (marked ၃.)

သုံး, (4) *v.* to practise virtue, perform duty, သိထသုံး.

သုံးသော, *v.* to use, spend, make use of ; to support, as one's life, take nourishment. Hence သုံးသောသော ; *n.* any article of use, furniture, provisions, &c.

သုံးဝှဲ, or သုံးခြံ, *v.* to be empty, desolate or destroyed, as a city.

သုံးလူထွေမြတ်ဘုရား, *n.* the supreme or most high God.

သုံးသပ်, (1) *v.* to examine as a book or science previously studied.

သုံးသပ်, (2) *v.* to feel as a mark of affection, particularly when a person is ill or dying ; to soothe.

သုံးသေ, *n.* a messenger, person sent.

သုံး, (1) *v.* to shut up, secure, imprison, သုံးထား. N. B. this root is frequently written with the heavy accent.

သုံး, (2) *n.* a captive, prisoner of war, ထောင်ခွ.

သုံးကျိ, *n.* do.

သုံးဝှဲ, *v.* to attack, go against, take, as prisoners.

သုံးဝှဲ, *n.* a captive, prisoner of war.

သုံးဝှဲလူ, *n.* do.

သုံးလူ, *n.* do.

လူ, *pers. n.* a person, he, she, or it.

လူမိသား, *n.* another's wife, (in distinction from one's own wife.)

လူကောင်း, *n.* a good or respectable person, an excellent man ; this term is particularly applied to persons of a religious character, those of high descent, and those who possess wisdom and riches.

လူကြီး, *n.* a chief, head-man, person of consequence, any great personage.

လူကြွယ်, *n.* a rich man, a person in opulent circumstances, of whom there are said to be five different classes, ထွေ.

လူတိုင်း, *n.* all mankind, mankind collectively or generally, လူတကာ.

လူမီး, *n.* a thief, robber.

လူဖြူ, *n.* proper name.

- သုဇဇ်, *n.* a small person, a person of little consequence, a child. A child when first born is supposed to have its mind deeply impressed with the past : if it came last from hell, or a state of punishment, it reflects upon what it there suffered, and weeps ; but if it came last from the Nat country, it reflects upon its late enjoyments, and smiles.
- သုဇဇ်ပိမိ, *n.* the pupil of the eye (or the child's house,) so called because the image or form of a small person is always to be seen by a person looking into the eye.
- သုဇဇ်, *n.* a rich man, person in opulent circumstances, သုဇဇ်ပိမိ.
- သုဇဇ်, *n.* another person, (in distinction from one's self, or some particular person named ;) a neighbour.
- သုဇဇ်ကောင်း, *n.* a person who obtains support by asking it of others, a beggar.
- သုဇဇ်, *n.* a just, upright, or religious person.
- သုဇဇ်ကောင်း, *n.* do. (most commonly used.)
- သုဇဇ်, *n.* one who lives on the good fortune or bounty of others, a beggar.
- သုဇဇ်, *n.* an ignorant or foolish person ; သုဇဇ်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, three things or signs by which foolish or ignorant persons may be distinguished, viz. though destitute of property, they desire to marry, ဥစ္စာမရှိဘဲလျှပ်ကားမလုပ်လျှပ်ကားချိမ်းခြင်း ; though destitute of strength, they delight in fighting and contention, စားစွမ်းရှိဘဲလျှပ်ကားချိမ်းခြင်းလုပ်ခြင်း ; and though destitute of a knowledge of the sacred books, they have a wish to dispute about the subjects which they contain, လူမဲ့အကြောင်းအရာကိုလျှပ်ကားချိမ်းခြင်းလုပ်ခြင်း.
- သုဇဇ်, *n.* an excellent person ; chiefly applied to priests.
- သုဇဇ်, *n.* an inferior or mean person ; သုဇဇ်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, the three marks or signs of an inferior mean person, viz. he goes into the house or place of another without being invited ; he has a great many remarks to make when no questions have been asked him ; and he boasts of his own fame and importance.

လူခင်္ကံ, *n.* a glass which collects the rays of the sun into a focus, a focus-glass.

လူခင်း, *n.* a person who is accustomed to receive wages for labour, a hired person.

လူဝေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* open space, the sky, ကောင်းကင်.

လူရိုဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *n.* Athooyah, or the enemy of Nats, နတ်တို့၏သူနာချင်း
အသူရဗ္ဗမည်.

လူရာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment, applied to pleasure derived from sensual objects, as in eating, drinking, မြှူလှူ.

လူရာ, *n.* a happy Nat, မြို့ထူကတိတောသူ : နတ်အမည်.

လူရိယာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sun, နေ.

လူရိယာကံ, *n.* a precious stone, said to produce fire from the rays of the sun.

လူရိယာမဏ္ဍလ, (from လူရိယာ, the sun, and မဏ္ဍလ, a circle, *Pali*,) *n.* the circle or circumference of the sun.

လူရဲ, *n.* a soldier, brave man.

လူရဲရဲ, *n.* a champion, ထောက်ရှုံးကောင်း.

လူရဲမြေ, *n.* the surface of a wall or fortress.

လူရဲလူဝတ်, *n.* a soldier, an army, ဧကသင်္ကတံ.

လူလာ, *n.* the pupil of the eye; see လူလင်္ကမိတ်.

လူလှူ, *n.* a secret messenger, a spy, an informer, တံဘိုး.

သေ, (1) *v.* to die; to be extinguished as fire; to depart, pass by, အသက်ထွက် : ထွက်. Hence သေဝေလေသည့်, is dead, &c. သေချင်း
အကြောင်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four causes of death; viz. though the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state is not exhausted, yet the period which is the established term of human life being past, the person will die,—this is called အာသေလွယ်; though the established term of human life is not yet passed, the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state being exhausted, the person will die,—this is called ကမ္မလွယ်; when the term of human life is past, and the influence of former good deeds exhausted, the person dies,—this is called ဥတယလွယ်; in the last case, though the established term of human

life is not past, nor the influence of previous good deeds exhausted, yet on account of some evil deed performed in a previous state, the person dies suddenly without previous illness, and without changing his position,—this is called *ဝေဠာသကံ*.

သေ, (2) *n.* spirituous liquor, *သုဇ္ဈာ* : *အရက်*.

သေ, a contraction of *သေဝိ*.

သေက္ခ, see *အသေက္ခ*.

သေက္ခန္တိ, *n.* a general term, embracing seven classes of persons; viz. *သောတာပတ္တိဝိညာဉ်*, or a person who has performed the duties of the first state of an Arceyah; *သကဒါဂါမိဝိညာဉ်*, or one who has performed the duties of the second state of an Arceyah; *အနာဂါမိဝိညာဉ်*, or one who has performed the duties of the third state of an Arceyah; *အရဟတ္တဝိညာဉ်*, or one who has performed the duties of the fourth state of an Arceyah; *သောတာပတ္တိဝိညာဉ်*, or one who has obtained the rewards of the first state of an Arceyah; *သကဒါဂါမိဝိညာဉ်*, or one who has obtained the rewards of the second state of an Arceyah; and *အနာဂါမိဝိညာဉ်*, or one who has obtained the rewards of the third state of an Arceyah; see *အရိယာ*.

သေကောဠိ, *n.* a dead body, *အကောဠိ*.

သေက္ခာ, *v.* see *သေချာ*, to remain, &c.

သေဝေဠာ, *n.* death, *မသေဝေဠာ*.

သေဝေဠာသေချာ, *n.* do.

သေဝေဠာသေချာ, *n.* the business or act of dying.

သေချာ, *v.* to order, put in order, perform minutely or with precision, *နေ* : *မြို့* : *သတိနေ* : *အချိုးသေ*.

သေချာ, (1) *v.* see *သေချာ*.

သေချာ, (2) *v.* to remain unchanged, be permanent, durable, not easily destroyed, *မြို့*.

သေချော, *v.* to remain in quietness, be unruffled, calm, serene.

သေဇာတ်, *n.* a swoon, fainting fit, or any thing of the kind, when for a short time life seems extinguished.

သေဇာ, *n.* spirituous liquor.

သေဌမာနိ, *n.* one kind of pride, or ostentation, viz. that which acknowledges no superior, ငါသာမြတ်သည် : ငါထက်မြတ်သောသူမရှိတူမာန်ခံခြင်း.

သေဏိ, (*Pali*), (1) *n.* a company of artists, a name applied to artists in general, အထက်တူဂိုဏ်းမင်း.

သေဏိ, (2) *n.* a row, a continued series, အစဉ်.

သေတု ခွင်တော်, *n.* one who will live and die with his partner or companion.

သေတနာ, *n.* a term applied to animals or insects which are engendered by dampness.

သေနတ်, or သေနတ်, *n.* a musket, small gun.

သေနတ်မြောင်း, *n.* the barrel of a musket.

သေနတ်ဝှေ့, or မြေ, *v.* to discharge a musket.

သေနတ်မောင်း, *n.* the lock or trigger of a musket.

သေနတ်မောင်းတင်, *v.* to cock a gun.

သေနံ, (*Pali*), *n.* a bed, mattress, အိပ်ရာ : အိပ်ရာနေရာ.

သေနာ, (*Pali*), *n.* soldiers, an army, စစ်သည် : စစ်သည်တို့.

သေနာမိ, (*Pali*), *n.* a military officer, a general, စစ်သူကြီး.

သေနာပတိ, *n.* do.

သေမင်း, *n.* the king of death, also called သေနတ်.

သေယူဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*), a particle of resemblance, ဥပမာနိပါတ်တို့.

သေဇုတ်, *n.* spirituous or intoxicating liquor.

သေတော, (*Pali*), *n.* a mountain, တောင်.

သေလွန်, *v.* to be dead, be extinguished, passed away.

သေဝဏော, (*Pali*), *n.* the suite or guards of a king or governor, မင်းသေဝေတို့.

သေဝန, (*Pali*), *n.* being, a state of being, မြေပျဉ်း.

သေဝံ, *v.* to fix, make steadfast or binding, as an agreement, or any thing to prevent its moving.

သေသတိ, *v.* to be proper, be in due order ; to be well finished, well performed, beautiful, သေချာ.

သေသေချာချာ, *adv.* properly, in proper order, completely, minutely.

သေသေဝဝဝံ, *adv.* an intensive to words of fixedness, and quietness.

စောသော, (*Pali*), *v.* to remain, be fixed, steadfast.

စောသောဝိ, *v.* to drink intoxicating or spirituous liquor; စောသောဝိသုဒ္ဓါစာမ္ပိန္ဒြေဝိ, the five particulars in which consists the sin of drinking intoxicating liquor; viz. it occasions loss of property, ချက်မှောင်စိုဉ်းစွာယူဝိသည်; it occasions a quarrelsome disposition, စာမ္ပိန္ဒြေဝိသုဒ္ဓါစာမ္ပိန္ဒြေဝိသည်; it produces sickness and disorders in the body, စောသောဝိသုဒ္ဓါစာမ္ပိန္ဒြေဝိသည်; it causes a person to do things very discreditable, and to lose his reputation, မစောသောဝိသုဒ္ဓါစာမ္ပိန္ဒြေဝိသည်; it makes a person shameless and impudent, စောသောဝိသုဒ္ဓါစာမ္ပိန္ဒြေဝိသည်; and it destroys the understanding, စောသောဝိသုဒ္ဓါစာမ္ပိန္ဒြေဝိသည်.

စော, (1) *v. affix*, denoting present continuance, yet, still; as မြဲသေးသည်, he is still doing; မသွားသေး, he is not yet gone.

စော, (2) *n. urine*, ချေဟောင်း.

စော, (3) *v.* to be small, fine, slender, ကျေး, ထွတ်, ငယ်, ထို့.

စောမိတ်, *n.* the bladder, ကျင်ငယ်မိတ်.

စောချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း.

စောပေါက်, *v.* to evacuate urine, ဆီးသွား.

စောချေ, *n.* urine.

စောသေး, *adv.* very small, very minute, &c.

စောသေးတင်, *n.* the mark ' , placed over a letter, which has the power of final ဓ.

စောသေးခွတ်ခွတ်, *adv.* denotes being cut or broken into fine or small particles.

စောသွတ်, *v.* to taper away, become long and slender; see ထွတ်, to branch off, &c.

ထဲ, *v.* to make a loud, mixed, or confused sound; to be clamorous, like the sound of a multitude.

ထဲထဲ, *adv.* clamorously.

ထဲထဲသိသိ, *adv.* clamorously, thunderingly; applied to loud confused sounds, တစ်ကြွေးကြွေးသောသံ.

ဆဲ, (1) *n.* sand, ထဲ.

ဆဲ, (2) *v.* to be unwell, exhausted, faint, out of breath, as a person dying.

- သဲခို, *n.* a sandbank, ဧဝံခို.
 သဲနာခို, *n.* a sand or hour-glass.
 သဲပုံ, *n.* a heap of sand, a sandbank.
 သဲပွင်, *n.* a sandy, barren plain.
 သဲထုံး, *n.* sand.
 သဲ, *v.* to skim, take off scum.
 သဲငင်, *v.* do.
 သဲယူ, *v.* do.
 သဲထင်, *n.* see ထထင်.
 သော, (1) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, ယိဇံ, နိဇိတိ.
 သော, (2) *a connective affix*, nearly equivalent to who, which, and that, as သိုးသောသူ, a person who steals; ချောက်သောသင်္ဘော, the ship that arrives, or the arriving ship; but frequently it is merely connective; (when contracted, it is *သ*, *ဇ*, or *ဇ္ဇ*.)
 သော, (3) *v. affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood; sometimes contracted to *သ*.
 သော, (4) (*Pali*), *n.* a thing, goods, property, ဥစ္စာ, မိမိဥစ္စာ.
 သော, (5) (*Pali*), *n.* a companion, associate, friend, စာသောငှါ.
 သောက်, *v.* to drink, smoke; as ချေသောက်, to drink water; သေးသောက်, to smoke tobacco; သိုးသောက်.
 သောက်ကြာ, *n.* the planet Venus; the sixth day of the week, Friday.
 သောက်ရပ်, *v.* to suck, sup up, drink in, ရပ်ထုပ်.
 သောက်ထုပ်, *v.* do.
 သောက, (*Pali*), *n.* distress, sorrow, grief, oppression of mind, anxiety, ဗျာဓိ, ရှိခိုဓိချင်.
 သောကော, (*Pali*), *n.* do.
 သောဇီ, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, သော့.
 သောဇ်ထွက်, *v.* do.
 သောဇီ, (2) *n.* a sandbank, a shoal.
 သောဇ်သာ, *v.* to be well, healthy, in a healthy state, ကြံ့ခံ, ဤသာ.
 သောဇီး, (1) *v.* to cry aloud, be clamorous, တစ်.
 သောဇီးသဲ, *v.* do.
 သောဇီး, (2) *v.* to rebel, revolt, ဝံ့ထံ.

သောင်းကြီး, *v.* do.

သောင်း, (3) *adj.* ten thousand, as တူထသောင်း, ten thousand men ;
 တူနှစ်သောင်း, twenty thousand men, &c.

သောင်းစလေးခုတ်, (from သောင်း, 10,000 ; စေး, 4 ; and ခုတ်, a place,) *n.* a
 term used to designate four distinct places or countries,
 viz. အရှုပိတောက်, အဝီစိဝေ, အသုခမြည်, and တာဝတိံသာနတ်မြည်, be-
 cause each of these places are just 10,000 လူရာ, or above
 120,000 miles, in extent.

သော့, *v.* affix, for, in order to, for the purpose of.

သောနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* oppression of mind, anxiety, grief, sorrow,
 ပိဒေသိချင်း.

သောမိကော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a tailor, အဝတ်ကျွမ်းဝါး.

သောက္ခိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* gold, ရွှေ.

သောဏီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a row, a continued series, စာရင်း.

သောတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the ear, ချား.

သောတထာတန, *n.* the faculty of hearing.

သောတာပိ, *n.* a person who has attained the first state of an
 Areeyah, ခုတနာ.

သောတာပတ္တိ, *n.* the first state attained by an Areeyah, the state
 of an Areeyah.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ်, *n.* the duties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိနိဗ္ဗိတိ, *n.* the rewards due to a person who has perform-
 ed those duties.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* a person who has already performed the du-
 ties of that state.

သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, *n.* a person who has already obtained the re-
 wards of those duties.

သောတာပနသော, (*Pali*,) *n.* joy, delight, pleasure, ရွှင်ချင်း, မြို့တူမြင်း.

သောတာပနသော, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, pleased, ဝမ်းသာ.

သောဓိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a broom, တံမြတ်.

သောဂ, (*Pali*,) *n.* sleep, taking rest in sleep, အိပ်စွဲချင်း.

သောမနဿိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, တာယာထတီချင်း.

သောဘိတ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different.

Boodhs under သီလဝိတုဋ္ဌာန.

သောသော, (1) *adv.* all together, all at once.

သောသော, (2) *n.* an intensive to words of sound, as သောသောဌံ, a very great noise, a very confused sound.

သောသောဏ, *adv.* or *adj.* tumultuous, noisy.

သောသောဓိဇ္ဈိ, *adv.* do.

သောဇ္ဈသ, (*Pali*), *adj.* sixteen, ဆယ်ခြောက်.

သော, (1) *n.* a key, a lock.

သော, (2) *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish, သွတ် : ဝဉာဏ်.

သော, (3) *v.* to be light, in regard to weight, shrivelled, destroyed, သွတ် : သွေ့ပျက်.

သောဓိဇ္ဈိ, *n.* a lock.

သောဏသွတ်, *n.* a bolt or spring, used to fasten a door or any thing of the kind, the bolt or spring of a lock.

သောဇ္ဈာဏ, *affix*, because, on account of.

သောဓိ, *v.* to lock, fasten with a lock or bolt.

သောသဗ္ဗဏ, *affix*, as, like as, similar to.

သောဓိဝါ, *n.* a key-hole.

သောဓိဏာဏ, *n.* a padlock.

သောသော, *adv.* lightly, of no weight, of little consequence, destitute of proper qualities.

သောသွတ်, *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish ; to be shrivelled, light, decayed, သွတ်.

သေ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the subjunctive mood.

သေ, (2) *v.* *affix*, when, as သွားသေ, when he went or had gone, having gone.

သေဝ, *n.* the moon, ဝ.

သေဝဏ္ဏ, *affix*, though, although, notwithstanding, as သွားသေဝဏ္ဏ, though he goes, went, or had gone.

သို, (1) *n.* the penis, လိင် : လိပ်.

သို, (2) *v.* to secure, keep back, deposit, lay up, take care of, for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

သိုဏ, (1) *n.* a nest, place of rest, depository, &c. as ငှက်သိုဏ, a bird's nest ; မြေသိုဏ, an excavation, or place in the ground for depositing treasures, as gold, silver, &c. ; သိုဏ is also used figuratively to signify any abode or place of rest ; see သိုဏ.

သိုလ်တူး, *n.* an excavation, or place dug out for the purpose of burying or concealing treasures, &c.

သိုလ်, (2) *n.* a prophecy, sign, omen.

သိုလ်နိမိတ်တံပေါင်, *n.* a sign, omen, common saying, proverb.

သိုလ်မြို့, *v.* to be beautiful, agreeable, suitable, proper.

သိုလ်သိုလ်မြို့မြို့, *adv.* delightfully, beautifully, very suitable,
ထင်ထက် : ကျောက်ထက် : သိမ်မွေ့.

သိုလ်, *n.* a cudgel, rod, or stick used in a certain play, ငြိမ်.

သိုလ်ကစား, *v.* to play at do.

သိုထား, *v.* to lay aside for future or occasional use, take care of,
secure, ဆည်းတူး.

သိုမှီ, *v.* do.

သိုသွင်း, *v.* to put into a secure place, treasure up for the purpose of concealment or preservation.

သိုး, (1) *n.* a sheep, ဆိတ်သိုး.

သိုး, (2) *n.* a hat, မောဝ်.

သိုး, (3) *v.* to ferment, rot, become rancid, ဝူတ် : နနဲ : တောဦး.

သိုးမောဝ်, *n.* a hat.

သိုးခွေး, *n.* wool.

သိုးခွေ, *n.* leather made of the skin of a sheep.

သိုးသား, or သိုးအသား, *n.* the flesh of sheep, mutton.

သိုးသိုသိုသို, *adv.* scarcely audible, particularly applied to distant sound, အနည်းငယ်မျှကြားသောအသံ.

သို့, *affix*, to, towards, at, unto, according to.

သို့က, or အသို့က, *affix*, hence, from this, applied to place or manner.

သို့ကြောင့်, သို့သောကြောင့်, *affix*, wherefore, on that or this account.

သို့လေ, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

သို့တော့, *affix*, therefore, (obsolete.)

သို့တပြီတော့, *affix*, therefore, being thus, though, although.

သို့တသို့, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

သို့တို့တော့, *affix*, therefore, for the above reason, but.

သို့ပြီး, *affix*, if so, being so.

သို့မချင်း, *affix*, therefore ; *adv.* if not so, (used in conversation.)

သို့မှီ, *affix*, therefore, if so, မှီမှီ.

ဆိုရာ, *affix*, whence, applied to manner or place.

ဆိုရာ, *affix*, herein, therein; applied to manner or place.

ဆိုသော်လည်း, *affix*, though it is thus, notwithstanding that or this.

ဆုတ်, *v.* to be reduced, weak, as paint which has too much oil, spirits too much water, &c. ဆုတ်ဆုတ်မချစ်.

ဆုတ်ချာဝါတဆေ, *n.* a term used for the palsy.

သွင်, *n.* a form, image, likeness; see ဆသွင်.

ဆွင်း, *v.* to put in, cause to enter, insert.

ဆွင်းထား, *v.* see ဆွင်း.

ဆွင်းထိုး, *v.* see ဆွင်း.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to be introduced, inserted, put in, as into any vessel, ထည့်.

ဆွတ်, (2) *n.* pewter, zinc.

ဆွတ်, (3) *v.* to snatch, seize, carry off, as a bird its prey, သုတ်.

ဆွတ်, (4) *v.* to be shrivelled, contracted, dried up, ဆွတ် : ဆောင့် : ဆော့.

ဆွတ်ထည့်, *v.* see ဆွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

ဆွတ်သောင်း, *v.* to pour into; as water, rice, or any thing of the kind into a vessel.

ဆွတ်သုတ်, *v.* to seize, snatch away.

ဆွတ်သောင်း, (1) *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

ဆွတ်သောင်း, (2) *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about, ခြိတ်ကောင်း.

ဆွတ်သော့, *v.* to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

ဆွတ်သွင်း, *v.* see သွင်း, to be introduced, &c.

ဆွတ်သွင်း, *v.* see သွင်း.

ဆွတ်, *v.* to be bad, corrupt, rotten, decayed, light, of little value, ချို.

ဆွတ်ထင်, *v.* to instruct, teach, give instruction, show, point out, မြဲ : ထ.

ဆွတ်, (1) *v.* to be spiral, rise in a spiral form, ဆွတ် : မြင့်.

ဆွတ်, (2) *v.* to pour out, upon, or into; to sprinkle, scatter upon or about, ဆွတ် : ချန့်.

ဆွတ်, (3) *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထူ.

- သွန်းထု, *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထု.
 သွန်းချက်, *v.* to sprinkle upon, scatter about.
 သွန်းမြင့်, *v.* to rise in a spiral manner.
 သွန်းထောင့်, *v.* to pour out, upon, or into.
 သွန်းသွန်းသွယ်သွယ်, *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form.
 သွန်းသွယ်, *v.* to rise in the form of a spire.
 သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about.
 သွပ်နှိပ်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်စူး, *v.* to be insane, crazy, mad.
 သွပ်သောင့်, *v.* see both definitions of သွပ်ထောင့်.
 သွပ်, *v.* to be empty, silly, foolish, void of understanding.
 သွပ်မြင့်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်မှား, *v.* to err through folly, or want of understanding.
 သွပ်သွယ်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်စား, *v.* to ridicule, treat with contempt, ခဲ့ရှု.
 သွပ်စားသွေး, *v.* do.
 သွပ်, *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, contracted, useless, သော့.
 သွပ်ပေါ့, *v.* do.
 သွပ်သောင့်, *v.* do.
 သွပ်သွယ်, *v.* do.
 သွယ်, (1) *num. affix*, applied to things which are long and slender, as မြစ်နှစ်သွယ်, two rivers ; see Gram.
 သွယ်, (2) *v.* to string as beads, file on a string.
 သွယ်, (3) *v.* to branch off, as a river ; to taper, run in a regular course, spin out, သော့သွယ်. Hence ဓာသွယ်, a branch, as of a river.
 သွယ်, (4) *n.* a ray or stream, as of light ; a branch, as of a river, &c.
 သွယ်ချ, *v.* to be long and slender, taper away, spin out.
 သွယ်ဝိုက်, *v.* to be long or drawn out in a winding manner, as a meandering stream.
 သွယ်မြောင်း, *v.* to be long and narrow, run on in a regular course, as a road, a stream, &c.
 သွား, (1) *v.* to go, proceed, depart ; သွားသောချင်း, to be going.

သွား, (2) *n.* a tooth, of any description.

သွား, (3) *n.* the edge of a knife or other instrument ; see သွား.

သွားကို ခိုး, *v.* to set on edge, as the teeth.

သွားကြားထိုး, *n.* a tooth-pick.

သွားချည်သွားရည်, *adv.* going backward and forward, repeatedly going and coming.

သွားမြဲ, *v.* to show the teeth, to grin.

သွေ, (1) *v.* to shun, turn off or aside, to avoid, neglect, as the observance of a duty or command, မသွေ.

သွေ, (2) *v.* to be changed, become different, တောင်းမြဲ.

သွေရှောင်, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ.

သွေလွှဲ, *v.* to be repaired, become different, be reproduced.

သွေလွှဲ, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ.

သွေ, (1) *v.* to rub, as a knife upon a stone ; to grind, whet, sharpen, ဝှတ် : ထိုက်.

သွေ, (2) *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, make fine.

သွေ, (3) *v.* to cause to do, excite to action, whether good or ခိုးဆောင်.

သွေ, (4) *n.* blood. Hence သွေ, *n.* do. သွေသွေ, *n.* an own child.

သွေစိပ်, *n.* the placenta.

သွေကြောင်း, *n.* a blood-vessel, a vein or artery.

သွေခွက်, *v.* to let blood.

သွေခွက်, *n.* clotted blood.

သွေစိပ်, *n.* fresh blood.

သွေဆောင်, *v.* to tempt, entice, draw away by temptation, excite to action, whether good or bad.

သွေထက်, *v.* expresses the rising of the blood into the face, as through anger or any sudden emotion.

သွေတူတာ, *n.* one kind of rheumatism.

သွေထိုက်, *v.* to rub, as any thing upon a stone, to grind, whet, sharpen.

သွေထိုး, *v.* to let blood.

သွေရည်, *n.* a disease, species of dropsy.

သွေဝှတ်, *v.* see သွေထိုက်.

ဆွေခွာ, *n.* an excitement, temptation; the object of do.

ဆွေ, *v.* to dry, become dry, evaporate. Hence ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* dry-ness, (opposed to ဆွေဆွေ, moisture.)

ဆွေ, *v.* to shove, push, as an elephant.

ဆွေ, *v.* do.

ဆွေဆွေ, *n.* a chief disciple, ဆွေဆွေဆွေ.

ဆွေ, *n.* the tongue, (*pron.* ဆွေ.)

ဆွေ, *v.* to be scarce, not plenty, (*pron.* ဆွေ) ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေဆွေဆွေ, *adv.* uneven, irregular, up and down, မညီမညွတ်.

ဆွေ, *v.* to hiss, as a serpent, (*pron.* ဆွေ) ဆွေ.

ဆွေဆွေဆွေ, *n.* charms found on the head or in the hair.

တ.

တ, *v.* to open, make wide, as the mouth, တိုက်, တွင်း, တွေ့.

တ, (1) *v.* to roar, as a lion.

တ, (2) *v.* to cut horizontally, or in a slanting direction.

တ, (1) *v.* to be vacant, open, empty, mere space, တ.

တ, (2) *n.* curree, vegetable or animal sauce.

တ, *n.* a bed or garden of vegetables.

တ, *n.* a kind of medicine.

တ, *n.* kind of spoon or ladle.

တ, *n.* food of any kind, victuals.

တ, *n.* see တ.

တ, *n.* broth.

တ, *n.* greens, vegetables for curree.

တ, (1) *n.* empty space, vacuity, တ.

တ, (2) *v.* to be empty, vacant, be mere space.

တ, (3) *adv.* entirely open, as a door, &c. entirely vacant, as space.

တ, *v.* to be entirely open, as a door, &c.

တ, *n.* victuals, food, တ.

တ, *n.* a kind of red paint, vermilion, red lead.

တ, (1) *n.* a kind of fabulous bird, a wild duck.

တ, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တ.

တ, *v.* to make a loud noise, cry out, halloo, တ, တ.

တ, *v.* do. (most commonly used.)

တစ်ကျော့, *v.* see တစ်.

တည်, *adv.* yes, an affirmation.

တည်, *v.* to roar, as an elephant when irritated.

တစ်ခွံ့, (*Pali*,) *v.* to rejoice, be gratified, delighted, ဝမ်းမြောက်
တည်.

တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* pleasure, delight, satisfaction, စွမ်းချင်း.

တက္က, (*Pali*,) *n.* the hand, လက်.

တက္က, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* an elephant, ဆင်.

တက္က, (2) *n.* a certain star or constellation; see တာရာ.

တက္ကဝေ, *n.* a certain harp which by its sound allures and over-
comes elephants.

တက္ကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a herd of elephants, ဆင်ခေါင်း.

တက္ကမိ, *n.* a female elephant, ဆင်မ.

တက္ကမေဏ္ဍာ, *n.* an elephant driver, a person who has the care
of elephants, ဆင်စီးဆင်ထိမ်း.

တမာ, or တမာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind, spirit, soul, စိတ်နှစ်လူင်း.

တမာဂါနိဏ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the breath, ဝင်ဆက်.

တနီ, *n.* an appearance, pretence, show, a feigned appearance.

တနီဝနီ, (1) *n.* do.

တနီဝနီ, (2) *n.* strength, valour.

တနီပြု, *v.* to make an appearance, pretence, show, feign, dis-
semble.

တနီ, *v.* to stop, prevent, interrupt, hinder, ဆီး, မြီး, ထား.

တနီထား, *v.* do.

တဝ, *v.* to unite together, join, cement, bring into contact, ခပ်
ခွဲခွဲ, ခွဲ.

တော, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ချင်း.

တဗု, (*Pali*,) *n.* boiled rice, which is offered as an act of wor-
ship or merit, ထန်ပုလင်းအပ်သောတမင်း.

တလီ, (1) see တဲ.

တလီ, (2) *v.* to produce a sound, as in yawning, &c.

တလီမြည်, *v.* do.

တလော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a horse, မြင်း.

တနီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a green colour, မီးသောအဆင်း; also a yellow or
gold colour, ရွှေသောအဆင်း.

တနီတော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a green colour, ခင်းထားအဆင်း.

တနီ, *n.* a person employed in filthy work, as a mater.

တေ, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း.

တေ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* truly, verily, certainly, really, ခင်းစီ : အကယ် :
အတတ် : အမှန် : ချွတ်.

တေဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* worship, making offerings, လှူဒါနခြင်း.

တေ, (*Pali*,) *n.* smiling, laughing, ရယ်ချင်း.

တေ, *n.* do.

တေ, *n.* do.

တေ, *n.* an appearance, pretence, deception, feigned appearance ; see တနီ.

တေ, *v.* to assume an appearance, make a false show or pretence ; as သိသိသိသိသိသိသိ, he pretends to piety, that is, makes a hypocritical pretence ; see တနီ.

တေ, (1) *n.* a thing, subject, matter.

တေ, (2) *v.* to open, be hollow, gape, တောထီး : ဗွင့်.

တေထီး, *n.* an expression of anger.

တေ, *v.* to be, ဖြစ်, (sometimes used in writing.)

တေ, (from တော,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin of action, motive ;
also, one name for the instrumental case, when terminating in တော.

တေခြောက်ပါး, *n.* the six universal causes or origins of action, viz.
တေတေတေ, riches, worldly pleasures, &c. ခေါင်းတေ, malevolence, ill-nature, &c. မောတေ, ignorance, folly, want of understanding ; these three are called the origin or cause of all sin or demerit. The other three are, အတေတေတေ : အခေါင်းတေ : and အမောတေ, which are directly the opposites of the former three, and are called the origin or cause of all good works or works of merit.

တေတေ, *adv.* little, very little.

တေ, (1) *v.* to be insupportable, applied to heat.

တေ, (2) *v.* to be unequalled in glory, power, or authority, တနီချင်း.

တေချင်း, *v.* see both definitions of တေ. Hence အတေချင်း, *n.* an insupportable heat ; an irresistible power, &c.

တိနိ, *v.* to snarl, growl.

တိနိတိ, *v.* do.

တိနိတိနိတိတိ, *adv.* in a growling or snarling manner.

တိနိတိနိတိတိ, *adv.* do.

တိနိတိ, *v.* see တိနိ.

တိနိ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* small, mean, insignificant.

တိနိမာန, *n.* one description of pride, an envious feeling toward superiors, ထိုလူကတိတိသောသော၊ ဝါတိကာယုတိညံသညတည်ဟုမာနပူခြင်း.

တိဗ္ဗဝန္တ, (from တိဗ္ဗ, snow, and ဝန္တ, a forest, *Pali*,) an immense but imaginary forest, in which are seven large lakes, viz. အနဝါတိ, ကတ္တမေဇ, အဋ္ဌိနိ, လုလူဝ, ကျောက်ဆီ, သီတဗ္ဗပါယ, and မုတ္တလိန္ဒာ; the width of each is about 560 miles, and the depth the same. It is in this forest that most of the wonderful things mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures are said to be.

တိမဝန်, *n.* (from တိဗ္ဗဝန္တ,) a famous mountain mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures.

တိ, *v.* to neigh as a horse, or to make any similar noise.

တိစားစား, *int.* denoting shame in the person uttering it.

တိနိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* modesty, shame, ရှက်ခြင်း. Hence အတိနိက, *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ခြင်း.

တိရိစ္ဆာန်, (*Pali*,) *n.* great shame.

တု, a kind of connective, nearly equivalent to the conjunction that, or to the adverb, to wit, namely, &c. as သိသည့်ဟုပြောသည်, he says that he knows; မင်းရှင်စောဟုညွှတ်လိုသောသည်, he gave (him) the title, namely, Menshenzau; sometimes it takes a verbal affix, but ought then to be written တူ, and parsed as a verb.

တုတိ, (1) *v.* to be distant, far off, ထေး.

တုတိ, (2) *v.* to be true, right, မှန်. အတုတိ, *n.* truth, အတုတိအမှန်.

တုတိက, *adv.* yes, truly, it is so.

တုတိကဲ, *adv.* yes, truly.

တုတိခနဲ, *adv.* immediately, instantly.

တုတိချည်း, *adv.* do.

တုတိတုတိ, *adv.* truly, very true, yes yes.

တုတိတုတိမြဲမြဲ, *adv.* do.

တုနိ, *v.* to be quick, vehement. Hence တုနိ, *n.* swiftness.

တုနိခြင်း, *v.* do.

တုနိသွန်, *v.* to be exceedingly swift, move with great velocity, pass by with rapidity.

တုနိတုနိ, *adv.* swiftly, rapidly.

တုနိ, *v.* to make a sound like a tiger, or like the rush of water, to make any violent or thundering sound. Hence တုနိ, any loud thundering noise.

တုဝံ, *pron. adj.* that, (colloquial.)

တုဝံမာ, see တုဝံမာ.

တုဝံမှ, *adv.* from that, applied to matter or place.

တုဝံမှာ, there, in that place.

တု, *v.* or *adv.* to say, that is to say, viz. see တု.

တုရာ, (1) *n.* the Vedas, ဝိဇ္ဇိတဝိသ.

တုရာ, (2) *n.* astrology, ဇာတိ.

တုရာ, (3) *n.* an astrologer.

တုရာဗျ, *n.* do.

တုရာထိတိ, *n.* one who is acquainted with the Vedas or astrology.

တုရာဗျ, *n.* do. ဇာတိ.

တုရာသမာ, *n.* an astrologer.

တုစ, and also, likewise, furthermore, &c.

တုထည်စ, all there is, all whatsoever, whoever, whatever, ခြံသေ
သဗ္ဗံ သေဗ္ဗံ.

တုသဗ္ဗ, see တုထည်စ.

တုတု, *adv.* the manner of sound expressed by pronouncing the word itself.

တေ, (*Pali*,) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း.

တေတု, (*Pali*,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin, &c. see တိတိ.

တေတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a weapon, တတိတိ.

တေတိ, *n.* the cold season, ဆောင်းကာလ.

တေတေ, *n.* a sound uttered to attract the attention of a person at a distance; also used in calling goats.

တေ, see တေ.

တေ, *v.* to gape, yawn, ဆေး.

တေ, *v.* to snarl, growl, တိနိ.

ထဲ, used in commanding persons quite inferior, and in speaking to beasts ; a term of contempt.

တော, (1) that, there.

တော, (2) *n.* to repeat, utter, or preach, as the priests, တေ + ထိ.

တော့, *v.* do.

တော့မိ, *v.* do.

တော့, (1) *v.* to gape, be hollow, open, ထိုး + ခိုး ; to be sloping, uneven, concave, တ + ဝှံ့.

တော့, (2) *v.* to snore, breathe loud, as in sleep, ဝန်း + ထိုး + မော့.

တော့, (3) *v.* to roar, as a lion, တာ.

တော့, (4) *pron. adj.* that.

တော့မှာ, there (the object at a distance.)

တော့, (1) *v.* to stink, be foetid, smell offensive, နှံ့.

တော့, (2) *v.* to bark or howl, as dogs, &c. တာ.

တော့, *v.* to be old, not new or recent, decayed, spoiled, ရှေး + ခို.

တော့မိ, *v.* to be old, faded ; to be worn out, be out of use.

ထို, *pron. adj.* that.

ထို, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, မြှင့် + ခြင်း + ခို.

ထို, (2) *n.* a hollow, concavity.

ထို, (3) *v.* to pant, breathe loud, be exhausted, ဝန်း + မော့ + တော့.

ထို, (4) *v.* to make wide, gape, as with the mouth, တ.

ထို, (1) *n.* an elephant without tusks.

ထို, (2) *v.* to be destitute of some natural part or member.

ထို, (3) *v.* to be destitute of the ability to acquire what is for one's support or comfort.

ထို, (4) *n.* a woman who is unable to procure a husband, or a man who cannot obtain a wife.

ထို, *n.* the little Negrais.

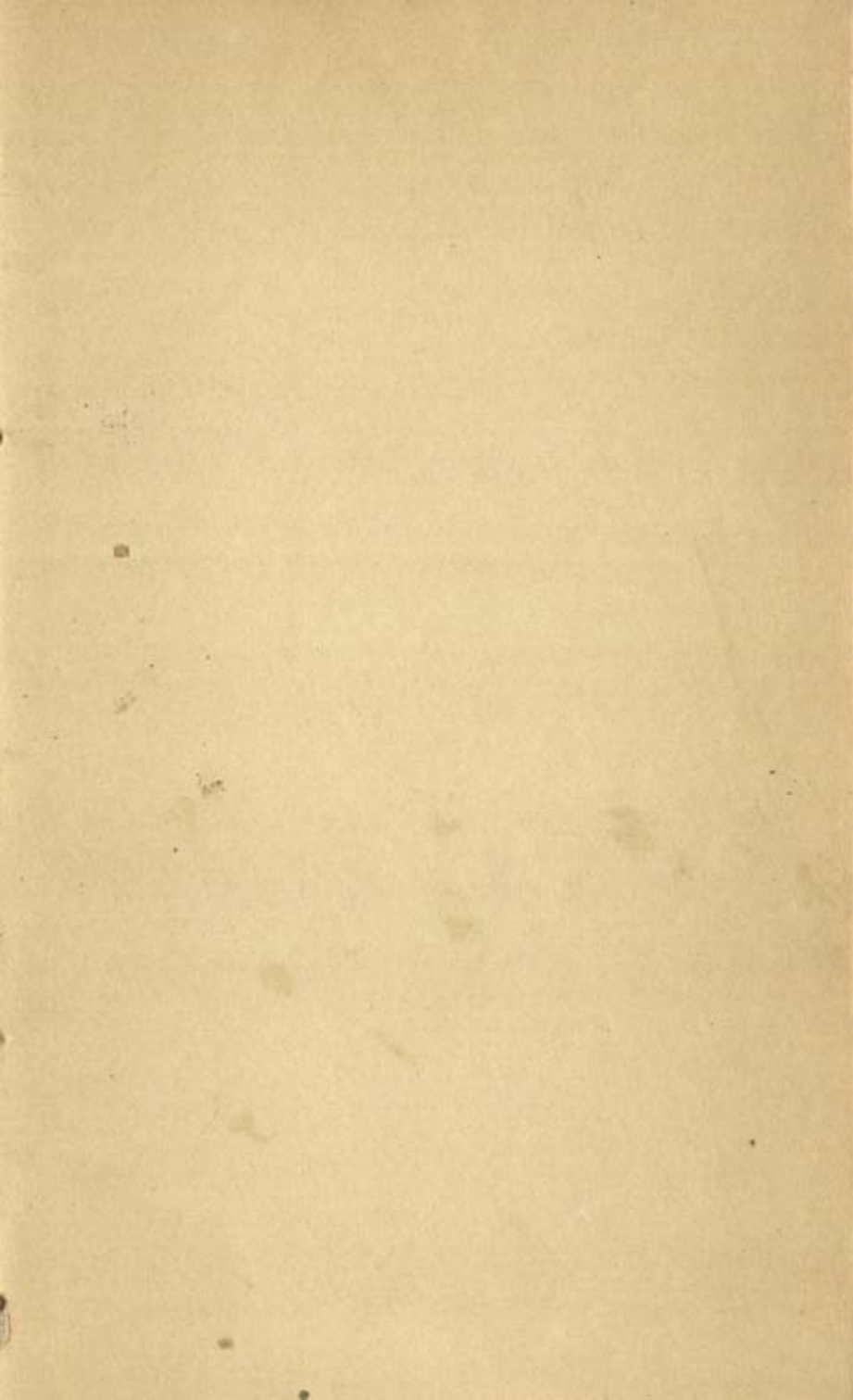
င.

င, *n.* the last letter in the Burman alphabet, not used as an initial.

THE END.



(234) *eu*



See
128/10/26

Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI.

Call No.

23572
495.832
Jud

Author—

A. Judson

Title—

A dictionary of the Burmese
language with
explanations in English

Borrower No.

Date of Issue

Date of Return

"A book that is shut is but a block"

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL LIBRARY
GOVT. OF INDIA
Department of Archaeology
NEW DELHI.

Please help us to keep the book
clean and moving.